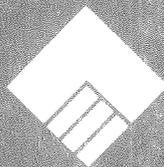




# MEDICARE BENEFITS SCHEDULE BOOK

EFFECTIVE - 1 NOVEMBER 1992



DEPARTMENT OF  
HEALTH, HOUSING AND  
COMMUNITY SERVICES

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA  
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, HOUSING AND COMMUNITY SERVICES  
HEALTH INSURANCE ACT 1973

This circular advises a change to be made to the Medicare Benefits Schedule arising from the Health Insurance (1992-1993 General Medical Services Table) Regulations (Amendment) (Statutory Rules 1992 No. 398).

The fee for Item 11710 in the 1 November 1992 Medicare Benefits Schedule book should be amended to \$36.50 (in lieu of \$130.00) effective 16 December 1992.

Item 11710 was introduced on 1 July 1992 to cover ambulatory electrocardiographic (ECG) monitoring using a memory loop ECG recorder. Recent advice is that technological advances have resulted in the price of the relevant ECG recorders being reduced significantly so that a fee of \$130.00 is seen as being overly generous. The new fee better reflects the cost of providing this service.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, HOUSING AND COMMUNITY SERVICES  
CANBERRA ACT  
DECEMBER 1992

**Commonwealth Department of Health,  
Housing and Community Services**

# **Medicare Benefits Schedule Book**

**Operating from 1 November 1992**

**Australian Government Publishing Service  
Canberra**

© Commonwealth of Australia 1992  
ISBN 0 644 25646 X

This work is copyright. Apart from any use as permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*, no part may be reproduced by any process without prior written permission from the Australian Government Publishing Service. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be directed to the Manager, Commonwealth Information Services, Australian Government Publishing Service, GPO Box 84, Canberra ACT 2601.

## FOREWORD

This Book provides information on the arrangements which operate under the Health Insurance Act 1973 (as amended), for the payment of Medicare benefits for professional services rendered by registered medical practitioners and approved dental practitioners (oral surgeons). (Separate Schedule Books are provided for services rendered under the Medicare arrangements by eligible dental practitioners in the treatment of cleft lip and cleft palate conditions, and participating optometrists). The Book is divided into the following sections :-

• **General Explanatory Notes**

*(includes an outline of the Medicare benefit arrangements and general notes for guidance for all services)*

• **General Medical Services comprising**

- Professional Attendances (Category 1) - (buff edging)

- Diagnostic Services (Category 2) - (blue edging)

- Therapeutic Procedures (Category 3) - (red edging)

*(includes specific explanatory notes preceding each Category)*

• **Index to General Medical Services (green edging)**

• **Approved Dental Practitioner Services (Category 4) - (grey edging)**

*(includes an outline of these arrangements, specific explanatory notes and an index)*

• **Diagnostic Imaging Services (Category 5) - (purple edging)**

*(includes an outline of these arrangements, specific explanatory notes and an index)*

• **Pathology Services (Category 6) - (yellow edging)**

*(includes an outline of these arrangements, specific explanatory notes and an index)*

### Schedules of Services

Each professional service contained in the book has been allocated a unique item number, which may be found by reference to the alphabetical listing of services in the relevant index. (For services not listed in the Schedule see paragraph 10 of the General Explanatory Notes)

Located with the item number and description for each service is the Schedule fee and Medicare benefit, together with a reference to an explanatory note relating to the item if applicable. In the case of services which have an associated anaesthetic, the number of relevant anaesthetic units and the anaesthetic item number, are also shown, eg (AU 5 - 17905).

In some cases two levels of fees are applied to the same service in General Medical Services, with each level of fee being allocated a separate item number. The first item (identified by the letter "G") applies to the procedure when rendered either by a general practitioner or by a specialist whose patient has not been referred, and the second (identified by the letter "S") applies in the case where the procedure has been rendered by a recognised specialist in the practice of his or her specialty and the patient has been referred.

Note that higher rates of benefits are also provided for consultations by a recognised consultant physician where the patient has been referred by another medical practitioner. For conditions of referral see paragraph 5. of the General Explanatory Notes.

Differential fees and benefits also apply to services listed in Category 5 (Diagnostic Imaging Services). The conditions relating to these services are set out in the Category 5 notes.

### **Structure of Schedule of Services**

The book has been structured to group professional services according to their general nature, while some have been further organised into sub-groups according to the particular nature of the services concerned. For example, Group T8 covering surgical operations has been divided into fifteen sub-groups corresponding generally to the usual classification of surgical procedures. Certain sub-groups are further classified to allow for suitable grouping of specific services, eg. varicose veins, operations on the prostate (see list of contents at the beginning of each Category).

The professional services have been expressed in general terms, even though the name of one or more physicians or surgeons may have become linked, by usage, with a particular procedure. For example, 'Bassini's operation' is not listed as such in the Schedule but is covered by 'repair of inguinal hernia' in Items 30591/30592.

### **Explanatory Notes**

Explanatory notes relating to the Medicare benefit arrangements and notes that have general application to services are located at the beginning of the book, while notes relating to specific items are located at the beginning of each Category. While there may be a reference following the description of an item to specific notes relating to that item, there may also be general notes relating to each Group of items.

### **Schedule Interpretations**

The day-to-day administration and payment of benefits under the Medicare arrangements is the responsibility of the Health Insurance Commission (HIC). Inquiries concerning matters of interpretation of Schedule items should be directed to the Commission and not to the Department of Health, Housing and Community Services. The following telephone numbers have been reserved by the HIC exclusively for inquiries relating to the Schedule:

NSW - 02 5612212

VIC - 03 2843661

QLD - 07 3607215

SA - 08 2018629

WA - 09 2638126 or 2638127

TAS - 002 321400

ACT - 06 2036360

NT - use New South Wales inquiry number

It is also important that the HIC be notified promptly of changes to mailing addresses to ensure receipt of the Medicare Benefits Schedule book and up-dates. Failure to notify changes could result in non-receipt of the book. Addresses of the Commission are listed on page 2 of this book.

### **Distribution of the Medicare Benefits Schedule Book**

Enquiries concerning the distribution of the Medicare Benefits Schedule book should be directed to the Department of Health, Housing and Community Services. Addresses of the Department are listed on page 6 of this book.

### **Future Editions of the Medicare Benefits Schedule Book**

The Department welcomes any suggestions for improvements on the layout of the Medicare Benefits Schedule book from individual practitioners. Any suggestions should be forwarded to:- The Director, Schedules Section, Medicare Benefits Branch, GPO Box 9848, Canberra ACT 2601.

## **SUMMARY OF CHANGES INCLUDED IN THIS EDITION**

### **General Fee Increase**

The Schedule fees for all services (except professional attendances provided by non-vocationally registered general practitioners, ie. Items 52-96) increase by 2.31% from 1 November 1992.

### **Review of Schedule Services**

A number of reviews of services in the Schedule have been undertaken in consultation with the relevant professional groups. Areas of the Schedule affected include:-

- general surgery (endocrine, breast and upper gastrointestinal)

- . cardiothoracic surgery (adult and congenital)
- . gynaecological procedures
- . oral and maxillofacial services
- . consultant psychiatrist attendances
- . diagnostic imaging services
- . pathology services (including a new immunology group effective from 1 September 1992)
- . various other miscellaneous changes

The changes outlined above are summarised in the following paragraphs and are identified in the Schedule by one or more of the following symbols appearing above the item number:-

- |     |   |   |
|-----|---|---|
| (a) | New service                                   | † |
| (b) | Description of services amended               | ‡ |
| (c) | Fee amended (in addition to general increase) | + |
| (d) | Anaesthetic units amended                     | @ |
| (e) | Item number changed                           | * |

#### New Items

The following is a list of new items introduced into the Schedule:-

159	11710	11713	11718	11721	11810	11830	11833	12112	12115	17931
17933	17942	17944	17946	17952	17958	18013	18102	18103	30296	30297
30306	30308	30309	30318	30320	30321	30323	30324	30329	30330	30332
30333	30363	30364	30366	30367	30369	30372	30382	30388	30396	30397
30399	30405	30408	30412	30414	30415	30418	30421	30422	30425	30427
30428	30430	30433	30434	30436	30437	30445	30446	30448	30449	30452
30457	30463	30464	30466	30467	30469	30470	30472	30475	30500	30503
30505	30506	30508	30509	30514	30520	30526	30529	30530	30536	30538
30539	30541	30542	30544	30545	30547	30548	30550	30551	30553	30554
30556	30557	30559	30560	30568	30569	30572	30577	30578	30580	30581
30587	30590	30593	30594	30599	30602	30603	30605	30606	32004	32005
32046	32047	32094	32095	32142	32145	32166	32175	35304	35305	35310
35561	35562	35564	35567	35729	38432	38434	38438	38440	38441	38446
38450	38452	38453	38470	38473	38476	38485	38488	38491	38494	38497
38500	38503	38506	38509	38512	38515	38518	38521	38524	38550	38553
38556	38559	38562	38565	38568	38571	38574	38600	38603	38606	38609
38612	38615	38618	38621	38624	38640	38650	38653	38656	38659	38662
38700	38703	38706	38709	38712	38715	38718	38721	38724	38727	38730
38733	38736	38739	38742	38745	38748	38751	38754	38757	38760	38763
38766	52001	52055	52092	52122	52148	52379	52380	52382	52420	52626
53019	53225	53453	53455	55004	55105	55112	55130	57340	60000	60003
60006	60009	60012	60015	60018	60021	60024	60027	60030	60033	60036
60039	60042	60045	60048	60051	60054	60057	60060	60063	60066	60069
60072	60075	60078	60506	60509	61109	66215	66241	66255	66257	66258
66259	66260	66261	66262	66313	66323	66325	69241	69253	69255	69257
71061	71063	71065	71067	71069	71071	71073	71075	71077	71079	71081
71083	71085	71087	71089	71091	71093	71097	71099	71101	71103	71105
71107	71109	71113	71115	71117	71119	71121	71123	71125	71127	71129
71131	71135	71137	71139	71141	71143	71145	71147	71149	71151	

#### Deleted Items

The following items have been deleted:-

10901	18013	18101	18122	30295	30298	30307	30331	30334	30395	30404
30407	30413	30419	30528	30537	30570	30573	30604	30624	32141	32144
34836	35203	35652	35656	35660	38224	38227	38236	38239	38242	38245
38433	38439	38442	38451	52093	55009	66251	66253	69227	71001	71003

**Deleted Items con't**

71005	71007	71009	71011	71013	71015	71019	71021	71023	71025	71027
71029	71031	71033	71035	71037	71039	71041	71043	71045	71047	71049
71051	71053	71055								

**Amended Descriptions**

The descriptions of the following items have been amended:-

157	158	11618	11621	11624	11709	11712	18105	18109	18113	18118
30224	30225	30310	30314	30315	30317	30361	30381	30394	30403	30439
30439	30440	30442	30451	30454	30455	30458	30460	30461	30478	30496
30497	30499	30502	30511	30512	30517	30518	30523	30524	30535	30571
30575	30583	30584	30589	30597	32033	32099	32102	32168	35548	35625
35626	35627	35630	35637	35644	35646	35661	35664	35667	38427	38436
47726	47729	47732	48512	52045	52048	52090	55000	55003	55006	

**Amended Fees**

The fees for the following items have been adjusted:-

15003	15009	15103	15109	15115	15204	15208	15214	57303	59103	59739
60300	61322	61323	61490							

**Amended Anaesthetic Units**

The anaesthetic units of the following items have been amended:-

30094	30224	30225	30360	30361	32006	35300	35303	35306	35309	35312
35315	35318	35321	35324	35327	35330	36649				

**Items re-numbered**

OLD	NEW								
30301	30315	30417	30440	30474	30479	30540	30571	30613	30533
30304	30317	30420	30443	30477	30496	30543	30574	30625	30403
30316	30314	30423	30442	30480	30497	30546	30487	30669	30381
30319	30293	30424	30451	30483	30499	30549	30488	35563	35565
30322	30294	30426	30454	30486	30502	30552	30583	38230	38479
30362	30370	30429	30455	30489	30511	30555	30584	38233	38482
30365	30373	30432	30458	30492	30512	30558	30575	38445	30535
30368	30375	30435	30460	30495	30515	30561	30589	55012	55201
30371	30376	30438	30461	30498	30517	30564	30596	55015	55204
30374	30378	30441	30473	30501	30586	30567	30597	55018	55225
30377	30379	30444	30476	30504	30518	30576	30402	55021	55231
30380	30384	30447	30478	30507	30521	30579	30390	55024	55234
30383	30385	30450	30490	30510	30523	30582	30391	55027	55237
30386	30394	30453	30484	30513	30524	30588	30406	55100	55118
30389	30387	30456	30485	30516	30632	30591	30612	55103	55124
30392	30400	30459	30493	30519	30562	30592	30614	55106	55102
30398	30409	30462	30494	30522	30563	30595	30615		
30401	30411	30465	30491	30525	30633	30598	30600		
30410	30431	30468	30481	30531	30565	30607	30527		
30416	30439	30471	30482	30534	30566	30610	30532		

### **Explanatory Notes**

While the majority of the amendments are self explanatory, the following points are highlighted for the guidance of users.

#### ***Psychiatric Attendances***

The description of Items 157 and 158 (Interview of a person other than a patient) have been amended to delete reference to the location where the attendance is rendered.

A new item (Item 159) has been introduced to cover an interview of a person other than a patient in the course of continuing management of a patient (see paragraph A.11).

#### ***Anaesthetic Service Associated with Magnetic Resonance Imaging (Item 18013)***

Benefits under this item are restricted to anaesthetic services administered in association with magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) services which are carried out using MRI equipment located at the recognised (public) hospitals specified hereunder:-

Royal North Shore Hospital, St Leonard's, NSW  
Royal Prince Alfred Hospital, Camperdown, NSW  
Westmead Hospital, Westmead, NSW  
Royal Melbourne Hospital, Parkville, VIC  
St Vincents Hospital, Fitzroy, VIC  
Alfred Group of Hospitals, Prahran, VIC  
Austin Hospital, Heidelberg, VIC  
Princess Alexandra Hospital, Woolloongabba, QLD  
Royal Brisbane Hospital, Herston, QLD  
Royal Adelaide Hospital, Adelaide, SA  
Flinders Medical Centre, Bedford Park, SA  
Sir Charles Gairdner Hospital, Nedlands, WA  
Royal Perth Hospital, Perth, WA  
Royal Hobart Hospital, Hobart, TAS

The Medicare benefit for MRI, which was payable in respect of services rendered at certain hospitals only, has been withdrawn effective from 29 July 1992. Instead, a number of MRI units are being funded by grants. Patients eligible for Medicare will not be charged by these units. Hospitals at which such units are operating are listed above. Details of referral arrangements should be obtained from these hospitals.

#### **Special Arrangements - Transitional Period**

Where an item refers to a service in which treatment continues over a period of time in excess of one day and the treatment commenced before 1 November 1992 and continues beyond that date, the general rule is that the 1 December 1991 level of fees and benefits would apply.

However, in the case of the relevant obstetric items a special rule applies in that the fee and benefit will depend on the date of the actual confinement. If the confinement takes place before 1 November 1992, fees and benefits at the 1 December 1991 level will apply. If the confinement takes place on or after 1 November 1992, fees and benefits at the new (1 November 1992) level will apply.

# CONTENTS

## GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES

	Para No.	Page No.
<b>Medicare Benefit Arrangements</b>		
<b>1 Outline of Scheme</b>		
Addresses of the Health Insurance Commission .....	1.3	2
Medicare .....	1.1	1
Provider Numbers .....	1.2	1
<b>2 Patient Eligibility for Medicare</b>		
Eligible Persons .....	2.1	2
Health Care Expenses Incurred Overseas .....	2.3	3
Medicare Cards .....	2.2	2
Reciprocal Health Care Agreements .....	2.5	3
Visitors to Australia and Temporary Residents .....	2.4	3
<b>3 Vocational Registration of General Practitioners</b>		
Eligibility .....	3.1	3
How to Apply for Registration .....	3.2	4
Removal from Vocational Register .....	3.3	5
<b>4 Recognition as a Specialist or Consultant Physician</b>		
Recognition Method .....	4.1	5
<b>5 Referral of Patients to Specialists or Consultant Physicians</b>		
Attendance for Issuing a Referral .....	5.9	9
Billing .....	5.5	7
Definition of Single Course of Treatment .....	5.7	8
Locum-Tenens Arrangements .....	5.10	9
Period for which Referral is Valid .....	5.6	8
Purpose .....	5.1	6
Referrals by Dentists and Optometrists .....	5.12	9
Retention of Referral Letters .....	5.8	9
Self Referral .....	5.11	9
Examinations by Specialist Anaesthetists .....	5.3	7
What is a Referral .....	5.2	6
Who Can Refer .....	5.4	7
<b>6 Billing Procedures</b>		
Assignment of Benefit (Direct-billing) Arrangements .....	6.5	11
Assignment of Benefit Forms .....	6.7	12
Claiming of Benefits .....	6.2	10
Direct-Bill Stationery .....	6.9	12
Itemised Accounts .....	6.1	9
Paid Accounts .....	6.3	10
The Claim for Assigned Benefits .....	6.8	12
Time Limits Applicable to Lodgement of Claims .....	6.10	12
Unpaid Accounts .....	6.4	10
Use of Medicare Cards in Direct-Billing .....	6.6	11

<b>7</b>	<b>Provision for Review and Inquiry (General Medical Services)</b>		
	Medical Services Committees of Inquiry (MSCI) .....	7.1	12
	Medical Services Review Tribunal (MSRT) .....	7.2	13
	Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee (MBAC) .....	7.3	13
	Medicare Participation Review Committee (MPRC) .....	7.4	13
	Medicare Benefits Consultative Committee (MBCC) .....	7.5	13
<b>8</b>	<b>Penalties and Liabilities</b>		
	Penalties .....	8.1	13
	Provision of Excessive Services .....	8.2	14

**General Notes for Guidance of Users**

<b>9</b>	<b>Schedule Fees and Medicare Benefits</b>		
	Schedule Fees and Medicare Benefits .....	9.1	14
	Service of Unusual Length or Complexity .....	9.2	15
<b>10</b>	<b>Services Not Listed in the Schedule</b>		
	Ministerial Determinations .....	10.3	17
	Service Differs from that Described in Schedule Item .....	10.2	17
	Services not listed in Schedule .....	10.1	16
<b>11</b>	<b>Services Attracting Medicare Benefits</b>		
	Professional Services .....	11.1	17
	Services Rendered "On Behalf Of" Medical Practitioners .....	11.2	18
<b>12</b>	<b>Services Which Do Not Attract Medicare Benefits</b>		
	Health Screening Services .....	12.3	19
	Services not Attracting Benefits .....	12.1	18
	Services rendered to a Doctor's Dependants, Partner, or Partner's Dependants .....	12.4	20
	Where Medicare Benefits are not Payable .....	12.2	18
	Workers' Compensation, Third Party Insurance, Damages, etc ..	12.5	20
<b>13</b>	<b>Interpretation of the Schedule - General Notes</b>		
	Aggregate Items .....	13.4	22
	Consultation and Procedures Rendered at the one Attendance ..	13.3	21
	Principles of Interpretation .....	13.1	21
	Services Attracting Benefits on an Attendance Basis .....	13.2	21

**Page No.**

**GENERAL MEDICAL SERVICES**

*(including specific explanatory notes preceding each Category)*

Category 1 - Professional Attendances (Items 3-10815) .....	23
Category 2 - Diagnostic Procedures and Investigations (Items 11000-12530) .....	51
Category 3 - Therapeutic Procedures (Items 13000-51309) .....	71
Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee (MBAC) Recommendations .....	297
<b>INDEX TO GENERAL MEDICAL SERVICES .....</b>	<b>301</b>

**ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL (APPROVED DENTAL  
PRACTITIONERS)**

*(including explanatory notes and index)*

Category 4 - Oral and Maxillofacial Services (Items 51700-53455) ..... 385

**DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING**

*(including explanatory notes and index)*

Category 5 - Diagnostic Imaging Services (Items 55000-61502) ..... 417

**PATHOLOGY**

*(including explanatory notes and index)*

Category 6 - Pathology Services (Items 65001-73921) ..... 490

# MEDICARE BENEFIT ARRANGEMENTS

## 1. OUTLINE OF SCHEME

### 1.1 Medicare

1.1.1 The Australian Medicare Program provides access to medical and hospital services for all Australian residents and certain categories of visitors to Australia. Legislation covering the major elements of the Program is contained in the Health Insurance Act 1973 (as amended).

1.1.2 With regard to medical expenses, the basic aim of the Medicare program is to provide:-

- automatic entitlement to benefits in respect of "out of hospital" medical expenses equal to 85% of the Medicare Benefits Schedule fee, with a maximum payment of \$27.20 (indexed annually) by the patient for any one service where the Schedule fee is charged.
- for professional services rendered to persons while treatment is provided in a hospital or day hospital facility (other than Medicare hospital patients), a flat rate of benefit of 75% of the Schedule fee, that is, there is no limit to the maximum amount of gap between the benefit and the Schedule fee; and
- access without direct charge to public hospital accommodation and to treatment by doctors appointed by the hospital.

Patients may insure with private health insurance organisations for the gap between the 75% Medicare benefit and the Schedule fee. For out-of-hospital services the maximum amount of 'gap' (i.e. the difference between the Medicare rebate and the Schedule fee) payable by a family group or an individual in any one calendar year is \$246 (indexed annually from 1 January). A family group includes a spouse and dependent children under 16 years of age or dependent students under the age of 25.

1.1.3 The Health Insurance Commission is responsible for the operation of Medicare and Medicare benefits based on the services and fees contained in this book will be paid only by the Commission (commonly known as Medicare). For details of locations of Medicare offices, see paragraph 1.3 below.

1.1.4 Where an eligible person incurs medical expenses in respect of a professional service Medicare will pay benefits for that service as outlined in these notes. The definition of professional service as contained in the Health Insurance Act provides that such a service must be "clinically relevant". A clinically relevant service means a service rendered by a medical or dental practitioner or an optometrist that is generally accepted in the medical, dental or optometrical profession (as the case may be) as being necessary for the appropriate treatment of the patient to whom it is rendered.

### 1.2 Provider Numbers

1.2.1 When a medical practitioner commences private practice, and wishes to assist patients to claim Medicare benefits, or is not in private practice but refers patients to specialists or requests pathology or diagnostic imaging services, a provider number is issued for the required practice location by the Health Insurance Commission following a written request from the practitioner. Provider numbers for different or additional practice locations can be similarly obtained.

1.2.2 Provider numbers are allocated to practitioners to enable claims for Medicare benefits to be processed and cheques to be correctly drawn in favour of the practitioner where applicable. The number may be up to eight characters in length. The second last character identifies the particular practice location, the last character being a check character.

1.2.3 Registration status information is held against the provider number to ensure correct assessment of Medicare benefits.

1.2.4 If a practitioner wishes Medicare benefit cheques, which would normally be drawn in favour of the practitioner, to be made payable to another payee and/or another address, written authority can be given to the Health Insurance Commission to do this. There can only be one pay group link for an individual practice location but multiple practitioners and practice locations can be linked to one pay group. Further information on pay group links may be obtained from the Commission at the addresses below.

1.2.5. It is important that the Health Insurance Commission be notified promptly about any change to practice/s. Failure to notify changes can lead to misdirection of Medicare benefit cheques. Requests for changes to provider particulars should be made in writing to the Manager, Eligibility

and Benefits, at any of the Commission addresses shown below.

### 1.3 Addresses of the Health Insurance Commission

Postal: Medicare, GPO Box 9822, in the Capital City in each State

#### NEW SOUTH WALES

Fairfield Processing Centre  
Fairfield Chase  
Cnr Spencer and Smart Streets  
FAIRFIELD NSW 2165  
Tel (02)794 2702  
Fax (02)728 1767

#### VICTORIA

Medibank House  
460 Bourke Street  
MELBOURNE VIC 3000  
Tel (03)284 3666  
Fax (03)284 3899

#### QUEENSLAND

State Headquarters  
82 Ann Street  
BRISBANE QLD 4000  
Tel (07)360 7215  
Fax (07)221 4624

#### SOUTH AUSTRALIA

State Headquarters  
209 Greenhill Road  
EASTWOOD SA 5063  
Tel (08)201 8629  
Fax (08)272 6551

#### WESTERN AUSTRALIA

State Headquarters  
Rural & Industries Tower  
108 St. George's Terrace  
PERTH WA 6000  
Tel (09)263 8128  
Fax (09)263 8222

#### TASMANIA

14th Floor, Trafalgar Building  
Trafalgar Square  
HOBART TAS 7000  
Tel (002)32 1431  
Fax (002)23 7159

#### AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY NORTHERN TERRITORY

134 Reed Street  
TUGGERANONG ACT 2901  
Tel (06)285 2244  
Fax (06)282 5025

As per New South Wales

## 2. PATIENT ELIGIBILITY FOR MEDICARE

### 2.1 Eligible Persons

2.1.1 An "eligible person" means a person who resides legally in Australia and whose stay in Australia is not subject to any limitation as to time, but does not include a foreign diplomat or family (except where eligibility is expressly granted to such persons by the terms of a reciprocal health care agreement). A person covered by a reciprocal health care agreement is eligible for Medicare for services of immediate medical necessity.

2.1.2 The Health Insurance Act gives the Minister discretionary powers to either include or exclude certain persons or categories of persons for eligibility purposes under the Medicare arrangements.

2.1.3 Eligible persons must enrol with Medicare before benefits can be paid.

### 2.2 Medicare Cards

2.2.1 An eligible person who applies to enrol for Medicare benefits (using a Medicare Enrolment/Amendment Application) will be issued with a uniquely numbered Medicare Card which shows the Medicare Card number, the patient identifier number (reference number), the applicant's first given name, initial of second given name, surname, and an effective "valid to" date.

These cards may be issued on an individual or family basis. Up to five persons may be listed on the one Medicare card, and up to nine persons may be listed under the one Medicare card number.

2.2.2 Medicare cards issued to eligible visitors to Australia will show the period of eligibility, and will also identify restricted access (if applicable), ie "Visitor RHCA".

### **2.3 Health Care Expenses Incurred Overseas**

2.3.1 Medicare does NOT cover medical or hospital expenses or the cost of medical evacuation incurred outside Australia. It is recommended that Australian residents travelling overseas take out private traveller's or health insurance which offers adequate coverage for the countries to be visited. (See also Reciprocal Health Care Agreements).

### **2.4 Visitors to Australia and Temporary Residents**

2.4.1 Medicare benefits are generally not payable to visitors to Australia or temporary residents, although the Minister has power to extend eligibility to such persons in exceptional circumstances. People visiting Australia specifically for medical or hospital treatment are not eligible for Medicare benefits. (See also Reciprocal Health Care Agreements).

2.4.2 All eligible visitors must enrol with Medicare to receive benefits. A practitioner can determine the eligibility period for visitors by checking the "valid to" date at the bottom right hand corner of the card.

### **2.5 Reciprocal Health Care Agreements**

2.5.1 Visitors from countries with which Australia has signed Reciprocal Health Care Agreements are eligible for benefits for immediately necessary medical services under the Medicare program. Agreements currently in place include United Kingdom, New Zealand, Sweden and the Netherlands (for length of stay), as well as Malta and Italy (for maximum of six months from date of arrival). Likewise, Australians visiting these countries will be entitled to health care under the particular country's public health scheme for similar periods. Diplomats and their families are only covered by these agreements if specifically mentioned in the agreement. The agreement with New Zealand does not mention diplomats and families and hence this group is excluded from Medicare benefit. (An agreement with Finland has been signed but does not come into effect until ratified by the Finnish authorities).

2.5.2 The Agreements provide for immediately necessary medical treatment only, that is, treatment for any episode of ill-health which requires prompt medical attention. Persons who require hospital treatment, and who seek cover under a reciprocal agreement, shall be entitled to admission to public hospitals as public patients only. The agreements do not include pre-arranged or elective treatment, or treatment as a private patient in a public or private hospital.

## **3. VOCATIONAL REGISTRATION OF GENERAL PRACTITIONERS**

### **3.1 Eligibility**

3.1.1 The criteria for registration as a vocationally registered general practitioner are certification from either the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (RACGP), or a Vocational Registration Eligibility Committee (VREC) or the Vocational Registration Appeals Committee (VRAC), that the practitioner's medical practice is predominantly general practice, and that the practitioner has appropriate training and experience in general practice.

3.1.2 The VRAC will hear appeals from medical practitioners who are refused certification by either the RACGP or a VREC.

3.1.3 The regulations establishing the VRECs and the VRAC require these committees to have regard to the eligibility criteria published by the RACGP and to consider each case on its merits.

3.1.4 The criteria which the RACGP and VRECs/VRAC will use in certifying a practitioner's eligibility are summarised below.

3.1.5 From 1 January 1993, with exceptions as listed in para 3.1.7 below, the only training and experience which the RACGP and VRECs/VRAC will regard as appropriate for eligibility will be the attainment of Fellowship of the RACGP (FRACGP) or an equivalent post-graduate qualification in general practice.

3.1.6 To avoid disadvantaging medical practitioners already in general practice and medical practitioners who have anticipated being eligible without FRACGP until 1 January 1995, the RACGP has indicated that for the purposes of certification it will accept, for applications received before 31 December 1992, training and experience as follows:

- The medical practitioner is in practice which is predominantly general practice, and
- . is a Fellow or Member of the RACGP; or
  - . has attained a Certificate of Satisfactory Completion of Training of the Family Medicine Programme; or
  - . will have been in general practice (as defined) for at least two sessions a week for three years or more by 1 January 1993; or
  - . has passed the RACGP examination in addition to having undertaken a year of hospital training, post intern, prior to the end of 1989; or
  - . has a qualification, certification, experience and training acceptable to the RACGP.

3.1.7 For applications received between 1 January 1993 and 31 December 1994 the RACGP will accept the following training and experience for the purposes of certification:

- The medical practitioner is in practice which is predominantly general practice, and
- . is a Fellow of the RACGP; or
  - . holds a Certificate of Satisfactory Completion of Training of the RACGP Family Medicine Programme obtained after 1 January 1993; or
  - . has completed other postgraduate qualifications and training, approved by the RACGP, of a standard equivalent to that accepted for award of the FRACGP; or
  - . could have been eligible before 1 January 1993 except that the medical practitioner was not predominantly in General Practice between 1 July 1992 and 31 December 1992.

3.1.8 From 1 January 1995 the only training and experience which the RACGP will regard as appropriate for eligibility will be the attainment of Fellowship of the RACGP, or other postgraduate qualifications and training, approved by the RACGP, of a standard equivalent to that accepted for the award of the FRACGP.

3.1.9 In assessing whether a practitioner's medical practice is predominately general practice, the RACGP and VRECs/VRAC will consider only services eligible for Medicare benefits. To qualify, 50% of this clinical time and services claimed against Medicare must be in general practice as defined. The RACGP and VRECs/VRAC will have regard to whether the practitioner provides a comprehensive primary medical service, including treating a wide range of patients and conditions using a variety of accepted medical skills and techniques, providing services away from the practitioner's surgery on request, for example, home visits and making appropriate provision for the practitioner's patients to have access to after hours medical care.

3.1.10 All enquiries concerning eligibility for registration should be directed to the RACGP at 39 Terry Street, Rozelle, NSW, 2039, or to the VREC in your State c/- GPO Box 9848, (CAPITAL CITY AND POST CODE).

### 3.2 How to Apply for Registration

3.2.1 To be listed on the register, application on the approved form must be made to the RACGP or a VREC for certification of eligibility. The RACGP or the VREC will notify the Health Insurance Commission of the eligibility status of the practitioner and request that eligible practitioners who indicated their wish to be entered on the VR register be placed on the register. Alternatively, eligible practitioners may apply to the Health Insurance Commission at a later date to be placed on the VR register.

3.2.2 The RACGP and State VRECs addresses for the purpose of submission of applications for registration as a vocationally registered general practitioner are:

The Secretary-General  
The Royal Australian College  
of General Practitioners  
P O Box 906  
ROZELLE NSW 2039

Secretary  
Vocational Registration  
Eligibility Committee  
GPO Box 9848  
(CAPITAL CITY AND POSTCODE)

3.2.3. Continued vocational registration is dependent upon involvement in appropriate Continuing Medical Education (CME) and Quality Assurance (QA) programs approved by the RACGP.

3.2.4 All enquiries regarding the QA and CME requirements should be directed to the RACGP at 39 Terry Street, Rozelle, NSW, 2039.

### 3.3 Removal from Vocational Register

3.3.1 A medical practitioner may at any time request the General Manager of the Health Insurance Commission to remove his/her name from the Vocational Register of General Practitioners.

3.3.2 Provision also exists for removal of a medical practitioner from the Vocational Register where the RACGP is no longer satisfied that the practitioner should remain on the Register. Examples of reasons for which a practitioner might be removed are:

- . the practitioner's medical practice is no longer predominantly general practice;
- . the RACGP's minimum requirements for involvement in continuing Medical Education and Quality Assurance programs have not been met by the practitioner;
- . where the RACGP is no longer satisfied that the practitioner has appropriate training and experience in general practice (e.g. if certification was made on the basis of false information).

3.3.3 Appeals against removal may be made to the VRAC.

## 4. RECOGNITION AS A SPECIALIST OR CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN

### 4.1 Recognition Method

4.1.1 A medical practitioner who, having made formal application and paid the prescribed fee, and who -

- . is registered as a specialist under State or Territory law; or
- . holds a fellowship of a specified specialist College; or
- . is considered eligible for recognition as a specialist or consultant physician by a Specialist Recognition Advisory Committee;

may be recognised by the Minister as a specialist or consultant physician for the purposes of the Health Insurance Act.

4.1.2 There is provision for appeal to a Specialist Recognition Appeal Committee by medical practitioners who have not been recommended for recognition as specialists or consultant physicians by an Advisory Committee.

4.1.3 Where a medical practitioner has been recognised as a specialist or consultant physician for the purposes of the Health Insurance Act, Medicare benefits are payable at the appropriate higher rate in respect of certain services rendered by the practitioner in the practice of the recognised specialty, provided (other than in the case of examination by specialist anaesthetists in preparation for anaesthesia - see paragraph 5.3.1) the patient has been referred in accordance with paragraph 5.3.

4.1.4 All enquiries concerning the recognition of specialists and consultant physicians should be directed to State Manager, Commonwealth Department of Health, Housing and Community Services at one of the following addresses as appropriate:-

## **NEW SOUTH WALES**

333 Kent Street  
SYDNEY NSW 2000  
Tel (02)225 3555  
Fax (02)262 1411

## **QUEENSLAND**

5th Floor Eaton Towers  
340 Adelaide Street  
BRISBANE QLD 4000  
Tel (07)360 2555  
Fax (07)360 2999

## **WESTERN AUSTRALIA**

Capita Centre  
197 St George's Terrace  
PERTH WA 6000  
Tel (09)426 3444  
Fax (09)426 3524

## **AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY**

Alexander Building  
Furzer Street  
PHILLIP ACT 2606  
Tel (06)289 1555  
Fax (06)289 8509

## **VICTORIA**

399 Lonsdale Street  
MELBOURNE VIC 3000  
Tel (03)604 4000  
Fax (03)604 4299

## **SOUTH AUSTRALIA**

122 Pirie Street  
ADELAIDE SA 5000  
Tel (08)237 6111  
Fax (08)210 9609

## **TASMANIA**

Montpelier Building  
21 Kirksway Place  
BATTERY POINT, TAS 7004  
Tel (002)21 1411  
Fax (002)21 1412

## **NORTHERN TERRITORY**

Cascom Centre  
13 Scaturchio Street  
CASUARINA NT 0800  
Tel (089)46 3444  
Fax (089)46 3400

## **5. REFERRAL OF PATIENTS TO SPECIALISTS OR CONSULTANT PHYSICIANS**

### **5.1 Purpose**

5.1.1 For certain services provided by specialists and consultant physicians the Medicare benefit payable is dependent on acceptable evidence that the service has been provided following referral from another practitioner.

5.1.2 A reference to a referral in this Section does not refer to written requests made for pathology services or diagnostic imaging services.

### **5.2 What is a Referral**

5.2.1 A "referral" is a request to a specialist or a consultant physician for investigation, opinion, treatment and/or management of a condition or problem of a patient or for the performance of a specific examination(s) or test(s).

5.2.2 Subject to the exceptions in paragraph 5.2.3 below, for a valid "referral" to take place:

- (i) the referring practitioner must have turned his or her mind to the patient's need for referral and communicate relevant information about the patient to the specialist or consultant physician (but this does not necessarily mean an attendance on the occasion of the referral);
- (ii) the instrument of referral must be in writing by way of a letter or note to a specialist or to a consultant physician and must be signed and dated by the referring practitioner; and
- (iii) the specialist or consultant physician to whom the patient is referred must have received the instrument of referral on or prior to the occasion of the professional service to which the referral relates.

5.2.3 The exceptions to the requirements in paragraph 5.2.2 are that:

- (a) sub-paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) do not apply to:
  - an examination of a patient by a specialist anaesthetist in preparation for the administration of an anaesthetic (Item 17603);
- (b) sub-paragraphs (ii) and (iii) do not apply to:
  - a referral generated within a hospital, in respect of a private inpatient for a service within that hospital, where the hospital records provide evidence of a referral (including the referring practitioner's signature); or to
  - an emergency situation where the referring practitioner or the specialist or the consultant physician was of the opinion that the service be rendered as quickly as possible; and
- (c) sub-paragraph (iii) does not apply to:
  - instances where a written referral was completed by a referring practitioner but was lost, stolen or destroyed.

### 5.3 Examination by Specialist Anaesthetists

5.3.1 A referral letter or note is not required in the case of Item 17603 - Examination of a patient in preparation for the administration of an anaesthetic. The specialist rate of benefit is payable provided the service is rendered by a specialist anaesthetist. However, for benefits to be payable at the specialist rate for consultations by specialist anaesthetists (other than for a pre-operative examination) a referral is required.

### 5.4 Who can Refer

5.4.1 Referrals are to be made as follows:

- (a) to a recognised consultant physician - by another medical practitioner;
- (b) to a recognised specialist -
  - (i) by another medical practitioner; or
  - (ii) by a registered dental practitioner, where the referral arises out of a dental service; or
  - (iii) by a registered optometrist where the specialist is an ophthalmologist.

5.4.2 The general practitioner is regarded as the primary source of referrals. Cross referrals between specialists and/or consultant physicians should usually occur in consultation with the patient's general practitioner.

### 5.5 Billing

#### 5.5.1 Routine Referrals

In addition to the usual information required to be shown on accounts, receipts or assignment forms (see paragraph 6 of these notes), specialists and consultant physicians must show the following details (unless there are special circumstances as indicated in paragraph 5.5.2):

- name and either practice address or provider number of the referring practitioner;
- date of referral; and
- period of referral (where other than for 12 months) expressed in months, e.g. "3", "6" or "18" months, or "indefinitely" should be shown.

#### 5.5.2 Special Circumstances

- (i) Lost, stolen or destroyed referrals.

If a referral has been made but the letter or note of referral has been lost, stolen or destroyed, benefits will be payable at the referred rate if the account, receipt or the assignment form shows the name of the referring medical practitioner, the practice address or provider number of the referring practitioner (if either of these are known to the consultant physician or specialist) and the words 'Lost referral'. This provision only applies to the initial attendance. For subsequent attendances to attract Medicare benefits at the referred rate a duplicate or replacement letter of referral must be obtained by the specialist or the consultant physician.

- (ii) Emergency referrals.

If referral occurred in an emergency, benefit will be payable at the referred rate if the account, receipt or assignment form is endorsed 'Emergency referral'. This provision only applies to the

initial attendance. For subsequent attendances to attract Medicare benefits at the referred rate the specialist/consultant physician must obtain a letter of referral.

(iii) Hospital referrals.

- Private Inpatients - Where a referral is generated within a hospital in respect of a private inpatient for a service within that hospital, benefits will be payable at the referred rate if the account, receipt or assignment form is endorsed 'Referral within (name of hospital)' and the patient's hospital records show evidence of the referral (including the referring practitioner's signature). However, in other instances where a medical practitioner within a hospital is involved in referring a patient (eg to a specialist or a consultant physician in private rooms) the normal referral arrangements apply, including the requirement for a referral letter or note and its retention by the specialist or the consultant physician billing for the service.

- Medicare Hospital Patients - Where a public inpatient is treated by a specialist or a consultant physician and on discharge is referred to that same specialist or consultant physician for follow-up or aftercare in private practice because the hospital provides no outpatient facility, a referral letter or note from a medical practitioner at the hospital is required. In such circumstances, the relevant subsequent attendance item should be claimed.

### 5.5.3 Direct Billing

Direct billing assignment forms should show the same information as detailed above. However, faster processing of the claim will be facilitated where the provider number (rather than the practice address) of the referring practitioner is shown.

### 5.6 Period for which Referral is Valid

5.6.1 If a referring practitioner wishes that a referral be for a period less than or more than 12 months (eg. 3, 6 or 18 months or valid indefinitely), he/she should indicate this to the specialist or the consultant physician.

5.6.2 The referral is valid for the period specified (or 12 months where not otherwise indicated) from the date of the specialist's or the consultant physician's first service.

5.6.3 The purpose in permitting a referral for longer than 12 months is to obviate the necessity for a chronically ill patient, who is under the continuing care and management of a specialist or a consultant physician for a specific condition(s), to obtain a new referral at the end of each 12 months.

### 5.7 Definition of a Single Course of Treatment

5.7.1 A single course of treatment involves an initial attendance by a specialist or consultant physician and the continuing management/treatment up to the stage where the patient is referred back to the care of the referring practitioner. It also includes any subsequent review of the patient's condition by the specialist or the consultant physician that may be necessary; such a review may be initiated by either the referring practitioner or the specialist/consultant physician.

5.7.2 The presentation of an unrelated illness, requiring the referral of the patient to the specialist's or the consultant physician's care would initiate a new course of treatment in which case a new referral would be required.

5.7.3 The receipt by a specialist or consultant physician of a new referral following the expiration of a previous referral for the same condition(s) does not necessarily indicate the commencement of a new course of treatment involving the itemisation of an initial consultation. In the continuing management/treatment situation the new referral is to facilitate the payment of benefits at the specialist or the consultant physician referred rates rather than the unreferred rates.

5.7.4 However, where the referring practitioner:

- (a) deems it necessary for the patient's condition to be reviewed; and
- (b) the patient is seen by the specialist or the consultant physician outside the currency of the last referral; and
- (c) the patient was last seen by the specialist or the consultant physician more than 9 months earlier

the attendance following the new referral initiates a new course of treatment for which Medicare benefit would be payable at the initial consultation rates.

## **5.8 Retention of Referral Letters**

5.8.1 The prima facie evidence that a valid referral exists is the provision of the referral particulars on the specialist's or the consultant physician's account.

5.8.2 A specialist or a consultant physician is required to retain the instrument of referral (and a hospital is required to retain the patient's hospital records which show evidence of a referral) for 18 months from the date when the service was rendered.

5.8.3 A specialist or a consultant physician is required, if requested by the General Manager of the Health Insurance Commission, to produce to a Medical Adviser, who is an officer of the Commission, the instrument of referral as soon as practicable, but in any case no later than the end of the day after the day on which the request is made. Where the referral originates in an emergency situation or in a hospital, the specialist or consultant physician is required to produce such information as is in his or her possession or control relating to whether the patient was so treated.

## **5.9 Attendance for Issuing of a Referral**

5.9.1 Medicare benefit is attracted for an attendance on a patient even where the attendance is solely for the purpose of issuing a referral letter or note. However, if a medical practitioner issues a referral without an attendance on the patient, no benefit is payable for any charge raised for issuing the referral.

## **5.10 Locum-tenens Arrangements**

5.10.1 It should be noted that where a general practitioner acts as a locum-tenens for a specialist or consultant physician, or where a specialist acts as a locum-tenens for a consultant physician, Medicare benefit is only payable at the level appropriate for the particular locum-tenens, eg, general practitioner level for a general practitioner locum-tenens and specialist level for a referred service rendered by a specialist.

5.10.2 Fresh referrals are not required for locum-tenens acting according to accepted medical practice for the principal of a practice i.e. referrals to the latter are accepted as applying to the former and benefit is not payable at the initial attendance rate for an attendance by a locum-tenens if the principal has already performed an initial attendance in respect of the particular instrument of referral.

## **5.11 Self Referral**

5.11.1 Medical practitioners may refer themselves to consultant physicians and specialists and Medicare benefits are payable at referred rates.

## **5.12 Referrals by Dentists or Optometrists**

5.12.1 For Medicare benefit purposes, a referral may be made to a recognised specialist:

- (a) by a registered dental practitioner, where the referral arises out of a dental service; or
- (b) by a registered optometrist where the specialist is an ophthalmologist.

5.12.2 In any other circumstances (i.e. a referral to a consultant physician by a dentist or optometrist, or a referral by an optometrist to a specialist other than a specialist ophthalmologist), it is not a valid referral. Any resulting consultant physician or specialist attendances will attract Medicare benefits at unreferral rates.

5.12.3 Registered dentists and registered optometrists may refer themselves to specialists in accordance with the criteria above, and Medicare benefits are payable at the levels which apply to their referred patients.

# **6. BILLING PROCEDURES**

## **6.1 Itemised Accounts**

6.1.1 Where the doctor bills the patient for medical services rendered, the patient needs a properly itemised account/receipt to enable a claim to be made for Medicare benefits.

6.1.2 Under the provisions of the Health Insurance Act and Regulations, Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of a professional service unless there is recorded on the account setting out the fee for the service or on the receipt for the fee in respect of the service, the following particulars:-

- (i) patient's name;
- (ii) the date on which the professional service was rendered;
- (iii) a description of the professional service sufficient to identify the item that relates to that service, including an indication where the service is rendered to a person while hospital treatment is provided in a hospital or day hospital facility (other than a Medicare hospital patient), that is, the word 'in-patient' immediately preceding the description of the service or an asterisk "\*" directly after an item number where used;
- (iv) the name and practice address or name and provider number of the practitioner who actually rendered the service; (where the practitioner has more than one practice location recorded with the Health Insurance Commission, the provider number used should be that which is applicable to the practice location at or from which the service was given);
- (v) the name and practice address or name and provider number of the practitioner claiming or receiving payment of benefits, or assignment of benefit:-
  - for services in Groups A1 to A8, D1, T1, T4 to T9 of the General Medical Services, Groups O1 to O7 (Oral and Maxillo Facial services), and Group P9 of Pathology - where the person claiming payment is NOT the person who rendered the service;
  - for services in Groups D2, T2, T3, I2, I3, I4, and I5 - for every service;
- (vi) if the service was a Specified Simple Basic Pathology Test (listed in Category 6 - Pathology, Group P9 of the Schedule) that was determined necessary by a practitioner who is another member of the same group medical practice, the surname and initials of that other practitioner;
- (vii) where a practitioner has attended the patient on more than one occasion on the same day and on each occasion rendered a professional service to which an item in Category 1 of the Medicare Benefits Schedule relates (i.e. professional attendances), the time at which each such attendance commenced; and
- (viii) where the professional service was rendered by a consultant physician or a specialist in the practice of his/her speciality to a patient who has been referred:-
  - (a) the name of the referring medical practitioner;
  - (b) the address of the place of practice or provider number in respect of that place of practice;
  - (c) the date of the referral; and
  - (d) the period of referral (where other than for 12 months) expressed in months, e.g. "3", "6" or "18" months, or "indefinitely".

(NOTE: If the information required to be recorded on accounts, receipts or assignment of benefit forms is included by an employee of the practitioner, the practitioner claiming payment for the service bears responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the information).

6.1.3 Practitioners should note that payment of claims could be delayed or disallowed where it is not possible from account details to clearly identify the service as one which qualifies for Medicare benefits, or the practitioner as a registered medical practitioner at the address the service was rendered. Practitioners are therefore encouraged to provide as much detail as possible on their accounts, including Medicare Benefits Schedule item number and provider number.

## 6.2 Claiming of Benefits

6.2.1 The patient, upon receipt of a doctor's account, has two courses open for paying the account and receiving benefits.

## 6.3 Paid Accounts

6.3.1 The patient may pay the account and subsequently present the account, supporting receipt and a covering Medicare claim form to Medicare for assessment and payment of Medicare benefit.

## 6.4 Unpaid Accounts

6.4.1 Where the patient has not paid the account, the unpaid account may be presented to

Medicare with a Medicare claim form. In this case Medicare will forward to the claimant a benefit cheque made payable to the doctor.

6.4.2 It will be the patient's responsibility to forward the cheque to the doctor and make arrangements for payment of the balance of the account if any. "Pay doctor" cheques involving Medicare benefits cannot be sent direct to medical practitioners or to patients at a doctor's address (even if requested by the patient to do so). "Pay doctor" cheques will be forwarded to the patient's normal address.

6.4.3 When issuing a receipt to a patient in respect of an account that is being paid wholly or in part by a Medicare "pay doctor" cheque the medical practitioner should indicate on the receipt that a "Medicare" cheque for \$..... was involved in the payment of the account.

## **6.5 Assignment of Benefit (Direct-Billing) Arrangements**

6.5.1 Under the Health Insurance Act an Assignment of Benefit (direct-billing) facility for professional services is available to all persons in Australia who are eligible for benefit under the Medicare program. This facility is NOT confined to pensioners or people in special need. Under these arrangements:-

- the patient's Medicare number must be quoted on all direct-bill forms for that patient;
- the basic forms provided are loose leaf to enable the patient details to be imprinted from the Medicare Card;
- the forms include information required by Regulations under Section 19(6) of the Health Insurance Act;
- the doctor must cause the particulars relating to the professional service to be set out on the assignment form, before the patient signs the form and cause the patient to receive a copy of the form as soon as practicable after the patient signs it;
- where a patient is unable to sign the assignment form, the signature of the patient's parent, guardian or other responsible person (other than the doctor, doctor's staff, hospital proprietor, hospital staff, nursing home proprietor or nursing home staff) is acceptable. The reason the patient is unable to sign should also be stated. In the absence of a "responsible person" the patient signature section should be left blank and in the section headed 'Practitioner's Use' or on the back of the assignment form, an explanation should be given as to why the patient was unable to sign (e.g. unconscious, injured hand etc.) and this note should be signed or initialled by the doctor. If in the opinion of the practitioner the reason is of such a "sensitive" nature that revealing it would constitute an unacceptable breach of patient confidentiality or unduly embarrass or distress the recipient of the patient's copy of the assignment of benefits form, a concessional reason "due to medical condition" to signify that such a situation exists may be substituted for the actual reason. However, this should not be used routinely and in most cases it is expected that the reason given will be more specific.

## **6.6 Use of Medicare Cards in Direct Billing**

6.6.1 The Medicare card plays an important part in direct billing as it can be used to imprint the patient details (including Medicare number) on the basic direct-billing forms. A special Medicare imprinter is used for this purpose and is available free of charge, on request, from Medicare.

6.6.2 The patient details can, of course, be entered on the direct-bill forms by hand, but the use of a card to imprint patient details assists practitioners and ensures accuracy of information. The latter is essential to ensure that the processing of a claim by Medicare is expedited.

6.6.3 The Medicare card number must be quoted on direct-bill forms. If the number is not available, then the assignment of benefit facility should not be used. To do so would incur a risk that the patient may not be eligible and Medicare benefits not payable.

6.6.4 Where a patient presents without a Medicare card and indicates that he/she has been issued with a card but does not know the details, the practitioner may contact a Medicare telephone enquiry number to obtain the number.

6.6.5 It is important for the practitioner to check the eligibility of patients to Medicare benefits by reference to the card, as enrolees have entitlement limited to the date shown on the card and some enrolees, e.g. certain visitors to Australia, have restricted access to Medicare (see paragraphs 2.2 and 2.5).

## **6.7 Assignment of Benefit Forms**

6.7.1 To meet varying requirements the following types of stationery are available from Medicare. Note that these forms are approved forms under the Health Insurance Act, and no other forms can be used to assign benefits without the approval of the Health Insurance Commission.

(a) Form DB2. This form is used to assign benefits for services other than requested pathology. It is loose leaf for imprinting and comprises a throw away cover sheet (after imprinting), a Medicare copy, a Patient copy and a Practitioner copy. This form can also be used as an "offer to assign" when a request for pathology services is sent to an approved pathology practitioner and the patient does not attend the laboratory.

(b) Form DB4. It is a continuous stationery version of Form DB2, and has been designed for use on most office accounting machines.

(c) Form DB3. It is used to assign or offer to assign benefits for pathology tests rendered by approved pathology practitioners. It is loose leaf to enable imprinting of patient details from the Medicare card and is similar in most respects to Form DB2, except for content variations. The form may not be used for services other than pathology.

(d) Form DB5. This is a continuous stationery form for pathology which can be used on most office machines. It cannot be used to assign benefits and must therefore be accompanied by an "offer to assign" (Form DB2, DB3 or DB4) or other form approved by the Health Insurance Commission for that purpose.

## **6.8 The Claim for Assigned Benefits (Form DB1, DB1H)**

6.8.1 Practitioners who accept assigned benefits must claim on Medicare using either Claim for Assigned Benefits form DB1 or DB1H. The DB1H form should be used where services are rendered to persons while hospital treatment is provided in a hospital or day hospital facility (other than Medicare hospital patients). Both forms have been designed to enable benefit for a claim to be directed to a practitioner other than the one who rendered the services. The facility is intended for use in situations such as where a short term locum is acting on behalf of the principal doctor and setting the locum up with a provider number and pay-group link for the principal doctor's practice is impractical. Practitioners should note that this facility cannot be used to generate payments to or through a person who does not have a provider number.

6.8.2 Each claim form must be accompanied by the assignment forms to which the claim relates.

6.8.3 The DB1 and DB1H are also loose leaf to enable imprinting of practitioner details using the special Medicare imprinter. For this purpose, practitioner cards, showing the practitioner's name, practice address and provider number are available from Medicare on request.

## **6.9 Direct-Bill Stationery**

6.9.1 Medical practitioners wishing to direct-bill may obtain direct-bill stationery by contacting any Medicare office. Information on the completion of the forms and direct-bill procedures are provided with the forms. Information on direct-billing is available from any Medicare office.

## **6.10 Time Limits Applicable to Lodgement of Claims for Assigned Benefits**

6.10.1 A time limit of six months applies to the lodgement of claims with Medicare under the direct-billing (assignment of benefits) arrangements. This means that Medicare benefits are not payable for any service where the service was rendered more than six months earlier than the date the claim was lodged with Medicare.

6.10.2 Provision exists whereby in certain circumstances (e.g. hardship cases, third party workers' compensation cases), the Minister may waive the time limits. Special forms for this purpose are available, if required, from the processing centre to which assigned claims are directed.

## **7. PROVISION FOR REVIEW AND INQUIRY (GENERAL MEDICAL SERVICES) (See also Category 5 for Diagnostic Imaging Arrangements and Category 6 for Pathology Arrangements)**

### **7.1 Medical Services Committees of Inquiry (MSCI)**

7.1.1 MSCI's were established as a means of identifying the provision of excessive services by

practitioners for which Medicare benefits have been paid or are payable.

7.1.2 MSCI's may inquire and report on references from the Minister concerning the rendering of excessive medical services. (see paragraph 8.2 below)

7.1.3 Excessive services are defined in the Act as being services in respect of which Medicare benefits have become or may become payable, that are not reasonably necessary for the adequate medical care of the patient concerned. (See Category 6 in respect of initiation of excessive pathology services).

7.1.4 MSCI's consist of five members all of whom are medical practitioners.

## **7.2 Medical Services Review Tribunal (MSRT)**

7.2.1 The functions of the Tribunal are to consider requests for review of Ministerial Determinations made under section 106 of the Health Insurance Act (ie. Determinations arising out of recommendations of Medical Services Committees of Inquiry).

7.2.2 MSRT may affirm, set aside or vary these Determinations.

7.2.3 The MSRT's consist of a President, who is or has been the holder of a judicial office or is a legal practitioner of the High Court or Supreme Court of a State or Territory of not less than five years standing, and two other members, both of whom are required to be medical practitioners.

## **7.3 Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee (MBAC)**

7.3.1 This Committee is established under the provisions of Section 66 of the Health Insurance Act. Membership of the Committee consists of representatives of the medical profession and the Commonwealth Government. There are eight members on the Committee, five of whom must be medical practitioners.

7.3.2 The primary function of the Committee is to consider claims made under Section 11 of the Health Insurance Act for higher Schedule fees and benefits for medical services considered to be of undue length and complexity (see paragraph 9.2). It also considers benefits for services not listed in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (see paragraph 10).

## **7.4 Medicare Participation Review Committee (MPRC)**

7.4.1 The Medicare Participation Review Committees determine what administrative action should be taken against a practitioner who has been successfully prosecuted for medifraud.

7.4.2 The Committees have a discretionary range of options from taking no further administrative action against the practitioner to counselling and reprimand and full or partial disqualification from participating in the Medicare benefit arrangements for up to five years.

## **7.5 Medicare Benefits Consultative Committee (MBCC)**

7.5.1 The MBCC is an informal advisory committee established by agreement between the Minister and the Australian Medical Association. The Committee consists of representatives of the Department, the Health Insurance Commission, the Australian Medical Association and relevant craft groups of the medical profession.

7.5.2 The major function undertaken by the Committee is the review of particular services or groups of services within the Medicare Benefits Schedule, including consideration of appropriate fee levels.

# **8. PENALTIES AND LIABILITIES**

## **8.1 Penalties**

8.1.1 Penalties of up to \$10,000 or imprisonment for up to five years, or both, may be imposed on any person who makes a statement (either orally or in writing) or who issues or presents a document that is false or misleading in a material particular and which is capable of being used in connection with a claim for benefits. In addition, any practitioner who is found guilty of such offences by a court (on or after 22 February 1986) shall be subject to examination by a Medicare Participation Review Committee and may be counselled or reprimanded or may have services wholly or partially disqualified from the Medicare benefit arrangements.

8.1.2 A penalty of up to \$1000 or imprisonment for up to three months, or both, may be imposed on any person who obtains a patient's signature on a direct-billing form without the necessary details having been entered on the form before signature or who fails to cause a patient to be given

a copy of the completed form.

## **8.2 Provision of Excessive Services**

8.2.1 Medicare benefits are only payable in respect of professional services listed in the Schedule to the Health Insurance Act and then, only when those services are reasonably necessary for the adequate medical care of the patient concerned.

8.2.2 It is recognised that medical practitioners will sometimes be called upon to provide services which cannot be considered as being medically necessary. Accounts for these services should not be itemised as attracting Medicare benefits. The fee charged for such services is a private matter between the practitioner and the patient.

8.2.3 The Health Insurance Commission is required to investigate where there are reasonable grounds to suspect that a practitioner may have rendered excessive medical services. The Commission has a computerised monitoring program which records claims for Medicare benefits for services provided by every practitioner. Medical practitioners, employed by the Commission as medical advisers, may seek the opportunity to discuss with doctors claims submitted for payment of Medicare benefits for services rendered by the doctor. Should the Commission identify a situation where it strongly suspects that claimed medical services are excessive, it is required to refer the matter to the Minister (or his delegate) for consideration of a referral to a Medical Services Committee of Inquiry. This Committee may then seek clarification from the doctor as to the medical necessity of those services so referred.

8.2.4 If a Medical Services Committee of Inquiry is satisfied that excessive services have been provided it may make one or more of the following recommendations to the Minister:-

- that the practitioner be reprimanded;
- that the practitioner be counselled;
- that the practitioner reimburse the Commonwealth an amount equal to the Medicare benefits paid in respect of services identified as excessive. Where the Minister agrees with such recommendation the practitioner/person is liable to pay by way of penalty to the Commonwealth, in addition to the Medicare benefit required to be paid, a penalty being an amount equal to the amount of Medicare benefit repaid. If a practitioner has on a second or subsequent occasion been required to pay such a penalty then the practitioner will be referred to a Medicare Participation Review Committee which may disqualify a medical practitioner from the Medicare arrangements. It should be noted that under the provisions of the Act:-

a practitioner can be required to reimburse the Commonwealth for part of Medicare benefits paid, when a practitioner has been paid benefit for a particular service he/she has claimed to have rendered and a Committee is of the opinion that a less costly service would have been satisfactory eg. a long consultation claimed and paid for in lieu of a standard consultation.

8.2.5 The Act also provides for the Minister's decision on the recommendation to be reviewed by the Medical Services Review Tribunal which is established under the Health Insurance Act for this specific purpose.

8.2.6 Where a determination becomes effective, the Act requires the details of the determination to be tabled in Parliament and states that they may also be published in the Commonwealth of Australia Gazette.

## **GENERAL NOTES FOR GUIDANCE OF USERS**

### **9. SCHEDULE FEES AND MEDICARE BENEFITS**

#### **9.1 Schedule Fees and Medicare Benefits**

9.1.1 Medicare benefits are based on fees determined for each medical service, with uniform fees for each service in each State. The fee is referred to in these notes as the "Schedule fee". As a general rule Schedule fees are adjusted on an annual basis. The current Schedule fees came into operation on 1 November 1992. Adjustments to Schedule fees are rounded in accordance with rules

adopted by past Medical Fees Enquiries. Details of the rounding rules are set out below. To avoid perpetuating any anomalies caused by the application of the rounding principles, fee increases are applied to the unrounded fees of the previous year.

**Rounding Rules:-**

- . fees up to and including \$10 - round to the nearest 10 cents;
- . fees exceeding \$10 up to and including \$20 - round to the nearest 20 cents;
- . fees exceeding \$20 up to and including \$50 - round to the nearest 50 cents;
- . fees exceeding \$50 up to and including \$100 - round to the nearest \$1.00;
- . fees exceeding \$100 up to and including \$200 - round to the nearest \$2.00;
- . fees exceeding \$200 - round to the nearest \$5.00.

Where adjusted fees fall exactly on the division between rounding up and rounding down the fees shall be rounded down (e.g. a calculated fee of \$9.95 rounds to \$9.90 and a calculated fee of \$9.950001 to \$10.00)

9.1.2 In relation to calculation of fees for derived fee items in the Schedule, where the amount calculated is not a multiple of 5 cents, round to the next higher amount that is a multiple of 5 cents.

9.1.3 The Schedule fee and Medicare benefit levels for the medical services contained in the Schedule are located with the item descriptions. Where appropriate, the calculated benefit has been rounded to the nearest higher 5 cents. However, in no circumstances will the benefit payable for any service exceed the amount of the fee actually charged for that service.

There are presently two levels of Medicare benefit payable, that is :-

- (i) for professional services rendered to a person while hospital treatment is provided in a hospital or day hospital facility (other than Medicare hospital patients), the level of Medicare benefit is 75% of the Schedule fee for each item with no maximum patient gap between the Medicare benefit and the Schedule fee. The Health Insurance Regulations provide that medical practitioners must indicate on their accounts, etc, where a medical service is rendered in these circumstances. This requirement will be met by placing the word "in-patient" immediately preceding the description of each service or, alternatively, where an item number is used, by placing an asterisk "\*" directly after the item number for each service.
- (ii) for out-of-hospital medical services, the Medicare benefit is 85% of the Schedule fee, or the Schedule fee less \$27.20 (indexed annually) whichever is the greater.

9.1.4 Public hospital treatment is available without direct charge to public patients.

9.1.5 A medical service rendered to a patient on the day of admission to, or day of discharge from hospital, but prior to admission or subsequent to discharge, will attract benefits at the 85% level not 75%.

9.1.6 The 75% benefit level applies even though a portion of the service (eg. aftercare) may be rendered outside the hospital. With regard to the comprehensive obstetric items (ie. 16506, 16507, 16510, 16513, 16516 and 16517) benefits would be attracted at the 75% level where the confinement takes place in hospital.

9.1.7 Pathology tests performed after discharge from hospital on bodily specimens taken during hospitalisation also attract the 75% level of benefits.

9.1.8 It should be noted that the Health Insurance Act makes provision for private medical insurance to cover the "patient gap" (i.e., the difference between the Medicare rebate and the Schedule fee) for services attracting benefits at the 75% level.

9.1.9 Where it can be established that payments of \$246 (indexed annually from 1 January) have been made by a family group or an individual during a calendar year in respect of the difference between the Medicare benefit and the Schedule fee for out-of-hospital services, benefits will be paid for expenses incurred for professional services rendered during the rest of that year up to 100% of the Schedule fee.

**9.2 Service of Unusual Length or Complexity**

9.2.1 The fee for any item listed in the Schedule is that which is regarded as being reasonable on average for that service having regard to usual and reasonable variations in the time involved in performing the service on different occasions and to reasonable ranges of complexity and technical difficulty encountered. Section 11 of the Health Insurance Act provides that the claimant for Medicare benefits may apply to the Health Insurance Commission for higher benefits by the fixation of a higher fee, where a medical practitioner considers that special consideration is warranted

because of the "unusual length or complexity" of the service in the particular case. The term "unusual length or complexity" in this context refers to instances where these factors significantly exceed those usually encountered for the service listed in the Schedule.

9.2.2 Any such application for a higher fee under Section 11 of the Health Insurance Act should be made to the Health Insurance Commission and should be supported by a statement by the medical practitioner indicating in detail those unusual features which are the basis for the claim for a higher fee. The doctor rendering the service should advise the patient to forward this statement with the claim form and account to the relevant Medicare office. Where the doctor direct-bills the Health Insurance Commission, his statement should be attached to the assignment form.

9.2.3 To reduce delays and to facilitate consideration of such an application, it is essential that medical practitioners give precise details of those unusual features of length of time, complexity and technical difficulty which might warrant approval of a higher fee. The statement should include:

- the time taken;
- the factors which caused the undue length of time taken;
- special difficulties or complexities encountered beyond those which would normally be expected in the procedure;
- other significant factors, such as the general condition of the patient, anaesthetic problems and need for resuscitation.

9.2.4 Generally, such applications are referred for consideration by the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee which may recommend the payment of a higher benefit by approval of a fee higher than the Schedule fee in the particular case. In reporting on such applications, the Committee may state the principles it followed in fixing the amount of any increased fee and benefit for the service which was the subject of the application.

9.2.5 Subsequent applications to which the principles determined by the Committee can be applied, may be dealt with by the Health Insurance Commission in accordance with those principles, without further reference to the Committee.

9.2.6 Where the Health Insurance Commission notifies a claimant of a decision based on the application of principles determined by the Committee, that person may, within one month after receipt of notification of the Health Insurance Commission's decision in the matter of an increased fee, appeal to the Minister to have the decision reviewed.

9.2.7 The Minister will forward the appeal to the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee for consideration and recommendation. The Minister shall, in accordance with the recommendation of the Committee, either allow or dismiss the appeal and direct the Health Insurance Commission to give effect to the recommendation of the Committee. The Minister will also notify the appellant in writing of the decision regarding the appeal.

## **10. SERVICES NOT LISTED IN THE SCHEDULE (See also paragraph 13.2.1)**

### **10.1 Services not Listed in Schedule**

10.1.1 Instances may arise where a particular medical service rendered by a medical practitioner is not listed in the Schedule or in the index to the Schedule. To enable Medicare benefits to be paid in respect of professional services rendered which are not covered by specific items in the Schedule, six non-specific items are included in the Medicare Benefits Schedule i.e., Item Nos. 17971, 30000, 52001, 60700 and 61501/61502.

10.1.2 It is realised that the Schedule fees listed for these items will generally be regarded as inadequate for the services which may be claimed under these items. However, it is intended that an appropriate Schedule fee for each service itemised under the "non specific" items will be determined by the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee under Section 11 of the Health Insurance Act. For an explanation of the provisions of Section 11 see paragraph 9.2.

10.1.3 To facilitate the Committee's consideration of such cases, medical practitioners are requested to provide as much information as possible in respect of the particular service. Cases of this nature should be referred to the local office of the Health Insurance Commission for transmission to the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee for consideration.

10.1.4 A number of recommendations which have already been made by the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee in relation to services not specifically covered in the Schedule are listed at the

end of Category 3. These services have been allocated specific reference numbers in parentheses. Practitioners must not use other item numbers on their accounts in respect of procedures that are not listed in the Schedule.

### 10.2 Service Differs from that Described in Schedule Item

10.2.1 From time to time practitioners discover that services which they are carrying out do not fit precisely within the definitions of items contained in the Schedule. It is emphasised that under these circumstances practitioners should not incorrectly describe the service they have performed, for example by choosing the item number which most nearly fits the service.

10.2.2 The procedures to be followed in these circumstances are outlined in paragraph 10.1 above. Enquiries concerning services not listed or on matters of interpretation should be directed to the appropriate office of the Health Insurance Commission. Postal addresses are listed in paragraph 1.3 of these notes. Telephone enquiries should be directed to the numbers below; these numbers are reserved for enquiries concerning the Schedule:

NSW - 02 5612212  
Vic - 03 2843661  
Qld - 07 3607215  
SA - 08 2018629  
WA - 09 2638126 or 2638127  
Tas - 002 321400  
ACT - 06 2036360  
NT - use New South Wales enquiry number.

### 10.3 Ministerial Determinations

10.3.1 Section 3C of the Health Insurance Act empowers the Minister to determine an item and Schedule fee (for the purposes of the Medicare benefits arrangements) for a service not included in the health insurance legislation. This arrangement is particularly useful in facilitating payment of benefits for newly developed techniques where close monitoring is desirable and where quick remedial action may become necessary. Services which have been so determined by the Minister are located in their relevant Groups in the Schedule but are identified by the notation "(Ministerial Determination)".

## 11. SERVICES ATTRACTING MEDICARE BENEFITS

### 11.1 Professional Services

11.1.1 Professional services which attract Medicare benefits include medical services rendered by or on behalf of a medical practitioner. Medical services which may be rendered "on behalf of" a medical practitioner include services where a portion of the service is performed by a technician employed by or, in accordance with accepted medical practice, acting under the supervision of the medical practitioner.

11.1.2 The health insurance regulations specify that the following medical services will attract benefits only if they have been personally performed by a medical practitioner on not more than one patient on the one occasion (i.e. two or more patients cannot be attended simultaneously although patients may be seen consecutively), other than an attendance on a person in the course of a group session (i.e. Items 170-172). The requirement of "personal performance" is met whether or not assistance is provided in the performance of the service according to accepted medical standards:

- (a) All Category 1 (Professional Attendances) items (except 154-156 and 170-172),
- (b) Each of the following items in Group D1 (Miscellaneous Diagnostic):- 11012, 11015, 11018, 11021, 11212, 11303, 11500, 11600, 11627, 11630, 11712, 11921, 12000, 12003, 12100, 12103, 12106, 12109, 12112 and 12115,
- (c) All Group T1 (Miscellaneous Therapeutic) items (except 13200-13206, 13212-13221, 14050 and 14053),

- (d) All Group T3 (Therapeutic Nuclear Medicine) items,
- (e) All Group T4 (Obstetrics) items (except 16555),
- (f) All Group T5 (Assistance in Administration of an Anaesthetic) items,
- (g) All Group T6 (Anaesthetics) items,
- (h) All Group T7 (Regional or Field Nerve Block) items,
- (i) All Group T8 (Operations) items,
- (j) All Group T9 (Assistance at Operations) items.

11.1.3 For the group psychotherapy and family group therapy services covered by Items 154, 155, 156, 170, 171 and 172, benefits are payable only if the services have been conducted by the medical practitioner himself.

11.1.4 Medicare benefits are not payable for these group items or any of the items listed in (a)-(j) above when the service is rendered by a medical practitioner employed by the proprietor of a hospital, not being a private hospital, other than when the practitioner is exercising his or her right of private practice or is performing a medical service outside the hospital. For example, benefits are not attracted when a hospital intern or registrar performs a service at the request of a staff specialist or visiting medical officer.

## 11.2 Services Rendered "On Behalf Of" Medical Practitioners

11.2.1 Medical services not included in the above list (i.e. the items in Categories 5 and 6 of the Schedule together with those items in Categories 2 and 3 not specified above) continue to attract Medicare benefits if the service is rendered by:-

- (i) a medical practitioner;
- (ii) a person, other than a medical practitioner, who is employed by a medical practitioner or, in accordance with accepted medical practice, acts under the supervision of a medical practitioner.

11.2.2 Benefits are not payable for these services when a medical practitioner refers patients to self-employed paramedical personnel, such as radiographers, audiologists or other technicians, who either bill the patient or the practitioner requesting the service.

## 12. SERVICES WHICH DO NOT ATTRACT MEDICARE BENEFITS

### 12.1 Services Not Attracting Benefits

12.1.1 Medicare benefits are not payable for telephone consultations, for the issue of repeat prescriptions when the patient is not in attendance, and for group attendances (other than group attendances covered by Items 154, 155, 156, 170, 171 and 172) such as counselling, health education, weight reduction or fitness.

12.1.2 There are other services which are not regarded as being 'medical services' for the purposes of the payment of Medicare benefits. These are services performed for cosmetic reasons, such as face lifts, eye-lid reduction, hair transplants (except in certain circumstances), etc. Certain other services such as manipulations performed by physiotherapists do not qualify for Medicare benefit even though they may be done on the advice of a medical practitioner.

### 12.2 Where Medicare Benefits are not Payable

12.2.1 Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of a professional service in the following circumstances -

- (i) where the medical expenses for the service are paid or payable to a recognised (public) hospital;
- (ii) where the medical expenses for the service are wholly payable by way of compensation or damages under a State or Commonwealth or Territorial law or under a legal claim. However, where medical expenses are only partly recoverable in such cases, an appropriate portion of Medicare benefit is payable;
- (iii) where the service is a medical examination for the purposes of - life insurance, superannuation or provident account scheme, or admission to membership of a friendly society;
- (iv) where the service was rendered in the course of the carrying out of mass immunisation.

12.2.2 Unless the Minister otherwise directs, Medicare benefit is not payable in respect of a professional service where:-

- (a) the service has been rendered by or on behalf of, or under an arrangement with, the Commonwealth, a State or a local governing body or an authority established by a law of the Commonwealth, a law of a State or a law of an internal Territory;
- (b) the medical expenses were incurred by the employer of the person to whom the service was rendered;
- (c) the person to whom that service was rendered was employed in an industrial undertaking and that service was rendered to him for purposes connected with the operation of that undertaking; or
- (d) the service was a health screening service (see para 12.3 below).

12.2.3 The legislation empowers the Minister to make regulations to preclude the payment of Medicare benefits for professional services rendered in prescribed circumstances. Such regulations, however, may only be made in accordance with a recommendation made by the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee (other than pathology services).

12.2.4 Regulations are currently in force to preclude the payment of Medicare benefits in the following circumstances:-

- (a) professional services rendered in relation to the provision of chelation therapy (that is to say the intravenous administration of ethylenediamine tetra-acetic acid or any of its salts) otherwise than for the treatment of heavy-metal poisoning;
- (b) professional services rendered in association with the injection of human chorionic gonadotrophin in the management of obesity;
- (c) professional services rendered in relation to the use of hyperbaric oxygen therapy in the treatment of multiple sclerosis;
- (d) professional services rendered in relation to the use of computerised tomography scanning for the purposes of measuring bone mineral density for osteoporosis assessment;
- (e) professional services rendered for the purpose of, or in relation to, the removal of tattoos; and
- (f) professional services rendered for the purposes of, or in relation to:
  - (i) the transplantation of a thoracic or abdominal organ, other than a kidney, or of a part of an organ of that kind; or
  - (ii) the transplantation of a kidney in conjunction with the transplantation of a thoracic or other abdominal organ, or part of an organ of that kind;if the services are rendered to an inpatient of a hospital.

### 12.3 Health Screening Services

12.3.1 Unless the Minister otherwise directs Medicare benefits are not payable for health screening services.

12.3.2 A health screening service is defined as a medical examination or test that is not reasonably required for the management of the medical condition of the patient. Services covered by this proscription include such items as - multiphasic health screening; mammography screening (except as provided for in Items 59300/59303); testing of fitness to undergo physical training programs, vocational activities or weight reduction programs; compulsory examinations and tests to obtain a flying, commercial driving or other licence, entrance to schools and other educational facilities, for travel requirements and for the purposes of legal proceedings; compulsory examinations to determine eligibility for social security pensions and allowances; compulsory examinations for admission to aged persons' accommodation and pathology tests associated with orthomolecular medicine.

12.3.3 Ministerial directions have been issued in respect of the following categories of health screening services that enable Medicare benefits to be payable:-

a medical examination or a test on a symptomless patient by that patient's own medical practitioner in the course of normal medical practice, to ensure the patient receives any medical advice or treatment necessary to maintain his/her state of health. In such cases benefits would be payable for the attendance and such tests which would be considered reasonably necessary according to the circumstances of the patient such as age, physical condition, past personal and family history. Examples would be Papanicolaou test in a

woman (see para. 12.3.4), blood lipid estimation where a person has a family history of lipid disorder. However, it would not be accepted that a routine check up would necessarily be accompanied by an extensive battery of diagnostic investigations;

- a pathology service requested by the National Heart Foundation of Australia, Risk Evaluation Service;
- medical examinations for reason of age or medical condition, for drivers to obtain or renew a licence to drive a private motor vehicle;
- medical examinations to obtain a certificate of hearing disability required for sales tax exemption for a television decoding device;
- a medical examination provided to an unemployed person at the request of a person to whom the unemployed person has applied for employment;
- a medical examination of, and/or the collection of blood for testing from, persons occupationally exposed to sexual transmission of disease where the purpose of such an examination or collection is the collection of specimens for testing in accordance with conditions determined by the health authority of the State or Territory in which the service is performed, (one examination/collection per person per week). Benefits are not attracted in respect of pathology tests resulting from such examination/collection;
- a medical examination to adopt or foster children.

12.3.4 The agreed National Policy on screening for the Prevention of Cervical Cancer, as endorsed by the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners, the Royal Australian College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, the Royal College of Pathologists of Australasia, the Australian Cancer Society and the National Health and Medical Research Council, is as follows:

- an examination interval of two years for women who have no symptoms or history suggestive of abnormal cervical cytology, commencing between the ages of 18 to 20 years, or one or two years after first sexual intercourse, whichever is later;
- cessation of cervical smears at 70 years for women who have had two normal results within the last five years. Women over 70 who have never been examined, or who request a cervical smear, should be examined.

Note: As separate items exist for routine examination of cervical smears, treating practitioners are asked to clearly identify on the request form to the pathologist, if the smear has been taken as a routine examination or for the management of a previously detected abnormality (see paragraph PP.2 of Pathology Services Explanatory Notes in Category 6).

#### **12.4 Services Rendered to a Doctor's Dependants, Partner, or Partner's Dependants**

12.4.1 Generally, Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of professional services rendered by a medical practitioner to dependants or partners or a partner's dependants. There can be no medical expense for which Medicare benefits will apply unless a legally enforceable debt is incurred. In such a case, the matter should be referred to the Health Insurance Commission for assessment.

#### **12.5 Workers' Compensation, Third Party Insurance, Damages, etc.**

12.5.1 Where the medical expenses for a professional service are wholly covered by way of compensation or damages under a State or Commonwealth or Territorial law, Medicare benefit is not payable in respect of that service.

12.5.2 Where the medical expenses for a service to a person are only partly covered by such compensation etc., Medicare benefits may be paid in respect of that portion of the expense for which the person was not compensated.

12.5.3 Where a settlement has been made and the Minister (or delegate) determines that the settlement has had regard to any medical expenses incurred or likely to be incurred, the Minister (or delegate) may determine that the whole or a specified part of the settlement relates to medical expenses.

12.5.4 Where a claim is made for Medicare benefits and it appears to the Minister (or delegate) that the service may be subject to a claim for compensation or damages, the Minister (or delegate) may direct that no benefit be paid but that there be a provisional payment made of an amount equal to whatever part of the benefit is considered appropriate. If the claimant subsequently receives a compensation or damages payment in respect of the medical expenses, he/she will be required to refund all or part of the provisional payment made, and an undertaking must be given to this

effect.

## 13. PRINCIPLES OF INTERPRETATION

### 13.1 Principles of Interpretation

13.1.1 Each professional service listed in the Schedule is a complete medical service in itself. However, it may also form part of a more comprehensive service covered by another item, in which case the benefit provided for the latter service covers the former as well. For example, benefit is not payable for a bronchoscopy (Schedule Item 41889) where a foreign body is removed from the bronchus (Schedule Item 41895) since the bronchoscopy is an integral part of the removal operation.

13.1.2 Where a service is rendered partly by one medical practitioner and partly by another, only the one amount of benefit is payable. This may be instanced by the case in which a radiographic examination is partly completed by one medical practitioner and finalised by another, the only benefit payable being that for the total examination. Another example is where aftercare is carried out by other than the practitioner who performed the operation. The fee for the operation also covers any consequential aftercare and only the one benefit is payable.

13.1.3 Where separate services covered by individual items in the Schedule are rendered by different medical practitioners the individual items apply. For example, if antenatal care is provided by one medical practitioner and the confinement and postnatal care are provided by another medical practitioner, the benefits for the first practitioner's services are payable under Item 16500 or 16503 while benefits for the latter services are payable under Item 16506 or 16507. However, where a medical practitioner who has provided antenatal care for a patient finds it necessary to call in a specialist during the confinement, benefit is payable under Item 16513 as well as under Item 16510.

### 13.2 Services Attracting Benefits on an Attendance Basis

13.2.1 There are some services which are not listed in the Schedule because they are regarded as forming part of a consultation or else attract benefits on an attendance basis. These services are identified in the index to this Book.

### 13.3 Consultation and Procedures Rendered at the One Attendance

13.3.1 Where there are rendered, during the course of a single attendance, a consultation (under Category 1 of the Medicare Benefits Schedule) and another medical service (under any other Category of the Schedule), benefits are payable subject to certain exceptions, for both the consultation and the other service. Medicare benefits are not payable for the consultation in addition to the following items rendered on the same occasion:-

(i) items with descriptions qualified by the words

(a) "Each Attendance...", "At an Attendance" or "Attendance at which," e.g. Items \*15000, 15003, 15006, 15009, 15012, 15100, 15103, 15106, 15109, 15112, 15115, 15203, 15204, 15207, 15208, 15211, 15214, 15348, 15357, 47471, 47681, 47703, 49351, 49878; (\* see paragraph T2.1.2 of Category 3 - Radiation Oncology Explanatory Notes in relation to radiotherapy)

(b) "including all related (or associated) attendances" Item 16510, 16564, 16567, 16570, 16573; and

(c) "including associated consultation" Items 153, 154, 155, 156, 173, 13112, 14050, 14053, 30000, 30003, 30006, 30009, 30010, 30013, 30014, 30213, 32500, 35554, 41674, 41704, 42677;

(ii) those items in Group T4 of the Schedule which cover or include a component for antenatal or postnatal care, Items 16503, 16506, 16507, 16513, 16516, 16517, 16520;

(iii) those items in the Schedule which provide separate benefit for special services for the treatment of obstetrical complications, Items 16523, 16526, 16529, 16532, 16542;

(iv) those items in the Schedule where the attendance is an integral part of the service, Items 11703, 13100, 13103; and

(v) all items in Groups T5, T6 and T9 of the Schedule.

13.3.2 Where a service listed in paragraph 13.3.1, sub-paragraph (i)(a) is performed in conjunction with a consultation, benefit is payable for either the consultation or the service but not for both. For

those services covered by sub-paragraphs (i)(b), (i)(c), (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) above, benefits are payable only for the procedure specified in the item, that is, benefits are not payable under any item in Category 1 of the Schedule. However, in the case of radiotherapy treatment, benefits are payable for both the radiotherapy and an initial referred consultation.

13.3.3 In cases where the level of benefit for an attendance depends upon consultation time (i.e., attendance by general practitioners and consultant physicians in psychiatry), the time spent in carrying out a procedure, which is covered by another item in the Schedule, must not be included in the consultation time.

13.3.4 Medical practitioners should ensure that a fee for a consultation is charged only when a consultation actually takes place. It is not expected that a consultation fee will be charged on every occasion a procedure is performed.

#### **13.4 Aggregate Items**

13.4.1 The Schedule includes a number of items which apply only in conjunction with another specified service listed in the Schedule. These items provide for the application of a fixed loading or factor to the fee and benefit for the service with which they are rendered. Item 15003 - Superficial radiotherapy of two or more Fields - is an example.

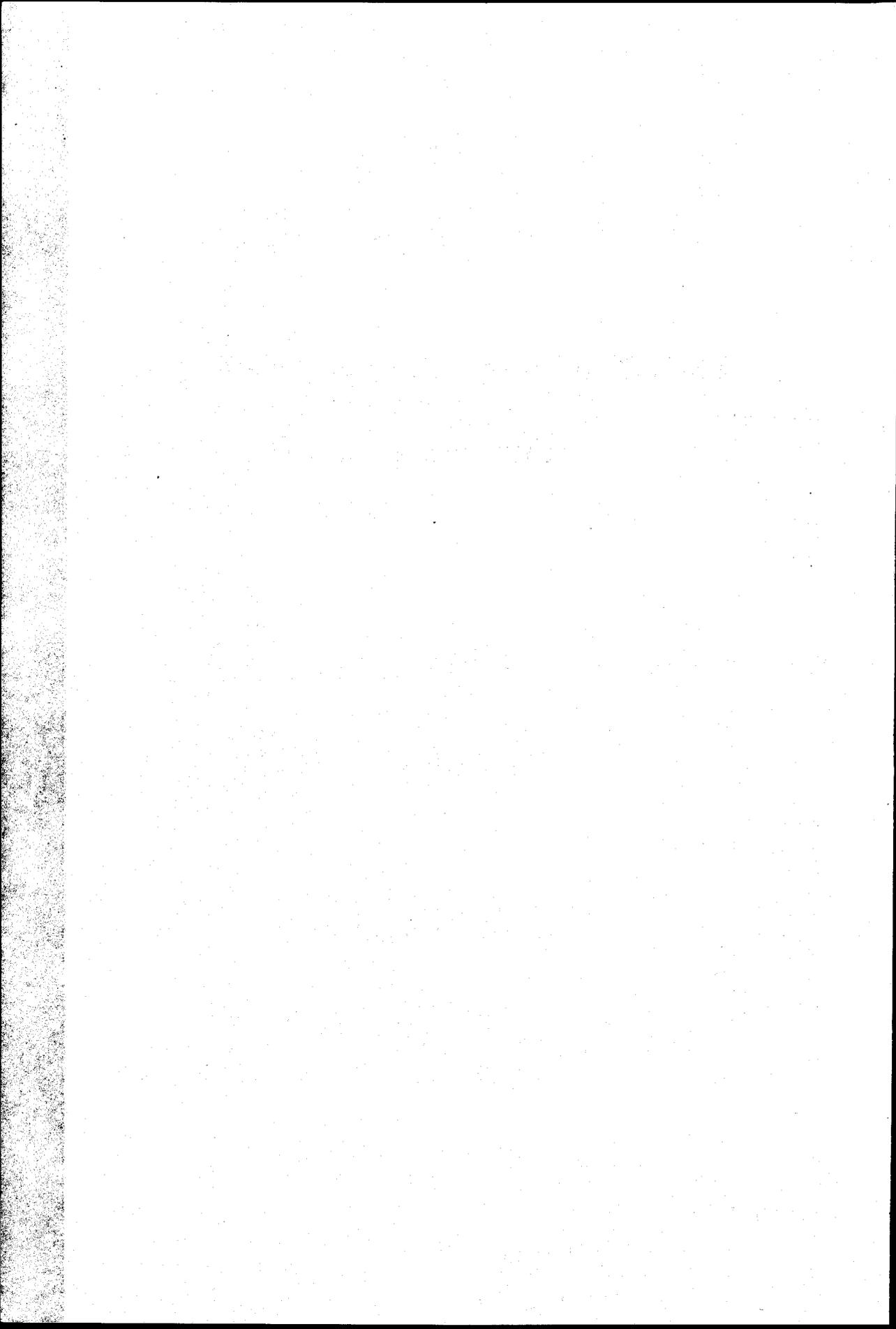
13.4.2 When these particular procedures are rendered in conjunction, the legislation provides for the procedures to be regarded as one service and for a single patient gap to apply. The Schedule fee for the service will be ascertained in accordance with the particular rules shown in the relevant items.

13.4.3 Examples of the services to which this aggregation principle applies are Items

15003	15115	59739	61490
15009	15214	60300	
15103	17977	61322	
15109	59103	61323	

# **GENERAL MEDICAL SERVICES**

## **CATEGORIES 1, 2 and 3**



# **PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCES**

## **CATEGORY 1**



# CATEGORY 1 - PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCES

## EXPLANATORY NOTES

	Para No.	Page No.
<b>Attendances</b>		
Acupuncture .....	A.14	29
Consultant Psychiatrist, interview of person other than patient .....	A.11	28
Contact Lenses .....	A.15, A.16	29
Emergency After Hours .....	A.9	28
Family Group Therapy .....	A.13	29
Hospital .....	A.6	27
Institution .....	A.5	27
Minor, by Consultant Physician .....	A.10	28
Multiple, on the same day .....	A.3	25
Multiple, Institution, Hospital, Nursing Home .....	A.8	27
Nursing Home .....	A.7	27
Personal, by the Medical Practitioner (see also paragraph 10.1.2 of General Explanatory Notes .....	A.1	25
Prolonged, in the treatment of a critical condition .....	A.12	29
Vocationally Registered General Practitioners .....	A.4	25
With a Procedure (see paragraph 13.3 of General Explanatory Notes)		
Telephone Consultations, etc .....	A.2	25

## SCHEDULE OF SERVICES

	Item No.	Page No.
<b>GROUP A1 GENERAL PRACTITIONER</b>		
<b>Subgroup 1 By Vocationally Registered</b>		
Level A .....	3-20	31
Level B .....	23-35	32
Level C .....	36-43	33
Level D .....	44-51	34
<b>Subgroup 2 Other than Vocationally Registered</b>		
Surgery .....	52-57	36
Home .....	58-65	36
Institution .....	81-86	37
Hospital .....	87-91	37
Nursing Home .....	92-96	38
<b>Subgroup 3 Emergency After Hours</b> .....	<b>97,98</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>GROUP A2 SPECIALIST</b>		
Surgery, Hospital or Nursing Home .....	104,105	40
Home .....	107,108	40
<b>GROUP A3 CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN (OTHER THAN IN PSYCHIATRY)</b>		
Surgery, Hospital, Nursing Home .....	110-119	41
Home .....	122-131	41
<b>GROUP A4 CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST</b>		
Surgery, Hospital, Nursing Home .....	134-142	42
Home .....	144-152	42

	Item No.	Page No.
Electroconvulsive Therapy .....	153	43
Group Psychotherapy .....	154-156	43
Interview of Person other than patient .....	157,158,159	43
 GROUP A5 PROLONGED .....	 160-164	 45
GROUP A6 GROUP THERAPY (OTHER THAN BY PSYCHIATRIST) .....	 170-172	 46
GROUP A7 ACUPUNCTURE .....	173	47
GROUP A8 CONTACT LENSES .....	10801-10815	48

## CATEGORY 1 - PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCES

### EXPLANATORY NOTES

#### A.1 Personal Attendance by Practitioner

A.1.1 The personal attendance of the medical practitioner upon the patient is necessary before a "consultation" may be regarded as a professional attendance. In itemising a consultation covered by an item which refers to a period of time, only that time during which a patient is receiving active attention should be counted. Periods such as when a patient is resting between blood pressure readings, waiting for pupils to dilate after the instillation of a mydriatic, or receiving short wave therapy etc., should not be included in the time of the consultation. Similarly, the time taken by a doctor to travel to a patient's home should not be taken into consideration in the determination of the length of the consultation. While the doctor is free to charge a fee for "travelling time" when patients are seen away from the surgery, benefits are payable only in respect of the time a patient is receiving active attention.

#### A.2 Telephone Consultations, etc.

A.2.1 Telephone consultations, letters of advice by medical practitioners, the issue of repeat prescriptions when the patient is not in attendance, post mortem examinations, the issue of death or cremation certificates, counselling of relatives (Note - Items 157, 158 and 159 are not counselling services), group attendances (other than group attendances covered by Items 154, 155, 156, 170, 171 and 172) such as group counselling, health education, weight reduction or fitness classes do not qualify for benefit.

#### A.3 Multiple Attendances

A.3.1 Payment of benefit may be made for each of several attendances on a patient on the same day by the same medical practitioner provided the subsequent attendances are not a continuation of the initial or earlier attendances.

A.3.2 However, there should be a reasonable lapse of time between such attendances before they can be regarded as separate attendances.

A.3.3 Where two or more attendances are made on the one day by the same medical practitioner the time of each attendance should be stated on the account (e.g., 10.30 a.m. and 3.15 p.m.) in order to assist in the assessment of benefits.

A.3.4 In some circumstances a subsequent attendance on the same day does in fact constitute a continuation of an earlier attendance. For example, a preliminary eye examination may be concluded with the instillation of a mydriatic and then an hour or so later eye refraction is undertaken. These sessions are regarded as being one attendance for benefit purposes. A further example is in the case of skin sensitivity testing.

#### A.4 Attendances by Vocationally Registered General Practitioners (Items 3-51)

A.4.1 Items 3 to 51 relate specifically to attendances rendered by medical practitioners who are listed on the Vocational Register of General Practitioners maintained by the Health Insurance Commission. Only medical practitioners on the Vocational Register are eligible to itemise these content-based items. (See paragraph 3.1 and 3.2 of the General Explanatory Notes for details of eligibility and registration).

A.4.2 Items 3 to 51 cover four categories of general practitioner attendance based largely on the tasks undertaken by the practitioner during the attendance on the patient rather than simply on the time spent with the patient.

A.4.3 The attendances are divided into four categories relating to the level of complexity, namely:

- (i) Level A - (10 relative value units)
- (ii) Level B - (21 relative value units)
- (iii) Level C - (38 relative value units)
- (iv) Level D - (56 relative value units)

A.4.4 To assist medical practitioners in selecting the appropriate item number for Medicare benefit purposes the following notes and examples in respect of the various levels are given. The fact that

a particular case is used as an example does not mean that such cases would always be claimed at the level used in the example. Other modifying circumstances might prevail and each case must be treated on its merits.

#### **LEVEL A**

These items are for the obvious and straightforward cases and the practitioner's records would reflect this. In this context 'limited examination' means examination of the affected part if required, and 'management' the action taken.

Example: Triple Antigen or Tetanus Immunisation

#### **LEVEL B**

The descriptions of these items introduce the words 'selective history' and 'implementation of a management plan in relation to one or more problems'. In this context a 'selective history' means a history relating to a specific problem or condition; and 'implementation of a management plan' includes formulation of the decision or plan of management and any immediate action necessary such as advising or counselling the patient, ordering tests, or referring the patient to a specialist medical practitioner or other allied health professional. The essential difference between Levels A and B relate not to time but to complexity

Example: Otitis media presenting as earache

#### **LEVEL C**

Further levels of complexity are implied in these items by the introduction of 'taking a detailed history' and 'examination of multiple systems'. A physical attendance of at least 20 minutes is necessary to qualify for a Level C attendance. The words following 'OR' in the items for Levels B and C allow for the situation where an attendance involves some components of a more complex level but the time taken is less than specified in the higher level. Benefit is claimable at the appropriate lower level, e.g.; if an attendance involved a detailed history and examination of multiple systems, arranging investigations and implementing a management plan, but the time taken was less than 20 minutes, it would constitute a Level B attendance.

Example: Essential hypertension presenting as headache

#### **LEVEL D**

These items cover the difficult problems where the diagnosis is elusive and highly complex, requiring consideration of several possible differential diagnoses, and the making of decisions about the most appropriate investigations and the order in which they should be performed. These items also cover cases which need prolonged discussion. Physical attendance of at least 40 minutes is necessary to qualify for a Level D attendance.

Examples:     Migraine with peripheral neurological signs  
                  Depression presenting as insomnia or headaches  
                  Complex psychological or family relationship problems

#### ***Counselling or Advice to Patients or Relatives***

A.4.5 For Items 23 to 51 'implementation of a management plan' includes counselling services.

A.4.6 Items 3 to 51 include advice to patients and/or relatives during the course of an attendance. The advising of relatives at a later time does not extend the time of attendance.

#### ***Recording Clinical Notes***

A.4.7 In relation to the time taken in recording appropriate details of the service, only clinical details recorded at the time of the attendance count towards the time of consultation. It does not include information added at a later time, such as reports of investigations.

#### ***Other Services at the Time of Attendance***

A.4.8 Where, during the course of a single attendance by a vocationally registered general practitioner, both a consultation and another medical service are rendered, Medicare benefits are generally payable for both the consultation and the other service. Exceptions are in respect of medical services which form part of the normal consultative process, or services which include a component for the associated consultation (see paragraph 13.3 of the General Explanatory Notes for

further details).

#### ***After Hours Services***

**A.4.9** There are no differential Schedule fees for medical services rendered after hours, except in relation to the items for emergencies i.e. Items 97, 98. However, use of these emergency after hours items are restricted to situations as outlined in paragraph A.9 below.

#### ***Locum-Tenens***

**A.4.10** Where a vocationally registered general practitioner engages, either as an assistant or as a locum tenens, a medical practitioner who is not enrolled on the vocational register, Medicare benefits in respect of attendances rendered by the latter are attracted under items 52-96 and not under Items 3-51.

#### **A.5 Professional Attendances at an Institution (Items 13,25, 38, 48, 81, 83, 84, 86)**

**A.5.1** For the purposes of these items an "institution" means a place (not being a hospital, nursing home, aged persons' accommodation attached to a nursing home or aged persons' accommodation situated within a nursing home complex) at which residential accommodation or day care or both such accommodation and such care is made available to:-

- (a) disadvantaged children;
- (b) juvenile offenders;
- (c) aged persons;
- (d) chronically ill psychiatric patients;
- (e) homeless persons;
- (f) unemployed persons;
- (g) persons suffering from alcoholism;
- (h) persons addicted to drugs; or
- (i) physically or mentally handicapped persons.

Note: See also paragraph A.8

#### **A.6 Attendances at a Hospital (Items 19, 33, 40, 50, 87, 89, 90, 91)**

**A.6.1** These items refer to attendances on hospital in-patients. Where medical practitioners have made arrangements with a local hospital to routinely use out-patient facilities to see their private patients, surgery consultation items would apply.

Note: See also paragraph A.8

#### **A.7 Nursing Home Attendances (Items 20, 35, 43, 51, 92, 93, 95, 96)**

**A.7.1** These items refer to attendances on patients in nursing homes but also include attendances on patients in aged persons' accommodation such as hostels attached to or in the grounds of a nursing home.

**A.7.2** Where a medical practitioner attends a patient in a self-contained unit, within a nursing home complex, the attendance attracts benefits under the appropriate home visit item.

**A.7.3** Where a patient living in a self-contained unit attends a medical practitioner at consulting rooms situated within the precincts of the nursing home or hostel, or at free standing consulting rooms within the nursing home complex, the appropriate surgery consultation item applies.

**A.7.4** If a patient who is accommodated in the nursing home or hostel visits a medical practitioner at consulting rooms situated within the nursing home complex, whether free standing or situated within the nursing home or hostel precincts, benefits would be attracted under the appropriate nursing home attendance item.

Note: See also paragraph A.8

#### **A.8 Attendances at Hospitals, Nursing Homes and Institutions**

**A.8.1** To facilitate assessment of the correct Medicare rebate in respect of a number of patients attended on the one occasion in the one hospital, nursing home or institution, it is important that the total number of patients seen be recorded on each individual account, receipt or assignment form. For example, where ten patients were visited (for a brief consultation) in the one nursing home on the one occasion, each account, receipt or assignment form would show "Item 20 - 1 of 10 patients" (for a VRGP); or "Item 92 - 1 of 10 patients" (for a non-VRGP).

## **A.9 Emergency After-Hours Attendances (Items 97, 98)**

A.9.1 Items 97 and 98 should only be itemised in the following instances -

- the consultation is initiated by or on behalf of the patient in the same unbroken after-hours period (see para A.9.3);
- the patient's medical condition must require immediate treatment; and
- if more than one patient is seen on the one occasion, Items 97 and 98 can be used but only in respect of the first patient.

Where the patient is seen at a public hospital the following additional provisions would apply in relation to Item 97 -

- the first or only patient is a private in-patient; or
- the first or only patient is seen in the Out-patient or Casualty Department and the hospital does not provide at the time a medical Out-patient or Casualty service.

Where any of the above conditions do not apply the normal Schedule items should be itemised.

A.9.2 Item 98 is intended to allow benefit for returning to and specially opening up consulting rooms to attend a patient who needs immediate treatment after hours. As the extra benefit is for the inconvenience of actually returning to and opening the surgery it is payable only once on any one occasion - to the first patient seen after opening up. If other patients are seen on the same occasion they are itemised as ordinary surgery attendances. In this respect Item 98 is the same as Item 97.

### **Definition of After Hours**

A.9.3 An after hours consultation or visit is a reference to an attendance on a public holiday, on a Sunday, before 8 a.m. or after 1 p.m. on a Saturday, or at any time other than between 8 a.m. and 8 p.m. on a week day not being a public holiday.

## **A.10 Minor Attendance by a Consultant Physician (Items 119, 131)**

A.10.1 The Health Insurance Regulations provide that a minor consultation is regarded as being a consultation in which the assessment of the patient does not require the physical examination of the patient and does not involve a substantial alteration to the patient's treatment. Examples of consultations which could be regarded as being 'minor consultations' are listed below (this is by no means an exhaustive list) :-

- hospital visits where a physical examination does not result, or where only a limited examination is performed;
- hospital visits where a significant alteration to the therapy or overall management plan does not ensue;
- brief consultations or hospital visits not involving subsequent discussions regarding patient's progress with a specialist colleague or the referring practitioner.

## **A.11 Interview of Person other than a Patient by Consultant Psychiatrist (Items 157, 158 and 159)**

A.11.1 Items 157 and 158 refer to investigative interviews of a patient's relatives or close associates to determine whether the particular problem with which the patient presented was focused in the patient or in the interaction between the patient and the person being interviewed. These items do not cover counselling of family or friends of the patient. The term "in the course of initial diagnostic evaluation of the patient" should normally be interpreted as extending for up to one month from the date of the initial consultation. There is no strict limit to the number of interviews or persons interviewed in that period. These items should not be used for interviews concerned with the continuing management of the patient. (see para A.11.2)

A.11.2 Item 159 refers to investigative interviews of a patient's relatives or close associates to focus on a particular clinically relevant problem arising in the continuing management of the patient. This item does not cover counselling of family or friends of the patient. The payment of Medicare benefits under this item is limited to two in any twelve month period.

A.11.3 Benefits are payable for Item 157, 158 or 159 and for a consultation with a patient (Items 134 - 152) on the same day provided that separate attendances are involved.

A.11.4 For Medicare benefit purposes, charges relating to services covered by Items 157, 158 and 159 should be raised against the patient rather than against the person interviewed.

**A.12 Prolonged Attendance in Treatment of a Critical Condition (Items 160-164)**

A.12.1 The conditions to be met before services covered by Items 160-164 attract benefits are

- (i) the patient must be in imminent danger of death;
- (ii) the patient must be receiving continuous life-saving emergency treatment;
- (iii) the constant presence of the medical practitioner must be necessary for the treatment to be maintained; and
- (iv) the attention rendered in that period must be to the exclusion of all other patients.

**A.13 Family Group Therapy (Items 170, 171, 172)**

A.13.1 These items refer to family group therapy supervised by medical practitioners other than consultant psychiatrists. Other types of group attendances do not attract benefits. It should be noted that only one fee applies in respect of each group of patients.

**A.14 Acupuncture (Item 173)**

A.14.1 The service of "acupuncture" must be performed by a medical practitioner and itemised under Item 173 to attract benefits. This item covers not only the performance of the acupuncture but includes any consultation on the same occasion and any other attendance on the same day for the condition for which acupuncture was given.

A.14.2 Other items in Category 1 of the Schedule should not be itemised for professional attendances when the service "acupuncture" is provided.

A.14.3 For the purpose of payment of Medicare benefits "acupuncture" is interpreted as including treatment by means other than the use of acupuncture needles where the same effect is achieved without puncture, e.g., by application of ultrasound, laser beams, pressure or moxibustion, etc.

**A.15 Contact Lenses (Items 10801-10809)**

A.15.1 Benefits are paid for consultations concerned with the prescription and fitting of contact lenses only if patients fall into specified categories (ie. patients with certain conditions). The classes of patients eligible for benefits for contact lens consultations are described in Items 10801 to 10809. Benefits are not payable for Item 10809 in circumstances where patients want contact lenses only for:

- (a) reasons of appearance (because they do not want to wear spectacles);
- (b) sporting purposes;
- (c) work purposes; or
- (d) psychological reasons (because they cannot cope with spectacles).

A.15.2 Benefits are payable for an initial referred consultation rendered in association with the fitting and prescribing of the lenses.

A.15.3 Subsequent follow-up attendances attract benefits on a consultation basis.

**A.16 Refitting of Contact Lenses (Item 10815)**

A.16.1 This item covers the refitting of contact lenses where this becomes necessary within the thirty-six month time limit. A nominal fee only has been set for this item, the intention being that where the service becomes necessary an application will be made under the provisions of Section 11 of the Health Insurance Act and an appropriate fee will be determined by the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee (see paragraph 9.2 of the General Explanatory Notes for details relating to the lodgement of such claims). Determinations by the Advisory Committee will be made on the basis of a list of conditions drawn up by the Department in consultation with the Royal Australian College of Ophthalmologists.

**FEEES AND BENEFITS FOR ATTENDANCE BY VRGPs AT A NURSING HOME, HOSPITAL OR INSTITUTION**

PATIENTS	LEVEL A			LEVEL B		
	FEE	BENEFITS		FEE	BENEFITS	
		85%	75%		85%	75%
ONE	28.40	24.15	21.30	41.00	34.85	30.75
TWO	19.90	16.95	14.95	32.50	27.65	24.40
THREE	17.10	14.55	12.85	29.70	25.25	22.30
FOUR	15.65	13.35	11.75	28.25	24.05	21.20
FIVE	14.80	12.60	11.10	27.40	23.30	20.55
SIX	14.25	12.15	10.70	26.85	22.85	20.15
SEVEN+	12.55	10.70	9.45	25.15	21.40	18.90

PATIENTS	LEVEL C			LEVEL D		
	FEE	BENEFITS		FEE	BENEFITS	
		85%	75%		85%	75%
ONE	60.50	51.45	45.40	81.00	68.85	60.75
TWO	52.00	44.20	39.00	72.50	61.65	54.40
THREE	49.20	41.85	36.90	69.70	59.25	52.30
FOUR	47.75	40.60	35.85	68.25	58.05	51.20
FIVE	46.90	39.90	35.20	67.40	57.30	50.55
SIX	46.35	39.40	34.80	66.85	56.85	50.15
SEVEN+	44.65	38.00	33.50	65.15	55.40	48.90

**FEEES AND BENEFITS FOR ATTENDANCE BY NON-VRGPs AT A NURSING HOME, HOSPITAL OR INSTITUTION**

PATIENTS	BRIEF			STANDARD		
	FEE	BENEFITS		FEE	BENEFITS	
		85%	75%		85%	75%
ONE	21.50	18.30	16.15	31.50	26.80	23.65
TWO	16.25	13.85	12.20	26.25	22.35	19.70
THREE	14.50	12.35	10.90	24.50	20.85	18.40
FOUR	13.65	11.65	10.25	23.65	20.15	17.75
FIVE	13.10	11.15	9.85	23.10	19.65	17.35
SIX	12.75	10.85	9.60	22.75	19.35	17.10
SEVEN+	11.70	9.95	8.80	21.70	18.45	16.30

PATIENTS	LONG			PROLONGED		
	FEE	BENEFITS		FEE	BENEFITS	
		85%	75%		85%	75%
ONE	48.50	41.25	36.40	71.50	60.80	53.65
TWO	43.25	36.80	32.45	66.25	56.35	49.70
THREE	41.50	35.30	31.15	64.50	54.85	48.40
FOUR	40.65	34.60	30.50	63.65	54.15	47.75
FIVE	40.10	34.10	30.10	63.10	53.65	47.35
SIX	39.75	33.80	29.85	62.75	53.35	47.10
SEVEN+	38.70	32.90	29.05	61.70	52.45	46.30

ATTENDANCES		GENERAL PRACTITIONER	
<b>GROUP A1 - GENERAL PRACTITIONER ATTENDANCES (NOT COVERED BY ANY OTHER ITEM)</b>			
<b>SUBGROUP 1 - VOCATIONALLY REGISTERED</b>			
<p><b>NOTE:</b>  <i>Professional attendances by vocationally registered general practitioners cover consultations during which the general practitioner evaluates the patient's problem (which may include certain health screening services - see paragraph 12.3 of the General Explanatory Notes) and formulates a management plan, in relation to one or more conditions present in the patient. The service also includes advice to the patient and/or relatives and the recording of appropriate detail of the particular services - (see paragraphs A.4.6 - A.4.7 of Explanatory Notes to this Category)</i></p>			
	<b>LEVEL 'A'</b>	Professional attendance for an obvious problem characterised by the straightforward nature of the task that requires a short patient history and, if required, limited examination and management	
	<b>SURGERY CONSULTATION</b> (Professional attendance at consulting rooms) (See para A.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
3	<b>Fee:</b> \$11.40	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$8.55	85% = \$9.70
	<b>HOME VISIT</b> (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, nursing home or institution) (See para A.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
4	<b>Fee:</b> \$28.50	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$21.40	85% = \$24.25
	<b>CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION - OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR NURSING HOME</b> (Professional attendance on one or more patients in the one institution on the one occasion) - each patient (See para A.4 and A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
13	<b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 3, plus \$17.00 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 3 plus \$1.15 per patient		
	<b>CONSULTATION AT A HOSPITAL</b> (Professional attendance on one or more patients in the one hospital on the one occasion) - each patient (See para A.4 and A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
19	<b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 3, plus \$17.00 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 3 plus \$1.15 per patient		
<p><b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			
1 November, 1992		Page 31	

ATTENDANCES	GENERAL PRACTITIONER
20	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT A NURSING HOME</b>            (Professional attendance on one or more patients in the one nursing home including aged persons' accommodation attached to a nursing home or aged persons' accommodation situated within a complex that includes a nursing home (but excluding a professional attendance at a self-contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the nursing home or aged persons' accommodation (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on the one occasion) - each patient            (See para A.4 and A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 3, plus \$17.00 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 3 plus \$1.15 per patient</p>
23	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>LEVEL 'B'</b></p> <p>Professional attendance involving taking a selective history, examination of the patient with implementation of a management plan in relation to one or more problems, OR a professional attendance of less than 20 minutes duration involving components of an attendance of the type otherwise covered by Item 36, 37, 38, 40, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51</p> <p><b>SURGERY CONSULTATION</b>            (Professional attendance at consulting rooms)            (See para A.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$24.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$18.00      85% = \$20.40</p>
24	<p><b>HOME VISIT</b>            (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, nursing home or institution)            (See para A.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Fee:</b> \$41.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$30.75      85% = \$34.85</p>
25	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION - OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR NURSING HOME</b>            (Professional attendance on one or more patients in the one institution on the one occasion) - each patient            (See para A.4 and A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 23, plus \$17.00 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 23 plus \$1.15 per patient</p>
33	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT A HOSPITAL</b>            (Professional attendance on one or more patients in the one hospital on the one occasion) - each patient            (See para A.4 and A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 23, plus \$17.00 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 23 plus \$1.15 per patient</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended            @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p> <p>1 November, 1992 <span style="float: right;">Page 32</span></p>	

## ATTENDANCES

## GENERAL PRACTITIONER

35	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT A NURSING HOME</b>          (Professional attendance on one or more patients in the one nursing home including aged persons' accommodation attached to a nursing home or aged persons' accommodation situated within a complex that includes a nursing home (but excluding a professional attendance at a self contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the nursing home or aged persons' accommodation (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on the one occasion) - each patient  <i>(See para A.4 and A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 23, plus \$17.00 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 23 plus \$1.15 per patient</p>
36	<p><b>LEVEL 'C'</b>          Professional attendance involving taking a detailed history, an examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to one or more problems, and lasting at least 20 minutes, OR a professional attendance of less than 40 minutes duration involving components of an attendance of the type otherwise covered by Items 44, 47, 48, 50 or 51</p> <p><b>SURGERY CONSULTATION</b>          (Professional attendance at consulting rooms)  <i>(See para A.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$43.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$32.65      85% = \$37.00</p>
37	<p><b>HOME VISIT</b>          (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, nursing home, or institution)  <i>(See para A.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$60.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$45.00      85% = \$51.00</p>
38	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION - OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR NURSING HOME</b>          (Professional attendance on one or more patients in the one institution on the one occasion) - each patient  <i>(See para A.4 and A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 36, plus \$17.00 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 36 plus \$1.15 per patient</p>
40	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT A HOSPITAL</b>          (Professional attendance on one or more patients in the one hospital on the one occasion) - each patient  <i>(See para A.4 and A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 36, plus \$17.00 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 36 plus \$1.15 per patient</p>

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 @ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

## ATTENDANCES

## GENERAL PRACTITIONER

43	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT A NURSING HOME</b>          (Professional attendance on one or more patients in the one nursing home including aged persons' accommodation attached to a nursing home or aged persons' accommodation situated within a complex that includes a nursing home (but excluding a professional attendance at a self contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the nursing home or aged persons' accommodation (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on the one occasion) - each patient  <i>(See para A.4 and A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 36, plus \$17.00 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 36 plus \$1.15 per patient</p>
44	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>LEVEL 'D'</b></p> <p>Professional attendance involving taking an exhaustive history, a comprehensive examination of multiple systems, arranging any necessary investigations and implementing a management plan in relation to one or more complex problems, and lasting at least 40 minutes, OR a professional attendance of at least 40 minutes duration for implementation of a management plan</p> <p><b>SURGERY CONSULTATION</b>          (Professional attendance at consulting rooms)  <i>(See para A.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$64.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$48.00      85% = \$54.40</p>
47	<p><b>HOME VISIT</b>          (Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, nursing home or institution)  <i>(See para A.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$81.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$60.75      85% = \$68.85</p>
48	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION - OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR NURSING HOME</b>          (Professional attendance on one or more patients in the one institution on the one occasion) - each patient  <i>(See para A.4 and A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 44, plus \$17.00 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 44 plus \$1.15 per patient</p>
50	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT A HOSPITAL</b>          (Professional attendance on one or more patients in the one hospital on the one occasion) - each patient  <i>(See para A.4 and A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 44, plus \$17.00 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 44 plus \$1.15 per patient</p>

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 © AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

**ATTENDANCES**

**GENERAL PRACTITIONER**

<p>51</p>	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT A NURSING HOME</b>                  (Professional attendance on one or more patients in the one nursing home including aged persons' accommodation attached to a nursing home or aged persons' accommodation situated within a complex that includes a nursing home (but excluding a professional attendance at a self contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the nursing home or aged persons' accommodation (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on the one occasion) - each patient                  (See para A.4 and A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 44, plus \$17.00 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 44 plus \$1.15 per patient</p>

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 @ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

## ATTENDANCES

## GENERAL PRACTITIONER

**SUBGROUP 2 - OTHER THAN  
VOCATIONALLY REGISTERED**

**ATTENDANCES BY OTHER THAN VOCATIONALLY REGISTERED  
GENERAL PRACTITIONERS**

**SURGERY CONSULTATIONS**

(Professional attendance at consulting rooms)

52      **BRIEF CONSULTATION** of not more than 5 minutes duration  
**Fee:** \$11.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$8.25      85% = \$9.35

53      **STANDARD CONSULTATION** of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration  
**Fee:** \$21.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$15.75      85% = \$17.85

54      **LONG CONSULTATION** of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration  
**Fee:** \$38.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$28.50      85% = \$32.30

57      **PROLONGED CONSULTATION** of more than 45 minutes duration  
**Fee:** \$61.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$45.75      85% = \$51.85

**HOME VISITS**

(Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital, nursing home or institution)

58      **BRIEF HOME VISIT** of not more than 5 minutes duration  
**Fee:** \$24.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$18.00      85% = \$20.40

59      **STANDARD HOME VISIT** of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration  
**Fee:** \$31.50      **Benefit:** 75% = \$23.65      85% = \$26.80

60      **LONG HOME VISIT** of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration  
**Fee:** \$51.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$38.25      85% = \$43.35

65      **PROLONGED HOME VISIT** of more than 45 minutes duration  
**Fee:** \$73.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$54.75      85% = \$62.05

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 © AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

ATTENDANCES	GENERAL PRACTITIONER
81	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT AN INSTITUTION - OTHER THAN A HOSPITAL OR NURSING HOME</b>            (Professional attendance on one or more patients in the one institution on the one occasion) - each patient</p> <p><b>BRIEF CONSULTATION</b> of not more than 5 minutes duration  <i>(See para A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 52, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 52 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>
83	<p><b>STANDARD CONSULTATION</b> of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration  <i>(See para A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 53, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 53 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>
84	<p><b>LONG CONSULTATION</b> of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration  <i>(See para A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 54, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 54 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>
86	<p><b>PROLONGED CONSULTATION</b> of more than 45 minutes duration  <i>(See para A.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 57, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 57 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>
87	<p><b>CONSULTATION AT A HOSPITAL</b>            (Professional attendance on one or more patients in the one hospital on the one occasion) - each patient</p> <p><b>BRIEF CONSULTATION</b> of not more than 5 minutes duration  <i>(See para A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 52, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 52 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>
89	<p><b>STANDARD CONSULTATION</b> of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration  <i>(See para A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 53, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 53 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended            © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p> <p>1 November, 1992 <span style="float: right;">Page 37</span></p>	

ATTENDANCES	GENERAL PRACTITIONER
90	<p><b>LONG CONSULTATION</b> of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration  <i>(See para A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 54, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 54 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>
91	<p><b>PROLONGED CONSULTATION</b> of more than 45 minutes duration  <i>(See para A.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 57, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 57 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>
92	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CONSULTATION AT A NURSING HOME</b></p> <p>(Professional attendance on one or more patients in the one nursing home including aged persons' accommodation attached to a nursing home or aged persons' accommodation situated within a complex that includes a nursing home (but excluding a professional attendance at a self contained unit) or attendance at consulting rooms situated within such a complex where the patient is accommodated in the nursing home or aged persons' accommodation (excluding accommodation in a self-contained unit) on the one occasion) - each patient</p> <p><b>BRIEF CONSULTATION</b> of not more than 5 minutes duration  <i>(See para A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 52, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 52 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>
93	<p><b>STANDARD CONSULTATION</b> of more than 5 minutes duration but not more than 25 minutes duration  <i>(See para A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 53, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 53 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>
95	<p><b>LONG CONSULTATION</b> of more than 25 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration  <i>(See para A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 54, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 54 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>
96	<p><b>PROLONGED CONSULTATION</b> of more than 45 minutes duration  <i>(See para A.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 57, plus \$10.50 divided by the number of patients seen, up to a maximum of six patients. For seven or more patients - the fee for Item 57 plus \$0.70 per patient</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p> <p>1 November, 1992 <span style="float: right;">Page 38</span></p>	

## SUBGROUP 3 - AFTER HOURS

**EMERGENCY ATTENDANCE - AFTER HOURS**  
 (on not more than one patient on the one occasion)

Professional attendance after hours AT A PLACE OTHER THAN CONSULTING ROOMS on not more than one patient on the one occasion where the attendance is initiated by or on behalf of the patient in the same unbroken after hours period and where the patient's medical condition requires immediate treatment - each attendance  
 (See para A.9 of explanatory notes to this Category)

97

Fee: \$45.50      Benefit: 75% = \$34.15      85% = \$38.70

Professional attendance after hours AT CONSULTING ROOMS on not more than one patient on the one occasion where the attendance is initiated by or on behalf of the patient in the same unbroken after hours period, where the patient's medical condition requires immediate treatment and where it is necessary for the doctor to return to, and specially open, consulting rooms for the attendance - each attendance  
 (See para A.9 of explanatory notes to this Category)

98

Fee: \$45.50      Benefit: 75% = \$34.15      85% = \$38.70

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended

© AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

**GROUP A2 - SPECIALIST ATTENDANCES  
(NOT COVERED BY ANY OTHER ITEM)**

	<p align="center"><b>SPECIALIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION - SURGERY, HOSPITAL OR NURSING HOME</b></p> <p>(Professional attendance at consulting rooms, hospital or nursing home by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty where the patient is referred to him or her)</p>
104	<p>- INITIAL attendance in a single course of treatment, not covered by Item 106  <b>Fee:</b> \$60.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$45.00      85% = \$51.00</p>
105	<p>- Each attendance <b>SUBSEQUENT</b> to the first in a single course of treatment  <b>Fee:</b> \$30.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$22.50      85% = \$25.50</p>
106	<p>- <b>INITIAL ATTENDANCE</b> in a single course of treatment, being an attendance at which refraction is performed by a specialist ophthalmologist, and the attendance results in the issuing of a prescription for spectacles or contact lenses, including any consultation on the same occasion and any other attendance on the same day (other than Item 10801 to 10815)  <b>Fee:</b> \$49.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$37.15      85% = \$42.10</p>
	<p align="center"><b>SPECIALIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION - HOME VISITS</b></p> <p>(Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital or nursing home by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty where the patient is referred to him or her)</p>
107	<p>- <b>INITIAL</b> attendance in a single course of treatment  <b>Fee:</b> \$88.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$66.00      85% = \$74.80</p>
108	<p>- Each attendance <b>SUBSEQUENT</b> to the first in a single course of treatment  <b>Fee:</b> \$56.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$42.00      85% = \$47.60</p>

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 @ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

**GROUP A3 - CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN  
ATTENDANCES (NOT COVERED BY ANY OTHER  
ITEM)**

**CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN (OTHER THAN IN PSYCHIATRY), REFERRED  
CONSULTATION - SURGERY, HOSPITAL OR NURSING HOME**  
(Professional attendance at consulting rooms, hospital or nursing home by a consultant  
physician in the practice of his or her specialty (other than in psychiatry) where the  
patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner)

110 - INITIAL attendance in a single course of treatment  
Fee: \$106.00      Benefit: 75% = \$79.50      85% = \$90.10

116 - Each attendance (other than an attendance covered by Item 119) SUBSEQUENT to  
the first in a single course of treatment  
Fee: \$53.00      Benefit: 75% = \$39.75      85% = \$45.05

119 - Each MINOR attendance SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment  
(See para A.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)  
Fee: \$30.00      Benefit: 75% = \$22.50      85% = \$25.50

**CONSULTANT PHYSICIAN (OTHER THAN IN PSYCHIATRY),  
REFERRED CONSULTATION - HOME VISITS**  
(Professional attendance at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital or nursing  
home by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty (other than in  
psychiatry) where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner)

122 - INITIAL attendance in a single course of treatment  
Fee: \$128.00      Benefit: 75% = \$96.00      85% = \$108.80

128 - Each attendance (other than an attendance covered by Item 131) SUBSEQUENT to  
the first in a single course of treatment  
Fee: \$78.00      Benefit: 75% = \$58.50      85% = \$66.30

131 - Each MINOR attendance SUBSEQUENT to the first in a single course of treatment  
(See para A.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)  
Fee: \$56.00      Benefit: 75% = \$42.00      85% = \$47.60

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
@ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

ATTENDANCES		CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST	
<b>GROUP A4 - CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST ATTENDANCES (NOT COVERED BY ANY OTHER ITEM)</b>			
<b>CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION SURGERY, HOSPITAL OR NURSING HOME</b> (Professional attendance at consulting rooms, hospital or nursing home by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of PSYCHIATRY where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner)			
134	- An attendance of not more than 15 minutes duration Fee: \$30.50	Benefit: 75% = \$22.90	85% = \$25.95
136	- An attendance of more than 15 minutes duration but not more than 30 minutes duration Fee: \$61.00	Benefit: 75% = \$45.75	85% = \$51.85
138	- An attendance of more than 30 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration Fee: \$89.00	Benefit: 75% = \$66.75	85% = \$75.65
140	- An attendance of more than 45 minutes duration but not more than 75 minutes duration Fee: \$124.00	Benefit: 75% = \$93.00	85% = \$105.40
142	- An attendance of more than 75 minutes duration Fee: \$150.00	Benefit: 75% = \$112.50	85% = \$127.50
<b>CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST, REFERRED CONSULTATION - HOME VISITS</b> (Professional attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of PSYCHIATRY where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner - where that attendance is at a place other than consulting rooms, hospital or nursing home)			
144	- An attendance of not more than 15 minutes duration Fee: \$56.00	Benefit: 75% = \$42.00	85% = \$47.60
146	- An attendance of more than 15 minutes duration but not more than 30 minutes duration Fee: \$88.00	Benefit: 75% = \$66.00	85% = \$74.80
148	- An attendance of more than 30 minutes duration but not more than 45 minutes duration Fee: \$122.00	Benefit: 75% = \$91.50	85% = \$103.70
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

ATTENDANCES	CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST
150	<p>- An attendance of more than 45 minutes duration but not more than 75 minutes duration  <b>Fee:</b> \$148.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$111.00      85% = \$125.80</p>
152	<p>- An attendance of more than 75 minutes duration  <b>Fee:</b> \$176.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$132.00      85% = \$149.60</p>
153	<p><b>ATTENDANCE FOR ELECTROCONVULSIVE THERAPY</b>, including associated consultation (AU 3 - 17903)  <b>Fee:</b> \$40.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$30.00      85% = \$34.00</p>
154	<p><b>CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST - GROUP PSYCHOTHERAPY</b>  Group psychotherapy (including any associated consultation with a patient taking place on the same occasion and relating to the condition for which group therapy is conducted) of not less than ONE hours duration given under the continuous direct supervision of a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of psychiatry where the patients are referred to him or her by a medical practitioner.</p> <p>- GROUP PSYCHOTHERAPY on a group of 2-9 patients OR FAMILY GROUP psychotherapy on a group of more than THREE patients, EACH PATIENT  <b>Fee:</b> \$35.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$26.25      85% = \$29.75</p>
155	<p>- FAMILY GROUP PSYCHOTHERAPY on a group of three patients, EACH PATIENT  <b>Fee:</b> \$46.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$34.50      85% = \$39.10</p>
156	<p>- FAMILY GROUP PSYCHOTHERAPY on a group of two patients, EACH PATIENT  <b>Fee:</b> \$68.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$51.00      85% = \$57.80</p>
157	<p>‡ <b>CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST - INTERVIEW OF A PERSON OTHER THAN A PATIENT</b>  Professional attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her recognised specialty of psychiatry, where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner, involving an interview of a person other than the patient of not less than 20 minutes duration but less than 45 minutes duration, in the course of initial diagnostic evaluation of a patient  <i>(See para A.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$37.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$27.75      85% = \$31.45</p>
158	<p>‡ <b>CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST - INTERVIEW OF A PERSON OTHER THAN A PATIENT</b>  Professional attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her recognised specialty of psychiatry, where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner, involving an interview of a person other than the patient of not less than 45 minutes duration, in the course of initial diagnostic evaluation of a patient  <i>(See para A.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$83.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$62.25      85% = \$70.55</p>
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  ⊙ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p> <p><b>1 November, 1992</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Page 43</b></span></p>	

## ATTENDANCES

## CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST

†

**CONSULTANT PSYCHIATRIST - INTERVIEW OF A PERSON OTHER THAN A PATIENT**

Professional attendance by a consultant physician in the practice of his or her recognised specialty of psychiatry, where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner, involving an interview of a person other than the patient of not less than 20 minutes duration, in the course of continuing management of a patient - payable not more than twice in any twelve month period

*(See para A.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)*

159

Fee: \$37.00

Benefit: 75% = \$27.75

85% = \$31.45

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended

⊙ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

1 November, 1992

Page 44

**GROUP A5 - PROLONGED ATTENDANCES  
(NOT COVERED BY ANY OTHER ITEM)**

**PROLONGED PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCES**

(Professional attendance (not covered by any other item in this Category) on a patient in imminent danger of death requiring continuous life saving emergency treatment (not being treatment of a counselling nature) to the exclusion of all other patients)

- For a period of not less than **ONE** hour but less than **TWO** hours

(See para A.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)

160      **Fee:** \$87.00                      **Benefit:** 75% = \$65.25              85% = \$73.95

- For a period of not less than **TWO** hours but less than **THREE** hours

(See para A.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)

161      **Fee:** \$142.00                      **Benefit:** 75% = \$106.50              85% = \$120.70

- For a period of not less than **THREE** hours but less than **FOUR** hours

(See para A.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)

162      **Fee:** \$196.00                      **Benefit:** 75% = \$147.00              85% = \$168.80

- For a period of not less than **FOUR** hours but less than **FIVE** hours

(See para A.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)

163      **Fee:** \$250.00                      **Benefit:** 75% = \$187.50              85% = \$222.80

- For a period of **FIVE** hours or more

(See para A.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)

164      **Fee:** \$305.00                      **Benefit:** 75% = \$228.75              85% = \$277.80

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended

⊙ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

## GROUP A6 - GROUP THERAPY

## FAMILY GROUP THERAPY

(Professional attendance for the purpose of group therapy of not less than one hours duration given under the direct continuous supervision of a medical practitioner, other than a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of psychiatry, involving members of a family and persons with close personal relationships with that family)

170	- each group of two patients (See para A.13 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$92.00      Benefit: 75% = \$69.00      85% = \$78.20
171	- each group of three patients (See para A.13 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$97.00      Benefit: 75% = \$72.75      85% = \$82.45
172	- each group of four or more patients (See para A.13 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$118.00      Benefit: 75% = \$88.50      85% = \$100.30

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 @ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

## GROUP A7 - ACUPUNCTURE

ATTENDANCE at which ACUPUNCTURE is performed by a medical practitioner by application of stimuli on or through the surface of the skin by any means, including any consultation on the same occasion and any other attendance on the same day related to the condition for which the acupuncture was performed  
(See para A.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)

173

Fee: \$21.50

Benefit: 75% = \$16.15

85% = \$18.30

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
⊙ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

## GROUP A8 - CONTACT LENSES

## CONTACT LENSES FOR SPECIFIED CLASSES OF PATIENTS

*Note: Benefits may not be claimed where the patient wants the contact lenses for appearance, sporting, work or psychological reasons*

ATTENDANCE FOR THE INVESTIGATION and EVALUATION of a patient for the fitting of CONTACT LENSES, with keratometry and testing with trial lenses and the issue of a prescription - ONE SERVICE IN ANY PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX CONSECUTIVE MONTHS

10801	<p>- patients with myopia of 4.0 dioptries or greater (spherical equivalent) in one eye (See para A.15 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Fee:</b> \$86.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$64.50      85% = \$73.10</p>
10802	<p>- patients with manifest hyperopia of 5.0 dioptries or greater (spherical equivalent) in one eye (See para A.15 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Fee:</b> \$86.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$64.50      85% = \$73.10</p>
10803	<p>- patients with astigmatism of 3.0 dioptries or greater in one eye (See para A.15 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Fee:</b> \$86.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$64.50      85% = \$73.10</p>
10804	<p>- patients with irregular astigmatism in either eye, being a condition the existence of which has been confirmed by keratometric observation, if the maximum visual acuity obtainable with spectacle correction is less than 6/12 and if that corrected acuity would be improved by an additional one line on the Snellen chart by the use of a contact lens (See para A.15 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Fee:</b> \$86.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$64.50      85% = \$73.10</p>
10805	<p>- patients with anisometropia of 3.0 dioptries or greater (difference between spherical equivalents) (See para A.15 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Fee:</b> \$86.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$64.50      85% = \$73.10</p>
10806	<p>- patients with subnormal corrected visual acuity of not greater than 6/30 in either eye, being patients for whom a contact lens is prescribed as part of a telescopic system (See para A.15 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Fee:</b> \$86.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$64.50      85% = \$73.10</p>

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
© AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

ATTENDANCES	CONTACT LENSES
10807	<p>- patients for whom a wholly or segmentally opaque contact lens is prescribed for the alleviation of dazzle, distortion or diplopia caused by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) pathological mydriasis; or</li> <li>(ii) aniridia; or</li> <li>(iii) coloboma of the iris; or</li> <li>(iv) pupillary malformation or distortion; or</li> <li>(v) significant ocular deformity or corneal opacity</li> </ul> <p>whether congenital, traumatic or surgical in origin  <i>(See para A.15 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$86.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$64.50      85% = \$73.10</p>
10808	<p>- patients who, by reason of physical deformity, are unable to wear spectacles  <i>(See para A.15 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$86.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$64.50      85% = \$73.10</p>
10809	<p>- patients who have a medical or optical condition (other than myopia, hyperopia, astigmatism, anisometropia or a condition covered by Items 10806 - 10808) requiring the use of a contact lens for correction and which condition must be specified on the patient's account  <i>(See para A.15 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$86.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$64.50      85% = \$73.10</p>
10815	<p><b>ATTENDANCE FOR REFITTING of CONTACT LENSES with keratometry and testing with trial lenses and the issue of a prescription being a subsequent fitting of contact lenses within a period of thirty-six months of the initial fitting which is covered by Items 10801 - 10809</b>  <i>(See para A.16 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$6.10      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$4.60      85% = \$5.20</p>

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 © AU Units Amended \* Item No.Changed



**DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES  
AND INVESTIGATIONS**

**CATEGORY 2**



## CATEGORY 2 - DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS

### EXPLANATORY NOTES

	Para No.	Page No.
<b>Miscellaneous Diagnostic Procedures and Investigations</b>		
Audiology Services .....	D1.5	52
Computerised Perimetry .....	D1.2	52
ECG Monitoring of Ambulatory Patient .....	D1.10	53
ECG Monitoring During Exercise .....	D1.11	54
Electrocochleography .....	D1.3	52
Investigation of Central Nervous System Evoked Responses .....	D1.1	52
Investigation of Vascular Disease .....	D1.7	53
Investigation for Sleep Apnoea .....	D1.12	54
Non-determinate Audiometry .....	D1.4	52
Respiratory Function Tests .....	D1.6	52
Twelve Lead ECG .....	D1.8	53
Twelve Lead ECG, Tracing or Report .....	D1.9	53

### SCHEDULE OF SERVICES

	Item No.	Page No.
<b>GROUP D1 MISCELLANEOUS DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS</b>		
Subgroup 1 Neurology .....	11000-11027	55
2 Ophthalmology .....	11200-11227	56
3 Otolaryngology .....	11300-11339	58
4 Respiratory .....	11500-11512	60
5 Vascular .....	11600-11630	61
6 Cardiovascular .....	11700-11721	63
7 Gastroenterology & Colorectal .....	11800-11833	65
8 Genito/Urinary Physiological Investigations .....	11900-11921	65
9 Allergy Testing .....	12000-12009	67
10 Intensive Care Management and Procedures .....	12100-12115	68
11 Other .....	12200-12206	69
<b>GROUP D2 NUCLEAR MEDICINE (NON-IMAGING) .....</b>	<b>12500-12530</b>	<b>70</b>

## CATEGORY 2 - DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS

### EXPLANATORY NOTES

#### MISCELLANEOUS DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS

##### **D1.1 Investigation of Central Nervous System Evoked Responses (Items 11024 and 11027)**

D1.1.1 In the context of these items a study refers to one or more averaged samples of electrical activity recorded from one or more sites in the central nervous system in response to the same stimulus.

D1.1.2 Second or subsequent studies refer to either stimulating the point of stimulation (e.g. right eye or left median nerve) with a different stimulus or stimulating another point of stimulation (e.g. left eye or right median nerve).

D1.1.3 Items 11024 and 11027 are not intended to cover bio-feedback techniques.

##### **D1.2 Computerised Perimetry (Item 11227)**

D1.2.1 This item relates to computerised perimetry where a third or subsequent examination becomes necessary in a twelve month period. A nominal fee only has been set for the item, the intention being that where additional investigations become necessary an application will be made under the provisions of Section 11 of the Health Insurance Act and an appropriate fee will be determined by the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee (see paragraph 9.2 of the General Explanatory Notes for details relating to the lodgement of such claims).

##### **D1.3 Electrocochleography (Item 11300)**

D1.3.1 Electrocochleography is covered by this item while the insertion of electrodes (both ears) attracts benefits under Item 11303.

##### **D1.4 Non-determinate Audiometry (Item 11306)**

D1.4.1 This refers to screening audiometry covering those services, one or more, referred to in Items 11309-11321 when not performed under the conditions set out in paragraph D1.5.1.

##### **D1.5 Audiology Services (Items 11309 - 11321)**

D1.5.1 A medical service specified in Items 11309 to 11321 shall be taken to be a medical service for the purposes of payment of benefits if, and only if, it is rendered:

- (a) in conditions that allow the establishment of determinate thresholds;
- (b) in a sound attenuated environment with background noise conditions that comply with Australian Standard AS 1269-1983 of the Standards Association of Australia, being that Standard as in force or existing on 1 August 1987; and
- (c) using calibrated equipment that complies with Australian Standard AS 2586-1983 of the Standards Association of Australia, being that Standard as in force or existing on 1 August 1987.

##### **D1.6 Respiratory Function Tests (Item 11503)**

D1.6.1 The investigations listed hereunder would attract benefits under Item 11503. This list has been prepared in consultation with the Thoracic Society of Australia and New Zealand.

- (a) Carbon monoxide diffusing capacity by any method
- (b) Absolute lung volumes by any method
- (c) Assessment of arterial carbon dioxide tension or cardiac output - re breathing method
- (d) Assessment of pulmonary distensibility involving measurement of lung volumes and oesophageal pressure
- (e) Measurement of airway or pulmonary resistance by any method
- (f) Measurement of respiratory muscle strength involving the measurement of trans-diaphragmatic or oesophageal pressures
- (g) Assessment of phrenic nerve function involving percutaneous stimulation and measurement of the compound action potential of the diaphragm

- (h) Measurement of the resistance of the anterior nares or pharynx
- (i) Inhalation provocation testing, including pre-provocation spirometry, the construction of a dose response curve, using histamine, cholinergic agents or non-istonic fluids and post-bronchodilator spirometry
- (j) Exercise testing using incremental workloads with monitoring of ventilatory and cardiac responses at rest, during exercise and recovery on premises equipped with a mechanical ventilator and defibrillator
- (k) Tests of distribution of ventilation involving inhalation of inert gases
- (l) Measurement of gas exchange involving simultaneous collection of arterial blood and expired air with measurements of the partial pressures of oxygen and carbon dioxide in gas and blood
- (m) Multiple inert gas elimination techniques for measuring ventilation perfusion ratios in the lung
- (n) Continuous monitoring of pulmonary function other than spirometry, tidal breathing and minute ventilation; of at least 6 hours duration
- (o) Ventilatory and/or occlusion pressure responses to progressive hypercapnia and progressive hypoxia
- (p) Monitoring pulmonary arterial pressure at rest or during exercise
- (q) Measurement of the strength of inspiratory and expiratory muscles at multiple lung volumes
- (r) Measurement of the respiratory muscle endurance/fatigability by any technique
- (s) Measurement of respiratory muscle strength before and after intravenous injection of placebo and anticholinesterase drugs.
- (t) Simulated altitude test involving exposure to hypoxic gas mixures and measurement of ventilation, heart rate and oxygen saturation at rest and/or during exercise and observation of the effect of supplemental oxygen
- (u) Inhalation provocation testing to specific sensitising agents
- (v) Spirometry performed before and after simple exercise testing undertaken as a provocation test for the investigation of asthma, in premises capable of performing complex lung function tests and equipped with a mechanical ventilator and defibrillator.

#### **D1.7 Investigations of Vascular Disease (Items 11603-11624)**

D1.7.1 These items relate to examinations performed in the investigation of vascular disease. The fees include components for interpretation of the results and provision of the report which must be performed by a medical practitioner.

#### **D1.8 Twelve-lead Electrocardiography (Item 11700)**

D1.8.1 Benefits are precluded under this item unless a full 12-lead ECG is performed. Examinations involving less than twelve leads are regarded as part of the accompanying consultation. A 12-lead ECG refers to the recordings produced of 12 views of the heart by various combinations of placement of electrodes.

#### **D1.9 Twelve-lead Electrocardiography, Tracing or Report Only (Item 11703)**

D1.9.1 This item provides a benefit where tracings are referred to a medical practitioner for a report without an attendance on the patient by that practitioner. Where a patient is referred to a consultant for a consultation and takes ECG tracings with him/her, benefits are not attracted for the consultant's interpretation of the tracings.

#### **D1.10 Electrocardiographic Monitoring of Ambulatory Patient (Item 11709)**

D1.10.1 This item requires the continuous monitoring of an ambulatory patient for twelve hours or more and the analysis of the recording on a Holter scan system.

D1.10.2 This item covers the investigation regardless of the actual time involved in the monitoring. The changing of a tape or batteries is regarded as a continuation of the service and does not constitute a separate service for benefit purposes. Where a recording is analysed and reported on and a decision is made to undertake a further period of monitoring, the second episode would be regarded as a separate service.

**D1.10.3** The electrocardiographic monitoring of ambulatory patients in other circumstances does not attract a benefit under this item.

**D1.11 Electrocardiographic Monitoring During Exercise (Item 11712)**

**D1.11.1** The requirements for the payment of benefits under this item is the presence of the medical practitioner with the patient for not less than twenty minutes and the premises to be equipped with mechanical ventilator and defibrillator.

Note - Items 11709 and 11712 also include resting ECG and the recording of other parameters.

**D1.12 Investigations for Sleep Apnoea (Item 12206)**

**D1.12.1** This item relates to overnight sleep apnoea investigations where it becomes necessary to conduct in excess of three such investigations in a twelve month period. A nominal fee only has been set for the item, the intention being that where additional investigations become necessary an application will be made under the provisions of Section 11 of the Health Insurance Act and an appropriate fee will be determined by the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee (see paragraph 9.2 of the General explanatory Notes for details relating to the lodgement of such claims).

DIAGNOSTIC	NEUROLOGY
<b>GROUP D1 - MISCELLANEOUS DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS</b>	
<b>SUBGROUP 1 - NEUROLOGY</b>	
11000	ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY, not associated with Item 11003, 11006 or 11009 (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$87.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$65.25              85% = \$73.95
11003	ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY, prolonged recording of at least three hours duration, not associated with Item 11000, 11006 or 11009 <b>Fee:</b> \$230.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$172.50              85% = \$202.80
11006	ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY, temporosphenoidal <b>Fee:</b> \$118.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$88.50              85% = \$100.30
11009	ELECTROCORTICOGRAPHY <b>Fee:</b> \$160.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$120.00              85% = \$136.00
11012	NEUROMUSCULAR ELECTRODIAGNOSIS - conduction studies on one nerve OR ELECTROMYOGRAPHY of one or more muscles using concentric needle electrodes OR both these examinations (not associated with Item 11015 or 11018) <b>Fee:</b> \$79.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$59.25              85% = \$67.15
11015	NEUROMUSCULAR ELECTRODIAGNOSIS - conduction studies on two or three nerves with or without electromyography (not associated with Item 11012 or 11018) <b>Fee:</b> \$106.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$79.50              85% = \$90.10
11018	NEUROMUSCULAR ELECTRODIAGNOSIS - conduction studies on four or more nerves with or without electromyography OR recordings from single fibres of nerves and muscles OR both of these examinations (not associated with Item 11012 or 11015) <b>Fee:</b> \$158.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$118.50              85% = \$134.30
11021	NEUROMUSCULAR ELECTRODIAGNOSIS - repetitive stimulation for study of neuromuscular conduction OR electromyography with quantitative computerised analysis OR both of these examinations <b>Fee:</b> \$106.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$79.50              85% = \$90.10
11024	INVESTIGATION OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM EVOKED RESPONSES by computerised averaging techniques - one or two studies <i>(See para D1.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$80.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$60.00              85% = \$68.00
11027	INVESTIGATION OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM EVOKED RESPONSES by computerised averaging techniques - three or more studies <i>(See para D1.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$120.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$90.00              85% = \$102.00
<b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b> <b>© AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</b>	
1 November, 1992	
Page 55	

DIAGNOSTIC		OPHTHALMOLOGY	
<b>SUBGROUP 2 - OPHTHALMOLOGY</b>			
11200	PROVOCATIVE TEST OR TESTS FOR GLAUCOMA, including water drinking Fee: \$28.50	Benefit: 75% = \$21.40	85% = \$24.25
11203	TONOGRAPHY - in the investigation or management of glaucoma, one or both eyes - using an electrical tonography machine producing a directly recorded tracing Fee: \$48.50	Benefit: 75% = \$36.40	85% = \$41.25
11206	ELECTRORETINOGRAPHY of one or both eyes OR ELECTRO-OCULOGRAPHY of one or both eyes Fee: \$77.00	Benefit: 75% = \$57.75	85% = \$65.45
11209	ELECTRORETINOGRAPHY of one or both eyes AND ELECTRO-OCULOGRAPHY of one or both eyes Fee: \$114.00	Benefit: 75% = \$85.50	85% = \$96.90
11212	OPTIC FUNDI, examination of, following intravenous dye injection Fee: \$49.50	Benefit: 75% = \$37.15	85% = \$42.10
11215	RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of one eye with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$96.00	Benefit: 75% = \$72.00	85% = \$81.60
11218	RETINAL PHOTOGRAPHY, multiple exposures of both eyes with intravenous dye injection Fee: \$118.00	Benefit: 75% = \$88.50	85% = \$100.30
11221	FULL QUANTITATIVE COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY - (automated absolute static threshold) performed by a specialist in the practice of his/her specialty, where indicated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessment and report, bilateral - to a maximum of two examinations (including examinations covered by Item 11224) in any twelve month period Fee: \$67.00	Benefit: 75% = \$50.25	85% = \$56.95
11224	FULL QUANTITATIVE COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY - (automated absolute static threshold) performed by a specialist in the practice of his/her specialty, where indicated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessment and report, unilateral - to a maximum of two examinations (including examinations covered by Item 11221) in any twelve month period Fee: \$40.00	Benefit: 75% = \$30.00	85% = \$34.00

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 @ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

11227

FULL QUANTITATIVE COMPUTERISED PERIMETRY - (automated absolute static threshold) performed by a specialist in the practice of his/her specialty, where indicated by the presence of relevant ocular disease or suspected pathology of the visual pathways or brain with assessment and report, an examination covered by either Item 11221 or Item 11224, being the third or subsequent examination in a twelve month period  
 (See para D1.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)  
**Fee:** \$5.60      **Benefit:** 75% = \$4.20      85% = \$4.80

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 ● AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

DIAGNOSTIC		OTOLARYNGOLOGY	
<b>SUBGROUP 3 - OTOLARYNGOLOGY</b>			
11300	BRAIN stem evoked response audiometry (AU 6 - 17906) (See para D1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$136.00	Benefit: 75% = \$102.00	85% = \$115.60
11303	INSERTION OF ELECTRODES for the purpose of ELECTROCOCHLEOGRAPHY Fee: \$134.00	Benefit: 75% = \$100.50	85% = \$113.90
11306	Non-determinate AUDIOMETRY (See para D1.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$15.40	Benefit: 75% = \$11.55	85% = \$13.10
11309	AUDIOGRAM, air conduction (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$18.40	Benefit: 75% = \$13.80	85% = \$15.65
11312	AUDIOGRAM, air and bone conduction or air conduction and speech discrimination (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$26.00	Benefit: 75% = \$19.50	85% = \$22.10
11315	AUDIOGRAM, air and bone conduction and speech (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$34.50	Benefit: 75% = \$25.90	85% = \$29.35
11318	AUDIOGRAM, air and bone conduction and speech, with other Cochlear tests (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$42.50	Benefit: 75% = \$31.90	85% = \$36.15
11321	GLYCEROL INDUCED COCHLEAR FUNCTION CHANGES assessed by a minimum of four air conduction and speech discrimination tests (Klockoff's tests) (See para D1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$81.00	Benefit: 75% = \$60.75	85% = \$68.85
11324	IMPEDANCE AUDIOGRAM involving tympanometry and measurement of static compliance and acoustic reflex performed by, or on behalf of, a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner - not associated with a service covered by Item 11309, 11312, 11315 or 11318 Fee: \$23.00	Benefit: 75% = \$17.25	85% = \$19.55
11327	IMPEDANCE AUDIOGRAM involving tympanometry and measurement of static compliance and acoustic reflex performed by, or on behalf of, a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty, where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner - in association with a service covered by Item 11309, 11312, 11315 or 11318 Fee: \$14.00	Benefit: 75% = \$10.50	85% = \$11.90
11330	IMPEDANCE AUDIOGRAM where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner - one examination in any four week period Fee: \$5.60	Benefit: 75% = \$4.20	85% = \$4.80
† New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			



DIAGNOSTIC		RESPIRATORY
<b>SUBGROUP 4 - RESPIRATORY</b>		
11500	<b>BRONCHOSPIROMETRY, including gas analysis</b> <b>Fee:</b> \$118.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$88.50      85% = \$100.30	
11503	<b>MEASUREMENT OF THE MECHANICAL OR GAS EXCHANGE FUNCTION OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM, or of respiratory muscle function, or of ventilatory control mechanisms, using measurements of various parameters including pressures, volumes, flow, gas concentrations in inspired or expired air, alveolar gas or blood, electrical activity of muscles - each occasion at which one or more such tests are performed</b> <i>(See para D1.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$98.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$73.50      85% = \$83.30	
11506	<b>MEASUREMENT OF RESPIRATORY FUNCTION involving a permanently recorded tracing performed before and after inhalation of bronchodilator - each occasion at which one or more such tests are performed</b> <b>Fee:</b> \$14.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$10.80      85% = \$12.25	
11509	<b>MEASUREMENT OF RESPIRATORY FUNCTION involving a permanently recorded tracing and written report, performed before and after inhalation of bronchodilator, with continuous technician attendance in a laboratory equipped to perform complex respiratory function tests; the tests being performed under the supervision of a specialist or consultant physician or in the respiratory laboratory of a hospital - each occasion at which one or more such tests are performed</b> <b>Fee:</b> \$25.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$18.75      85% = \$21.25	
11512	<b>CONTINUOUS MEASUREMENT OF THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN FLOW AND VOLUME DURING EXPIRATION OR INSPIRATION involving a permanently recorded tracing and written report, performed before and after inhalation of bronchodilator, with continuous technician attendance in a laboratory equipped to perform complex lung function tests; the tests being performed under the supervision of a specialist or consultant physician or in the respiratory laboratory of a hospital - each occasion at which one or more such tests are performed</b> <b>Fee:</b> \$43.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$32.65      85% = \$37.00	
<b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b> @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed		

DIAGNOSTIC	VASCULAR
<b>SUBGROUP 5 - VASCULAR</b>	
11600	<b>BLOOD PRESSURE MONITORING</b> by intravascular cannula (AU 4 - 17904) <b>Fee:</b> \$48.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$36.40      85% = \$41.25
11603	<b>EXAMINATION OF PERIPHERAL VESSELS AT REST</b> (unilateral or bilateral) with hard copy recordings of wave forms, involving one of the following techniques - Doppler recordings (pulsed, continuous wave, or both) of blood flow velocity with or without pulse volume recordings; Doppler recordings involving real time fast fourier transform analysis; venous occlusion plethysmography; air plethysmography; strain-gauge plethysmography; impedance plethysmography; or photo plethysmography; (not associated with Items 11612 or 11615) - one examination and report <i>(See para D1.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$36.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$27.40      85% = \$31.05
11606	- two examinations of the kind referred to in Item 11603 and report (not associated with Item 11612 or 11615) <i>(See para D1.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$52.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$39.00      85% = \$44.20
11609	- three or more examinations of the kind referred to in Item 11603 and report (not associated with Item 11612 or 11615) <i>(See para D1.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$67.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$50.25      85% = \$56.95
11612	<b>EXAMINATION OF PERIPHERAL VESSELS</b> and report, involving any of the techniques referred to in Item 11603, with hard copy recording of wave forms before measured exercise using a treadmill or bicycle ergometer, and measurement of pressure after exercise for 10 minutes or until pressure is normal (unilateral or bilateral) <i>(See para D1.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$67.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$50.25      85% = \$56.95
11615	<b>MEASUREMENT OF DIGITAL TEMPERATURE</b> , one or more digits, (unilateral or bilateral) and report, with hard copy recording of temperature before and for 10 minutes or more after cold stress testing <i>(See para D1.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$53.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$39.75      85% = \$45.05
11618	‡ <b>EXAMINATION OF CAROTID VESSELS</b> (unilateral or bilateral) with hard copy recordings of wave forms, involving one of the following techniques - Doppler real time fast fourier transform analysis; oculoplethysmography, phonoangiography or both; or periorbital Doppler examination (not associated with Item 55201, 55204, 55225 or 55231) - one examination and report <i>(See para D1.7 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$47.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$35.65      85% = \$40.40
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed	
<b>1 November, 1992</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Page 61</b></span>	



DIAGNOSTIC	CARDIOVASCULAR
<b>SUBGROUP 6 - CARDIOVASCULAR</b>	
11700	TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, tracing and report (See para D1.8 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$24.50      Benefit: 75% = \$18.40      85% = \$20.85
11703	TWELVE-LEAD ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY, report only where the tracing has been forwarded to another medical practitioner, not associated with an attendance item in Category 1, OR twelve lead electrocardiography, tracing only (See para D1.9 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$12.20      Benefit: 75% = \$9.15      85% = \$10.40
11706	PHONOCARDIOGRAPHY with electrocardiograph lead with indirect arterial or venous pulse tracing, with or without apex cardiogram interpretation and report Fee: \$51.00      Benefit: 75% = \$38.25      85% = \$43.35
‡ 11709	CONTINUOUS ECG RECORDING (Holter) of ambulatory patient for twelve or more hours involving recording, scanning analysis, interpretation and report, INCLUDING RESTING ECG and the recording of other parameters (See para D1.10 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$132.00      Benefit: 75% = \$99.00      85% = <del>\$112.20</del> <sup>31.00</sup>
+ 11710	CONTINUOUS AMBULATORY ECG monitoring for a minimum of twelve hours and for up to seven days by a device with facility for the patient to activate permanent recording from magnetic tape or solid state memory for at least twenty seconds prior to each activation of recording and for at least fifteen seconds after each activation, including analysis, interpretation and report of recordings Fee: <del>\$130.00</del> <sup>31.00</sup> \$36.50      Benefit: 75% = <del>\$97.50</del> 85% = \$116.59
‡ 11712	ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHIC MONITORING during exercise (bicycle ergometer or treadmill) or pharmacological stress, involving the continuous attendance of a medical practitioner for not less than 20 minutes, with resting ECG and with or without recording of other parameters, on premises equipped with mechanical respirator and defibrillator (See para D1.11 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$120.00      Benefit: 75% = \$90.00      85% = \$102.00
+ 11713	SIGNAL AVERAGED ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHIC RECORDING involving not more than 300 beats, using at least three leads with data acquisition at not less than 1000Hz of at least 100 QRS complexes, including analysis, interpretation and report of recording Fee: \$49.00      Benefit: 75% = \$36.75      85% = \$41.65
11715	BLOOD DYE - DILUTION INDICATOR TEST Fee: \$85.00      Benefit: 75% = \$63.75      85% = \$72.25
+ 11718	IMPLANTED PACEMAKER TESTING involving electrocardiography, measurement of rate, width and amplitude of stimulus, including reprogramming when required, not associated with Item 11700 or 11721 Fee: \$24.50      Benefit: 75% = \$18.40      85% = \$20.85
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended            © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>	

**DIAGNOSTIC**

**CARDIOVASCULAR**

†	IMPLANTED PACEMAKER TESTING of atrioventricular (AV) sequential, rate responsive, or antitachycardia pacemakers, including reprogramming when required, not associated with Item 11700 or 11718
11721	<b>Fee:</b> \$49.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$36.75                      85% = \$41.65

**LEGEND:** † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 © AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

DIAGNOSTIC	GASTROENTEROLOGY & COLORECTAL
	<b>SUBGROUP 7 - GASTROENTEROLOGY &amp; COLORECTAL</b>
11800	<b>OESOPHAGEAL MOTILITY TEST, manometric</b> <b>Fee: \$122.00</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$91.50</b> <b>85% = \$103.70</b>
† 11810	<b>CLINICAL ASSESSMENT of GASTRO-OESOPHAGEAL REFLUX DISEASE involving 24 hour pH monitoring, including analysis, interpretation and report and including any associated consultation</b> <b>Fee: \$120.00</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$90.00</b> <b>85% = \$102.00</b>
† 11830	<b>DIAGNOSIS of ABNORMALITIES of the PELVIC FLOOR involving anal manometry or measurement of anorectal sensation or measurement of the rectosphincteric reflex</b> <b>Fee: \$92.00</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$69.00</b> <b>85% = \$78.20</b>
† 11833	<b>DIAGNOSIS of ABNORMALITIES of the PELVIC FLOOR and sphincter muscles involving electromyography or measurement of pudendal and spinal nerve motor latency</b> <b>Fee: \$176.00</b> <b>Benefit: 75% = \$132.00</b> <b>85% = \$149.60</b>
<b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b> <b>© AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</b>	

DIAGNOSTIC	GENITO/URINARY
<b>SUBGROUP 8 - GENITO/URINARY PHYSIOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS</b>	
11900	URINE FLOW STUDY including peak urine flow measurement, not associated with Item 11918 <b>Fee:</b> \$19.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$14.55      85% = \$16.50
11903	CYSTOMETROGRAPHY, not associated with Items 11912, 11915, 11918, 11012-11027, 11921, 36800 or any item in Group I3 <b>Fee:</b> \$78.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$58.50      85% = \$66.30
11906	URETHRAL PRESSURE PROFILOMETRY, not associated with Items 11909, 11918, 11012-11027, 11921, 36800 or any item in Group I3 <b>Fee:</b> \$78.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$58.50      85% = \$66.30
11909	URETHRAL PRESSURE PROFILOMETRY WITH simultaneous measurement of urethral sphincter electromyography, not associated with Items 11906, 11915, 11918, 36800 or any item in Group I3 <b>Fee:</b> \$116.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$87.00      85% = \$98.60
11912	CYSTOMETROGRAPHY with simultaneous measurement of rectal pressure, not associated with Items 11903, 11915, 11918, 11012-11027, 11921, 36800 or any item in Group I3 (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$116.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$87.00      85% = \$98.60
11915	CYSTOMETROGRAPHY with simultaneous measurement of urethral sphincter electromyography, not associated with Items 11903, 11909, 11912, 11918, 11012-11027, 11921, 36800 or any item in Group I3 (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$116.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$87.00      85% = \$98.60
11918	CYSTOMETROGRAPHY with simultaneous measurement of any one or more of urine flow rate, urethral pressure profile, rectal pressure, urethral sphincter electromyography; and all associated fluoroscopic imaging, not associated with Items 11900-11915, 11012-11027, 11921 and 36800 (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$300.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$225.00      85% = \$272.80
11921	BLADDER WASHOUT TEST for localisation of urinary infection - not including bacterial counts for organisms in specimens <b>Fee:</b> \$53.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$39.75      85% = \$45.05
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed	

## SUBGROUP 9 - ALLERGY TESTING

12000	SKIN SENSITIVITY TESTING for allergens, USING ONE TO TWENTY ALLERGENS, not associated with Item 12006 <b>Fee:</b> \$27.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$20.65      85% = \$23.40
12003	SKIN SENSITIVITY TESTING for allergens, USING MORE THAN TWENTY ALLERGENS, not associated with Item 12009 <b>Fee:</b> \$41.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$31.15      85% = \$35.30
12006	EPICUTANEOUS PATCH TESTING in the investigation of allergic dermatitis, using ONE to TWENTY ALLERGENS <b>Fee:</b> \$27.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$20.65      85% = \$23.40
12009	EPICUTANEOUS PATCH TESTING in the investigation of allergic dermatitis, using more than TWENTY ALLERGENS <b>Fee:</b> \$41.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$31.15      85% = \$35.30

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
@ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

DIAGNOSTIC	INTENSIVE CARE
<b>SUBGROUP 10 - INTENSIVE CARE MANAGEMENT AND PROCEDURES</b>	
12100	<b>ARTERIAL PUNCTURE and collection of blood for diagnostic purposes</b> <b>Fee: \$16.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$12.15      85% = \$13.80</b>
12103	<b>INTRA-ARTERIAL CANNULISATION for the purpose of taking multiple arterial blood samples for blood gas analysis</b> <b>Fee: \$48.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$36.40      85% = \$41.25</b>
12106	<b>COUNTERPULSATION BY INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON - management on the first day, including percutaneous insertion, initial and subsequent consultations and monitoring of parameters</b> <b>Fee: \$380.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$285.00      85% = \$352.80</b>
12109	<b>COUNTERPULSATION BY INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON - management on each day subsequent to the first, including associated consultations and monitoring of parameters</b> <b>Fee: \$92.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$69.00      85% = \$78.20</b>
† 12112	<b>CIRCULATORY SUPPORT DEVICE, management of, on first day</b> <b>Fee: \$350.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$262.50      85% = \$322.80</b>
† 12115	<b>CIRCULATORY SUPPORT DEVICE, management of, on each day subsequent to the first</b> <b>Fee: \$81.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$60.75      85% = \$68.85</b>
<p style="text-align: center;"> <b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b>  <b>@ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</b> </p>	

DIAGNOSTIC	OTHER
<b>SUBGROUP 11 - OTHER DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES AND INVESTIGATIONS</b>	
12200	COLLECTION OF SPECIMEN OF SWEAT by iontophoresis <b>Fee:</b> \$26.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$19.50      85% = \$22.10
12203	OVERNIGHT INVESTIGATION FOR SLEEP APNOEA FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST EIGHT HOURS DURATION, involving continuous monitoring of oxygen saturation and breathing using a multi-channel polygraph, and recordings of EEG, EOG, submental EMG, anterior tibial EMG, respiratory movement, airflow, oxygen saturation and ECG, with continuous technician attendance, under the supervision of a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of thoracic medicine or under the supervision of a specialist in a sleep laboratory of a recognised hospital, where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner, including interpretation by physician of recordings; payable no more than three times in any twelve month period (Ministerial Determination) <b>Fee:</b> \$465.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$348.75      85% = \$437.80
12206	OVERNIGHT INVESTIGATION FOR SLEEP APNOEA FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST EIGHT HOURS DURATION, involving continuous monitoring of oxygen saturation and breathing using a multi-channel polygraph, and recordings of EEG, EOG, submental EMG, anterior tibial EMG, respiratory movement, airflow, oxygen saturation and ECG, with continuous technician attendance, under the supervision of a consultant physician in the practice of his or her specialty of thoracic medicine or under the supervision of a specialist in a sleep laboratory of a recognised hospital, where the patient is referred to him or her by a medical practitioner, including interpretation by physician of recordings; being the fourth or subsequent investigation in a twelve month period (Ministerial Determination) <i>(See para D1.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$5.10 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$3.85      85% = \$4.35
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed	

DIAGNOSTIC		NUCLEAR MEDICINE	
	<b>GROUP D2 - NUCLEAR MEDICINE (NON-IMAGING)</b>		
12500	<b>BLOOD VOLUME ESTIMATION</b> Fee: \$152.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$114.00	85% = \$129.20
12503	<b>ERYTHROCYTE RADIOACTIVE UPTAKE SURVIVAL TIME TEST OR IRON KINETIC TEST</b> Fee: \$300.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$225.00	85% = \$272.80
12506	<b>GASTROINTESTINAL BLOOD LOSS ESTIMATION</b> involving examination of stool specimens Fee: \$215.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$161.25	85% = \$187.80
12509	<b>GASTROINTESTINAL PROTEIN LOSS</b> Fee: \$152.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$114.00	85% = \$129.20
12512	<b>RADIOACTIVE B12 ABSORPTION TEST - One isotope</b> Fee: \$74.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$55.50	85% = \$62.90
12515	<b>RADIOACTIVE B12 ABSORPTION TEST - Two isotopes</b> Fee: \$162.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$121.50	85% = \$137.70
12518	<b>THYROID UPTAKE (using probe)</b> Fee: \$74.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$55.50	85% = \$62.90
12521	<b>PERCHLORATE DISCHARGE STUDY</b> Fee: \$89.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$66.75	85% = \$75.65
12524	<b>RENAL FUNCTION TEST (without imaging procedure)</b> Fee: \$112.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$84.00	85% = \$95.20
12527	<b>RENAL FUNCTION TEST (associated with imaging and at least 2 blood samples)</b> Fee: \$60.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$45.00	85% = \$51.00
12530	<b>WHOLE BODY COUNT - not associated with any other item</b> Fee: \$89.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$66.75	85% = \$75.65
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 70	

# **THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES**

## **CATEGORY 3**



## CATEGORY 3 - THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES

### EXPLANATORY NOTES

	Para No.	Page No.
<b>Miscellaneous Therapeutic Procedures</b>		
Administration of Cytotoxic Agent .....	T1.5	76
Assisted Reproductive Services .....	T1.3	75
Collection of Blood .....	T1.4	75
Haemodialysis .....	T1.2	75
Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy .....	T1.1	75
PUVA or UVB Therapy .....	T1.6	76
<b>Radiation Oncology</b>		
General .....	T2.1	76
Planning Services .....	T2.2	76
<b>Obstetrics</b>		
General .....	T4.1	76
Antenatal Care .....	T4.2	76
Caesarean Section .....	T4.5	77
Confinement .....	T4.3	76
Postnatal Care .....	T4.4	77
Special Services .....	T4.6	78
<b>Assistance in the Administration of an Anaesthetic</b>		
General .....	T5.1	78
<b>Anaesthetics</b>		
General .....	T6.1	78
Administration of Anesthetic not Listed in the Schedule .....	T6.3	79
Anaesthetic Services of Unusual Length .....	T6.4	80
Appeals .....	T6.5	80
Multiple Anaesthetic Rule .....	T6.2	79
<b>Regional or Field Nerve Block</b>		
General .....	T7.1	81
Epidural Injection for Post-operative Pain .....	T7.4	81
Introduction of a Narcotic .....	T7.3	81
Maintenance of Narcotic Analgesia .....	T7.5	81
Maintenance of Regional or Field Block .....	T7.2	81
<b>Surgical Operations</b>		
General .....	T8.1	81
- Aftercare .....	T8.7	83
- Aftercare, Referral to Intensive Care Unit .....	T8.8	84
- As an Independent Procedure .....	T8.2	82
- Multiple Operation Formula .....	T8.5	82
- Not Associated with any other Item .....	T8.3	82
- Not Covered by any other Item .....	T8.4	82

- Procedure Performed with Local Infiltration/Digital Block	T8.6	82
Aesthetic Area	T8.33	86
Anti-reflux Operations	T8.16	85
Arterial and Venous Patches	T8.17	85
Auditory Canal, Reconstruction of	T8.26	86
Cervix, Dilatation of Under General Anaesthesia	T8.19	85
Cervix, Neoplastic changes	T8.22	85
Chymopapain, Intradiscal Injection of	T8.24	86
Colposcopic Examination	T8.18	85
Curettage of Uterus under General Anaesthesia or Nerve Block	T8.21	85
Drill Biopsy	T8.9	84
Eyelids, Reduction of	T8.41	88
Foreign Implant	T8.34	87
Gastrectomy, Sub-total, Radical	T8.15	85
Genioplasty	T8.43	88
Hysteroscopy	T8.20	85
Keratoplasty, Refractive	T8.30	86
Laparotomy and Other Procedures	T8.14	84
Larynx, Direct Examination	T8.28	86
Lipectomy, Wedge Excision - Two or More Excisions	T8.10	84
Liposuction	T8.39	88
Local Skin Flap, Definition of	T8.35	87
Mammoplasty, Augmentation	T8.36	87
Mastectomy, Subcutaneous	T8.13	84
Meatoplasty	T8.25	86
Meloplasty for Correction of Facial Asymmetry	T8.40	88
Micro-laryngoscopy	T8.29	86
Myocutaneous Flap	T8.37	87
Nasal Polyp or Polypi, Removal of	T8.27	86
Nipple and/or Areola, Reconstruction	T8.38	88
Ophthalmic Sutures, Adjustable, Readjustment of	T8.32	86
Osteotomy of Jaw	T8.42	88
Ovarian Tumour, Radical or Debulking Operation for, including Omentectomy	T8.23	86
Reduction of Dislocation or Fracture	T8.44	88
Serial Curettage Excision	T8.12	84
Spine, Internal Fixation	T8.45	89
Vitreotomy	T8.31	86
Warts, Keratoses etc., Treatment of	T8.11	84

## SCHEDULE OF SERVICES

		Item No.	Page No.
GROUP T1	MISCELLANEOUS THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES		
Subgroup 1	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy	13000-13012	90
2	Dialysis	13100-13112	91
3	In Vitro Fertilisation	13200-13221	92
4	Paediatric & Neonatal	13300-13318	94
5	Cardiovascular	13400	95
6	Gastroenterology	13500-13503	96
7	Perfusion	13600-13606	97
8	Haematology	13700-13709	98
9	Intensive Care Management & Procedures	13800-13806	99
10	Chemotherapeutic Procedures	13900-13912	100
11	Dermatology	14050-14095	101
12	Other Therapeutic Procedures	14200-14206	104

GROUP T2	RADIATION ONCOLOGY		
Subgroup 1	Superficial	15000-15012	105
2	Orthovoltage	15100-15115	106
3	Megavoltage	15203-15214	107
4	Brachytherapy	15303-15357	108
5	Computerised Planning	15500-15533	111
GROUP T3	THERAPEUTIC NUCLEAR MEDICINE	16000-16012	113
GROUP T4	OBSTETRICS	16500-16573	114
GROUP T5	ASSISTANCE IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF AN ANAESTHETIC	17500	117
GROUP T6	ANAESTHETICS		
Subgroup 1	Examination by an Anaesthetist	17600-17603	118
2	Administration	17901-18013	119
3	Dental Anaesthetic	18102-18118	124
GROUP T7	REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS	18200-18224	125
GROUP T8	SURGICAL OPERATIONS		
Subgroup 1	General	30000-31002	127
Subgroup 2	Colorectal	32000-32186	154
Subgroup 3	Vascular		
	- Varicose Veins	32500-32530	160
	- Bypass or Anastomosis for Occlusive Arterial Disease	32700-32769	161
	- Bypass, Replacement, Ligation of Aneurysms	33100-33172	163
	- Endarterectomy & Arterial Patch	33500-33554	165
	- Embolectomy, Thrombectomy & Vascular Trauma	33800-33848	167
	- Ligation, Excision, Elective Repair, Decompression of Vessels	34100-34175	168
	- Operations for Vascular Access	34500-34533	170
	- Complex Venous Operations	34800-34833	171
	- Sympathectomy	35000-35009	172
	- Debridement & Amputations for Vascular Disease	35100-35103	173
	- Miscellaneous Vascular Procedures	35200-35200	173
	- Entrovascular Interventional Procedures	35300-35330	173
Subgroup 4	Gynaecological	35500-35729	176
Subgroup 5	Urological		
	- General	36500-36649	185
	- Operations on Bladder (closed)	36800-36863	189
	- Operations on Bladder (open)	37000-37053	191
	- Operations on Prostate	37200-37221	192
	- Operations on Urethra, Penis or Scrotum	37300-37444	193
	- Operations on Testes, Vasa or Seminal Vesicles	37600-37623	196
Subgroup 6	Cardio-Vascular		
	- Cardiac Surgery	38200-38221	198
	- Thoracic Surgery	38400-38662	199
	- Congenital Cardiac Surgery	38700-38766	204
Subgroup 7	Neurosurgical		
	- General	39000-39018	207
	- Pain Relief	39100-39139	207
	- Peripheral Nerves	39300-39333	208
	- Cranial Nerves	39500-39503	209
	- Cranio-Cerebral Injuries	39600-39615	210
	- Intra-Cranial Neoplasms	39700-39721	210

	- Cerebrovascular Disease . . . . .	39800-39818	211
	- Infection . . . . .	39900-39906	212
	- Cerebrospinal Fluid Circulation Problems . . . . .	40000-40018	212
	- Congenital Disorders . . . . .	40100-40118	212
	- Spinal Disorders . . . . .	40300-40342	213
	- Skull Reconstruction . . . . .	40600	214
	- Epilepsy . . . . .	40700-40712	214
	- Stereotactic Procedures . . . . .	40800-40803	215
	- Miscellaneous . . . . .	40900-40900	215
Subgroup 8	Ear, Nose & Throat . . . . .	41500-41907	216
Subgroup 9	Ophthalmology . . . . .	42503-42872	227
Subgroup 10	Operations for Osteomyelitis . . . . .	43500-43524	237
	- Acute . . . . .	43500-43509	237
	- Chronic . . . . .	43512-43524	237
Subgroup 11	Paediatric		
	- Operations for Correction of Congenital Abnormalities	43800-43860	238
	- Operations for Excision of Congenital Abnormalities .	44100-44113	239
Subgroup 12	Amputations . . . . .	44324-44376	240
Subgroup 13	Plastic & Reconstructive		
	- General . . . . .	45000-45051	242
	- Skin Flap Surgery . . . . .	45200-45239	243
	- Free Grafts . . . . .	45400-45451	244
	- Other Grafts & Miscellaneous Procedures . . . . .	45500-45797	246
Subgroup 14	Hand Surgery . . . . .	46300-46510	256
Subgroup 15	Orthopaedic		
	- Treatment of Dislocations . . . . .	47000-47072	262
	- Treatment of Fractures . . . . .	47300-47789	264
	- General . . . . .	47900-47972	277
	- Bone Grafts . . . . .	48200-48242	279
	- Osteotomy & Osteectomy . . . . .	48400-48427	280
	- Epiphyseodesis . . . . .	48500-48512	281
	- Spine . . . . .	48600-48690	281
	- Shoulder . . . . .	48900-48960	284
	- Elbow . . . . .	49100-49121	285
	- Wrist . . . . .	49200-49227	286
	- Hip . . . . .	49300-49354	287
	- Knee . . . . .	49500-49566	288
	- Ankle . . . . .	49700-49727	290
	- Foot . . . . .	49800-49878	291
	- Other Joints . . . . .	50100-50124	293
	- Malignant Disease . . . . .	50200-50239	294
GROUP T9	ASSISTANCE AT OPERATIONS . . . . .	51300-51309	296

## CATEGORY 3 - THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES

### EXPLANATORY NOTES

#### MISCELLANEOUS THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES (Group T1)

##### **T1.1 Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy (Items 13000, 13003)**

T1.1.1 These items relate to treatment for periods up to and including two hours. For periods in excess of two hours Item 13012 should be itemised.

##### **T1.2 Haemodialysis (Items 13100, 13103)**

T1.2.1 Item 13100 covers the supervision in hospital by a medical specialist for the management of dialysis, haemofiltration, haemoperfusion or peritoneal dialysis in the patient who is not stabilised where the total attendance time by the supervising medical specialist exceeds 45 minutes.

T1.2.2 Item 13103 covers the supervision in hospital by a medical specialist for the management of dialysis, haemofiltration, haemoperfusion or peritoneal dialysis in a stabilised patient, or in the case of an unstabilised patient, where the total attendance time by the supervising medical specialist does not exceed 45 minutes.

##### **T1.3 Assisted Reproductive Services (Items 13200 - 13221)**

T1.3.1 Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of any other item in the Medicare Benefits Schedule (including Pathology) in lieu of or in conjunction with Items 13200 - 13221. Specifically, Medicare benefits are not payable for Items 13200 - 13221 in association with Item 104, 105, 14203, 14206, 30585, 55000 - 55006, 66301 - 66312 or 73521 - 73526. Items 14203 and 14206 are not payable for artificial insemination.

T1.3.2 A treatment cycle is a series of treatment for the purposes of in vitro fertilisation, gamete intrafallopian transfer or similar procedures and is defined as beginning either on the day on which treatment by superovulatory drugs is commenced or on the first day of the patient's menstrual cycle, and ending not more than 30 days later.

T1.3.3 Benefits are only payable for treatment cycles beginning on or after 1 November 1990.

T1.3.4 The date of service in respect of treatment covered by Items 13200, 13203, 13206, 13209 and 13218 is deemed to be the first day of the treatment cycle.

T1.3.5 For treatment covered by Items 13200, 13203, 13206 and 13218 the account must be provided by the gynaecologist supervising the treatment cycle.

T1.3.6 Embryology laboratory services covered by Items 13200 and 13206 include egg recovery from aspirated follicular fluid, insemination, monitoring of fertilisation and embryo development, and preparation of gametes or embryos for transfer and freezing. It does not include semen preparation.

T1.3.7 Medicare benefits are not payable for assisted reproductive services rendered in conjunction with surrogacy arrangements where surrogacy is defined as 'an arrangement whereby a woman agrees to become pregnant and to bear a child for another person or persons to whom she will transfer guardianship and custodial rights at or shortly after birth'.

T1.3.8 Items 13200, 13206, 13215 and 13218 do not include services provided in relation to artificial insemination using the husband's or donated sperm.

T1.3.9 Items 13200 and 13203 are linked to the supply of hormones under the Section 100 (National Health Act) arrangements. Providers must notify the Health Insurance Commission of Medicare card numbers of patients using hormones under this program, and hormones are only supplied for patients claiming one of these two items.

##### **T1.4 Collection of Blood (Item 13709)**

T1.4.1 Medicare benefits are payable under Item 13709 for collection of blood for autologous transfusions in respect of an impending operation (whether or not the blood is used), or when homologous blood is required in an emergency situation.

T1.4.2 Benefits are not payable under Item 13709 for collection of blood for long-term storage for possible future autologous transfusion, or for other forms of directed blood donation.

**T1.5 Administration of Cytotoxic Agent (Item 13903)**

T1.5.1 Intravenous drip infusion includes injection into tubing of running intravenous drip and administration through a Y connection.

**T1.6 PUVA or UVB Therapy (Items 14050, 14053)**

T1.6.1 A component for any necessary subsequent consultation has been included in the Schedule fee for these items. However, the initial consultation preceding commencement of a course of therapy would attract benefits.

**RADIATION ONCOLOGY (Group T2)**

**T2.1 General**

T2.1.1 The level of benefits for radiotherapy depends not only on the number of fields irradiated but also on the frequency of irradiation. In the items related to additional fields, it is to be noted that treatment by rotational therapy is considered to be equivalent to the irradiation of three fields (i.e., irradiation of one field plus two additional fields). For example, each attendance for orthovoltage rotational therapy at the rate of 3 or more treatments per week would attract benefit under Item 15100 plus twice Item 15103.

T2.1.2 Benefits are attracted for an initial referred consultation and radiotherapy treatment where both take place at the same attendance.

**T2.2 Planning Services (Items 15500 - 15533)**

T2.2.1 A planning episode involves field setting (ie simulation or localisation) and dosimetry (either using a CT interfacing planning computer or a non-CT interfacing planning computer). One plan only will attract Medicare benefits in a course of treatment. However, where a plan for brachytherapy is undertaken in association with a plan for megavoltage or teletherapy treatment, benefits would be attracted for both services.

T2.2.2 Medicare benefits are also payable, under the appropriate radiology item in Group I3, in respect of verification films (or port films) taken during the course of treatment. Benefits are not, however, payable for a consultation rendered in association with a radiotherapy planning service.

**OBSTETRICS (Group T4)**

**T4.1 General**

T4.1.1 Where the medical practitioner undertakes the antenatal care, confinement and postnatal care, Items 16516/16517 are appropriate. Items 16500, 16503 or 16506/16507 apply only where the medical practitioner has not provided all three services.

**T4.2 Antenatal Care**

T4.2.1 The following services where rendered during the antenatal period also attract benefits:-

- (a) Items 16523, 16526, 16529, 16532 (when the treatment is given in a hospital or nursing home), 16535/16536, 16539, 16542 (but not normally before the 24th week of pregnancy), 16549, 16552, 16555, 16558 and 16561.
- (b) The initial consultation at which pregnancy is diagnosed.
- (c) The first referred consultation by a specialist obstetrician when called in to advise on the pregnancy.
- (d) All other services, excluding those in Category 1 and Group T4 of Category 3 not mentioned above.
- (e) Treatment of an intercurrent condition not directly related to the pregnancy.

**T4.3 Confinement**

T4.3.1 Benefits for the confinement for which there is a component in Items 16506/16507, 16510, 16513 and 16516/16517 also include the following (where indicated) :-

- . surgical and/or intravenous infusion induction of labour
- . forceps or vacuum extraction

- . breech delivery or management of multiple delivery
- . evacuation of products of conception by manual removal
- . episiotomy or repair of tears
- . any service or services covered by Item 16558 or 16561 when performed at time of confinement but not including any other service or services covered by Items 16523 - 16573 in this Group.

T4.3.2 Items 16516/16517 cover delivery by any means including Caesarean section. If, however, a patient is referred, or her care is transferred to another medical practitioner for the specific purpose of delivery by Caesarean section, whether because of an emergency situation or otherwise, then item 16520 would be the appropriate item.

T4.3.3 Two items in Group T9 provide benefits for assistance by a medical practitioner at a Caesarean section. The first relates to the instances where the Caesarean section is the only procedure performed, while the second item applies when other operative procedures are performed at the same time.

T4.3.4 As a rule, 24 weeks would be the period distinguishing a miscarriage from a premature confinement. However, if a live birth has taken place before 24 weeks and the foetus survives for a reasonable period, benefit would be payable under the appropriate confinement item.

T4.3.5 Where, during the course of a confinement, a general practitioner hands the patient over to a specialist obstetrician, benefits are payable under Item 16513, in addition to Item 16510 (i.e., confinement as an independent procedure by a specialist). If, at the time of the confinement but before the general practitioner has undertaken the actual confinement, the specialist is called in for the full management of the confinement, benefits for the general practitioner's services should be assessed under Items 16500 or 16503 for the antenatal attendances and on a consultation basis for the postnatal attendances.

T4.3.6 It should be noted that, where the antenatal care is shared between two or more practitioners, or where during the course of pregnancy it is necessary for a medical practitioner to hand the patient over to another medical practitioner (e.g., because he goes on leave) benefit is payable once only, and the fee charged is a matter between the doctors and the patient.

T4.3.7 At a high risk delivery benefits will be payable for the attendance of any medical practitioner (called in by the doctor in charge of the delivery) for the purposes of resuscitation and subsequent supervision of the neonate. Examples of high risk deliveries include cases of difficult vaginal delivery, caesarean section or the delivery of babies with Rh problems and babies of toxæmic mothers.

#### **T4.4 Postnatal Care**

T4.4.1 The Schedule fees and benefits payable for those items in this Group which include the words, "confinement and postnatal care for nine days", cover all attendances on the mother and the baby during that period, except in the following circumstances:-

- (i) where the medical services rendered are outside those covered by a consultation, e.g., blood transfusion, etc.;
- (ii) where the condition of the mother and/or baby during the nine day postnatal period is such as to require the services of another practitioner (e.g., paediatrician, specialist gynaecologist, etc);
- (iii) where during the postnatal period a condition occurs which requires treatment outside the scope of normal postnatal care;
- (iv) in the management of premature babies (i.e. babies born prior to the end of the 37th week of pregnancy or where the birth weight of the baby is less than 2500 grams) during the period that close supervision is necessary.

T4.4.2 Examinations of apparently normal newborn infants by consultant or specialist paediatricians do not attract Medicare benefits.

#### **T4.5 Caesarean Section (Item 16520)**

T4.5.1 Benefits under this item are attracted only where the patient has been specifically referred to a specialist, or her care has been transferred to another medical practitioner, for management of the confinement by means of Caesarean section and the practitioner carrying out the procedure has not rendered the antenatal care. Caesarean sections performed in any other circumstances attract benefits under either Item 16516 or Item 16517. (see paragraph T4.3.2 above)

#### **T4.6 Special Services (Items 16523, 16529, 16532, 16555)**

T4.6.1 Item 16523 relates to the treatment of habitual miscarriage by injection of hormones. A case becomes one of habitual miscarriage following two consecutive spontaneous miscarriages or where progesterone deficiency has been proved by hormonal assay of cells obtained from a smear of the lateral vaginal wall.

T4.6.2 Items 16529 and 16532 relate to attendances during the antenatal period for treatment which is regarded as not being part of routine antenatal care.

T4.6.3 Item 16555 relates to antenatal cardiotocography in the management of high risk pregnancy. Benefits for this service are not attracted when performed during the course of the confinement.

### **ASSISTANCE IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF AN ANAESTHETIC (Group T5)**

#### **T5.1 General**

T5.1.1 A separate benefit is payable under Item 17500 for the services of an assistant anaesthetist in connection with an operation (or combination of operations) for which the number of anaesthetic units is not less than 21 units.

T5.1.2 This benefit is payable only in respect of one assistant anaesthetist who must not be the surgeon or assistant surgeon. Before benefit may be paid for the assistant anaesthetist's services, the names of the surgeon, anaesthetist and assistant anaesthetist must be available.

### **ANAESTHETICS (Group T6)**

#### **T6.1 General**

T6.1.1 The Health Insurance Act provides that where an anaesthetic is administered to a patient, the premedication of the patient in preparation for anaesthesia is deemed to form part of the administration of the anaesthetic. The administration of an anaesthetic also includes the pre-operative examination of the patient in preparation for that administration except where such examination entails a separate prior attendance on the patient.

T6.1.2 Each medical service likely to be performed under anaesthesia has been assigned a number of anaesthetic units which reflect the skill and responsibility exercised by the anaesthetist plus the average time taken for each service without regard to the type of anaesthetic agent employed.

T6.1.3 The Schedule fee for the administration of an anaesthetic in connection with a procedure has been derived by applying unit values to the number of anaesthetic units assigned to the procedure. Group T6 of the Schedule lists the item numbers and appropriate anaesthetic units, together with Schedule fees and Medicare benefits. (The appropriate anaesthetic units and item number are also shown below each procedure likely to be performed under anaesthesia).

T6.1.4 An anaesthetic (other than Item 17974 or a dental anaesthetic listed in Subgroup 3) must be administered in connection with another professional service listed in the Schedule (or a prescribed medical service rendered by an approved dental practitioner) if it is to attract benefit. Special provision exists for services not included in the Schedule (see paragraph T6.3).

T6.1.5 Except in special circumstances, benefit is not payable for the administration of an anaesthetic listed in Subgroup 2 unless the anaesthetic is administered by a medical practitioner other than the medical practitioner who renders the medical service in connection with which the anaesthetic is administered.

T6.1.6 Fees and benefits established for anaesthetic services cover all essential components in the administration of the anaesthetic. Separate benefit may be attracted, however, for complementary services such as central venous pressure and direct arterial pressure monitoring or estimations of respiratory function by complicated techniques (but not simple techniques covered by Item 11506). It should be noted that extra benefit is not payable for intravenous infusion or electrocardiographic monitoring, provision for which has been made in the value determined for the anaesthetic units.

T6.1.7 The amount of benefit specified for the administration of an anaesthetic is the benefit payable for that service irrespective of whether one or more than one medical practitioner administers it. However, benefit is provided under Group T5 for the services of one assistant

anaesthetist (who must not be either the surgeon or assistant surgeon) where the anaesthetic administered by the anaesthetist has an anaesthetic unit value of not less than 21 units.

T6.1.8 Before benefit will be paid for the administration of an anaesthetic, or for the services of an assistant anaesthetist, details of the operation, sufficient to identify it with the appropriate item in the Schedule and the name of the medical practitioner who performed the operation must be shown on the anaesthetist's account in addition to the details set out at paragraph 6.1 of the General Explanatory Notes.

T6.1.9 Where a regional nerve block or field block is administered by a medical practitioner other than the practitioner carrying out the operation, the block is assessed as an anaesthetic item according to the advice in paragraph T6.1.2. When a block is carried out in cases not associated with an operation, such as for intractable pain or during labour, the service falls under Group T7.

T6.1.10 When a regional nerve block or field block covered by an item in Group T7 of the Schedule is administered by a medical practitioner in the course of a surgical procedure undertaken by him/her, then such a block will attract benefit under the appropriate item in Group T7.

T6.1.11 It is to be noted that where a procedure is carried out with local infiltration or digital block as the means of anaesthesia, that anaesthesia is considered to be part of the procedure and an additional benefit is therefore not payable.

T6.1.12 Before an operation is decided on, a surgeon may refer a patient to a specialist anaesthetist for an opinion as to the patient's fitness to undergo anaesthesia. Such an attendance will attract benefit as follows:-

- (i) If, as a result of the consultation, anaesthesia and surgery are proceeded with in the ordinary way, then Item 17603 applies;
- (ii) If, as a result of the consultation, surgery is contra-indicated or is postponed for some days or weeks and if the anaesthetist supervises any necessary treatment during the postponement period, such attendances attract benefit either under Item 104, 105, 107 or 108. In such a case, to qualify for the specialist rate of benefit, the patient must present a letter or note of referral by the referring doctor.

T6.1.13 It may happen that the professional service for which the anaesthetic is administered does not itself attract a benefit because it is part of the after-care of an operation. This does not, however, affect the benefit payable for the anaesthetic. Benefit is payable for the anaesthetic administered in connection with such a surgical procedure (or combination of surgical procedures) even though no benefit is payable for the surgical procedure.

T6.1.14 The administration of epidural anaesthesia during labour is covered by Item 18200 or 18203 in Group T7 of the Schedule whether administered by the medical practitioner undertaking the confinement or by another medical practitioner.

## **T6.2 Multiple Anaesthetic Rule**

T6.2.1 The fee for an anaesthetic administered in connection with two or more operations performed on a patient on the one occasion is calculated by the following rule applied to the anaesthetic items for the individual operations:-

- |      |   |
|------|---|
|      | 100% for the item with the greatest anaesthetic fee     |
| plus | 20% for the item with the next greatest anaesthetic fee |
| plus | 10% for each other item.                                |

- Note:**
- (a) Fees so calculated which result in a sum which is not a multiple of 5 cents are to be taken to the next higher multiple of 5 cents.
  - (b) Where the anaesthetic items for two or more operations performed on the one occasion have fees which are equal, one of these amounts shall be treated as being greater than the other or others of those amounts.
  - (c) The multiple anaesthetic rule also applies to combinations of items in Subgroup 3 (dental anaesthetics) with items in Subgroup 2.

## **T6.3 Administration of an Anaesthetic for a service not listed in the Schedule (Item 17971).**

T6.3.1 This is a non-specific item for the purpose of permitting payment of benefit for an anaesthetic for a professional service not listed in the Schedule or a service in the Schedule which has not been allotted anaesthetic units.

T6.3.2 For the application of this item, see paragraph 10.1 of the General Explanatory Notes.

#### **T6.4 Anaesthetic Services of Unusual Length**

**T6.4.1** The Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee has formulated principles for the determination of increased Schedule fees in respect of anaesthetic services which are of unusual length.

**T6.4.2** These principles are based solely on the unusual length of time involved in the administration of the anaesthetic, rather than considerations of unusual complexity. Applications for increased fees for anaesthetic services of unusual length will, as a general rule, be finalised by Medicare. However, applications relating to anaesthetic services involving unusual complexity should be forwarded, in the usual manner, to the local Medicare office for consideration by the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee.

**T6.4.3** Details of the principles formulated by the Committee and which also apply to dental anaesthetics are:-

##### **A. Single Anaesthetic Services**

- (i) if the time involved in the administration of the anaesthetic in the particular case does not exceed the usual time allowed in the Medicare Benefits Schedule item for the service (see Explanatory Note (a) below) by more than 2 time units (i.e. 30 minutes) the claim should be disallowed;
- (ii) if the claim satisfies the requirements of (i), the benefit may be determined by dividing the total time involved (see Explanatory Note (b) below) into units of 15 minutes and, to the total of these units, adding 4 additional units. Benefit may then be determined by reference to the Schedule item corresponding to the equivalent number of anaesthetic units (see Explanatory Note (c) below).
- (iii) if the claim is in respect of an anaesthetic where the time involved is in excess of six hours, the appropriate units should be assessed on a time basis (see Explanatory Note (d) below)

##### **B. Multiple Anaesthetic Services**

- (i) in relation to prolonged multiple anaesthetic services, where the overall time involved is six (6) hours or more, such services are assessed on a time basis (see Explanatory Note (d) below);
- (ii) claims for prolonged multiple anaesthetic services where the time involved is less than six (6) hours should be referred to the local Medicare office for advice on assessment.

#### ***Explanatory Notes***

- (a) The usual time allowed in the Schedule item may be determined by deducting 4 anaesthetic units from the total provided under the Item, and multiplying the resultant number of units by 15 to arrive at the time expressed in minutes.
- (b) "Total time involved" is defined as the time in which the anaesthetist is in continuous attendance on the patient and incorporates the supervised period of recovery.
- (c) Where the total anaesthetic units derived from the application of the statement of principles produces an anaesthetic unit value which is not currently covered by an item in the Schedule, the procedure to be followed is to take the Schedule item covering the number of anaesthetic units nearest to but below the anaesthetic unit value derived and then to add the Schedule item covering the number of anaesthetic units necessary to make up the balance.
- (d) In the case of prolonged anaesthetics of more than six hours duration only the initial six hour period is to be calculated using the 15 minute time units. Any time in excess of the first six hours is to be calculated on the basis that one time unit will be regarded as being 10 minutes rather than 15 minutes.

**T6.4.4** In respect of dental anaesthetics it should be noted that the increased benefits for prolonged dental anaesthetics are calculated in the same manner as for other prolonged anaesthetics. The increased benefits may be calculated by reference to the general anaesthetic items, but, should be paid under the appropriate dental anaesthetic items.

#### **T6.5 Appeals**

**T6.5.1** Appeals against assessments made in accordance with the above principles should be

referred through the local Health Insurance Commission office for consideration by the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee.

## **REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS (Group T7)**

### **T7.1 General**

**T7.1.1** A nerve block is interpreted as the anaesthetising of a substantial segment of the body innervated by a large nerve or an area supplied by a smaller nerve where the technique demands expert anatomical knowledge and a high degree of precision. Benefits are not payable for nerve blocks which are not of a major nature.

**T7.1.2** Digital ring analgesia, local infiltration into tissue surrounding a lesion or paracervical (uterine) analgesia are not eligible for payment of Medicare benefits under Items 18200 or 18203.

**T7.1.3** Where an anaesthetic combines a regional nerve block with a general anaesthetic for an operative procedure, benefit will be paid under the anaesthetic item relevant to the operation. Additional benefits are not payable under an item in Group T7.

**T7.1.4** Those blocks which attract a fee and benefit are listed in the description of Item 18200. When a block covered by Item 18200 is repeated, other than by 'topping up', benefit is attracted again under Item 18200.

**T7.1.5** Where a regional nerve block or field block is administered by a medical practitioner other than the practitioner carrying out the operation, the block attracts benefits under the Group T6 anaesthetic unit item and not the block item. When a block is carried out in cases not associated with an operation, such as for intractable pain or during labour, the service falls under Group T7.

**T7.1.6** When a regional nerve block or field block covered by an item in Group T7 is administered by a medical practitioner in the course of a surgical procedure undertaken by that practitioner, then such a block will attract benefit under the appropriate Group T7 item.

**T7.1.7** It is to be noted that where a procedure is carried out with local infiltration or digital block as the means of anaesthesia, that anaesthesia is considered to be part of the procedure and an additional benefit is therefore not payable.

### **T7.2 Maintenance of Regional or Field Block (Item 18203)**

**T7.2.1** Medicare benefit is attracted under this item only when the service is performed other than by the operating surgeon. This does not preclude benefits for an obstetrician performing an epidural block during labour.

**T7.2.2** When the service is performed by the surgeon during the post-operative period of an operation it is considered to be part of the normal after-care. In these circumstances benefit is not attracted.

### **T7.3 Introduction of a Narcotic (Item 18206)**

**T7.3.1** Benefits are attracted for this procedure irrespective of the stage of the operation at which the narcotic is introduced.

### **T7.4 Epidural Injection for Control of Post-operative Pain (Item 18209)**

**T7.4.1** This item provides benefit for the epidural injection of a local anaesthetic in the caudal, lumbar or thoracic region administered at the end of an operation for the purpose of controlling pain in the post-operative period.

### **T7.5 Maintenance of Narcotic Analgesia (Item 18212)**

**T7.5.1** Performance of this procedure by the operating surgeon is part of the after-care.

## **SURGICAL OPERATIONS (Group T8)**

### **T8.1 General**

**T8.1.1** Many items in Group T8 of the Schedule are qualified by one of the following phrases:  
"as an independent procedure";  
"not associated with any other item in this Group"; or

"not covered by any other item in this Group"  
An explanation of each of these phrases is as follows.

**T8.2 As an Independent Procedure**

**T8.2.1** The inclusion of this phrase in the description of an item precludes payment of benefits when

- (i) a procedure so qualified is associated with another procedure that is performed through the same incision, e.g. nephropexy (Item 36555) in the course of an open operation on the kidney for another purpose;
- (ii) such procedure is combined with another in the same body area, e.g. direct examination of larynx (Item 41846) with another operation on the larynx or trachea;
- (iii) the procedure is an integral part of the performance of another procedure, e.g. removal of foreign body (Item 30067/30068) in conjunction with debridement of deep or extensive contaminated wound of soft tissue, including suturing of that wound when performed under general anaesthetic (Item 30023).

**T8.3 Not Associated with any other Item in this Group**

**T8.3.1** "Not associated with any other item in this Group" means that benefit is not attracted for that item when the service is performed on the same occasion as any other Group T8 service.

**T8.4 Not covered by any other Item in this Group**

**T8.4.1** "Not covered by any other item in this Group" means that this item may be itemised if there is no specific item relating to the service performed in the Schedule, e.g., Items 30389 (Laparotomy involving operation on abdominal or pelvic viscera, not covered by any other item in this Group). Benefits may be attracted for an item with this qualification as well as benefits for another service during the course of the same operation.

**T8.5 Multiple Operation Formula**

**T8.5.1** The fees for two or more operations, other than amputations, performed on a patient on the one occasion (except as provided in paragraph T8.5.3) are calculated by the following rule:-

	100% for the item with the greatest Schedule fee
plus	50% for the item with the next greatest Schedule fee
plus	25% for each other item.

**Note:**

- (a) Fees so calculated which result in a sum which is not a multiple of 5 cents are to be taken to the next higher multiple of 5 cents.
- (b) Where two or more operations performed on the one occasion have Schedule fees which are equal, one of these amounts shall be treated as being greater than the other or others of those amounts.

**T8.5.2** This rule does not apply to an operation which is one of two or more operations performed under the one anaesthetic on the same patient if the medical practitioner who performed the operation did not also perform or assist at the other operation or any of the other operations, or administer the anaesthetic. In such cases the fees specified in the Schedule apply.

**T8.5.3** Where two medical practitioners operate independently and either performs more than one operation, the method of assessment outlined in paragraph T8.5.1 would apply in respect of the services performed by each medical practitioner. For these purposes the term "operation" includes all items in Group T8 (other than Subgroup 12 of that Group).

**T8.5.4** If the operation comprises a combination of procedures which are commonly performed together and for which a specific combined item is provided in the Schedule, it is regarded as the one item and service in applying the multiple operation rule.

**T8.5.5** There a number of items in the Schedule where the description indicates that the item applies only when rendered in association with another procedure. The Schedule fees for such items have therefore been determined on the basis that they would always be subject to the "multiple operation rule".

**T8.6 Procedure Performed with Local Infiltration or Digital Block.**

**T8.6.1** It is to be noted that where a procedure is carried out with local infiltration or digital

block as the means of anaesthesia, that anaesthesia is considered to be part of the procedure and an additional benefit is therefore not payable.

**T8.7 After-care**

T8.7.1 As a general rule, the fee specified for each of the operations listed in the Schedule contains a component for the consequential after-care customarily provided, unless otherwise indicated.

T8.7.2 After-care is deemed to include all post-operative treatment rendered by medical practitioners and need not necessarily be limited to treatment given by the surgeon or to treatment given by any one medical practitioner.

T8.7.3 The amount and duration of after-care consequent on an operation may vary as between patients for the same operation, as well as between different operations which range from minor procedures performed in the medical practitioner's surgery, to major surgery carried out in hospital. As a guide to interpretation, after-care includes all attendances until recovery from the operation (fracture, dislocation etc.) plus the final check or examination, regardless of whether the attendances are at the hospital, rooms, or the patient's home.

T8.7.4 Attendances which form part of after-care, whether at hospitals, rooms, or at patient's home, should not be shown on the doctor's account. When additional services are itemised, the doctor should show against those services on the account the words "not normal after-care", with a brief explanation of the reason for the additional services.

T8.7.5 Subject to the approval of the local Medicare office, benefits may be paid for professional services for the treatment of an intercurrent condition or an unusual complication arising from the operation.

T8.7.6 Some minor operations are merely stages in the treatment of a particular condition. Attendances subsequent to such operations should not be regarded as after-care but rather as a continuation of the treatment of the original condition and attract benefits. Items to which this policy applies are Items 30219, 30222/30223, 30558, 32500, 34521, 34524, 38406, 38409, 39015, 41626, 41656, 42614, 42644, 42650 and 47912.

T8.7.7 Where a patient has been operated on in a recognised hospital as a public patient (as defined in Section 3(i) of the Health Insurance Act), post-operative attendances by a private medical practitioner at a place other than the hospital, attract Medicare benefits on an attendance basis.

T8.7.8 When a surgeon delegates after-care to a local doctor, Medicare benefit may be apportioned on the basis of 75% for the operation and 25% for the after-care. Where the benefit is apportioned between two or more medical practitioners, no more than 100% of the benefit for the procedure will be paid.

T8.7.9 In respect of fractures, where the after-care is delegated to a doctor at a place other than the place where the initial reduction is carried out, benefit may be apportioned on a 50:50 basis rather than on the 75:25 basis suggested for surgical operations.

T8.7.10 Where the reduction of a fracture is carried out by hospital staff in the out-patient or casualty department of a recognised hospital and the patient is then referred to a private practitioner for supervision of the after-care, Medicare benefits are payable for the after-care treatment on an attendance basis.

T8.7.11 The following table shows the period which has been adopted as reasonable for the after-care of fractures:-

<b>Treatment of fracture of</b>	<b>After-care Period</b>
Terminal phalanx of finger or thumb	6 weeks
Proximal phalanx of finger or thumb	6 "
Middle phalanx of finger	6 "
One or more metacarpals not involving base of first carpometacarpal joint	6 "
First metacarpal involving carpometacarpal joint (Bennett's fracture)	8 "
Carpus (excluding navicular)	6 "
Navicular or carpal scaphoid	3 months
Colles' fracture of wrist	3 "
Distal end of radius or ulna, involving wrist	8 weeks
Radius	8 "
Ulna	8 "

Both shafts of forearm or humerus	3 months
Clavicle or sternum	4 weeks
Scapula	6 "
Pelvis (excluding symphysis pubis) or sacrum	4 months
Symphysis pubis	4 "
Femur	6 "
Fibula or tarsus (excepting os calcis or os talus)	8 weeks
Tibia or patella	4 months
Both shafts of leg, ankle (Potts fracture) with or without dislocation, os calcis (calcaneus) or os talus	4 months
Metatarsals - one or more	6 weeks
Phalanx of toe (other than great toe)	6 "
More than one phalanx of toe (other than great toe)	6 "
Distal phalanx of great toe	8 "
Proximal phalanx of great toe	8 "
Nasal bones, requiring reduction	4 "
Nasal bones, requiring reduction and involving osteotomies	4 "
Maxilla or mandible, unilateral or bilateral, not requiring splinting	6 "
Maxilla or mandible, requiring splinting or wiring of teeth	3 months
Maxilla or mandible, circumosseous fixation of	3 "
Maxilla or mandible, external skeletal fixation of	3 "
Zygoma	6 weeks
Spine (excluding sacrum), transverse process or bone other than vertebral body requiring immobilisation in plaster or traction by skull calipers	3 months
Spine (excluding sacrum), vertebral body, without involvement of cord, requiring immobilisation in plaster or traction by skull calipers	6 "
Spine (excluding sacrum), vertebral body, with involvement of cord	6 "

**T8.8 After-care Where Patient is Referred to an Intensive Care Unit**

T8.8.1 Benefits are payable for post-operative attendances by an intensivist in an intensive care unit provided that the intensivist endorses the account "not normal after-care" or similar wording.

T8.8.2 Routine admissions to an intensive care unit after major surgery do not attract additional benefits in the absence of significant complications.

**T8.9 Drill Biopsy (Item 30078)**

T8.9.1 Needle aspiration biopsy attracts benefit on an attendance basis and not under this item.

**T8.10 Lipectomy, Wedge Excision - Two or More Excisions (Item 30171)**

T8.10.1 Multiple lipectomies, e.g., both buttocks and both thighs attract benefits under Item 30171 once only, i.e. the multiple operation rule does not apply. Medicare benefits are not payable in respect of liposuction.

**T8.11 Treatment of Keratoses, Warts etc (Items 30189, 30192, 36815)**

T8.11.1 Treatment of keratoses, warts, etc. attract benefits on an attendance basis, with the exception of the treatment of warts in the circumstances outlined in Item 30189, 30192, 36815.

**T8.12 Serial Curettage Excision (Items 30198, 30201, 30204)**

T8.12.1 Serial curettage excision as opposed to simple curettage refers to the technique where the margin having been defined, the lesion is carefully excised by a skin curette using a series of dissections and cauterisations so that all extensions and infiltrations of the lesion are removed.

**T8.13 Subcutaneous Mastectomy (Item 30356)**

T8.13.1 When, after completing a subcutaneous mastectomy a prosthesis is inserted, benefits are payable for the latter procedure under Item 45527, the multiple operation formula applying.

**T8.14 Laparotomy and Other Procedures (Item 30375)**

T8.14.1 This item covers several operations on abdominal viscera not dissimilar in time and

complexity. Where more than one of the procedures are performed during the one operation, each procedure may be itemised according to the multiple operation formula.

**T8.15 Gastrectomy, Sub-total Radical (Item 30523)**

T8.15.1 The item differs from total radical Gastrectomy (Item 30524) in that a small part of the stomach is left behind. It involves resection of the greater omentum and posterior abdominal wall lymph nodes with or without splenectomy.

**T8.16 Anti-reflux Operations (Items 30527-30533)**

T8.16.1 These items cover various operations for reflux oesophagitis. Where the only procedure performed is the simple closure of a diaphragmatic hiatus benefit would be attracted under Item 30387 (Laparotomy involving operation on abdominal viscera, including pelvic viscera, not covered by any other item in this Group).

**T8.17 Arterial and Venous Patches (Items 33545-33551, 34815)**

T8.17.1 Vascular surgery items have been constructed on the basis that arteriotomy and venotomy wounds are closed by simple suture without the use of a patch.

T8.17.2 Where a patch angioplasty is used to enlarge a narrowed vein, artery or arteriovenous fistula, the correct item would be 34815, 33106 or 34518. If the vein is harvested for the patch through a separate incision, Item 33551 would also apply, in accordance with the multiple operation rule.

T8.17.3 If a patch graft is involved in conjunction with an operative procedure included in Items 33500 - 33542, 33803, 33806, 33815, 33833 or 34142, the patch graft would attract benefits under Item 33545 or 33548 in addition to the item for the primary operation (under the multiple operation rule). Where vein is harvested for the patch through a separate incision Item 33551 would also apply.

**T8.18 Colposcopic Examination (Item 35614)**

T8.18.1 It should be noted that colposcopic examination (screening) of women during the course of a consultation does not attract Medicare benefits under Item 35614 except in the following circumstances:- (i) where the patient has had an abnormal cervical smear; (ii) where there is a history of ingestion of oestrogen by the patient's mother during her pregnancy; or (iii) where the patient has been referred by another medical practitioner because of suspicious signs of genital cancer.

**T8.19 Dilatation of Cervix under General Anaesthesia (Item 35621)**

T8.19.1 Uterine scraping or biopsy using small curettes (e.g. Sharman's or Zeppelin's) and requiring minimal dilatation of the cervix, not necessitating a general anaesthesia, does not attract benefits under this item but would be paid under Item 35624 where malignancy is suspected, or otherwise on an attendance basis.

**T8.20 Hysteroscopy (Item 35626)**

T8.20.1 Hysteroscopy undertaken in the office/consulting rooms can be claimed under this item where the conditions set out in the description of the item are met.

**T8.21 Curettage of Uterus under GA or Major Nerve Block (Items 35639/35640)**

T8.21.1 Uterine scraping or biopsy using small curettes (e.g. Sharman's or Zeppelin's) and requiring minimal dilatation of the cervix, not necessitating a general anaesthesia, does not attract benefits under these items but would be paid under Item 35624 where malignancy is suspected, or otherwise on an attendance basis.

**T8.22 Neoplastic Changes of the Cervix (Items 35644-35648)**

T8.22.1 The term "previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix" in these items refers to diagnosis made by either cytologic, colposcopic or histologic methods. This may also include persistent human papilloma virus (HPV) changes of the cervix.

**T8.23 Radical or Debulking Operation for Ovarian Tumour including Omentectomy (Item 35720)**

T8.23.1 This item refers to the operation for carcinoma of the ovary where the bulk of the tumour and the omentum are removed. Where this procedure is undertaken in association with hysterectomy benefits are payable under both item numbers with the application of the multiple operation formula.

**T8.24 Intradiscal Injection of Chymopapain (Item 40336)**

T8.24.1 The fee for this item includes routine post-operative care. Associated radiological services attract benefits under the appropriate item in Group I3.

**T8.25 Meatoplasty (Item 41515)**

T8.25.1 When this procedure is associated with Item 41530, 41548, 41557, 41560 or 41563 the multiple operation rule applies.

**T8.26 Reconstruction of Auditory Canal (Item 41524)**

T8.26.1 When associated with Item 41557, 41560 or 41563 the multiple operation rule applies.

**T8.27 Removal of Nasal Polyp or Polypi (Item 41662, 41665/41668)**

T8.27.1 Where such polyps are removed in association with another intranasal procedure, Medicare benefit is paid under Item 41662. However where the associated procedure is of lesser value than Items 41665/41668, benefit for removal of polypi would be paid under Items 41665/41668.

**T8.28 Larynx, Direct Examination (Item 41846)**

T8.28.1 Benefit is not attracted under this item when an anaesthetist examines the larynx during the course of administration of a general anaesthetic.

**T8.29 Microlaryngoscopy (Item 41858)**

T8.29.1 This item covers the removal of "juvenile papillomata" by mechanical means, e.g. cup forceps. Item 41861 refers to the removal by laser surgery.

**T8.30 Refractive Keratoplasty (Item 42671)**

T8.30.1 The description of this item refers to two sets of calculations, one performed some time prior to the operation, the other during the course of the operation. Both of these measurements are included in the Schedule fee and benefit for Item 42671.

**T8.31 Vitrectomy (Items 42719-42731)**

T8.31.1 In relation to vitreous surgery the following items would be regarded as intraocular operations and should not be used in combination with Items 42719-42731:

42551	42563	42659	42707	42746	42857
42554	42566	42698	42716	42761	
42557	42569	42701	42734	42764	
42560	42653	42704	42743	42767	

T8.31.2 This list of exclusions was developed following consultation with the Royal Australian College of Ophthalmologists.

**T8.32 Readjustment of Adjustable Sutures (Item 42845)**

T8.32.1 This item refers to the occasion when readjustment has to be made to the sutures to vary the angle of deviation of the eye. It does not cover the mere tightening of the loosely tied sutures without repositioning.

**T8.33 Aesthetic Area (Items 45021, 45024)**

T8.33.1 For the purposes of items 45021 and 45024 one aesthetic area is any one of the following of the whole face (considered to be divided into six segments):- forehead; right cheek; left cheek;

nose; upper lip; and chin.

**T8.34 Foreign Implant (Item 45051)**

T8.34.1 For Medicare Benefits to be payable for this item the intention of the implantation must be either to reconstruct facial or body contours which have been damaged by trauma or disease or to correct a deformity which has been pathologically caused.

**T8.35 Local Skin Flap - Definition**

T8.35.1 A local skin flap is an area of skin and subcutaneous tissue designed to be elevated from the skin adjoining a defect requiring closure. The flap remains partially attached by its pedicle and is moved into the defect by rotation, advancement or transportation, or a combination of these manoeuvres. A benefit is only payable when the flap is required for adequate wound closure. A secondary defect will be created which may be closed by direct suture, skin grafting or sometimes a further local skin flap. This latter procedure will also attract benefit if closed by graft or flap repair but not when closed by direct suture.

T8.35.2 By definition, direct wound closure (e.g. by suture) does not constitute skin flap repair. Similarly, angled, curved or trapdoor incisions which are used for exposure and which are sutured back in the same position relative to the adjacent tissues are not skin flap repairs. Undermining of the edges of a wound prior to suturing is considered a normal part of wound closure and is not considered a skin flap repair.

T8.35.3 A "Z" plasty is a particular type of transposition flap repair. Although 2 flaps are created, benefit will be paid on the basis of Item 45200, 45203 or 45206 once only.

T8.35.4 Items, where benefit for local skin flap repair (if indicated as above) is payable, include:

30023	30150	45030	45512
30117/30118	30159	45033	45515
30121/30122	30162	45036	45518
30135/30136	30180	45039	45626
30139/30140	30186	45042	
30143/30144	30269	45045	
30147	37312	45506	

Note: This list is not all-inclusive and there are circumstances where other services might involve flap repair.

T8.35.5 The following items are examples of where local flap repair would usually not be payable. If further advice is required the Health Insurance Commission should be contacted.

30026-30049	30165-30177	45563	45662
30052	30319	45587	45677-45713
30099-30114	45521	45632-45644	
30125-30132	45524	45659	

**T8.36 Augmentation Mammoplasty (Item 45524)**

T8.36.1 Medicare benefit is generally not attracted under this item unless the asymmetry in breast size is greater than 10%. Augmentation of a second breast some time after an initial augmentation of one side would not attract benefits. Benefits are not payable for augmentation mammoplasty in association with reduction mammoplasty (Item 45521) for correction of breast ptosis.

T8.36.2 Where bilateral mammoplasty is indicated because of disease, trauma or congenital malformation (other than covered under Item 45527), details of such cases including, where possible, colour photographs (frontal and lateral) taken before treatment, should be submitted to the local Medicare office for forwarding to the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee for consideration. The photographs should be forwarded in a sealed envelope marked "Medical - In Confidence".

**T8.37 Breast Reconstruction, Myocutaneous Flap (Item 45530)**

T8.37.1 When a prosthesis is inserted in conjunction with this operation, benefit would be attracted under Item 45527, the multiple operation rule applying. Benefits would also be payable

for nipple reconstruction (Item 45545) when performed.

T8.37.2 When a rectus abdominus flap is used, secondary repair of the muscle defect by an external oblique muscle flap would be covered under Item 45012. However, where the repair is by Teflon or similar mesh, Item 30625 should be itemised.

**T8.38 Nipple and/or Areola Reconstruction (Item 45545)**

T8.38.1 This item involves the taking of tissue from, for example, the other breast, the ear lobe and the inside of the upper thigh with or without local flap.

**T8.39 Liposuction (Item 45584)**

T8.39.1 Medicare benefit is generally only attracted for liposuction under item 45584, that is, for the treatment of post-traumatic pseudolipoma. However, where liposuction is used in the treatment of other medical conditions, such as pathological lipodystrophy, payment of Medicare benefit will be considered on an individual basis. Clinical details of such cases, including, where possible, colour photographs, should be submitted to the local Medicare office for forwarding to the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee for consideration. The information should be forwarded in a sealed envelope marked "Medical - In Confidence".

**T8.40 Meloplasty for Correction of Facial Asymmetry (Item 45587)**

T8.40.1 Benefits are payable under this item for unilateral face-lift operations performed to correct soft tissue abnormalities of the face due to causes other than the ageing process.

T8.40.2 Occasionally bilateral face-lift might be indicated for conditions such as drooping from the angles of the mouth and deep pitting of the skin due to acne scars. Details of such cases including, where possible, colour photographs of the condition taken before treatment, should be submitted to the local Medicare office for forwarding to the Medicare Benefits Advisory Committee for consideration. The photographs should be forwarded in a sealed envelope marked "Medical - in Confidence".

**T8.41 Reduction of Eyelids (Items 45617, 45620)**

T8.41.1 Where a reduction is performed for a medical condition of one eyelid, it may be necessary to undertake a similar compensating procedure on the other eyelid to restore symmetry. The latter operation would also attract benefits. Where there is doubt as to whether benefits would be payable, advice should be sought from the local Medicare office.

**T8.42 Osteotomy of Jaw (Items 45719 - 45752)**

T8.42.1 The fee and benefit for these items include the various forms of internal or dental fixation, jaw immobilisation, the transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site. Bone grafts taken from a separate site, e.g. iliac crest, would attract additional benefit under Item 47726 or 47729 for the harvesting, plus Item 48239 or 48242 for the grafting.

T8.42.2 For the purposes of these items, a reference to maxilla includes the zygoma.

**T8.43 Genioplasty (Items 45761 and 45764)**

T8.43.1 Genioplasty attracts benefit once only although a section is made on both sides of the symphysis of the mandible.

**T8.44 Reduction of Dislocation or Fracture**

T8.44.1 Closed reduction means treatment of a dislocation or fracture by non-operative reduction, and includes the use of percutaneous fixation or external splintage by cast or splints.

T8.44.2 Open reduction means treatment of a dislocation or fracture by either operative exposure including the use of any internal or external fixation; or non-operative (closed reduction) where intra-medullary or external fixation is used.

T8.44.3 Where the treatment of a fracture requires reduction on more than one occasion to achieve an adequate alignment, benefits are payable for each separate occasion at which reduction is performed under the appropriate item covering the fracture being treated.

T8.44.4 The treatment of fractures/dislocations not specifically covered by an item in Subgroup 15 (Orthopaedic) attracts benefits on an attendance basis.

**T8.45 Internal Fixation (Items 48678-48690)**

**T8.45.1** Benefits under these items are only attracted where internal fixation is carried out in association with spinal fusion covered by Items 48642 to 48675.

MISCELLANEOUS		HYPERBARIC OXYGEN THERAPY	
<b>GROUP T1 - MISCELLANEOUS THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES</b>			
<b>SUBGROUP 1 - HYPERBARIC OXYGEN THERAPY</b>			
13000	<p>HYPERBARIC OXYGEN THERAPY where the medical practitioner is NOT in the chamber  <i>(See para T1.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$97.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$72.75      85% = \$82.45</p>		
13003	<p>HYPERBARIC OXYGEN THERAPY where the medical practitioner is confined in the chamber  <i>(See para T1.1 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$158.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$118.50      85% = \$134.30</p>		
13006	<p>ADMINISTRATION OF A GENERAL ANAESTHETIC (including the administration of oxygen) during HYPERBARIC THERAPY where the medical practitioner is not confined in the chamber</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$132.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$99.00      85% = \$112.20</p>		
13009	<p>ADMINISTRATION OF A GENERAL ANAESTHETIC (including the administration of oxygen) during HYPERBARIC THERAPY where the medical practitioner is confined in the chamber</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$194.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$145.50      85% = \$166.80</p>		
13012	<p>HYPERBARIC TREATMENT including oxygen therapy for a period of more than two hours (including examination immediately pre and post treatment) - per hour (Ministerial Determination)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$81.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$60.75      85% = \$68.85</p>		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

MISCELLANEOUS	DIALYSIS
<b>SUBGROUP 2 - DIALYSIS</b>	
13100	<p>SUPERVISION IN HOSPITAL by a medical specialist of - haemodialysis, haemofiltration, haemoperfusion or peritoneal dialysis, including all professional attendances, where the total attendance time on the patient by the supervising medical specialist exceeds 45 minutes in the one day  <i>(See para T1.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$96.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$72.00      85% = \$81.60</p>
13103	<p>SUPERVISION IN HOSPITAL by a medical specialist of - haemodialysis, haemofiltration, haemoperfusion or peritoneal dialysis, including all professional attendances, where the total attendance time on the patient by the supervising medical specialist does not exceed 45 minutes in the one day  <i>(See para T1.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$50.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$37.50      85% = \$42.50</p>
13106	<p>DECLOTTING OF AN ARTERIOVENOUS SHUNT</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$86.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$64.50      85% = \$73.10</p>
13109	<p>INDWELLING PERITONEAL CATHETER (Tenckhoff or similar) FOR DIALYSIS - INSERTION AND FIXATION OF (AU 8 - 17908)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$160.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$120.00      85% = \$136.00</p>
13112	<p>PERITONEAL DIALYSIS, establishment of by abdominal puncture and insertion of temporary catheter (including associated consultation)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$96.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$72.00      85% = \$81.60</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p> <p><b>1 November, 1992</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Page 91</b></span></p>	

**SUBGROUP 3 - ASSISTED REPRODUCTIVE SERVICES**

	<p>ASSISTED REPRODUCTIVE SERVICES (such as in vitro fertilisation, gamete intrafallopian transfer or similar procedures) involving the use of drugs to induce superovulation, and including quantitative estimation of hormones, ultrasound examinations, all treatment counselling and embryology laboratory services - but excluding artificial insemination or transfer of frozen embryos or donated embryos or ova or a service provided under Item 13203, 13206 or 13218 - being services rendered during one treatment cycle, if the duration of the treatment cycle is at least nine days - a maximum of six claims per patient (See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p>
13200	<p><b>Fee:</b> \$1,565.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,173.75      85% = \$1,537.80</p>
	<p>OVULATION MONITORING SERVICES, for superovulated treatment cycles of less than 9 days duration and artificial insemination - including quantitative estimation of hormones and ultrasound examinations, being services rendered during the one treatment cycle but excluding a service provided under Item 13200, 13206, 13212, 13215 or 13218 (See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p>
13203	<p><b>Fee:</b> \$390.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$292.50      85% = \$362.80</p>
	<p>ASSISTED REPRODUCTIVE SERVICES (such as in vitro fertilisation, gamete intrafallopian transfer or similar procedures), using unstimulated ovulation or ovulation stimulated only by clomiphene citrate, and including quantitative estimation of hormones, ultrasound examinations, all treatment counselling and embryology laboratory services - but excluding artificial insemination, frozen embryo transfer or donated embryos or ova or treatment involving the use of drugs to induce superovulation - being services rendered during one treatment cycle but only if rendered in conjunction with Item 13212 (See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p>
13206	<p><b>Fee:</b> \$670.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$502.50      85% = \$642.80</p>
	<p>PLANNING and MANAGEMENT of a referred patient by a specialist for the purpose of treatment by assisted reproductive technologies including in vitro fertilisation, gamete intra-fallopian transfer and similar procedures, or for artificial insemination - payable once only during one treatment cycle (See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p>
13209 S	<p><b>Fee:</b> \$67.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$50.25      85% = \$56.95</p>
	<p>OOCYTE RETRIEVAL by any means including laparoscopy or ultrasound-guided ova flushing, for the purposes of assisted reproductive technologies including in vitro fertilisation, gamete intra-fallopian transfer or similar procedures - only if rendered in conjunction with Item 13200 or 13206 (AU 9 - 17909) (See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p>
13212	<p><b>Fee:</b> \$285.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$213.75      85% = \$257.80</p>

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 ● AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

MISCELLANEOUS	ASSISTED REPRODUCTIVE SERVICES
13215	<p>TRANSFER of EMBRYOS or both ova and sperm to the female reproductive system, by any means but excluding artificial insemination or the transfer of frozen or donated embryos - only if rendered in conjunction with Item 13200 or 13206, being services rendered in one treatment cycle (AU 9 - 17909)  <i>(See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$89.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$66.75                      85% = \$75.65</p>
13218	<p>PREPARATION AND TRANSFER of frozen or donated embryos or both ova and sperm, to the female reproductive system, by any means and including quantitative estimation of hormones and all treatment counselling but excluding artificial insemination services rendered in one treatment cycle but excluding a service provided under Item 13200, 13203, 13206, 13212 or 13215 (AU 9 - 17909).  <i>(See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$670.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$502.50                      85% = \$642.80</p>
13221	<p>PREPARATION OF SEMEN for the purposes of assisted reproductive technologies or for artificial insemination  <i>(See para T1.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$41.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$30.75                      85% = \$34.85</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p> <p>1 November, 1992 <span style="float: right;">Page 93</span></p>	

MISCELLANEOUS		PAEDIATRIC & NEONATAL	
<b>SUBGROUP 4 - PAEDIATRIC &amp; NEONATAL</b>			
13300	UMBILICAL OR SCALP VEIN CATHETERISATION in a NEONATE with or without infusion; or cannulation of a vein in a neonate	<b>Fee:</b> \$40.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$30.00      85% = \$34.00
13303	UMBILICAL ARTERY CATHETERISATION with or without infusion	<b>Fee:</b> \$60.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$45.00      85% = \$51.00
13306	BLOOD TRANSFUSION with venesection and complete replacement of blood, including collection from donor	<b>Fee:</b> \$235.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$176.25      85% = \$207.80
13309	BLOOD TRANSFUSION with venesection and complete replacement of blood, using blood already collected	<b>Fee:</b> \$200.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$150.00      85% = \$172.80
13312	BLOOD for pathology test, collection of, BY FEMORAL OR EXTERNAL JUGULAR VEIN PUNCTURE IN INFANTS	<b>Fee:</b> \$20.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$15.00      85% = \$17.00
13315	INTRA-UTERINE FOETAL BLOOD TRANSFUSION using blood already collected, INCLUDING NECESSARY AMNIOCENTESIS	<b>Fee:</b> \$160.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$120.00      85% = \$136.00
13318	CENTRAL VEIN CATHETERISATION (via jugular or subclavian vein) by open exposure in a person under twelve years of age (AU 12 - 17912)	<b>Fee:</b> \$160.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$120.00      85% = \$136.00
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended            © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

**SUBGROUP 5 - CARDIOVASCULAR**

13400

RESTORATION OF CARDIAC RHYTHM by electrical stimulation (cardioversion),  
other than in the course of cardiac surgery (AU 4 - 17904)

Fee: \$68.00

Benefit: 75% = \$51.00

85% = \$57.80

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
© AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

**SUBGROUP 6 - GASTROENTEROLOGY**

13500	<p>GASTRIC HYPOTHERMIA by closed circuit circulation of refrigerant IN THE ABSENCE OF GASTROINTESTINAL HAEMORRHAGE  <b>Fee:</b> \$128.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$96.00      85% = \$108.80</p>
13503	<p>GASTRIC HYPOTHERMIA by closed circuit circulation of refrigerant FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL HAEMORRHAGE  <b>Fee:</b> \$255.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$191.25      85% = \$227.80</p>

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 ● AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

MISCELLANEOUS	PERFUSION
<b>SUBGROUP 7 - PERFUSION</b>	
13600	<b>PERFUSION OF LIMB OR ORGAN using heart-lung machine or equivalent</b> <b>Fee:</b> \$315.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$236.25      85% = \$287.80
13603	<b>WHOLE BODY PERFUSION, CARDIAC BY-PASS, using heart-lung machine or equivalent</b> <b>Fee:</b> \$450.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$337.50      85% = \$422.80
13606	<b>INDUCED CONTROLLED HYPOTHERMIA - total body</b> <b>Fee:</b> \$77.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$57.75      85% = \$65.45
<p style="text-align: center;"> <b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended            @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed         </p> <p> <b>1 November, 1992</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Page 97</b></span> </p>	

## SUBGROUP 8 - HAEMATOLOGY

13700	HARVESTING OF HOMOLOGOUS (including allogeneic) or AUTOLOGOUS bone marrow for the purpose of transplantation (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$235.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$176.25      85% = \$207.80
13703	ADMINISTRATION OF BLOOD, including collection from donor <b>Fee:</b> \$84.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$63.00      85% = \$71.40
13706	ADMINISTRATION OF BLOOD or bone marrow already collected <b>Fee:</b> \$59.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$44.25      85% = \$50.15
13709	COLLECTION OF BLOOD for autologous transfusion or when homologous blood is required for immediate transfusion in emergency situation (See para T1.4 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Fee:</b> \$34.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$25.50      85% = \$28.90

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 @ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

**SUBGROUP 9 - INTENSIVE CARE  
MANAGEMENT AND PROCEDURES**

13800	CENTRAL VEIN CATHETERISATION (via jugular or subclavian vein) by percutaneous or open exposure not covered by Item 13318 (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$60.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$45.00                      85% = \$51.00
13803	RIGHT HEART BALLOON FLOTATION using pulmonary artery catheter, monitoring of right heart and pulmonary wedge pressures, cardiac output and blood oximetry - management on the first day <b>Fee:</b> \$168.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$126.00                      85% = \$142.80
13806	RIGHT HEART BALLOON FLOTATION using pulmonary artery catheter, monitoring of right heart and pulmonary wedge pressures, cardiac output and blood oximetry - management on each day subsequent to the first <b>Fee:</b> \$42.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$31.50                      85% = \$35.70

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 @ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

MISCELLANEOUS	CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC
<b>SUBGROUP 10 - CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES</b>	
13900	INTRA-ARTERIAL INFUSION or retrograde intravenous perfusion of a sympatholytic agent <b>Fee:</b> \$63.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$47.25      85% = \$53.55
13903	ADMINISTRATION OF CYTOTOXIC AGENT by intravenous drip infusion or by introduction into the bladder <i>(See para T1.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$46.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$34.50      85% = \$39.10
13906	INTRA-ARTERIAL INFUSION or INTRA-ARTERIAL INJECTION of a substance incorporating a CYTOTOXIC AGENT, PREPARATION FOR <b>Fee:</b> \$60.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$45.00      85% = \$51.00
13909	INTRALYMPHATIC INFUSION or INTRALYMPHATIC INJECTION of a fluid containing a CYTOTOXIC AGENT, with or without the incorporation of an opaque medium <b>Fee:</b> \$92.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$69.00      85% = \$78.20
13912	INTRALYMPHATIC INSERTION OF NEEDLE OR CANNULA for the introduction of radio-active material <b>Fee:</b> \$92.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$69.00      85% = \$78.20
<p style="text-align: center;"> <b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended            © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed         </p> <p> <b>1 November, 1992</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Page 100</b></span> </p>	

MISCELLANEOUS	DERMATOLOGY
<b>SUBGROUP 11 - DERMATOLOGY</b>	
14050	<p>PUVA THERAPY or UVB THERAPY administered in whole body cabinet, not associated with Item 14053 including associated consultations other than an initial consultation (See para T1.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$41.50                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$31.15      85% = \$35.30</p>
14053	<p>PUVA THERAPY or UVB THERAPY administered to localised body areas in hand and foot cabinet not associated with Item 14050 including associated consultations other than an initial consultation (See para T1.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$41.50                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$31.15      85% = \$35.30</p>
14056	<p>LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600 nanometres in the treatment of severely disfiguring vascular lesions of the head or neck where the individual abnormal vessels are visible at a distance of two metres, including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of twelve sessions (including any sessions under Items 14059, 14062, 14065, 14068, 14071 and 14074) in any twelve month period - session of at least 30 minutes duration (Ministerial Determination)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$89.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$66.75      85% = \$75.65</p>
14059	<p>LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600 nanometres in the treatment of severely disfiguring vascular lesions of the head or neck where the individual abnormal vessels are visible at a distance of two metres, including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of twelve sessions (including any sessions under Items 14056, 14062, 14065, 14068, 14071 and 14074) in any twelve month period - session of at least 60 minutes duration (Ministerial Determination)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$112.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$84.00      85% = \$95.20</p>
14062	<p>LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600 nanometres in the treatment of severely disfiguring vascular lesions of the head or neck where the individual abnormal vessels are visible at a distance of two metres, including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of twelve sessions (including any sessions under Items 14056, 14059, 14065, 14068, 14071 and 14074) in any twelve month period - session of at least 1 hour and 15 minutes duration (Ministerial Determination)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$136.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$102.00      85% = \$115.60</p>
14065	<p>LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600 nanometres in the treatment of severely disfiguring vascular lesions of the head or neck where the individual abnormal vessels are visible at a distance of two metres, including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of twelve sessions (including any sessions under Items 14056, 14059, 14062, 14068, 14071 and 14074) in any twelve month period - session of at least 1 hour and 30 minutes duration (Ministerial Determination)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$160.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$120.00      85% = \$136.00</p>
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>	
1 November, 1992	Page 101

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**DERMATOLOGY**

14068	<p>LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600 nanometres in the treatment of severly disfiguring vascular lesions of the head or neck where the individual abnormal vessels are visible at a distance of two metres, including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of twelve sessions (including any sessions under Items 14056, 14059, 14062, 14065, 14071 and 14074) in any twelve month period - session of at least 1 hour and 45 minutes duration (Ministerial Determination)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$184.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$138.00                      85% = \$156.80</p>
14071	<p>LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600 nanometres in the treatment of severely disfiguring vascular lesions of the head or neck where the individual abnormal vessels are visible at a distance of two metres, including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of twelve sessions (including any sessions under Items 14056, 14059, 14062, 14065, 14068 and 14074) in any twelve month period - session of at least 2 hours duration (Ministerial Determination)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$205.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$153.75                      85% = \$177.80</p>
14074	<p>LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600 nanometres in the treatment of severely disfiguring vascular lesions of the head or neck where the individual abnormal vessels are visible at a distance of two metres, including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of twelve sessions (including any sessions under Items 14056, 14059, 14062, 14065, 14068 and 14071) in any twelve month period - session of at least 2 hours and 15 minutes duration (Ministerial Determination)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$230.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$172.50                      85% = \$202.80</p>
14077	<p>LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600 nanometres in the treatment of port wine stains, including any associated consultations, up to a maximum of twelve sessions (including any sessions under Items 14080, 14083, 14086, 14089, 14092 and 14095) in any twelve month period - session of at least 30 minutes duration (Ministerial Determination)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$89.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$66.75                      85% = \$75.65</p>
14080	<p>LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600 nanometres in the treatment of port wine stains, including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of twelve sessions (including any sessions under Items 14077, 14083, 14086, 14089, 14092 and 14095) in any twelve month period - session of at least 60 minutes duration (Ministerial Determination)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$112.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$84.00                      85% = \$95.20</p>
14083	<p>LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600 nanometres in the treatment of port wine stains, including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of twelve sessions (including any sessions under Items 14077, 14080, 14086, 14089, 14092 and 14095) in any twelve month period - session of at least 1 hour and 15 minutes duration (Ministerial Determination)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$136.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$102.00                      85% = \$115.60</p>

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 @ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

MISCELLANEOUS	DERMATOLOGY
14086	<p>LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600 nanometres in the treatment of port wine stains, including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of twelve sessions (including any sessions under Items 14077, 14080, 14083, 14089, 14092, and 14095) in any twelve month period - session of at least 1 hour and 30 minutes duration (Ministerial Determination)</p> <p>Fee: \$160.00      Benefit: 75% = \$120.00      85% = \$136.00</p>
14089	<p>LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600 nanometres in the treatment of port wine stains, including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of twelve sessions (including any sessions under Items 14077, 14080, 14083, 14086, 14092, and 14095) in any twelve month period - session of at least 1 hour and 45 minutes duration (Ministerial Determination)</p> <p>Fee: \$184.00      Benefit: 75% = \$138.00      85% = \$156.80</p>
14092	<p>LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600 nanometres in the treatment of port wine stains, including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of twelve sessions (including any sessions under Items 14077, 14080, 14083, 14086, 14089, and 14095) in any twelve month period - session of at least 2 hours duration (Ministerial Determination)</p> <p>Fee: \$205.00      Benefit: 75% = \$153.75      85% = \$177.80</p>
14095	<p>LASER PHOTOCOAGULATION using laser light within the wave length of 510-600 nanometres in the treatment of port wine stains, including any associated consultation, up to a maximum of twelve sessions (including any sessions under Items 14077, 14080, 14083, 14086, 14089, and 14092) in any twelve month period - session of at least 2 hours and 15 minutes duration (Ministerial Determination)</p> <p>Fee: \$230.00      Benefit: 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80</p>
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p> <p>1 November, 1992 <span style="float: right;">Page 103</span></p>	

MISCELLANEOUS	OTHER
	<b>SUBGROUP 12 - OTHER THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES</b>
14200	<b>GASTRIC LAVAGE in the treatment of ingested poison</b> <b>Fee: \$42.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$31.50                      85% = \$35.70</b>
14203	<b>HORMONE OR LIVING TISSUE IMPLANTATION - by incision</b> <b>Fee: \$36.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$27.00                      85% = \$30.60</b>
14206	<b>HORMONE OR LIVING TISSUE IMPLANTATION - by cannula</b> <b>Fee: \$25.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$18.75                      85% = \$21.25</b>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b>  <b>● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</b></p> <p><b>1 November, 1992</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Page 104</b></span></p>	

RADIATION ONCOLOGY		SUPERFICIAL	
<b>GROUP T2 - RADIATION ONCOLOGY</b>			
<b>SUBGROUP 1 - SUPERFICIAL</b>			
	<i>(Benefits for administration of general anaesthetic for radiotherapy are payable under Item 17965)</i>  <b>RADIOTHERAPY, SUPERFICIAL</b> (including treatment with x-rays, radium rays or other radioactive substances) not covered by any other item in this Group - each attendance at which fractionated treatment is given - one field		
15000	<b>Fee:</b> \$30.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$22.50	85% = \$25.50
+	- two or more fields up to a maximum of five additional fields		
15003	<b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 15000 plus for each field in excess of one, an amount of \$12.00		
	<b>RADIOTHERAPY, SUPERFICIAL</b> , attendance at which single dose technique is applied - one field		
15006	<b>Fee:</b> \$67.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$50.25	85% = \$56.95
+	- two or more fields up to a maximum of five additional fields		
15009	<b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 15006 plus for each field in excess of one an amount of \$13.00		
	<b>RADIOTHERAPY, SUPERFICIAL</b> - each attendance at which treatment is given to an eye		
15012	<b>Fee:</b> \$37.50	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.15	85% = \$31.90
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 105	

**RADIATION ONCOLOGY**

**ORTHOVOLTAGE**

**SUBGROUP 2 - ORTHOVOLTAGE**

15100	<p>RADIOTHERAPY, DEEP OR ORTHOVOLTAGE - each attendance at which fractionated treatment is given at 3 or more treatments per week                  - one field  <b>Fee:</b> \$33.50                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$25.15      85% = \$28.50</p>
+	<p>- two or more fields up to a maximum of five additional fields (rotational therapy being three fields)  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 15100 plus for each field in excess of one, an amount of \$13.40</p>
15106	<p>RADIOTHERAPY, DEEP OR ORTHOVOLTAGE - each attendance at which fractionated treatment is given at 2 treatments per week or less frequently                  - one field  <b>Fee:</b> \$39.50                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$29.65      85% = \$33.60</p>
+	<p>- two or more fields up to a maximum of five additional fields (rotational therapy being three fields)  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 15106 plus for each field in excess of one, an amount of \$16.00</p>
15112	<p>RADIOTHERAPY, DEEP OR ORTHOVOLTAGE - attendance at which single dose technique is applied                  - one field  <b>Fee:</b> \$85.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$63.75      85% = \$72.25</p>
+	<p>- two or more fields up to a maximum of five additional fields (rotational therapy being three fields)  <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 15112 plus for each field in excess of one an amount of \$33.50</p>

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 © AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

RADIATION ONCOLOGY		MEGAVOLTAGE
<b>SUBGROUP 3 - MEGAVOLTAGE</b>		
15203	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a single photon linear accelerator - with or without electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - one field <b>Fee:</b> \$33.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$24.75      85% = \$28.05	
+ 15204	- two or more fields up to a maximum of five additional fields (rotational therapy being three fields) <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 15203 plus \$21.00 for each additional field up to a maximum of 5 additional fields	
15207	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using a dual photon energy linear accelerator with a minimum higher energy of 10 MV photons or greater, with electron facilities - each attendance at which treatment is given - one field <b>Fee:</b> \$33.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$24.75      85% = \$28.05	
+ 15208	- two or more fields up to a maximum of five additional fields (rotational therapy being three fields) <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 15207 plus \$21.00 for each additional field up to a maximum of 5 additional fields	
15211	RADIATION ONCOLOGY TREATMENT, using cobalt unit or caesium teletherapy unit - each attendance at which treatment is given - one field <b>Fee:</b> \$30.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$22.50      85% = \$25.50	
+ 15214	- two or more fields up to a maximum of five additional fields (rotational therapy being three fields) <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for Item 15211 plus \$17.60 for each additional field	
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service   ‡ Description Amended   + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended   * Item no.Changed		
1 November, 1992		Page 107

## SUBGROUP 4 - BRACHYTHERAPY

15303	INTRAUTERINE TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life greater than 115 days using manual afterloading techniques (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$250.00      Benefit: 75% = \$187.50      85% = \$222.80
15304	INTRAUTERINE TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half life greater than 115 days using automatic afterloading techniques (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$250.00      Benefit: 75% = \$187.50      85% = \$222.80
15307	INTRAUTERINE TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum using manual afterloading techniques (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$475.00      Benefit: 75% = \$356.25      85% = \$447.80
15308	INTRAUTERINE TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum using automatic afterloading techniques (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$475.00      Benefit: 75% = \$356.25      85% = \$447.80
15311	INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life greater than 115 days using manual afterloading techniques (AU 4 - 17904) Fee: \$235.00      Benefit: 75% = \$176.25      85% = \$207.80
15312	INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life greater than 115 days using automatic afterloading techniques (AU 4 - 17904) Fee: \$235.00      Benefit: 75% = \$176.25      85% = \$207.80
15315	INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum using manual afterloading techniques (AU 4 - 17904) Fee: \$460.00      Benefit: 75% = \$345.00      85% = \$432.80
15316	INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT ALONE using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum using automatic afterloading techniques (AU 4 - 17904) Fee: \$460.00      Benefit: 75% = \$345.00      85% = \$432.80
15319	COMBINED INTRAUTERINE AND INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life greater than 115 days using manual afterloading techniques (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$285.00      Benefit: 75% = \$213.75      85% = \$257.80
15320	COMBINED INTRAUTERINE AND INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life greater than 115 days using automatic afterloading techniques (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$285.00      Benefit: 75% = \$213.75      85% = \$257.80

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 ● AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

RADIATION ONCOLOGY		BRACHYTHERAPY	
15323	COMBINED INTRAUTERINE AND INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum using manual afterloading techniques (AU 4 - 17904) <b>Fee:</b> \$510.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$382.50      85% = \$482.80		
15324	COMBINED INTRAUTERINE AND INTRAVAGINAL TREATMENT using radioactive sealed sources having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum using automatic afterloading techniques (AU 4 - 17904) <b>Fee:</b> \$510.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$382.50      85% = \$482.80		
15327	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum) to a region, under general anaesthesia, or epidural or spinal (intrathecal) nerve block, requiring surgical exposure and using manual afterloading techniques (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$555.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$416.25      85% = \$527.80		
15328	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum) to a region, under general anaesthesia, or epidural or spinal (intrathecal) nerve block, requiring surgical exposure and using automatic afterloading techniques (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$550.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$412.50      85% = \$522.80		
15331	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum) to a site (including the tongue, mouth, salivary gland, axilla, subcutaneous sites), where the volume treated involves multiple planes but does not require surgical exposure and using manual afterloading techniques (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$525.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$393.75      85% = \$497.80		
15332	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum) to a site (including the tongue, mouth, salivary gland, axilla, subcutaneous sites), where the volume treated involves multiple planes but does not require surgical exposure and using automatic afterloading techniques (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$525.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$393.75      85% = \$497.80		
15335	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum) to a site where the volume treated involves only a single plane but does not require surgical exposure and using manual afterloading techniques (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$475.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$356.25      85% = \$447.80		
15336	IMPLANTATION OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE (having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum) to a site where the volume treated involves only a single plane but does not require surgical exposure and using automatic afterloading techniques (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$475.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$356.25      85% = \$447.80		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 109	

RADIATION ONCOLOGY		BRACHYTHERAPY	
15339	REMOVAL OF A SEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCE under general anaesthesia, or under epidural or spinal nerve block (AU 4 - 17904) Fee: \$54.00	Benefit: 75% = \$40.50	85% = \$45.90
15342	CONSTRUCTION AND APPLICATION OF A RADIOACTIVE MOULD using a sealed source having a half-life of greater than 115 days, to treat intracavity, intraoral or intranasal site Fee: \$134.00	Benefit: 75% = \$100.50	85% = \$113.90
15345	CONSTRUCTION AND APPLICATION OF A RADIOACTIVE MOULD using a sealed source having a half-life of less than 115 days including iodine, gold, iridium or tantalum to treat intracavity, intraoral or intranasal sites Fee: \$360.00	Benefit: 75% = \$270.00	85% = \$332.80
15348	SUBSEQUENT APPLICATIONS OF RADIOACTIVE MOULD referred to in Item 15342 or 15345 - each attendance Fee: \$41.00	Benefit: 75% = \$30.75	85% = \$34.85
15351	CONSTRUCTION AND INITIAL APPLICATION OF RADIOACTIVE MOULD not exceeding 5 cm. diameter to an external surface Fee: \$82.00	Benefit: 75% = \$61.50	85% = \$69.70
15354	CONSTRUCTION AND INITIAL APPLICATION OF RADIOACTIVE MOULD 5 cm. or more in diameter to an external surface Fee: \$100.00	Benefit: 75% = \$75.00	85% = \$85.00
15357	SUBSEQUENT APPLICATIONS OF RADIOACTIVE MOULD referred to in Item 15351 or 15354 - each attendance Fee: \$28.00	Benefit: 75% = \$21.00	85% = \$23.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

RADIATION ONCOLOGY		COMPUTERISED PLANNING	
<b>SUBGROUP 5 - COMPUTERISED PLANNING</b>			
<b>RADIOTHERAPY PLANNING</b>			
	<b>RADIATION FIELD SETTING</b> using a simulator or isocentric x-ray or megavoltage machine of a single area for treatment by a single field or parallel opposed fields (not associated with Item 15509) <i>(See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
15500	<b>Fee:</b> \$134.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$100.50	85% = \$113.90
	<b>RADIATION FIELD SETTING</b> using a simulator or isocentric x-ray or megavoltage machine of a single area, where views in more than one plane are required for treatment by multiple fields, or of two areas (not associated with Item 15512) <i>(See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
15503	<b>Fee:</b> \$172.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$129.00	85% = \$146.20
	<b>RADIATION FIELD SETTING</b> using a simulator or isocentric x-ray or megavoltage machine of three or more areas, or of total body or half body irradiation, or of mantle therapy or inverted Y fields, or of irregularly shaped fields using multiple blocks, or of off-axis fields or several joined fields (not associated with Item 15515) <i>(See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
15506	<b>Fee:</b> \$255.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$191.25	85% = \$227.80
	<b>RADIATION FIELD SETTING</b> using a diagnostic x-ray unit of a single area for treatment by a single field or parallel opposed fields (not associated with Item 15500) <i>(See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
15509	<b>Fee:</b> \$116.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$87.00	85% = \$98.60
	<b>RADIATION FIELD SETTING</b> using a diagnostic x-ray unit of a single area, where views in more than one plane are required for treatment by multiple fields, or of two areas (not associated with Item 15503) <i>(See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
15512	<b>Fee:</b> \$150.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$112.50	85% = \$127.50
	<b>RADIATION FIELD SETTING</b> using a diagnostic x-ray unit of three or more areas, or of total body or half body irradiation, or of mantle therapy or inverted Y fields, or of irregularly shaped fields using multiple blocks, or of off-axis fields or several joined fields (not associated with Item 15506) <i>(See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
15515	<b>Fee:</b> \$215.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$161.25	85% = \$187.80
	<b>RADIATION DOSIMETRY</b> by a CT interfacing planning computer for megavoltage or teletherapy radiotherapy by a single field or parallel opposed fields to one area with up to two shielding blocks, or for brachytherapy with isodose calculations in a single plane <i>(See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
15518	<b>Fee:</b> \$42.50	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$31.90	85% = \$36.15
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 111	

RADIATION ONCOLOGY		COMPUTERISED PLANNING
15521	<p>RADIATION DOSIMETRY by a CT interfacing planning computer for megavoltage or teletherapy radiotherapy to a single area by three or more fields, or by a single field or parallel opposed fields to two areas, or where wedges are used, or for brachytherapy for multiplane implants of up to 10 sources or ribbons (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$188.00      Benefit: 75% = \$141.00      85% = \$160.80</p>	
15524	<p>RADIATION DOSIMETRY by a CT interfacing planning computer for megavoltage or teletherapy radiotherapy to three or more areas, or by mantle fields or inverted Y fields or tangential fields or irregularly shaped fields using multiple blocks, or off-axis fields, or several joined fields, or for brachytherapy using multiplane implants of more than 10 sources or ribbons (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$350.00      Benefit: 75% = \$262.50      85% = \$322.80</p>	
15527	<p>RADIATION DOSIMETRY by a non-CT interfacing planning computer for megavoltage or teletherapy radiotherapy by a single field or parallel opposed fields to one area with up to two shielding blocks, or for brachytherapy with isodose calculations in a single plane (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$43.50      Benefit: 75% = \$32.65      85% = \$37.00</p>	
15530	<p>RADIATION DOSIMETRY by a non-CT interfacing planning computer for megavoltage or teletherapy radiotherapy to a single area by three or more fields, or by a single field or parallel opposed fields to two areas, or where wedges are used, or for brachytherapy for multiplane implants of up to 10 sources or ribbons (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$194.00      Benefit: 75% = \$145.50      85% = \$166.80</p>	
15533	<p>RADIATION DOSIMETRY by a non-CT interfacing planning computer for megavoltage or teletherapy radiotherapy to three or more areas, or by mantle fields or inverted Y fields, or tangential fields or irregularly shaped fields using multiple blocks, or off-axis fields, or several joined fields, or for brachytherapy using multiplane implants of more than 10 sources or ribbons (See para T2.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p>Fee: \$370.00      Benefit: 75% = \$277.50      85% = \$342.80</p>	
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>		
1 November, 1992		Page 112

**THERAPEUTIC NUCLEAR MEDICINE**

**GROUP T3 - THERAPEUTIC NUCLEAR MEDICINE**

16000 ADMINISTRATION OF A THERAPEUTIC DOSE OF A RADIOISOTOPE - not covered by any other Item in this Group  
**Fee:** \$28.50      **Benefit:** 75% = \$21.40      85% = \$24.25

16003 INTRA-CAVITARY ADMINISTRATION OF A THERAPEUTIC DOSE OF YTTRIUM 90 (not including preliminary paracentesis) (AU 5 - 17905)  
**Fee:** \$460.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$345.00      85% = \$432.80

16006 ADMINISTRATION OF A THERAPEUTIC DOSE OF IODINE 131 for thyroid cancer by single dose technique  
**Fee:** \$350.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$262.50      85% = \$322.80

16009 ADMINISTRATION OF A THERAPEUTIC DOSE OF IODINE 131 for thyrotoxicosis by single dose technique  
**Fee:** \$240.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$180.00      85% = \$212.80

16012 INTRAVENOUS ADMINISTRATION OF A THERAPEUTIC DOSE OF PHOSPHOROUS 32  
**Fee:** \$210.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$157.50      85% = \$182.80

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 © AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

OBSTETRICS	
GROUP T4 - OBSTETRICS	
16500	ANTENATAL CARE (not including any service or services covered by Item 16516 or 16517) where the attendances do not exceed ten - each attendance <b>Fee:</b> \$21.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$16.15      85% = \$18.30
16503	ANTENATAL CARE (not including any service or services covered by Item 16516 or 16517) where attendances exceed ten <b>Fee:</b> \$215.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$161.25      85% = \$187.80
16506 G 16507 S	CONFINEMENT AND POSTNATAL CARE for nine days where the medical practitioner has not given the antenatal care <b>Fee:</b> \$168.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$126.00      85% = \$142.80 <b>Fee:</b> \$285.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$213.75      85% = \$257.80
16510 S	CONFINEMENT AS AN INDEPENDENT PROCEDURE BY A SPECIALIST in the practice of his or her specialty, where the patient is referred by another medical practitioner including all attendances related to the confinement <b>Fee:</b> \$245.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$183.75      85% = \$217.80
16513	CONFINEMENT, incomplete, with or without postnatal care for nine days where the patient is referred to a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty or the patient's care is transferred to another medical practitioner for completion of the delivery <b>Fee:</b> \$112.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$84.00      85% = \$95.20
16516 G 16517 S	ANTENATAL CARE, CONFINEMENT with delivery by any means (including Caesarean section) AND POSTNATAL CARE for nine days <b>Fee:</b> \$475.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$356.25      85% = \$447.80 <b>Fee:</b> \$615.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$461.25      85% = \$587.80
16520	CAESAREAN SECTION and postnatal care for nine days where the patient has been referred to a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty or the patient's care has been transferred to another medical practitioner for management of the confinement and the practitioner who performs the Caesarean section did not provide the antenatal care <i>(See para T4.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$440.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$330.00      85% = \$412.80
16523	TREATMENT OF HABITUAL MISCARRIAGE by injection of hormones - each injection up to a maximum of twelve injections, where the injection is not administered during a routine antenatal attendance <i>(See para T4.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$15.60 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$11.70      85% = \$13.30
16526	THREATENED ABORTION, THREATENED MISCARRIAGE OR HYPEREMESIS GRAVIDARUM, requiring admission to hospital, treatment of - each attendance that is not a routine antenatal attendance <b>Fee:</b> \$15.60 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$11.70      85% = \$13.30
<p style="text-align: center;">LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>	

**OBSTETRICS**

16529	<p>POLYHYDRAMNIOS, UNSTABLE LIE, MULTIPLE PREGNANCY, PREGNANCY COMPLICATED BY DIABETES OR ANAEMIA, THREATENED PREMATURE LABOUR treated by bed rest only or oral medication, requiring admission to hospital - each attendance that is not a routine antenatal attendance, to a maximum of two attendances in any seven day period (See para T4.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$15.60      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$11.70      85% = \$13.30</p>
16532	<p>PREGNANCY COMPLICATED BY acute intercurrent infection, intra-uterine growth retardation, threatened premature labour with ruptured membranes or threatened premature labour treated by intravenous therapy, requiring admission to hospital - each attendance that is not a routine antenatal attendance, to a maximum of one visit per day (See para T4.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$15.60      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$11.70      85% = \$13.30</p>
16535 G 16536 S	<p>CERVIX, purse string ligation of, for threatened miscarriage (AU 6 - 17906)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$116.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$87.00      85% = \$98.60</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$154.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$115.50      85% = \$130.90</p>
16539	<p>CERVIX, removal of purse string ligature of, under general anaesthesia (AU 5 - 17905)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$44.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$33.40      85% = \$37.85</p>
16542	<p>PRE-ECLAMPSIA, ECLAMPSIA OR ANTEPARTUM HAEMORRHAGE, treatment of - each attendance that is not a routine antenatal attendance</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$15.60      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$11.70      85% = \$13.30</p>
16545 G 16546 S	<p>MANAGEMENT OF SECOND TRIMESTER LABOUR, with or without induction</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$168.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$126.00      85% = \$142.80</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$210.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$157.50      85% = \$182.80</p>
16549	<p>AMNIOSCOPY OR AMNIOCENTESIS</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$44.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$33.40      85% = \$37.85</p>
16552	<p>CHORIONIC VILLUS SAMPLING including any associated imaging</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$180.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$135.00      85% = \$153.00</p>
16555	<p>ANTENATAL CARDIOTOGRAPHY in the management of high risk pregnancy (not during the course of the confinement) (See para T4.6 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$26.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$19.50      85% = \$22.10</p>
16558	<p>VERSION, EXTERNAL, under general anaesthesia, not covered by Items 16506 to 16517 (AU 6 - 17906)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$44.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$33.40      85% = \$37.85</p>
16561	<p>VERSION, INTERNAL, under general anaesthesia, not covered by Items 16506 to 16517 (AU 6 - 17906)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$80.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$60.00      85% = \$68.00</p>

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 © AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

**OBSTETRICS**

16564	EVACUATION OF PRODUCTS OF CONCEPTION (such as retained foetus, placenta, membranes or mole) by intrauterine manual removal as an independent procedure where the medical practitioner has not managed the confinement, including all associated attendances <b>Fee:</b> \$122.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$91.50      85% = \$103.70
16567	TREATMENT OF POST-PARTUM HAEMORRHAGE by special procedures such as packing of uterus as an independent procedure where the medical practitioner has not managed the confinement, including all associated attendances <b>Fee:</b> \$122.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$91.50      85% = \$103.70
16570	MANIPULATIVE CORRECTION OF ACUTE INVERSION OF UTERUS, by vaginal approach, with or without incision of cervix as an independent procedure where the medical practitioner has not managed the confinement, including all associated attendances <b>Fee:</b> \$245.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$183.75      85% = \$217.80
16573	THIRD DEGREE TEAR, repair of, involving anal sphincter muscles as an independent procedure where the medical practitioner has not managed the confinement, including all associated attendances <b>Fee:</b> \$184.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$138.00      85% = \$156.80

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
© AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

<b>ASSISTANCE/ANAESTHETIC</b>	
	<b>GROUP T5 - ASSISTANCE IN THE ADMINISTRATION OF AN ANAESTHETIC</b>
17500	<p>Assistance in the administration of an anaesthetic for which the anaesthetic unit value is not less than 21 units</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$96.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$72.00      85% = \$81.60</p>
<p><b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>	
<p><b>1 November, 1992</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Page 117</b></span></p>	

ANAESTHETICS		EXAMINATION
<b>GROUP T6 - ANAESTHETICS</b>		
<b>SUBGROUP 1 - EXAMINATION BY AN ANAESTHETIST</b>		
17600	<p>EXAMINATION OF A PATIENT BY OTHER THAN A SPECIALIST IN THE PRACTICE OF HIS OR HER SPECIALITY IN PREPARATION FOR THE ADMINISTRATION OF AN ANAESTHETIC, being an examination carried out at a place other than an operating theatre or an anaesthetic induction room</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$22.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$16.50      85% = \$18.70</p>	
17603	<p>EXAMINATION OF A PATIENT BY A SPECIALIST IN THE PRACTICE OF HIS OR HER SPECIALTY IN PREPARATION FOR THE ADMINISTRATION OF AN ANAESTHETIC, being an examination carried out at a place other than an operating theatre or an anaesthetic induction room</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$30.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$22.50      85% = \$25.50</p>	
<p><b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>		
1 November, 1992		Page 118

ANAESTHETICS		EXAMINATION	
<b>GROUP T6 - ANAESTHETICS</b>			
<b>SUBGROUP 2 - ADMINISTRATION OF AN ANAESTHETIC IN CONNECTION WITH A MEDICAL SERVICE</b>			
ADMINISTRATION OF AN ANAESTHETIC - In connection with a medical service which has been assigned an anaesthetic unit value of			
17901	- ONE UNIT Fee: \$13.00	Benefit: 75% = \$9.75	85% = \$11.05
17902	- TWO UNITS Fee: \$26.00	Benefit: 75% = \$19.50	85% = \$22.10
17903	- THREE UNITS Fee: \$38.50	Benefit: 75% = \$28.90	85% = \$32.75
17904	- FOUR UNITS Fee: \$52.00	Benefit: 75% = \$39.00	85% = \$44.20
17905	- FIVE UNITS Fee: \$65.00	Benefit: 75% = \$48.75	85% = \$55.25
17906	- SIX UNITS Fee: \$77.00	Benefit: 75% = \$57.75	85% = \$65.45
17907	- SEVEN UNITS Fee: \$90.00	Benefit: 75% = \$67.50	85% = \$76.50
17908	- EIGHT UNITS Fee: \$104.00	Benefit: 75% = \$78.00	85% = \$88.40
17909	- NINE UNITS Fee: \$116.00	Benefit: 75% = \$87.00	85% = \$98.60
17910	- TEN UNITS Fee: \$130.00	Benefit: 75% = \$97.50	85% = \$110.50
17911	- ELEVEN UNITS Fee: \$142.00	Benefit: 75% = \$106.50	85% = \$120.70
17912	- TWELVE UNITS Fee: \$154.00	Benefit: 75% = \$115.50	85% = \$130.90
17913	- THIRTEEN UNITS Fee: \$168.00	Benefit: 75% = \$126.00	85% = \$142.80
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 119	

ANAESTHETICS		MEDICAL SERVICE		
17914	- FOURTEEN UNITS Fee: \$180.00	Benefit:	75% = \$135.00	85% = \$153.00
17915	- FIFTEEN UNITS Fee: \$194.00	Benefit:	75% = \$145.50	85% = \$166.80
17916	- SIXTEEN UNITS Fee: \$205.00	Benefit:	75% = \$153.75	85% = \$177.80
17917	- SEVENTEEN UNITS Fee: \$220.00	Benefit:	75% = \$165.00	85% = \$192.80
17918	- EIGHTEEN UNITS Fee: \$230.00	Benefit:	75% = \$172.50	85% = \$202.80
17919	- NINETEEN UNITS Fee: \$245.00	Benefit:	75% = \$183.75	85% = \$217.80
17920	- TWENTY UNITS Fee: \$260.00	Benefit:	75% = \$195.00	85% = \$232.80
17921	- TWENTY-ONE UNITS Fee: \$270.00	Benefit:	75% = \$202.50	85% = \$242.80
17922	- TWENTY-TWO UNITS Fee: \$285.00	Benefit:	75% = \$213.75	85% = \$257.80
17923	- TWENTY-THREE UNITS Fee: \$295.00	Benefit:	75% = \$221.25	85% = \$267.80
17924	- TWENTY-FOUR UNITS Fee: \$310.00	Benefit:	75% = \$232.50	85% = \$282.80
17925	- TWENTY-FIVE UNITS Fee: \$325.00	Benefit:	75% = \$243.75	85% = \$297.80
17926	- TWENTY-SIX UNITS Fee: \$335.00	Benefit:	75% = \$251.25	85% = \$307.80
17927	- TWENTY-SEVEN UNITS Fee: \$350.00	Benefit:	75% = \$262.50	85% = \$322.80
17928	- TWENTY-EIGHT UNITS Fee: \$360.00	Benefit:	75% = \$270.00	85% = \$332.80
17929	- TWENTY-NINE UNITS Fee: \$375.00	Benefit:	75% = \$281.25	85% = \$347.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>				

ANAESTHETICS		MEDICAL SERVICE		
17930	- THIRTY UNITS Fee: \$385.00	Benefit:	75% = \$288.75	85% = \$357.80
† 17931	- THIRTY ONE UNITS Fee: \$400.00	Benefit:	75% = \$300.00	85% = \$372.80
17932	- THIRTY-TWO UNITS Fee: \$415.00	Benefit:	75% = \$311.25	85% = \$387.80
† 17933	- THIRTY-THREE UNITS Fee: \$425.00	Benefit:	75% = \$318.75	85% = \$397.80
17934	- THIRTY-FOUR UNITS Fee: \$440.00	Benefit:	75% = \$330.00	85% = \$412.80
17935	- THIRTY-FIVE UNITS Fee: \$450.00	Benefit:	75% = \$337.50	85% = \$422.80
17936	- THIRTY-SIX UNITS Fee: \$465.00	Benefit:	75% = \$348.75	85% = \$437.80
17938	- THIRTY-EIGHT UNITS Fee: \$490.00	Benefit:	75% = \$367.50	85% = \$462.80
17939	- THIRTY-NINE UNITS Fee: \$505.00	Benefit:	75% = \$378.75	85% = \$477.80
17940	- FORTY UNITS Fee: \$515.00	Benefit:	75% = \$386.25	85% = \$487.80
† 17942	- FORTY-TWO UNITS Fee: \$540.00	Benefit:	75% = \$405.00	85% = \$512.80
† 17944	-FORTY-FOUR UNITS Fee: \$570.00	Benefit:	75% = \$427.50	85% = \$542.80
† 17946	- FORTY-SIX UNITS Fee: \$595.00	Benefit:	75% = \$446.25	85% = \$567.80
17947	- FORTY-SEVEN UNITS Fee: \$605.00	Benefit:	75% = \$453.75	85% = \$577.80
17950	- FIFTY UNITS Fee: \$645.00	Benefit:	75% = \$483.75	85% = \$617.80
† 17952	- FIFTY-TWO UNITS Fee: \$670.00	Benefit:	75% = \$502.50	85% = \$642.80
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed				
1 November, 1992		Page 121		

ANAESTHETICS		MEDICAL SERVICE	
† 17958	- FIFTY-EIGHT UNITS Fee: \$750.00	Benefit: 75% = \$562.50	85% = \$722.80
17959	- FIFTY-NINE UNITS Fee: \$760.00	Benefit: 75% = \$570.00	85% = \$732.80
17965	- In connection with radiotherapy (based on six units) Fee: \$77.00	Benefit: 75% = \$57.75	85% = \$65.45
17968	- In connection with forceps delivery, vacuum extraction delivery, breech delivery by manipulation or rotation of head followed by delivery Fee: \$90.00	Benefit: 75% = \$67.50	85% = \$76.50
17971	- In connection with a medical service, being a medical service which does not contain a reference to a number of anaesthetic units (See para T6.3 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$13.00	Benefit: 75% = \$9.75	85% = \$11.05
17974	- Where the anaesthetic is administered as a therapeutic procedure Fee: \$130.00	Benefit: 75% = \$97.50	85% = \$110.50
17977	- In connection with reamputation of amputation stump referred to in Item 44376 Derived Fee: 85% of the fee specified for the anaesthetic for the amputation		
17980	- In connection with computerised tomography - brain scan with or without contrast medium study Fee: \$104.00	Benefit: 75% = \$78.00	85% = \$88.40
17983	- In connection with computerised tomography - body scan with or without contrast medium study Fee: \$104.00	Benefit: 75% = \$78.00	85% = \$88.40
17986	- In connection with the removal of phaeochromocytoma Fee: \$205.00	Benefit: 75% = \$153.75	85% = \$177.80
17989	- In connection with peripheral venous cannula Fee: \$52.00	Benefit: 75% = \$39.00	85% = \$44.20
17992	- In connection with peripheral venous cannulation by open exposure Fee: \$64.00	Benefit: 75% = \$48.00	85% = \$54.40
17995	- In connection with percutaneous central venous cannulation Fee: \$64.00	Benefit: 75% = \$48.00	85% = \$54.40
17998	- In connection with electrocochleography (insertion of electrodes and brain stem evoked response audiometry) Fee: \$142.00	Benefit: 75% = \$106.50	85% = \$120.70
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

ANAESTHETICS		MEDICAL SERVICE	
18001	- In connection with manual removal of products of conception, treatment of postpartum haemorrhage or repair of third degree tear Fee: \$90.00	Benefit: 75% = \$67.50	85% = \$76.50
18004	- In connection with manipulative correction of acute inversion of uterus by vaginal approach Fee: \$104.00	Benefit: 75% = \$78.00	85% = \$88.40
18007	- In connection with Caesarean section Fee: \$130.00	Benefit: 75% = \$97.50	85% = \$110.50
18010	- In connection with repair of episiotomy Fee: \$65.00	Benefit: 75% = \$48.75	85% = \$55.25
† 18013	ADMINISTRATION of an ANAESTHETIC in connection with magnetic resonance imaging services provided at prescribed locations Fee: \$142.00	Benefit: 75% = \$106.50	85% = \$120.70

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 @ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

ANAESTHETICS		DENTAL SERVICE
<b>SUBGROUP 3 - ADMINISTRATION OF AN ANAESTHETIC IN CONNECTION WITH A DENTAL SERVICE</b>		
† 18102	ADMINISTRATION by a medical practitioner OF AN ANAESTHETIC in connection with a dental operation other than for teeth extraction or restorative dental work where the procedure is less than 15 minutes duration <b>Fee:</b> \$51.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$38.25      85% = \$43.35	
† 18103	ADMINISTRATION by a medical practitioner OF AN ANAESTHETIC in connection with a dental operation other than for teeth extraction or restorative dental work where the procedure is more than 15 minutes duration <b>Fee:</b> \$90.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$67.50      85% = \$76.50	
‡ 18105	ADMINISTRATION by a medical practitioner OF AN ANAESTHETIC for extraction of a tooth or teeth, not covered by Item 18109 <b>Fee:</b> \$77.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$57.75      85% = \$65.45	
‡ 18109	ADMINISTRATION by a medical practitioner of an ANAESTHETIC for removal of a tooth or teeth requiring incision of soft tissue and removal of bone <b>Fee:</b> \$104.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$78.00      85% = \$88.40	
‡ 18113	ADMINISTRATION by a medical practitioner of an ANAESTHETIC for restorative dental work where the procedure is of not more than 30 minutes duration <b>Fee:</b> \$77.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$57.75      85% = \$65.45	
‡ 18118	ADMINISTRATION by a medical practitioner of an ANAESTHETIC for restorative dental work where the procedure is of more than 30 minutes duration <b>Fee:</b> \$130.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$97.50      85% = \$110.50	
<b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b> © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed		

REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS	
GROUP T7 - REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS	
18200	<p>REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCK, being one of the following nerve blocks - abdominal (in association with an intra-peritoneal operation); brachial plexus; caudal; cervical plexus (not including the uterine cervix); epidural (peridural); ilio-inguinal, ilio-hypogastric, genito-femoral (involving all three nerves); intercostal (involving any four or more nerves, one or both sides); paravertebral (thoracic or lumbar); pudendal; retrobulbar with facial nerve; sacral or spinal (intrathecal)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$65.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$48.75      85% = \$55.25</p>
18203	<p>MAINTENANCE OF A REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCK referred to in Item 18200 by the administration of local anaesthetic through an in situ needle or catheter when performed other than by the operating surgeon <i>(See para T7.2 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$28.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$21.40      85% = \$24.25</p>
18206	<p>INTRODUCTION OF A NARCOTIC, for the control of post-operative pain, into the epidural or intrathecal space in association with an operation <i>(See para T7.3 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$35.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$26.65      85% = \$30.20</p>
18209	<p>INTRODUCTION at the end of an operation of a local anaesthetic into the caudal, lumbar or thoracic epidural space for the control of post-operative pain, in association with general anaesthesia <i>(See para T7.4 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$35.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$26.65      85% = \$30.20</p>
18212	<p>MAINTENANCE of narcotic analgesia referred to in Item 18206 by the administration of a narcotic through an in situ needle or catheter, when performed other than by the operating surgeon <i>(See para T7.5 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$28.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$21.40      85% = \$24.25</p>
18215	<p>NERVE BLOCK with local anaesthetic agent (with or without x-ray control), of the coeliac plexus; lumbar sympathetic chain; thoracic sympathetic chain; glossopharyngeal nerve or obturator nerve (AU 8 - 17908)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$97.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$72.75      85% = \$82.45</p>
18218	<p>NERVE BLOCK with alcohol, phenol or other neurolytic agent (with or without x-ray control, localisation by electrical stimulator or preliminary block with local anaesthetic) of the coeliac plexus nerve; the splanchnic nerves; the lumbar sympathetic chain; the thoracic sympathetic chain; cranial nerve (other than the trigeminal nerve); an epidural or a caudal block (AU 8 - 17908)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$108.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$81.00      85% = \$91.80</p>
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>	

**REGIONAL OR FIELD NERVE BLOCKS**

18224	INTRA VENOUS REGIONAL ANAESTHESIA OF LIMB BY RETROGRADE PERFUSION Fee: \$63.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$47.25                      85% = \$53.55

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
⊙ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

OPERATIONS	GENERAL
<b>GROUP T8 - SURGICAL OPERATIONS</b>	
<b>SUBGROUP 1 - GENERAL</b>	
30000	Operative procedure on tissue, organ or region not covered by any other item in this Group, including any consultation on the same occasion <b>Fee:</b> \$13.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$9.75      85% = \$11.05
30003	DRESSING OF LOCALISED BURNS (not involving grafting) - each attendance at which the procedure is performed, including any associated consultation <b>Fee:</b> \$21.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$16.15      85% = \$18.30
30006	DRESSING OF BURNS, EXTENSIVE, without anaesthesia (not involving grafting) - each attendance at which the procedure is performed, including any associated consultation <b>Fee:</b> \$32.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$24.40      85% = \$27.65
30009 G 30010 S	DRESSING OF LOCALISED BURNS UNDER GENERAL ANAESTHESIA (not involving grafting) - each attendance at which the procedure is performed, including any associated consultation (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$42.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$31.90      85% = \$36.15 <b>Fee:</b> \$52.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$39.00      85% = \$44.20
30013 G 30014 S	DRESSING OF BURNS, EXTENSIVE, UNDER GENERAL ANAESTHESIA (not involving grafting) - each attendance at which the procedure is performed, including any associated consultation (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$92.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$69.00      85% = \$78.20 <b>Fee:</b> \$110.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$82.50      85% = \$93.50
30017	EXCISION, under general anaesthesia, OF BURNS involving not more than 10 per cent of body surface, where grafting is not carried out during the same operation (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$230.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80
30020	EXCISION, under general anaesthesia, OF BURNS involving more than 10 per cent of body surface, where grafting is not carried out during the same operation (AU 15 - 17915) <b>Fee:</b> \$445.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$333.75      85% = \$417.80
30023	DEBRIDEMENT, under general anaesthesia or major regional or field block, of deep or extensive contaminated wound of soft tissue, including suturing of that wound when performed (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$230.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80
30026	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, other than on face or neck, small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CENTIMETRES LONG), superficial, not covered by any item in Group T4 (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$36.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$27.40      85% = \$31.05
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed	
<b>1 November, 1992</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Page 127</b></span>	

**OPERATIONS**

**GENERAL**

30029	<p>SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, other than on face or neck, small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CENTIMETRES LONG), involving deeper tissue, not covered by any item in Group T4 (AU 6 - 17906)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$63.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$47.25      85% = \$53.55</p>
30032	<p>SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, on face or neck, small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CENTIMETRES LONG), superficial (AU 7 - 17907)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$58.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$43.50      85% = \$49.30</p>
30035	<p>SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, on face or neck, small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CENTIMETRES LONG), involving deeper tissue (AU 7 - 17907)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$83.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$62.25      85% = \$70.55</p>
30038	<p>SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, other than on face or neck, large (MORE THAN 7 CENTIMETRES LONG), superficial, not covered by any item in Group T4 (AU 6 - 17906)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$63.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$47.25      85% = \$53.55</p>
30041 G 30042 S	<p>SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, other than on face or neck, large (MORE THAN 7 CENTIMETRES LONG), involving deeper tissue, not covered by any item in Group T4 (AU 7 - 17907)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$102.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$76.50      85% = \$86.70</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$130.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$97.50      85% = \$110.50</p>
30045	<p>SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, on face or neck, large (MORE THAN 7 CENTIMETRES LONG), superficial (AU 7 - 17907)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$83.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$62.25      85% = \$70.55</p>
30048 G 30049 S	<p>SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, on face or neck, large (MORE THAN 7 CENTIMETRES LONG), involving deeper tissue (AU 8 - 17908)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$106.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$79.50      85% = \$90.10</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$130.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$97.50      85% = \$110.50</p>
30052	<p>REPAIR OF FULL THICKNESS LACERATION OF EAR, EYELID OR NOSE with accurate apposition of each layer of tissue (AU 10 - 17910)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$178.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$133.50      85% = \$151.30</p>
30055	<p>DRESSING AND REMOVAL OF SUTURES requiring a general anaesthetic, not associated with any other item in this Group (AU 5 - 17905)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$52.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$39.00      85% = \$44.20</p>

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 © AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
30058	CONTROL OF POST-OPERATIVE HAEMORRHAGE, under general anaesthesia following perineal or vaginal operations (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$102.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$76.50      85% = \$86.70		
30061	SUPERFICIAL FOREIGN BODY, REMOVAL OF, (including from cornea or sclera), as an independant procedure (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$16.60 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$12.45      85% = \$14.15		
30064	SUBCUTANEOUS FOREIGN BODY, REMOVAL OF, requiring incision and suture, as an independent procedure (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$77.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$57.75      85% = \$65.45		
30067 G 30068 S	FOREIGN BODY IN MUSCLE, TENDON OR OTHER DEEP TISSUE, removal of, as an independent procedure (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$158.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$118.50      85% = \$134.30 <b>Fee:</b> \$194.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$145.50      85% = \$166.80		
30071	BIOPSY OF SKIN OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, as an independent procedure (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$36.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$27.40      85% = \$31.05		
30074 G 30075 S	BIOPSY OF LYMPH GLAND, MUSCLE OR OTHER DEEP TISSUE OR ORGAN, as an independent procedure (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$83.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$62.25      85% = \$70.55 <b>Fee:</b> \$106.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$79.50      85% = \$90.10		
30078	DRILL BIOPSY OF LYMPH GLAND, DEEP TISSUE OR ORGAN, as an independent procedure (AU 5 - 17905) <i>(See para T8.9 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$34.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$25.50      85% = \$28.90		
30081	BIOPSY OF BONE MARROW by trephine using open approach (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$77.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$57.75      85% = \$65.45		
30084	BIOPSY OF BONE MARROW by trephine using percutaneous approach with a Jamshidi needle or similar device (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$41.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$31.15      85% = \$35.30		
30087	BIOPSY OF BONE MARROW by aspiration or PUNCH BIOPSY OF SYNOVIAL MEMBRANE (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$21.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$15.75      85% = \$17.85		
30090	BIOPSY OF PLEURA, PERCUTANEOUS - one or more biopsies on any one occasion (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$91.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$68.25      85% = \$77.35		
30093	NEEDLE BIOPSY OF VERTEBRA (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$120.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$90.00      85% = \$102.00		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			
1 November, 1992		Page 129	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
@ 30094	PERCUTANEOUS ASPIRATION BIOPSY of deep organ using interventional techniques - but not including imaging (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$134.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$100.50                      85% = \$113.90		
30096	SCALENE NODE BIOPSY (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$130.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$97.50                      85% = \$110.50		
30099	SINUS, excision of, involving superficial tissue only (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$63.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$47.25                      85% = \$53.55		
30102 G 30103 S	SINUS, excision of, involving muscle and deep tissue (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$106.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$79.50                      85% = \$90.10 Fee: \$130.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$97.50                      85% = \$110.50		
30106 G 30107 S	GANGLION OR SMALL BURSA, excision of (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$110.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$82.50                      85% = \$93.50 Fee: \$154.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$115.50                      85% = \$130.90		
30110 G 30111 S	BURSA (LARGE), INCLUDING OLECRANON, CALCANEUM OR PATELLA, excision of (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$200.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$150.00                      85% = \$172.80 Fee: \$260.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$195.00                      85% = \$232.80		
30114	BURSA, SEMIMEMBRANOSUS (Baker's cyst), excision of (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$260.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$195.00                      85% = \$232.80		
30117 G 30118 S	TUMOUR, CYST, ULCER OR SCAR, (excluding a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), up to 3 centimetres in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, where the removal is by surgical excision and suture, not covered by Item 30121/30122, 30125/30126, 30129, 30132 or 30195 (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$68.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$51.00                      85% = \$57.80 Fee: \$89.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$66.75                      85% = \$75.65		
30121 G 30122 S	TUMOURS, CYSTS, ULCERS OR SCARS, (excluding a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), up to 3 centimetres in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, where the removal is by surgical excision and suture, and the procedure is performed on MORE THAN 3 BUT NOT MORE THAN 10 LESIONS, not covered by Item 30195 (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$178.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$133.50                      85% = \$151.30 Fee: \$230.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$172.50                      85% = \$202.80		
30125 G 30126 S	TUMOURS, CYSTS, ULCERS OR SCARS, (excluding a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), up to 3 centimetres in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, where the removal is by surgical excision and suture, and the procedure is performed on MORE THAN 10 BUT NOT MORE THAN 20 LESIONS, not covered by Item 30195 (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$240.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$180.00                      85% = \$212.80 Fee: \$285.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$213.75                      85% = \$257.80		
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 130	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
30129	TUMOURS, CYSTS, ULCERS OR SCARS, (excluding a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), up to 3 centimetres in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, where the removal is by surgical excision and suture, and the procedure is performed on MORE THAN 20 BUT NOT MORE THAN 50 LESIONS, not covered by Item 30195 (AU 15 - 17915) <b>Fee:</b> \$355.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$266.25      85% = \$327.80	
30132	TUMOURS, CYSTS, ULCERS OR SCARS, (excluding a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), up to 3 centimetres in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, where the removal is by surgical excision and suture, and the procedure is performed on MORE THAN 50 LESIONS, not covered by Item 30195 (AU 17 - 17917) <b>Fee:</b> \$485.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$363.75      85% = \$457.80	
30135 G 30136 S	TUMOUR, CYST, ULCER OR SCAR, (excluding a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), more than 3 centimetres in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$100.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$75.00      85% = \$85.00 <b>Fee:</b> \$122.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$91.50      85% = \$103.70	
30139 G 30140 S	TUMOUR, CYST (excluding a cyst associated with a tooth or tooth fragment unless it has been established by radiological examination that there is a minimum of 5mm separation between the cyst lining and tooth structure), ULCER OR SCAR (excluding a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), removal of, not covered by any other item in this Group, involving muscle, bone or other deep tissue (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$138.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$103.50      85% = \$117.30 <b>Fee:</b> \$174.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$130.50      85% = \$147.90	
30143 G 30144 S	TUMOUR OR DEEP CYST (excluding a cyst associated with a tooth or tooth fragment), removal of, requiring wide excision, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$230.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80 <b>Fee:</b> \$260.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$195.00      85% = \$232.80	
30147	MALIGNANT TUMOUR, removal of, from skin, requiring wide and deep excision, excluding removal of basal cell carcinoma (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$280.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$210.00      85% = \$252.80	
30150	MALIGNANT TUMOUR, removal of, from skin, requiring wide and deep excision with immediate block dissection of lymph glands (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$590.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$442.50      85% = \$562.80	
30153	TUMOUR, removal of, from SOFT TISSUE (INCLUDING MUSCLE, FASCIA AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE), EXTENSIVE EXCISION OF, WITHOUT SKIN GRAFT (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$355.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$266.25      85% = \$327.80	
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed		
1 November, 1992		Page 131

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
30156	TUMOUR, removal of, from SOFT TISSUE (INCLUDING MUSCLE, FASCIA AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE), EXTENSIVE EXCISION OF, WITH SKIN GRAFT (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$415.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$311.25                      85% = \$387.80	
30159	MALIGNANT TUMOUR, removal of, from any region involving a RADICAL OPERATION (not being an operation covered by any other item in this Group) (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$590.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$442.50                      85% = \$562.80	
30162	MALIGNANT TUMOUR, removal of, from any region involving a LIMITED OPERATION, excluding removal of basal cell carcinoma (not being an operation covered by any other item in this Group) (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$280.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$210.00                      85% = \$252.80	
30165	LIPECTOMY - transverse wedge excision of abdominal apron (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$320.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$240.00                      85% = \$292.80	
30168	LIPECTOMY - wedge excision of skin or fat not covered by Item 30165 - ONE EXCISION (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$320.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$240.00                      85% = \$292.80	
30171	LIPECTOMY - wedge excision of skin or fat not covered by Item 30165 - TWO OR MORE EXCISIONS (AU 12 - 17912) <i>(See para T8.10 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$485.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$363.75                      85% = \$457.80	
30174	LIPECTOMY - subumbilical excision with undermining of skin edges and strengthening of musculo-aponeurotic wall (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$485.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$363.75                      85% = \$457.80	
30177	LIPECTOMY - radical abdominoplasty (Pitanguy type or similar) with excision of skin and subcutaneous tissue, repair of musculo-aponeurotic layer and transposition of umbilicus (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$695.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$521.25                      85% = \$667.80	
30180	AXILLARY HYPERHIDROSIS, wedge excision for (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$96.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$72.00                      85% = \$81.60	
30183	AXILLARY HYPERHIDROSIS, total excision of sweat gland bearing area (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$172.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$129.00                      85% = \$146.20	
30186	PLANTAR WART, removal of (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$33.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$25.15                      85% = \$28.50	
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>		

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
30189	<p>WARTS or MOLLUSCUM CONTAGIOSUM, removal of, by any method (other than by chemical means), where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility, not associated with any other item in this Group (AU 6 - 17906)</p> <p><i>(See para T8.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$104.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$78.00      85% = \$88.40</p>	
30192	<p>PREMALIGNANT SKIN LESIONS, treatment of, by galvanocautery or electrodesiccation or cryocautery (10 or more lesions) (AU 4 - 17904)</p> <p><i>(See para T8.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$28.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$21.00      85% = \$23.80</p>	
30195	<p>NEOPLASTIC SKIN LESIONS, excluding viral verrucae (common warts) and seborrheic keratoses, treatment by electrosurgical destruction, simple curettage or shave excision, not covered by Item 30198, 30201 or 30204 - (one or more lesions) (AU 4 - 17904)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$44.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$33.40      85% = \$37.85</p>	
30198	<p>CANCER OF SKIN OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, removal by serial curettage or liquid nitrogen cryosurgery using repeat freeze-thaw cycles, not covered by Item 30201 or 30204 (AU 6 - 17906)</p> <p><i>(See para T8.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$89.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$66.75      85% = \$75.65</p>	
30201	<p>CANCER OF SKIN OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, removal by serial curettage or liquid nitrogen cryosurgery using repeat freeze-thaw cycles (more than 3 but not more than 10 lesions) (AU 9 - 17909)</p> <p><i>(See para T8.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$225.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$168.75      85% = \$197.80</p>	
30204	<p>CANCER OF SKIN OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, removal by serial curettage or liquid nitrogen cryosurgery using repeat freeze-thaw cycles (more than 10 lesions) (AU 13 - 17913)</p> <p><i>(See para T8.12 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$285.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$213.75      85% = \$257.80</p>	
30207	<p>SKIN LESIONS, multiple injections with hydrocortisone or similar preparations</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$31.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$23.65      85% = \$26.80</p>	
30210	<p>KELOID and other SKIN LESIONS, EXTENSIVE, MULTIPLE INJECTIONS OF HYDROCORTISONE or similar preparations where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (AU 5 - 17905)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$114.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$85.50      85% = \$96.90</p>	
30213	<p>TELANGIECTASES OR STARBURST VESSELS, diathermy or sclerosant injection of, including associated consultation - for a session of at least 20 minutes</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$77.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$57.75      85% = \$65.45</p>	
30216	<p>HAEMATOMA, aspiration of (AU 4 - 17904)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$19.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$14.40      85% = \$16.35</p>	
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>		

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
30219	HAEMATOMA, FURUNCLE, SMALL ABSCESS OR SIMILAR LESION not requiring a general anaesthetic, INCISION WITH DRAINAGE OF (excluding after-care) Fee: \$19.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$14.40      85% = \$16.35		
30222 G 30223 S	LARGE HAEMATOMA, LARGE ABSCESS, CARBUNCLE, CELLULITIS or similar lesion requiring a general anaesthetic, INCISION WITH DRAINAGE OF (excluding after-care) (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$83.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$62.25      85% = \$70.55 Fee: \$114.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$85.50      85% = \$96.90		
‡ @ 30224	PERCUTANEOUS DRAINAGE OF DEEP ABSCESS using interventional techniques - but not including imaging (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$168.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$126.00      85% = \$142.80		
‡ @ 30225	ABSCESS DRAINAGE TUBE, exchange of using interventional techniques - but not including imaging (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$188.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$141.00      85% = \$160.80		
30226	MUSCLE, excision of (LIMITED), or fasciotomy (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$106.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$79.50      85% = \$90.10		
30229	MUSCLE, excision of (EXTENSIVE) (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$192.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$144.00      85% = \$164.80		
30232	MUSCLE, RUPTURED, repair of (limited), not associated with external wound (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$158.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$118.50      85% = \$134.30		
30235	MUSCLE, RUPTURED, repair of (extensive), not associated with external wound (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$210.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$157.50      85% = \$182.80		
30238	FASCIA, DEEP, repair of, FOR HERNIATED MUSCLE (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$106.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$79.50      85% = \$90.10		
30241	BONE TUMOUR, INNOCENT, excision of, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$250.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$187.50      85% = \$222.80		
30244	STYLOID PROCESS OF TEMPORAL BONE, removal of (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$250.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$187.50      85% = \$222.80		
30247	PAROTID GLAND, total extirpation of (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$520.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$390.00      85% = \$492.80		
30250	PAROTID GLAND, total extirpation of, with preservation of facial nerve (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$880.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$660.00      85% = \$852.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			
1 November, 1992		Page 134	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
30253	PAROTID GLAND, SUPERFICIAL LOBECTOMY OR REMOVAL OF TUMOUR FROM, with exposure of facial nerve (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$590.00      Benefit: 75% = \$442.50      85% = \$562.80		
30256	SUBMANDIBULAR GLAND, extirpation of (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$315.00      Benefit: 75% = \$236.25      85% = \$287.80		
30259	SUBLINGUAL GLAND, extirpation of (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$138.00      Benefit: 75% = \$103.50      85% = \$117.30		
30262	SALIVARY GLAND, DILATATION OR DIATHERMY of duct (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$41.50      Benefit: 75% = \$31.15      85% = \$35.30		
30265 G 30266 S	SALIVARY GLAND, removal of CALCULUS from duct or meatotomy or marsupialisation, one or more such procedures. (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$83.00      Benefit: 75% = \$62.25      85% = \$70.55 Fee: \$106.00      Benefit: 75% = \$79.50      85% = \$90.10		
30269	SALIVARY GLAND, repair of CUTANEOUS FISTULA OF (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$106.00      Benefit: 75% = \$79.50      85% = \$90.10		
30272	TONGUE, partial excision of (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$210.00      Benefit: 75% = \$157.50      85% = \$182.80		
30275	RADICAL EXCISION OF INTRA-ORAL TUMOUR INVOLVING RESECTION OF MANDIBLE AND LYMPH GLANDS OF NECK (commando-type operation) (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$1,240.00      Benefit: 75% = \$930.00      85% = \$1,212.80		
30278	TONGUE TIE, repair of, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$32.50      Benefit: 75% = \$24.40      85% = \$27.65		
30281	TONGUE TIE, MANDIBULAR FRENULUM or MAXILLARY FRENULUM, repair of, in a person aged not less than two years, under general anaesthesia (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$84.00      Benefit: 75% = \$63.00      85% = \$71.40		
30282 G 30283 S	RANULA OR MUCOUS CYST OF MOUTH, removal of (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$110.00      Benefit: 75% = \$82.50      85% = \$93.50 Fee: \$144.00      Benefit: 75% = \$108.00      85% = \$122.40		
30286	BRANCHIAL CYST, removal of (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$280.00      Benefit: 75% = \$210.00      85% = \$252.80		
30289	BRANCHIAL FISTULA, removal of (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$355.00      Benefit: 75% = \$266.25      85% = \$327.80		
30292	CYSTIC HYGROMA, removal of massive lesion requiring extensive excision - with or without thoracotomy (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$675.00      Benefit: 75% = \$506.25      85% = \$647.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			
1 November, 1992		Page 135	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
* 30293	CERVICAL OESOPHAGOSTOMY or CLOSURE OF CERVICAL OESOPHAGOSTOMY with or without plastic repair (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$315.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$236.25      85% = \$287.80		
* 30294	CERVICAL OESOPHAGECTOMY with tracheostomy and oesophagostomy, with or without plastic reconstruction; or LARYNGOPHARYNGECTOMY with tracheostomy and plastic reconstruction (AU 22 - 17922) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,240.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$930.00      85% = \$1,212.80		
† 30296	THYROIDECTOMY, total (AU 14 - 17914) <b>Fee:</b> \$720.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$540.00      85% = \$692.80		
† 30297	THYROIDECTOMY following previous thyroid surgery (AU 14 - 17914) <b>Fee:</b> \$720.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$540.00      85% = \$692.80		
† 30306	TOTAL HEMITHYROIDECTOMY (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$565.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$423.75      85% = \$537.80		
† 30308	BILATERAL SUBTOTAL THYROIDECTOMY (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$565.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$423.75      85% = \$537.80		
† 30309	THYROIDECTOMY, SUBTOTAL for THYROTOXICOSIS (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$720.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$540.00      85% = \$692.80		
‡ 30310	THYROID, unilateral sub-total thyroidectomy or equivalent partial thyroidectomy (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$320.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$240.00      85% = \$292.80		
30313	THYROGLOSSAL CYST, removal of (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$192.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$144.00      85% = \$164.80		
* ‡ 30314	THYROGLOSSAL CYST or FISTULA or both, radical removal of, including thyroglossal duct and portion of hyoid bone (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$320.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$240.00      85% = \$292.80		
* ‡ 30315	PARATHYROID operation for hyperparathyroidism (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee:</b> \$805.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$603.75      85% = \$777.80		
* ‡ 30317	CERVICAL RE-EXPLORATION for recurrent or persistent hyperparathyroidism (AU 20 - 17920) <b>Fee:</b> \$960.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$720.00      85% = \$932.80		
† 30318	MEDIASTINUM, exploration of, via the cervical route, for hyperparathyroidism (including thymectomy) (AU 15 - 17915) <b>Fee:</b> \$640.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$480.00      85% = \$612.80		
† 30320	MEDIASTINUM, exploration of, via mediastinotomy, for hyperparathyroidism (including thymectomy) (AU 17 - 17917) <b>Fee:</b> \$960.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$720.00      85% = \$932.80		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service    ‡ Description Amended    + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended    * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 136	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
† 30321	RETROPERITONEAL NEUROENDOCRINE TUMOUR, removal of (AU 15 - 17915) <b>Fee:</b> \$640.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$480.00      85% = \$612.80		
† 30323	RETROPERITONEAL NEUROENDOCRINE TUMOUR, removal of, requiring complex and extensive dissection (AU 26 - 17926) <b>Fee:</b> \$960.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$720.00      85% = \$932.80		
† 30324	ADRENAL GLAND TUMOUR, excision of (AU 20 - 17920) <b>Fee:</b> \$960.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$720.00      85% = \$932.80		
30325	LYMPH GLANDS of NECK, limited excision of (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$260.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$195.00      85% = \$232.80		
30328	LYMPH GLANDS of NECK, radical excision of (AU 20 - 17920) <b>Fee:</b> \$695.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$521.25      85% = \$667.80		
† 30329	LYMPH GLANDS of GROIN, limited excision of (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$174.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$130.50      85% = \$147.90		
† 30330	LYMPH GLANDS of GROIN, radical excision of (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$505.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$378.75      85% = \$477.80		
† 30332	LYMPH GLANDS of AXILLA, limited excision of (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$174.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$130.50      85% = \$147.90		
† 30333	LYMPH GLANDS of AXILLA, radical excision of (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$505.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$378.75      85% = \$477.80		
30337 G	SIMPLE MASTECTOMY with or without frozen section biopsy (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$230.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80		
30338 S	<b>Fee:</b> \$315.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$236.25      85% = \$287.80		
30341 G	BREAST, excision of CYST, fibro adenoma or other local lesion or segmental resection for any other reason (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$138.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$103.50      85% = \$117.30		
30342 S	<b>Fee:</b> \$180.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$135.00      85% = \$153.00		
30345 G	BREAST, excision of CYST, fibro adenoma or other local lesion or segmental resection for any other reason, where frozen section biopsy is performed or where specimen radiography is used (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$184.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$138.00      85% = \$156.80		
30346 S	<b>Fee:</b> \$230.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80		
30349 G	PARTIAL MASTECTOMY, involving more than one quarter of the breast tissue with or without frozen section biopsy (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$184.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$138.00      85% = \$156.80		
30350 S	<b>Fee:</b> \$230.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80		
<p style="text-align: center;">LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
30353	BREAST, extended simple mastectomy with or without frozen section biopsy (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$415.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$311.25      85% = \$387.80		
30356	SUBCUTANEOUS MASTECTOMY with or without frozen section biopsy (AU 12 - 17912) <i>(See para T8.13 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$385.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$288.75      85% = \$357.80		
30359	BREAST, radical or modified radical mastectomy with or without frozen section biopsy (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee:</b> \$610.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$457.50      85% = \$582.80		
@ 30360	FINE NEEDLE BREAST BIOPSY, imaging guided - but not including imaging (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$134.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$100.50      85% = \$113.90		
‡ @ 30361	BREAST, preoperative localisation of lesion of, by hookwire or similar device, using interventional techniques - but not including imaging (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$134.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$100.50      85% = \$113.90		
+ 30363	BREAST, core biopsy of solid tumour or tissue of, using mechanical biopsy device, for histological examination (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$97.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$72.75      85% = \$82.45		
+ 30364	BREAST, exploration and drainage of haematoma, seroma or inflammatory condition including abscess, granulomatous mastitis or similar, when undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or day-hospital facility, excluding aftercare (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$114.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$85.50      85% = \$96.90		
+ 30366	BREAST, microdochotomy of, for benign or malignant condition (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$235.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$176.25      85% = \$207.80		
+ 30367	BREAST central ducts, excision of, for benign condition (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$188.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$141.00      85% = \$160.80		
+ 30369	ACCESSORY BREAST TISSUE, excision of (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$188.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$141.00      85% = \$160.80		
* 30370	INVERTED NIPPLE, surgical eversion of (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$106.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$79.50      85% = \$90.10		
+ 30372	ACCESSORY NIPPLE, excision of (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$89.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$66.75      85% = \$75.65		
* 30373	LAPAROTOMY (exploratory), including associated biopsies, where no other intra-abdominal procedure is performed (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$340.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$255.00      85% = \$312.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			
1 November, 1992		Page 138	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
* 30375	LAPAROTOMY involving Caecostomy, Enterostomy, Colostomy, Enterotomy, Colotomy, Cholecystostomy, Gastrostomy, Gastrotomy, Reduction of intussusception, Removal of Meckel's diverticulum, Suture of perforated peptic ulcer, Simple repair of ruptured viscus, Reduction of volvulus, Pyloroplasty (adult) or Drainage of pancreas (AU 11 - 17911) (See para T8.14 of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$365.00      Benefit: 75% = \$273.75      85% = \$337.80
* 30376	LAPAROTOMY INVOLVING DIVISION OF PERITONEAL ADHESIONS (where no other intra-abdominal procedure is performed) (AU 14 - 17914)	Fee: \$365.00      Benefit: 75% = \$273.75      85% = \$337.80
* 30378	LAPAROTOMY INVOLVING DIVISION OF ADHESIONS in association with another intra-abdominal procedure where the time taken to divide the adhesions exceeds 45 minutes (AU 14 - 17914)	Fee: \$370.00      Benefit: 75% = \$277.50      85% = \$342.80
* 30379	LAPAROTOMY WITH DIVISION OF EXTENSIVE ADHESIONS (duration greater than 2 hours) with or without insertion of long intestinal tube (AU 20 - 17920)	Fee: \$655.00      Benefit: 75% = \$491.25      85% = \$627.80
* ‡ 30381	FAECAL FISTULA, abdominal repair of, by simple excision of bowel (AU 12 - 17912)	Fee: \$495.00      Benefit: 75% = \$371.25      85% = \$467.80
† 30382	ENTEROCUTANEOUS FISTULA, radical repair of involving extensive dissection and resection of bowel (Ministerial Determination) (AU 16 - 17916)	Fee: \$920.00      Benefit: 75% = \$690.00      85% = \$892.80
* 30384	LAPAROTOMY FOR GRADING OF LYMPHOMA, including splenectomy, liver biopsies, lymph node biopsies and oophoropexy (AU 14 - 17914)	Fee: \$775.00      Benefit: 75% = \$581.25      85% = \$747.80
* 30385	LAPAROTOMY FOR CONTROL OF POST-OPERATIVE HAEMORRHAGE, where no other procedure is performed (AU 11 - 17911)	Fee: \$395.00      Benefit: 75% = \$296.25      85% = \$367.80
* 30387	LAPAROTOMY INVOLVING OPERATION ON ABDOMINAL VISCERA (including pelvic viscera), not covered by any other Item in this Group (AU 12 - 17912)	Fee: \$445.00      Benefit: 75% = \$333.75      85% = \$417.80
† 30388	LAPAROTOMY for trauma involving three or more organs (Ministerial Determination) (AU 24 - 17924)	Fee: \$1,125.00      Benefit: 75% = \$843.75      85% = \$1,097.80
* 30390	LAPAROSCOPY, diagnostic (AU 7 - 17907)	Fee: \$154.00      Benefit: 75% = \$115.50      85% = \$130.90
* 30391	LAPAROSCOPY with biopsy (AU 7 - 17907)	Fee: \$200.00      Benefit: 75% = \$150.00      85% = \$172.80
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed		

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
* ‡ 30394	LAPAROTOMY for drainage of subphrenic abscess, pelvic abscess, appendiceal abscess, ruptured appendix or for peritonitis from any cause, with or without appendicectomy (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$345.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$258.75      85% = \$317.80	
† 30396	LAPAROTOMY for gross intra peritoneal sepsis requiring debridement of fibrin, with or without removal of foreign material or enteric contents, with lavage of the entire peritoneal cavity via a major abdominal incision, with or without closure of abdomen and with or without mesh or zipper insertion (Ministerial Determination) (AU 20 - 17920) <b>Fee:</b> \$715.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$536.25      85% = \$687.80	
† 30397	LAPAROSTOMY, via wound previously made and left open or closed with zipper, involving change of dressings or packs, and with or without drainage of loculated collections (Ministerial Determination) (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$164.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$123.00      85% = \$139.40	
† 30399	LAPAROSTOMY, final closure of wound made at previous operation, after removal of dressings or packs and removal of mesh or zipper if previously inserted (Ministerial Determination) <b>Fee:</b> \$225.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$168.75      85% = \$197.80	
* 30400	LAPAROTOMY WITH INSERTION OF PORTACATH for administration of cytotoxic therapy including placement of reservoir (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$445.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$333.75      85% = \$417.80	
* 30402	RETROPERITONEAL ABSCESS, drainage of, not involving laparotomy (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$325.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$243.75      85% = \$297.80	
* ‡ 30403	VENTRAL, incisional, or recurrent hernia or burst abdomen, repair of (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$365.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$273.75      85% = \$337.80	
† 30405	VENTRAL, or incisional hernia, repair of, requiring muscle transposition, mesh hernioplasty or resection of strangulated bowel (Ministerial Determination) (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee:</b> \$645.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$483.75      85% = \$617.80	
* 30406	PARACENTESIS ABDOMINIS <b>Fee:</b> \$36.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$27.40      85% = \$31.05	
† 30408	PERITONEO venous (Leveen) shunt, insertion of (Ministerial Determination) (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$275.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$206.25      85% = \$247.80	
* 30409	LIVER BIOPSY, percutaneous (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$122.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$91.50      85% = \$103.70	
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed		
1 November, 1992		Page 140

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
* 30411	LIVER BIOPSY by wedge excision when performed in association with another intra-abdominal procedure (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$63.00	Benefit: 75% = \$47.25	85% = \$53.55
+ 30412	LIVER BIOPSY by core needle, in association with another intra-abdominal procedure (Ministerial Determination) (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$37.00	Benefit: 75% = \$27.75	85% = \$31.45
+ 30414	LIVER, subsegmental resection of, (local excision), other than for trauma (Ministerial Determination) (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$485.00	Benefit: 75% = \$363.75	85% = \$457.80
+ 30415	LIVER, segmental resection of, other than for trauma (Ministerial Determination) (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$970.00	Benefit: 75% = \$727.50	85% = \$942.80
+ 30418	LIVER, lobectomy of, other than for trauma (Ministerial Determination) (AU 20 - 17920) Fee: \$1,125.00	Benefit: 75% = \$843.75	85% = \$1,097.80
+ 30421	LIVER, TRI-SEGMENTAL RESECTION (extended lobectomy) of, other than for trauma (Ministerial Determination) (AU 23 - 17923) Fee: \$1,405.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,053.75	85% = \$1,377.80
+ 30422	LIVER, repair of superficial laceration of, for trauma (Ministerial Determination) (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$447.80
+ 30425	LIVER, repair of deep multiple lacerations of, or requiring debridement, for trauma (Ministerial Determination) (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$920.00	Benefit: 75% = \$690.00	85% = \$892.80
+ 30427	LIVER, segmental resection of, for trauma (Ministerial Determination) (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$1,100.00	Benefit: 75% = \$825.00	85% = \$1,072.80
+ 30428	LIVER, lobectomy of, for trauma (Ministerial Determination) (AU 20 - 17920) Fee: \$1,175.00	Benefit: 75% = \$881.25	85% = \$1,147.80
+ 30430	LIVER, extended lobectomy (tri-segmental resection) of, for trauma (Ministerial Determination) (AU 23 - 17923) Fee: \$1,635.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,226.25	85% = \$1,607.80
* 30431	LIVER ABSCESS, open abdominal drainage of (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$365.00	Benefit: 75% = \$273.75	85% = \$337.80
+ 30433	LIVER ABSCESS (multiple), open abdominal drainage of (Ministerial Determination) (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$510.00	Benefit: 75% = \$382.50	85% = \$482.80
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
+	HYDATID CYST OF LIVER, peritoneum or viscus, complete removal of contents of, with or without suture of biliary radicles (Ministerial Determination) (AU 14 - 17914)	
30434	Fee: \$415.00      Benefit: 75% = \$311.25      85% = \$387.80	
+	HYDATID CYST OF LIVER, peritoneum or viscus, complete removal of contents of, with or without suture of biliary radicles, with omentoplasty or myeloplasty (Ministerial Determination) (AU 16 - 17916)	
30436	Fee: \$460.00      Benefit: 75% = \$345.00      85% = \$432.80	
+	HYDATID CYST OF LIVER, total excision of, by cysto-pericystectomy (membrane plus fibrous wall) (Ministerial Determination) (AU 18 - 17918)	
30437	Fee: \$575.00      Benefit: 75% = \$431.25      85% = \$547.80	
* ‡	OPERATIVE CHOLANGIOGRAPHY or operative pancreatography or intra operative ultrasound (including one or more examinations performed during the one operation) (AU 10 - 17910)	
30439	Fee: \$130.00      Benefit: 75% = \$97.50      85% = \$110.50	
* ‡	CHOLANGIOGRAM, percutaneous transhepatic, and biliary drainage, using interventional techniques - but not including imaging (AU 11 - 17911)	
30440	Fee: \$370.00      Benefit: 75% = \$277.50      85% = \$342.80	
* ‡	CHOLEDOCHOSCOPY in association with another procedure (AU 7 - 17907)	
30442	Fee: \$130.00      Benefit: 75% = \$97.50      85% = \$110.50	
*	CHOLECYSTECTOMY (AU 11 - 17911)	
30443	Fee: \$520.00      Benefit: 75% = \$390.00      85% = \$492.80	
+	LAPAROSCOPIC CHOLECYSTECTOMY (Ministerial Determination) (AU 16 - 17916)	
30445	Fee: \$575.00      Benefit: 75% = \$431.25      85% = \$547.80	
+	LAPAROSCOPIC CHOLECYSTECTOMY when procedure is completed by laparotomy (Ministerial Determination) (AU 17 - 17917)	
30446	Fee: \$575.00      Benefit: 75% = \$431.25      85% = \$547.80	
+	LAPAROSCOPIC CHOLECYSTECTOMY, involving removal of common duct calculi via the cystic duct (Ministerial Determination) (AU 18 - 17918)	
30448	Fee: \$685.00      Benefit: 75% = \$513.75      85% = \$657.80	
+	LAPAROSCOPIC CHOLECYSTECTOMY with removal of common duct calculi via laparoscopic choledochotomy (Ministerial Determination) (AU 20 - 17920)	
30449	Fee: \$760.00      Benefit: 75% = \$570.00      85% = \$732.80	
* ‡	BILIARY DRAINAGE TUBE, exchange of, using interventional techniques - but not including imaging (AU 6 - 17906)	
30451	Fee: \$188.00      Benefit: 75% = \$141.00      85% = \$160.80	
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>		
1 November, 1992		Page 142

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
†	CHOLEDOCHOSCOPY with balloon dilation of a stricture or passage of stent or extraction of calculi (Ministerial Determination) (AU 16 - 17916)	
30452	Fee: \$265.00      Benefit: 75% = \$198.75      85% = \$237.80	
* ‡	CHOLEDOCHOTOMY (with or without cholecystectomy), with or without removal of calculi (AU 13 - 17913)	
30454	Fee: \$610.00      Benefit: 75% = \$457.50      85% = \$582.80	
* ‡	CHOLEDOCHOTOMY (with or without cholecystectomy), with removal of calculi including biliary intestinal anastomosis (AU 18 - 17918)	
30455	Fee: \$715.00      Benefit: 75% = \$536.25      85% = \$687.80	
†	CHOLEDOCHOTOMY, intrahepatic, involving removal of intrahepatic bile duct calculi (Ministerial Determination) (AU 16 - 17916)	
30457	Fee: \$970.00      Benefit: 75% = \$727.50      85% = \$942.80	
* ‡	TRANSDUODENAL OPERATION ON SPHINCTER OF ODDI, involving one or more of, removal of calculi, sphincterotomy, sphincteroplasty, biopsy, local excision of peri-ampullary or duodenal tumour, sphincteroplasty of the pancreatic duct, pancreatic duct septoplasty, with or without choledochotomy (AU 15 - 17915)	
30458	Fee: \$715.00      Benefit: 75% = \$536.25      85% = \$687.80	
* ‡	CHOLECYSTODUODENOSTOMY, CHOLECYSTOENTEROSTOMY, CHOLEDOCHOJEJUNOSTOMY or Roux-en-Y as a bypass procedure when no prior biliary surgery performed (AU 15 - 17915)	
30460	Fee: \$610.00      Benefit: 75% = \$457.50      85% = \$582.80	
* ‡	RADICAL RESECTION of porta hepatis for gall bladder or common bile duct carcinoma with biliary-enteric anaestomoses, not associated with item 30443, 30454, 30455, 30458 or 30460 (AU 19 - 17919)	
30461	Fee: \$1,040.00      Benefit: 75% = \$780.00      85% = \$1,012.80	
†	RADICAL RESECTION of common hepatic duct and right and left hepatic ducts for carcinoma, with two duct anastomoses (Ministerial Determination) (AU 24 - 17924)	
30463	Fee: \$1,280.00      Benefit: 75% = \$960.00      85% = \$1,252.80	
†	RADICAL RESECTION of common hepatic duct and right and left hepatic ducts for carcinoma, involving more than two anastomoses or resection of segment or major portion of segment of liver (Ministerial Determination) (AU 30 - 17930)	
30464	Fee: \$1,535.00      Benefit: 75% = \$1,151.25      85% = \$1,507.80	
†	INTRAHEPATIC biliary bypass of left hepatic ductal system by Roux-en-Y loop to peripheral ductal system (Ministerial Determination) (AU 22 - 17922)	
30466	Fee: \$885.00      Benefit: 75% = \$663.75      85% = \$857.80	
†	INTRAHEPATIC BYPASS of right hepatic ductal system by Roux-en-Y loop to peripheral ductal system (Ministerial Determination) (AU 22 - 17922)	
30467	Fee: \$1,095.00      Benefit: 75% = \$821.25      85% = \$1,067.80	
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>		

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
+	BILIARY STRICTURE, repair of, after one or more operations on the biliary tree (Ministerial Determination) (AU 24 - 17924)		
30469	Fee: \$1,210.00      Benefit: 75% = \$907.50      85% = \$1,182.80		
+	BILE DUCT FISTULA, repair of, following previous bile duct surgery (Ministerial Determination) (AU 22 - 17922)		
30470	Fee: \$765.00      Benefit: 75% = \$573.75      85% = \$737.80		
+	HEPATIC OR COMMON BILE DUCT, repair of, as the primary procedure subsequent to transection of bile duct or ducts (Ministerial Determination) (AU 22 - 17922)		
30472	Fee: \$655.00      Benefit: 75% = \$491.25      85% = \$627.80		
*	OESOPHAGOSCOPY (not covered by Item 41816 or 41822), GASTROSCOPY, DUODENOSCOPY or PANENDOSCOPY (one or more such procedures), with or without biopsy, not associated with Item 30444 or 30447 (AU 6 - 17906)		
30473	Fee: \$138.00      Benefit: 75% = \$103.50      85% = \$117.30		
+	ENDOSCOPY with balloon dilatation of gastric or gastroduodenal stricture (AU 7 - 17907)		
30475	Fee: \$250.00      Benefit: 75% = \$187.50      85% = \$222.80		
*	OESOPHAGOSCOPY (not covered by Item 41816 or 41822), GASTROSCOPY, DUODENOSCOPY or PANENDOSCOPY (one or more such procedures), with endoscopic sclerosing injection of oesophageal or gastric varices, not associated with Item 30441 or 30447 (AU 7 - 17907)		
30476	Fee: \$192.00      Benefit: 75% = \$144.00      85% = \$164.80		
* ‡	OESOPHAGOSCOPY (not covered by item 41816, 41822 or 41825), gastroscopy, duodenoscopy or panendoscopy (one or more such procedures), with one or more of the following endoscopic procedures - polypectomy, removal of foreign body, diathermy, heater probe or laser coagulation, or sclerosing injection of bleeding upper gastrointestinal lesions, not associated with item 30473 or 30476 (AU 7 - 17907)		
30478	Fee: \$192.00      Benefit: 75% = \$144.00      85% = \$164.80		
*	ENDOSCOPIC LASER THERAPY for malignancy of upper or lower gastrointestinal tract (AU 12 - 17912)		
30479	Fee: \$335.00      Benefit: 75% = \$251.25      85% = \$307.80		
*	PERCUTANEOUS ENDOSCOPIC GASTROSTOMY (initial procedure) (AU 10 - 17910)		
30481	Fee: \$250.00      Benefit: 75% = \$187.50      85% = \$222.80		
*	PERCUTANEOUS ENDOSCOPIC GASTROSTOMY (repeat procedure) (AU 10 - 17910)		
30482	Fee: \$178.00      Benefit: 75% = \$133.50      85% = \$151.30		
*	ENDOSCOPIC RETROGRADE CHOLANGIO-PANCREATOGRAPHY (AU 8 - 17908)		
30484	Fee: \$255.00      Benefit: 75% = \$191.25      85% = \$227.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			
1 November, 1992		Page 144	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
* 30485	ENDOSCOPIC SPHINCTEROTOMY with or without extraction of stones from common bile duct (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$395.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$296.25      85% = \$367.80		
* 30487	SMALL BOWEL INTUBATION with biopsy <b>Fee:</b> \$128.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$96.00      85% = \$108.80		
* 30488	SMALL BOWEL INTUBATION - as an independent procedure <b>Fee:</b> \$63.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$47.25      85% = \$53.55		
* 30490	OESOPHAGEAL PROSTHESIS, insertion of, including endoscopy and dilatation (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$370.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$277.50      85% = \$342.80		
* 30491	BILE DUCT, ENDOSCOPIC STENTING OF (including endoscopy and dilatation) (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$390.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$292.50      85% = \$362.80		
* 30493	BILIARY MANOMETRY (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$235.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$176.25      85% = \$207.80		
* 30494	ENDOSCOPIC BILIARY DILATATION (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$295.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$221.25      85% = \$267.80		
* ‡ 30496	VAGOTOMY, truncal or selective, with or without pyloroplasty or gastroenterostomy (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$415.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$311.25      85% = \$387.80		
* ‡ 30497	VAGOTOMY and ANTRECTOMY (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$495.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$371.25      85% = \$467.80		
* ‡ 30499	VAGOTOMY, highly selective (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$590.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$442.50      85% = \$562.80		
† 30500	VAGOTOMY, highly selective with duodenoplasty for peptic stricture (AU 15 - 17915) <b>Fee:</b> \$630.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$472.50      85% = \$602.80		
* ‡ 30502	VAGOTOMY, highly selective, with dilatation of pylorus (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$695.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$521.25      85% = \$667.80		
† 30503	VAGOTOMY or ANTRECTOMY, or both, for peptic ulcer following previous operation for peptic ulcer (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$780.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$585.00      85% = \$752.80		
† 30505	BLEEDING PEPTIC ULCER, control of, involving suture of bleeding point or wedge excision (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$390.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$292.50      85% = \$362.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			
1 November, 1992		Page 145	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
† 30506	BLEEDING PEPTIC ULCER, control of, involving suture of bleeding point or wedge excision, and vagotomy and pyloroplasty or gastroenterostomy (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$680.00      Benefit: 75% = \$510.00      85% = \$652.80		
† 30508	BLEEDING PEPTIC ULCER, control of, involving suture of bleeding point or wedge excision, and highly selective vagotomy (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$715.00      Benefit: 75% = \$536.25      85% = \$687.80		
† 30509	BLEEDING PEPTIC ULCER, control of, involving gastric resection (other than wedge resection) (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$715.00      Benefit: 75% = \$536.25      85% = \$687.80		
* ‡ 30511	MORBID OBESITY, gastric reduction or gastroplasty for, by any method (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$600.00      Benefit: 75% = \$450.00      85% = \$572.80		
* ‡ 30512	MORBID OBESITY, gastric by-pass for, by any method including anastomosis (AU 21 - 17921) Fee: \$735.00      Benefit: 75% = \$551.25      85% = \$707.80		
† 30514	MORBID OBESITY, reversal surgical procedure (AU 22 - 17922) Fee: \$1,085.00      Benefit: 75% = \$813.75      85% = \$1,057.80		
* 30515	GASTROENTEROSTOMY (INCLUDING GASTRODUODENOSTOMY) OR ENTEROCOLOSTOMY OR ENTEROENTEROSTOMY (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$495.00      Benefit: 75% = \$371.25      85% = \$467.80		
* ‡ 30517	GASTROENTEROSTOMY, PYLOROPLASTY or GASTRODUODENOSTOMY, reconstruction of (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$650.00      Benefit: 75% = \$487.50      85% = \$622.80		
* ‡ 30518	PARTIAL GASTRECTOMY (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$695.00      Benefit: 75% = \$521.25      85% = \$667.80		
† 30520	GASTRIC TUMOUR, removal of, by local excision, not covered by Item 30518 (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$475.00      Benefit: 75% = \$356.25      85% = \$447.80		
* 30521	GASTRECTOMY, TOTAL, for benign disease (AU 19 - 17919) Fee: \$1,020.00      Benefit: 75% = \$765.00      85% = \$992.80		
* ‡ 30523	GASTRECTOMY, SUB-TOTAL RADICAL, for carcinoma, (including splenectomy when performed) (AU 19 - 17919) <i>(See para T8.15 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,065.00      Benefit: 75% = \$798.75      85% = \$1,037.80		
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 146	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
* ‡	GASTRECTOMY, TOTAL RADICAL, for carcinoma (including extended node dissection and distal pancreatectomy and splenectomy when performed) (AU 21 - 17921)		
30524	Fee: \$1,170.00	Benefit: 75% = \$877.50	85% = \$1,142.80
†	GASTRECTOMY, TOTAL, and including lower oesophagus, performed by left thoraco-abdominal incision or opening of diaphragmatic hiatus, (including splenectomy when performed) (AU 25 - 17925)		
30526	Fee: \$1,520.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,140.00	85% = \$1,492.80
*	ANTIREFLUX OPERATION by fundoplasty, via abdominal or thoracic approach, with or without closure of the diaphragmatic hiatus - not covered by Item 30601 (AU 18 - 17918) (See para T8.16 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
30527	Fee: \$615.00	Benefit: 75% = \$461.25	85% = \$587.80
†	ANTIREFLUX operation by fundoplasty, with OESOPHAGOPLASTY for stricture or short oesophagus (AU 20 - 17920) (See para T8.16 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
30529	Fee: \$920.00	Benefit: 75% = \$690.00	85% = \$892.80
†	ANTIREFLUX operation by cardiopexy, with or without fundoplasty (AU 20 - 17920) (See para T8.16 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
30530	Fee: \$550.00	Benefit: 75% = \$412.50	85% = \$522.80
*	OESOPHAGOGASTRIC MYOTOMY (Heller's operation) via abdominal or thoracic approach, with or without closure of the diaphragmatic hiatus (AU 17 - 17917) (See para T8.16 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
30532	Fee: \$635.00	Benefit: 75% = \$476.25	85% = \$607.80
*	OESOPHAGOGASTRIC MYOTOMY (Heller's operation) via abdominal or thoracic approach, WITH FUNDOPLASTY, with or without closure of the diaphragmatic hiatus (AU 18 - 17918) (See para T8.16 of explanatory notes to this Category)		
30533	Fee: \$755.00	Benefit: 75% = \$566.25	85% = \$727.80
* ‡	OESOPHAGECTOMY with gastric reconstruction by abdominal mobilisation and right thoracotomy (AU 27 - 17927)		
30535	Fee: \$2,020.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,515.00	85% = \$1,992.80
†	OESOPHAGECTOMY involving gastric reconstruction by abdominal mobilisation, right thoracotomy and anastomosis in the neck - one surgeon (AU 31 - 17931)		
30536	Fee: \$1,210.00	Benefit: 75% = \$907.50	85% = \$1,182.80
†	OESOPHAGECTOMY involving gastric reconstruction by abdominal mobilisation, right thoracotomy and anastomosis in the neck - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (including aftercare) (AU 31 - 17931)		
30538	Fee: \$840.00	Benefit: 75% = \$630.00	85% = \$812.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		GENERAL
† 30539	OESOPHAGECTOMY involving gastric reconstruction by abdominal mobilisation, right thoracotomy and anastomosis in the neck - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon <b>Fee:</b> \$615.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$461.25      85% = \$587.80	
† 30541	OESOPHAGECTOMY, by transhiatal oesophagectomy (cervical and abdominal mobilisation, anastomosis) with posterior or anterior mediastinal placement - one surgeon (AU 31 - 17931) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,070.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$802.50      85% = \$1,042.80	
† 30542	OESOPHAGECTOMY, by transhiatal oesophagectomy (cervical and abdominal mobilisation, anastomosis) with posterior or anterior mediastinal placement - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (including aftercare) (AU 31 - 17931) <b>Fee:</b> \$725.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$543.75      85% = \$697.80	
† 30544	OESOPHAGECTOMY, by transhiatal oesophagectomy (cervical and abdominal mobilisation, anastomosis) with posterior or anterior mediastinal placement - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon <b>Fee:</b> \$530.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$397.50      85% = \$502.80	
† 30545	OESOPHAGECTOMY with colon or jejunal anastomosis, (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with thoracic anastomosis) - one surgeon (AU 31 - 17931) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,295.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$971.25      85% = \$1,267.80	
† 30547	OESOPHAGECTOMY with colon or jejunal anastomosis, (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with thoracic anastomosis) - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (including aftercare) (AU 31 - 17931) <b>Fee:</b> \$890.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$667.50      85% = \$862.80	
† 30548	OESOPHAGECTOMY with colon or jejunal anastomosis, (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with thoracic anastomosis) - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon <b>Fee:</b> \$665.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$498.75      85% = \$637.80	
† 30550	OESOPHAGECTMOY with colon or jejunal replacement (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with anastomosis of pedicle in the neck) - one surgeon (AU 31 - 17931) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,455.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,091.25      85% = \$1,427.80	
† 30551	OESOPHAGECTOMY with colon or jejunal replacement (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with anastomosis of pedicle in the neck) - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (including aftercare) (AU 31 - 17931) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,005.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$753.75      85% = \$977.80	
† 30553	OESOPHAGECTOMY with colon or jejunal replacement (abdominal and thoracic mobilisation with anastomosis of pedicle in the neck) - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon <b>Fee:</b> \$740.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$555.00      85% = \$712.80	
† 30554	OESOPHAGECTOMY with reconstruction by free jejunal graft - one surgeon (AU 31 - 17931) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,615.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,211.25      85% = \$1,587.80	
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed		

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
† 30556	OESOPHAGECTOMY with reconstruction by free jejunal graft - conjoint surgery, principal surgeon (including aftercare) (AU 31 - 17931) Fee: \$1,115.00	Benefit: 75% = \$836.25	85% = \$1,087.80
† 30557	OESOPHAGECTOMY with reconstruction by free jejunal graft - conjoint surgery, co-surgeon Fee: \$825.00	Benefit: 75% = \$618.75	85% = \$797.80
† 30559	OESOPHAGUS, local excision for tumour of (AU 21 - 17921) Fee: \$600.00	Benefit: 75% = \$450.00	85% = \$572.80
† 30560	OESOPHAGEAL PERFORATION, repair of, by thoracotomy (AU 25 - 17925) Fee: \$665.00	Benefit: 75% = \$498.75	85% = \$637.80
* 30562	ENTEROSTOMY or COLOSTOMY, closure of - not involving resection of bowel (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$420.00	Benefit: 75% = \$315.00	85% = \$392.80
* 30563	COLOSTOMY OR ILEOSTOMY, refashioning of (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$420.00	Benefit: 75% = \$315.00	85% = \$392.80
* 30565	SMALL INTESTINE, resection of, without anastomosis (including formation of stoma) (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$615.00	Benefit: 75% = \$461.25	85% = \$587.80
* 30566	SMALL INTESTINE, resection of, with anastomosis (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$680.00	Benefit: 75% = \$510.00	85% = \$652.80
† 30568	INTRAOPERATIVE ENTEROTOMY for visualisation of the small intestine by endoscopy (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$510.00	Benefit: 75% = \$382.50	85% = \$482.80
† 30569	ENDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION of SMALL BOWEL with flexible endoscope passed at laparotomy, with or without biopsies (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$260.00	Benefit: 75% = \$195.00	85% = \$232.80
* ‡ 30571	APPENDICECTOMY, not covered by Item 30574 (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$315.00	Benefit: 75% = \$236.25	85% = \$287.80
† 30572	LAPAROSCOPIC APPENDICECTOMY (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$340.00	Benefit: 75% = \$255.00	85% = \$312.80
* 30574	APPENDICECTOMY, when performed in conjunction with any other intra-abdominal procedure through the same incision (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$87.00	Benefit: 75% = \$65.25	85% = \$73.95
* ‡ 30575	PANCREATIC ABSCESS, laparotomy and external drainage of, not requiring retro pancreatic dissection (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$360.00	Benefit: 75% = \$270.00	85% = \$332.80
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 149	

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
† 30577	PANCREATIC NECROSECTOMY for PANCREATIC NECROSIS or ABSCESS FORMATION requiring major pancreatic or retro pancreatic dissection, excluding aftercare (AU 24 - 17924)	Fee: \$765.00	Benefit: 75% = \$573.75    85% = \$737.80
† 30578	ENDOCRINE TUMOUR, exploration of pancreas or duodenum, followed by local excision of pancreatic tumour (AU 22 - 17922)	Fee: \$810.00	Benefit: 75% = \$607.50    85% = \$782.80
† 30580	ENDOCRINE TUMOUR, exploration of pancreas or duodenum, followed by local excision of duodenal tumour (AU 22 - 17922)	Fee: \$735.00	Benefit: 75% = \$551.25    85% = \$707.80
† 30581	ENDOCRINE TUMOUR, exploration of pancreas or duodenum for, but no tumour found (AU 20 - 17920)	Fee: \$535.00	Benefit: 75% = \$401.25    85% = \$507.80
* ‡ 30583	DISTAL PANCREATECTOMY (AU 15 - 17915)	Fee: \$840.00	Benefit: 75% = \$630.00    85% = \$812.80
* ‡ 30584	PANCREATICO-DUODENECTOMY, WHIPPLE'S OPERATION, with or without preservation of pylorus (AU 30 - 17930)	Fee: \$1,240.00	Benefit: 75% = \$930.00    85% = \$1,212.80
* 30586	PANCREATIC CYST - ANASTOMOSIS TO STOMACH OR DUODENUM (AU 13 - 17913)	Fee: \$495.00	Benefit: 75% = \$371.25    85% = \$467.80
† 30587	PANCREATIC CYST, anastomosis to Roux loop of jujunum (AU 14 - 17914)	Fee: \$510.00	Benefit: 75% = \$382.50    85% = \$482.80
* ‡ 30589	PANCREATICO-JEJUNOSTOMY for pancreatitis or trauma (AU 18 - 17918)	Fee: \$880.00	Benefit: 75% = \$660.00    85% = \$852.80
† 30590	PANCREATICO-JEJUNOSTOMY following previous pancreatic surgery (AU 20 - 17920)	Fee: \$970.00	Benefit: 75% = \$727.50    85% = \$942.80
† 30593	PANCREATECTOMY, near total or total (including duodenum), with or without splenectomy (AU 30 - 17930)	Fee: \$1,330.00	Benefit: 75% = \$997.50    85% = \$1,302.80
† 30594	PANCREATECTOMY for pancreatitis following previously attempted drainage procedure or partial resection (AU 20 - 17920)	Fee: \$1,535.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,151.25    85% = \$1,507.80
* 30596	SPLENORRHAPHY OR PARTIAL SPLENECTOMY FOR TRAUMA (AU 13 - 17913)	Fee: \$630.00	Benefit: 75% = \$472.50    85% = \$602.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
* ‡ 30597	SPLENECTOMY (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$505.00	Benefit: 75% = \$378.75	85% = \$477.80
† 30599	SPLENECTOMY, for massive spleen (weighing more than 1500 grams) or involving thoraco-abdominal incision (AU 19 - 17919) Fee: \$920.00	Benefit: 75% = \$690.00	85% = \$892.80
* 30600	DIAPHRAGMATIC HERNIA, TRAUMATIC, repair of (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$550.00	Benefit: 75% = \$412.50	85% = \$522.80
30601	DIAPHRAGMATIC HERNIA, CONGENITAL repair of, by thoracic or abdominal approach (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$675.00	Benefit: 75% = \$506.25	85% = \$647.80
† 30602	PORTAL HYPERTENSION, porto caval shunt for (AU 24 - 17924) Fee: \$1,095.00	Benefit: 75% = \$821.25	85% = \$1,067.80
† 30603	PORTAL HYPERTENSION, meso caval shunt for (AU 24 - 17924) Fee: \$1,155.00	Benefit: 75% = \$866.25	85% = \$1,127.80
† 30605	PORTAL HYPERTENSION, selective spleno renal shunt for (AU 24 - 17924) Fee: \$1,315.00	Benefit: 75% = \$986.25	85% = \$1,287.80
† 30606	PORTAL HYPERTENSION, oesophageal transection via stapler or oversew of gastric varices with or without devascularisation (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$785.00	Benefit: 75% = \$588.75	85% = \$757.80
* 30612 G 30614 S	FEMORAL OR INGUINAL HERNIA OR INFANTILE HYDROCELE, repair of, not covered by Items 30615 or 30625 (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$250.00	Benefit: 75% = \$187.50	85% = \$222.80
	Fee: \$325.00	Benefit: 75% = \$243.75	85% = \$297.80
* 30615	STRANGULATED, INCARCERATED OR OBSTRUCTED HERNIA, repair of, without bowel resection (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$365.00	Benefit: 75% = \$273.75	85% = \$337.80
30616 G 30617 S	UMBILICAL, EPIGASTRIC OR LINEA ALBA HERNIA, repair of, in a person under ten years of age (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$186.00	Benefit: 75% = \$139.50	85% = \$158.80
	Fee: \$250.00	Benefit: 75% = \$187.50	85% = \$222.80
30620 G 30621 S	UMBILICAL, EPIGASTRIC OR LINEA ALBA HERNIA, repair of, in a person ten years of age or over (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$210.00	Benefit: 75% = \$157.50	85% = \$182.80
	Fee: \$285.00	Benefit: 75% = \$213.75	85% = \$257.80
30628	HYDROCELE, tapping of Fee: \$25.00	Benefit: 75% = \$18.75	85% = \$21.25
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
30631	HYDROCELE, removal of, when not associated with Items 30638, 30641 and 30644 (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$166.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$124.50                      85% = \$141.10		
* 30632	PYLOROPLASTY, INFANT, OR PYLOROMYOTOMY (RAMSTEDT'S operation) (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$315.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$236.25                      85% = \$287.80		
* 30633	INTUSSUSCEPTION, reduction of, by fluid <b>Fee:</b> \$166.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$124.50                      85% = \$141.10		
30634 G 30635 S	VARICOCELE, surgical correction of when not associated with Items 30638, 30641 and 30644, one procedure (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$166.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$124.50                      85% = \$141.10 <b>Fee:</b> \$205.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$153.75                      85% = \$177.80		
30638 G 30641 S	ORCHIDECTOMY, simple or subscapsular, unilateral with or without insertion of testicular prosthesis (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$210.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$157.50                      85% = \$182.80 <b>Fee:</b> \$285.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$213.75                      85% = \$257.80		
30644	EXPLORATION OF SPERMATIC CORD, inguinal approach, with or without testicular biopsy and with or without excision of spermatic cord and testis (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$365.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$273.75                      85% = \$337.80		
30647	UNDESCENDED TESTIS, orchidopexy or transplantation of, with or without associated hernial repair (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$365.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$273.75                      85% = \$337.80		
30650	SECONDARY DETACHMENT OF TESTIS FROM THIGH (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$80.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$60.00                      85% = \$68.00		
30653	CIRCUMCISION of person UNDER SIX MONTHS of age (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$32.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$24.40                      85% = \$27.65		
30656	CIRCUMCISION of person UNDER TEN YEARS of age but not less than six months of age (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$76.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$57.00                      85% = \$64.60		
30659 G 30660 S	CIRCUMCISION of person TEN YEARS OF AGE OR OVER (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$106.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$79.50                      85% = \$90.10 <b>Fee:</b> \$130.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$97.50                      85% = \$110.50		
30663	HAEMORRHAGE, arrest of, following circumcision requiring general anaesthesia (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$102.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$76.50                      85% = \$86.70		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		GENERAL	
30666	PARAPHIMOSIS, reduction of, under general anaesthesia, with or without dorsal incision, not associated with any other item in this Group (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$33.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$25.15      85% = \$28.50		
30672	COCCYX, excision of (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$315.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$236.25      85% = \$287.80		
30675 G 30676 S	PILONIDAL SINUS OR CYST, OR SACRAL SINUS OR CYST, excision of (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$210.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$157.50      85% = \$182.80 <b>Fee:</b> \$265.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$198.75      85% = \$237.80		
30679	PILONIDAL SINUS, injection of sclerosant fluid under anaesthesia (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$68.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$51.00      85% = \$57.80		
31000	MICROGRAPHICALLY CONTROLLED SERIAL EXCISION of skin tumour utilising horizontal frozen sections with mapping of all excised tissue, and histological examination of all excised tissue by the specialist performing the procedure - six or fewer sections (Ministerial Determination) <b>Fee:</b> \$410.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$307.50      85% = \$382.80		
31001	MICROGRAPHICALLY CONTROLLED SERIAL EXCISION of skin tumour utilising horizontal frozen sections with mapping of all excised tissue, and histological examination of all excised tissue by the specialist performing the procedure - seven to twelve sections (Ministerial Determination) <b>Fee:</b> \$510.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$382.50      85% = \$482.80		
31002	MICROGRAPHICALLY CONTROLLED SERIAL EXCISION of skin tumour utilising horizontal frozen sections with mapping of all excised tissue, and histological examination of all excised tissue by the specialist performing the procedure - thirteen or more sections (Ministerial Determination) <b>Fee:</b> \$615.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$461.25      85% = \$587.80		
<p style="text-align: center;">LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			
1 November, 1992		Page 153	

OPERATIONS		COLORECTAL
	<b>SUBGROUP 2 - COLORECTAL</b>	
32000	LARGE INTESTINE, resection of, without anastomosis, including right hemicolectomy (including formation of stoma) (AU 18 - 17918) <b>Fee:</b> \$725.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$543.75      85% = \$697.80	
32003	LARGE INTESTINE, resection of, with anastomosis, including right hemicolectomy (AU 20 - 17920) <b>Fee:</b> \$760.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$570.00      85% = \$732.80	
† 32004	LARGE INTESTINE, subtotal colectomy (resection of right colon, transverse colon and splenic flexure) without anastomosis, not associated with any other item in this Group (AU 20 - 17920) <b>Fee:</b> \$810.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$607.50      85% = \$782.80	
† 32005	LARGE INTESTINE, subtotal colectomy (resection of right colon, transverse colon and splenic flexure) with anastomosis, not associated with any other item in this Group (AU 22 - 17922) <b>Fee:</b> \$915.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$686.25      85% = \$887.80	
@ 32006	LEFT HEMICOLECTOMY, including the descending and sigmoid colon (including formation of stoma) (AU 20 - 17920) <b>Fee:</b> \$810.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$607.50      85% = \$782.80	
32009	TOTAL COLECTOMY AND ILEOSTOMY (AU 22 - 17922) <b>Fee:</b> \$960.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$720.00      85% = \$932.80	
32012	TOTAL COLECTOMY AND ILEO-RECTAL ANASTOMOSIS (AU 20 - 17920) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,060.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$795.00      85% = \$1,032.80	
32015	TOTAL COLECTOMY WITH EXCISION OF RECTUM AND ILEOSTOMY - one surgeon (AU 20 - 17920) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,302.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$976.90      85% = \$1,275.30	
32018	TOTAL COLECTOMY WITH EXCISION OF RECTUM AND ILEOSTOMY, COMBINED SYNCHRONOUS OPERATION; ABDOMINAL RESECTION (including after-care) (AU 17 - 17917) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,105.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$828.75      85% = \$1,077.80	
32021	TOTAL COLECTOMY WITH EXCISION OF RECTUM AND ILEOSTOMY, COMBINED SYNCHRONOUS OPERATION; PERINEAL RESECTION <b>Fee:</b> \$395.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$296.25      85% = \$367.80	
32024	RECTUM, HIGH RESTORATIVE ANTERIOR RESECTION WITH INTRAPERITONEAL ANASTOMOSIS (of the rectum) greater than 10 centimetres from the anal verge - excluding resection of sigmoid colon alone (AU 22 - 17922) <b>Fee:</b> \$960.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$720.00      85% = \$932.80	
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>		

OPERATIONS		COLORECTAL	
32027	RECTUM, LOW RESTORATIVE ANTERIOR RESECTION WITH EXTRAPERITONEAL ANASTOMOSIS (of the rectum) less than 10 centimetres from the anal verge (AU 26 - 17926) Fee: \$1,250.00	Benefit:	75% = \$937.50      85% = \$1,222.80
32030	RECTOSIGMOIDECTOMY - (Hartmann's operation) (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$725.00	Benefit:	75% = \$543.75      85% = \$697.80
‡	RESTORATION OF BOWEL following Hartmann's or similar operation, including dismantling of the stoma (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$1,060.00	Benefit:	75% = \$795.00      85% = \$1,032.80
32036	SACROCOCCYGEAL AND PRESACRAL TUMOUR - excision of (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$1,345.00	Benefit:	75% = \$1,008.75      85% = \$1,317.80
32039	RECTUM AND ANUS, ABDOMINO-PERINEAL RESECTION OF - one surgeon (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$1,080.00	Benefit:	75% = \$810.00      85% = \$1,052.80
32042	RECTUM AND ANUS, ABDOMINO-PERINEAL RESECTION OF, COMBINED SYNCHRONOUS OPERATION - abdominal resection (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$910.00	Benefit:	75% = \$682.50      85% = \$882.80
32045	RECTUM AND ANUS, ABDOMINO-PERINEAL RESECTION OF, COMBINED SYNCHRONOUS OPERATION - perineal resection Fee: \$340.00	Benefit:	75% = \$255.00      85% = \$312.80
†	RECTUM and ANUS, abdomino-perineal resection of, combined synchronous operation - perineal resection where the perineal surgeon also provides assistance to the abdominal surgeon Fee: \$525.00	Benefit:	75% = \$393.75      85% = \$497.80
†	PERINEAL PROCTECTOMY (AU 20 - 17920) Fee: \$615.00	Benefit:	75% = \$461.25      85% = \$587.80
32048	ABDOMINO-PERINEAL PULL THROUGH RESECTION with colo-anal anastomosis (one or two stages), including associated colostomy (AU 30 - 17930) Fee: \$1,345.00	Benefit:	75% = \$1,008.75      85% = \$1,317.80
32051	TOTAL COLECTOMY WITH EXCISION OF RECTUM and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir, with or without creation of temporary ileostomy - one surgeon (AU 36 - 17936) Fee: \$1,630.00	Benefit:	75% = \$1,222.50      85% = \$1,602.80
32054	TOTAL COLECTOMY WITH EXCISION OF RECTUM and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir, with or without creation of temporary ileostomy - conjoint surgery, abdominal surgeon (including aftercare) (AU 30 - 17930) Fee: \$1,500.00	Benefit:	75% = \$1,125.00      85% = \$1,472.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service    ‡ Description Amended    + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended    * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		COLORECTAL
32057	TOTAL COLECTOMY WITH EXCISION OF RECTUM and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir - conjoint surgery, perineal surgeon <b>Fee:</b> \$395.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$296.25      85% = \$367.80	
32060	ILEOSTOMY CLOSURE with rectal resection and mucosectomy and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir, with or without temporary loop ileostomy - one surgeon (AU 30 - 17930) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,630.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,222.50      85% = \$1,602.80	
32063	ILEOSTOMY CLOSURE with rectal resection and mucosectomy and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir, with or without temporary loop ileostomy - conjoint surgery, abdominal surgeon (including aftercare) (AU 26 - 17926) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,500.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,125.00      85% = \$1,472.80	
32066	ILEOSTOMY CLOSURE with rectal resection and mucosectomy and ileoanal anastomosis with formation of ileal reservoir, with or without temporary loop ileostomy - conjoint surgery, perineal surgeon <b>Fee:</b> \$395.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$296.25      85% = \$367.80	
32069	ILEOSTOMY RESERVOIR, continent type, creation of, including conversion of existing ileostomy where appropriate (AU 30 - 17930) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,205.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$903.75      85% = \$1,177.80	
32072	SIGMOIDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION (with rigid sigmoidoscope), with or without biopsy <b>Fee:</b> \$37.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.15      85% = \$31.90	
32075	SIGMOIDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION (with rigid sigmoidoscope), UNDER GENERAL ANAESTHESIA, with or without biopsy, not associated with any other item in this Group (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$59.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$44.25      85% = \$50.15	
32078	SIGMOIDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION with diathermy OR resection of one or more polyps where the time taken is less than or equal to 45 minutes (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$132.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$99.00      85% = \$112.20	
32081	SIGMOIDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION with diathermy OR resection of one or more polyps where the time taken is greater than 45 minutes (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$182.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$136.50      85% = \$154.80	
32084	FLEXIBLE FIBREOPTIC SIGMOIDOSCOPY or FIBREOPTIC COLONOSCOPY up to the hepatic flexure, WITH or WITHOUT BIOPSY (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$87.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$65.25      85% = \$73.95	
32087	FLEXIBLE FIBREOPTIC SIGMOIDOSCOPY or FIBREOPTIC COLONOSCOPY up to the hepatic flexure WITH REMOVAL OF ONE OR MORE POLYPS - not covered by Item 32078 (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$160.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$120.00      85% = \$136.00	
<p style="text-align: center;">LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>		
1 November, 1992		Page 156

OPERATIONS		COLORECTAL	
32090	FIBROPTIC COLONOSCOPY - examination of colon beyond the hepatic flexure WITH or WITHOUT BIOPSY (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$260.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$195.00                      85% = \$232.80		
32093	FIBROPTIC COLONOSCOPY - examination of colon beyond the hepatic flexure WITH REMOVAL OF ONE OR MORE POLYPS (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$365.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$273.75                      85% = \$337.80		
+ 32094	ENDOSCOPIC DILATATION of colorectal strictures including colonoscopy (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$390.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$292.50                      85% = \$362.80		
+ 32095	ENDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION of SMALL BOWEL with flexible endoscope passed by stoma, with or without biopsies (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$90.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$67.50                      85% = \$76.50		
32096	RECTAL BIOPSY, full thickness, under general anaesthesia, or under epidural or spinal (intrathecal) nerve block where undertaken in a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$182.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$136.50                      85% = \$154.80		
‡ 32099	RECTAL TUMOUR of five centimetres or less in diameter, per anal submucosal excision of (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$235.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$176.25                      85% = \$207.80		
‡ 32102	RECTAL TUMOUR of greater than five centimetres in diameter, indicated by pathological examination, per anal submucosal excision of (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$445.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$333.75                      85% = \$417.80		
32105	ANORECTAL CARCINOMA - per anal full thickness excision of (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$340.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$255.00                      85% = \$312.80		
32108	RECTAL TUMOUR, trans-sphincteric excision of (Kraske or similar operation) (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$705.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$528.75                      85% = \$677.80		
32111	RECTAL PROLAPSE - Delorme procedure for (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$445.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$333.75                      85% = \$417.80		
32114	RECTAL STRICTURE, per anal release of (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$122.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$91.50                      85% = \$103.70		
32117	RECTAL PROLAPSE, abdominal repair of (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$705.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$528.75                      85% = \$677.80		
32120	RECTAL PROLAPSE, perineal repair of (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$182.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$136.50                      85% = \$154.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			
1 November, 1992		Page 157	

OPERATIONS		COLORECTAL
32123	ANAL STRICTURE, anoplasty for (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$235.00      Benefit: 75% = \$176.25      85% = \$207.80	
32126	ANAL INCONTINENCE, Parks' intersphincteric procedure for (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$340.00      Benefit: 75% = \$255.00      85% = \$312.80	
32129	ANAL SPHINCTER, direct repair of (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$445.00      Benefit: 75% = \$333.75      85% = \$417.80	
32132	HAEMORRHOIDS OR RECTAL PROLAPSE - sclerotherapy for (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$32.00      Benefit: 75% = \$24.00      85% = \$27.20	
32135	HAEMORRHOIDS OR RECTAL PROLAPSE - rubber band ligation of with or without sclerotherapy, cryosurgery or infra red therapy for (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$47.50      Benefit: 75% = \$35.65      85% = \$40.40	
32138	HAEMORRHOIDECTOMY (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$260.00      Benefit: 75% = \$195.00      85% = \$232.80	
+ 32142	ANAL SKIN TAGS or ANAL POLYPS, excision of one or more of (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$47.50      Benefit: 75% = \$35.65      85% = \$40.40	
+ 32145	ANAL SKIN TAGS or ANAL POLYPS, excision of one or more of, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$95.00      Benefit: 75% = \$71.25      85% = \$80.75	
32147	PERIANAL THROMBOSIS, incision of (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$32.00      Benefit: 75% = \$24.00      85% = \$27.20	
32150	OPERATION FOR FISSURE-IN-ANO including excision, or sphincterotomy, but excluding dilatation only (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$182.00      Benefit: 75% = \$136.50      85% = \$154.80	
32153	ANUS, DILATATION OF, under general anaesthesia, with or without disimpaction of faeces, not associated with any other item in this Group (AU 4 - 17904) Fee: \$49.50      Benefit: 75% = \$37.15      85% = \$42.10	
32156	FISTULA IN ANO, SUBCUTANEOUS, excision of (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$93.00      Benefit: 75% = \$69.75      85% = \$79.05	
32159	ANAL FISTULA, excision of, involving lower half of the anal sphincter mechanism (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$235.00      Benefit: 75% = \$176.25      85% = \$207.80	
32162	ANAL FISTULA, excision of, involving the upper half of the anal sphincter mechanism (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$340.00      Benefit: 75% = \$255.00      85% = \$312.80	
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>		
1 November, 1992		Page 158

OPERATIONS		COLORECTAL
32165	ANAL FISTULA, repair of, by mucosal flap advancement (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$445.00      Benefit: 75% = \$333.75      85% = \$417.80	
† 32166	ANAL FISTULA - readjustment of Seton (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$146.00      Benefit: 75% = \$109.50      85% = \$124.10	
‡ 32168	FISTULA WOUND, repair of, under general or regional anaesthetic, as an independent procedure (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$93.00      Benefit: 75% = \$69.75      85% = \$79.05	
32171	ANORECTAL EXAMINATION, with or without biopsy, under general anaesthetic, not associated with any other item in this Group (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$63.00      Benefit: 75% = \$47.25      85% = \$53.55	
32174	INTRA-ANAL, perianal or ischio-rectal abscess, drainage of (excluding aftercare) (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$63.00      Benefit: 75% = \$47.25      85% = \$53.55	
+ 32175	INTRA-ANAL, PERIANAL or ISCHIO-RECTAL ABSCESS, draining of, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (excluding aftercare) (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$114.00      Benefit: 75% = \$85.50      85% = \$96.90	
32177	ANAL WARTS, removal of, under general anaesthesia, or under regional or field nerve block (excluding pudendal block) requiring admission to a hospital or approved day-hospital facility, where the time taken is less than or equal to 45 minutes - not in association with Item 35507 or 35508 (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$122.00      Benefit: 75% = \$91.50      85% = \$103.70	
32180	ANAL WARTS, removal of, under general anaesthesia, or under regional or field nerve block (excluding pudendal block) requiring admission to a hospital or approved day-hospital facility, where the time taken is greater than 45 minutes -not in association with Item 35507 or 35508 (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$182.00      Benefit: 75% = \$136.50      85% = \$154.80	
32183	INTESTINAL SLING PROCEDURE prior to radiotherapy (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$255.00      Benefit: 75% = \$191.25      85% = \$227.80	
32186	COLONIC LAVAGE, total, intra operative (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$205.00      Benefit: 75% = \$153.75      85% = \$177.80	
<p style="text-align: center;">LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>		

OPERATIONS	VASCULAR
<b>SUBGROUP 3 - VASCULAR</b>	
<b>VARICOSE VEINS</b>	
32500	<p>VARICOSE VEINS, multiple simultaneous injections by continuous compression techniques including associated consultation - ONE OR BOTH LEGS - not associated with any other varicose veins operation on the same leg (excluding after-care)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$99.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$74.25      85% = \$84.15</p>
32503	<p>VARICOSE VEINS, multiple ligations, with or without local stripping or excision, including sub-fascial ligation of one or more deep perforating veins through separate incisions - ONE LEG - not associated with item 32506, 32509 or 32530 on the same leg (AU 7 - 17907)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$188.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$141.00      85% = \$160.80</p>
32506	<p>VARICOSE VEINS, high ligation and complete or partial stripping or excision of long or short saphenous vein or its major tributaries, with multiple ligations, local stripping or excision of minor veins, with or without sclerotherapy of minor veins - one leg (AU 10 - 17910)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$345.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$258.75      85% = \$317.80</p>
32509	<p>VARICOSE VEINS, high ligation and stripping or excision of both long and short saphenous veins or their major tributaries, with multiple ligations, local stripping or excision of minor veins, with or without sclerotherapy of minor veins - one leg (AU 12 - 17912)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$517.50                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$388.15      85% = \$490.30</p>
32512	<p>LONG SAPHENOUS VEIN, complete dissection and ligation of, at the sapheno-femoral junction, for migrating thrombosis of long saphenous vein (AU 11 - 17911)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$315.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$236.25      85% = \$287.80</p>
32515	<p>VARICOSE VEINS, complete dissection at SAPHENO-FEMORAL JUNCTION, with or without ligation of long saphenous vein, with or without ligation of the major tributaries at sapheno-femoral junction - ONE LEG (AU 6 - 17906)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$230.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80</p>
32518	<p>VARICOSE VEINS, complete dissection at sapheno-popliteal junction, with or without ligation of the short saphenous vein, with or without ligation of the major tributaries at the sapheno-popliteal junction - one leg (AU 6 - 17906)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$230.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80</p>
32521	<p>VARICOSE VEINS, sub-fascial ligation of single deep perforating vein not associated with any other varicose vein operation on the same leg - ONE LEG (AU 6 - 17906)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$142.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$106.50      85% = \$120.70</p>
32524	<p>VARICOSE VEINS, sub-fascial ligation of multiple deep perforating vein - one leg (Cockett's operation, Linton's operation or similar procedure) (AU 7 - 17907)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$350.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$262.50      85% = \$322.80</p>
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>	
<p><b>1 November, 1992</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Page 160</b></span></p>	

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR
32527	GROIN OR POPLITEAL FOSSA, reoperation in, for recurrent sapheno-popliteal incompetence - one leg (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$425.00      Benefit: 75% = \$318.75      85% = \$397.80	
32530	GROIN OR POPLITEAL FOSSA, reoperation in, for recurrent sapheno-femoral incompetence or recurrent sapheno-popliteal incompetence with one or more of the following - multiple ligations, local stripping or excision of minor veins or sclerotherapy of minor veins - one leg (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$555.00      Benefit: 75% = \$416.25      85% = \$527.80	
<b>BYPASS OR ANASTOMOSIS FOR OCCLUSIVE ARTERIAL DISEASE</b>		
32700	ARTERY OF NECK, bypass using vein or synthetic material (AU 19 - 17919) Fee: \$1,010.00      Benefit: 75% = \$757.50      85% = \$982.80	
32703	INTERNAL CAROTID ARTERY, transection and reanastomosis of, or resection of small length and reanastomosis of - with or without endarterectomy (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$835.00      Benefit: 75% = \$626.25      85% = \$807.80	
32706	INTERNAL CAROTID ARTERY, re-operation for recurrent stenosis with by-pass by graft of vein or synthetic material (AU 19 - 17919) Fee: \$1,195.00      Benefit: 75% = \$896.25      85% = \$1,167.80	
32709	AORTO-ILIAC OR AORTO-FEMORAL GRAFTING, straight or bifurcated (AU 21 - 17921) Fee: \$985.00      Benefit: 75% = \$738.75      85% = \$957.80	
32712	ILIO-FEMORAL BYPASS GRAFTING (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$885.00      Benefit: 75% = \$663.75      85% = \$857.80	
32715	AXILLARY or SUBCLAVIAN TO FEMORAL BYPASS GRAFTING to one or both FEMORAL ARTERIES (AU 19 - 17919) Fee: \$885.00      Benefit: 75% = \$663.75      85% = \$857.80	
32718	FEMORO-FEMORAL OR ILIO-FEMORAL CROSS-OVER BYPASS GRAFTING (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$835.00      Benefit: 75% = \$626.25      85% = \$807.80	
32721	RENAL ARTERY, bypass grafting to (AU 22 - 17922) Fee: \$1,330.00      Benefit: 75% = \$997.50      85% = \$1,302.80	
32724	RENAL ARTERIES (both), bypass grafting to (AU 26 - 17926) Fee: \$1,510.00      Benefit: 75% = \$1,132.50      85% = \$1,482.80	
32727	SPLENO-RENAL ARTERIAL BYPASS GRAFTING (AU 21 - 17921) Fee: \$1,330.00      Benefit: 75% = \$997.50      85% = \$1,302.80	
<b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b> © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed		
1 November, 1992		Page 161

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR	
32730	MESENTERIC VESSEL (single), bypass grafting to (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$1,145.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$858.75      85% = \$1,117.80		
32733	MESENTERIC VESSELS (multiple), bypass grafting to (AU 21 - 17921) Fee: \$1,330.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$997.50      85% = \$1,302.80		
32736	INFERIOR MESENTERIC ARTERY, operation on, when performed in association with another intra-abdominal vascular operation (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$290.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$217.50      85% = \$262.80		
32739	FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING using vein, including harvesting of vein (when it is the ipsilateral long saphenous vein) with above knee anastomosis (AU 19 - 17919) Fee: \$910.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$682.50      85% = \$882.80		
32742	FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING using vein, including harvesting of vein (when it is the ipsilateral long saphenous vein) with distal anastomosis to below knee popliteal artery (AU 20 - 17920) Fee: \$1,045.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$783.75      85% = \$1,017.80		
32745	FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING using vein, including harvesting of vein (when it is the ipsilateral long saphenous vein) with distal anastomosis to tibio peroneal trunk or tibial or peroneal artery (AU 21 - 17921) Fee: \$1,190.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$892.50      85% = \$1,162.80		
32748	FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING using vein, including harvesting of vein (when it is the ipsilateral long saphenous vein) with distal anastomosis within 5cms of the ankle joint (AU 22 - 17922) Fee: \$1,295.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$971.25      85% = \$1,267.80		
32751	FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING using synthetic graft, with lower anastomosis above or below the knee (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$835.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$626.25      85% = \$807.80		
32754	FEMORAL ARTERY BYPASS GRAFTING, using a composite graft (synthetic material and vein) with lower anastomosis above or below the knee, including use of a cuff or sleeve of vein at one or both anastomoses (AU 20 - 17920) Fee: \$1,045.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$783.75      85% = \$1,017.80		
32757	FEMORAL ARTERY SEQUENTIAL BYPASS GRAFTING, (using a vein or synthetic material) where an additional anastomosis is made to separately revascularise more than one artery - each additional artery revascularised beyond a femoral bypass (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$290.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$217.50      85% = \$262.80		
32760	VEIN, harvesting of from leg or arm for bypass or replacement graft when not performed through same incision as operation - each vein (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$285.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$213.75      85% = \$257.80		
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 162	

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR	
32763	ARTERIAL BYPASS GRAFTING, using vein or synthetic material, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 18 - 17918) <b>Fee:</b> \$835.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$626.25      85% = \$807.80		
32766	ARTERIAL OR VENOUS ANASTOMOSIS, not covered by any other item in this Group, as an independent procedure (AU 15 - 17915) <b>Fee:</b> \$555.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$416.25      85% = \$527.80		
32769	ARTERIAL OR VENOUS ANASTOMOSIS not covered by any other item in this Group, when performed in combination with another vascular operation (including graft to graft anastomosis) (AU 15 - 17915) <b>Fee:</b> \$192.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$144.00      85% = \$164.80		
<b>BYPASS, REPLACEMENT, LIGATION OF ANEURYSMS</b>			
33100	ANEURYSM OF COMMON OR INTERNAL CAROTID ARTERY, OR BOTH, replacement by graft of vein or synthetic material (AU 20 - 17920) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,010.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$757.50      85% = \$982.80		
33103	THORACIC ANEURYSM, replacement by graft (AU 35 - 17935) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,420.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,065.00      85% = \$1,392.80		
33106	ARTERY OR VEIN BYPASS GRAFT, patch grafting to using vein or synthetic material, not associated with any other vascular operation (AU 14 - 17914) <b>Fee:</b> \$500.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$375.00      85% = \$472.80		
33109	THORACO-ABDOMINAL ANEURYSM, replacement by graft including re-implantation of arteries (AU 40 - 17940) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,715.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,286.25      85% = \$1,687.80		
33112	SUPRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by graft including re-implantation of arteries (AU 35 - 17935) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,490.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,117.50      85% = \$1,462.80		
33115	INFRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by tube graft (AU 26 - 17926) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,045.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$783.75      85% = \$1,017.80		
33118	INFRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by bifurcation graft to iliac arteries (with or without excision of common iliac aneurysms) (AU 29 - 17929) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,190.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$892.50      85% = \$1,162.80		
33121	INFRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by bifurcation graft to one or both femoral arteries (with or without excision or bypass of common iliac aneurysms) (AU 29 - 17929) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,190.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$892.50      85% = \$1,162.80		
<b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b> <b>@ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</b>			
1 November, 1992		Page 163	

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR	
33124	ANEURYSM OF ILIAC ARTERY (common, external or internal), replacement by graft - unilateral (AU 18 - 17918) <b>Fee:</b> \$855.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$641.25      85% = \$827.80		
33127	ANEURYSMS OF ILIAC ARTERIES (common, external or internal), replacement by graft - bilateral (AU 20 - 17920) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,120.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$840.00      85% = \$1,092.80		
33130	ANEURYSM OF VISCERAL ARTERY, excision and repair by direct anastomosis or replacement by graft (AU 18 - 17918) <b>Fee:</b> \$975.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$731.25      85% = \$947.80		
33133	ANEURYSM OF VISCERAL ARTERY, dissection and ligation of arteries without restoration of continuity (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee:</b> \$730.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$547.50      85% = \$702.80		
33136	FALSE ANEURYSM, repair of, at aortic anastomosis following previous aortic surgery (AU 25 - 17925) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,845.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,383.75      85% = \$1,817.80		
33139	FALSE ANEURYSM, repair of, in iliac artery and restoration of arterial continuity (AU 19 - 17919) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,120.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$840.00      85% = \$1,092.80		
33142	FALSE ANEURYSM, repair of, in femoral artery and restoration of arterial continuity (AU 18 - 17918) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,045.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$783.75      85% = \$1,017.80		
33145	RUPTURED THORACIC AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by graft (AU 38 - 17938) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,795.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,346.25      85% = \$1,767.80		
33148	RUPTURED THORACO-ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by graft (AU 40 - 17940) <b>Fee:</b> \$2,230.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,672.50      85% = \$2,202.80		
33151	RUPTURED SUPRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by graft (AU 38 - 17938) <b>Fee:</b> \$2,120.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,590.00      85% = \$2,092.80		
33154	RUPTURED INFRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by tube graft (AU 28 - 17928) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,570.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,177.50      85% = \$1,542.80		
33157	RUPTURED INFRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by bifurcation graft to iliac arteries (with or without excision or bypass of common iliac aneurysms) (AU 30 - 17930) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,750.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,312.50      85% = \$1,722.80		
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 164	

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR
33160	RUPTURED INFRARENAL ABDOMINAL AORTIC ANEURYSM, replacement by bifurcation graft to one or both femoral arteries (AU 30 - 17930) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,750.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,312.50      85% = \$1,722.80	
33163	RUPTURED ILIAC ARTERY ANEURYSM, replacement by graft (AU 22 - 17922) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,485.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,113.75      85% = \$1,457.80	
33166	RUPTURED ANEURYSM OF VISCERAL ARTERY, replacement by anastomosis or graft (AU 22 - 17922) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,485.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,113.75      85% = \$1,457.80	
33169	RUPTURED ANEURYSM OF VISCERAL ARTERY, simple ligation of (AU 18 - 17918) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,155.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$866.25      85% = \$1,127.80	
33172	ANEURYSM OF MAJOR ARTERY, replacement by graft, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 21 - 17921) <b>Fee:</b> \$900.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$675.00      85% = \$872.80	
<b>ENDARTERECTOMY AND ARTERIAL PATCH</b>		
33500	ARTERY OR ARTERIES OF NECK, endarterectomy of, including closure by suture (where endarterectomy of one or more arteries is undertaken through one arteriotomy incision) (AU 17 - 17917) <b>Fee:</b> \$800.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$600.00      85% = \$772.80	
33503	INTERNAL CAROTID ARTERY, re-operation for recurrent stenosis with endarterectomy and closure by suture (AU 19 - 17919) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,010.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$757.50      85% = \$982.80	
33506	INNOMINATE OR SUBCLAVIAN ARTERY, endarterectomy of, including closure by suture (AU 18 - 17918) <b>Fee:</b> \$895.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$671.25      85% = \$867.80	
33509	AORTIC ENDARTERECTOMY, including closure by suture, not associated with another procedure on the aorta (AU 18 - 17918) <b>Fee:</b> \$925.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$693.75      85% = \$897.80	
33512	AORTO-ILIAC ENDARTERECTOMY (one or both iliac arteries), including closure by suture not associated with Item 33515 (AU 19 - 17919) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,000.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$750.00      85% = \$972.80	
33515	AORTO-FEMORAL ENDARTERECTOMY (one or both femoral arteries) or BILATERAL ILIO-FEMORAL ENDARTERECTOMY, including closure by suture, not in association with Item 33512 (AU 20 - 17920) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,075.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$806.25      85% = \$1,047.80	
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service   ‡ Description Amended   + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended   * Item no.Changed		

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR	
33518	ILIAC ENDARTERECTOMY, including closure by suture, not associated with another procedure on the iliac artery (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$895.00      Benefit: 75% = \$671.25      85% = \$867.80		
33521	ILIO-FEMORAL ENDARTERECTOMY (one side), including closure by suture (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$970.00      Benefit: 75% = \$727.50      85% = \$942.80		
33524	RENAL ARTERY, endarterectomy of (AU 19 - 17919) Fee: \$1,145.00      Benefit: 75% = \$858.75      85% = \$1,117.80		
33527	RENAL ARTERIES (both), endarterectomy of (AU 21 - 17921) Fee: \$1,330.00      Benefit: 75% = \$997.50      85% = \$1,302.80		
33530	COELIAC OR SUPERIOR MESENTERIC ARTERY, endarterectomy of (AU 19 - 17919) Fee: \$1,145.00      Benefit: 75% = \$858.75      85% = \$1,117.80		
33533	COELIAC AND SUPERIOR MESENTERIC ARTERY, endarterectomy of (AU 20 - 17920) Fee: \$1,330.00      Benefit: 75% = \$997.50      85% = \$1,302.80		
33536	INFERIOR MESENTERIC ARTERY, endarterectomy of, not associated with any other item in this Group (AU 19 - 17919) Fee: \$950.00      Benefit: 75% = \$712.50      85% = \$922.80		
33539	ARTERY OF EXTREMITIES, endarterectomy of, including closure by suture (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$685.00      Benefit: 75% = \$513.75      85% = \$657.80		
33542	EXTENDED DEEP FEMORAL ENDARTERECTOMY where the endarterectomy is at least 7cms long (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$975.00      Benefit: 75% = \$731.25      85% = \$947.80		
33545	ARTERY OR VEIN, patch grafting to by vein or synthetic material in association with another arterial or venous operation where patch is less than 3cm long (AU 13 - 17913) <i>(See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$192.00      Benefit: 75% = \$144.00      85% = \$164.80		
33548	ARTERY OR VEIN, patch grafting to by vein or synthetic material in association with another arterial or venous operation where patch is 3cm long or greater (AU 14 - 17914) <i>(See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$390.00      Benefit: 75% = \$292.50      85% = \$362.80		
33551	VEIN, harvesting of from leg or arm for patch when not performed through same incision as operation (AU 9 - 17909) <i>(See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$192.00      Benefit: 75% = \$144.00      85% = \$164.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR	
33554	ENDARTERECTOMY, in association with an arterial bypass operation to prepare the site for anastomosis - each site (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$100.00      Benefit: 75% = \$75.00      85% = \$85.00		
	<b>EMBOLECTOMY, THROMBECTOMY AND VASCULAR TRAUMA</b>		
33800	EMBOLUS, removal of, from artery of neck (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$830.00      Benefit: 75% = \$622.50      85% = \$802.80		
33803	EMBOLECTOMY or THROMBECTOMY, by abdominal approach, of an artery or bypass graft of trunk (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$795.00      Benefit: 75% = \$596.25      85% = \$767.80		
33806	EMBOLECTOMY OR THROMBECTOMY, from an artery or bypass graft of extremities, or embolectomy of abdominal artery via the femoral artery (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$570.00      Benefit: 75% = \$427.50      85% = \$542.80		
33809	INFERIOR VENA CAVA OR ILIAC VEIN, thrombectomy of (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$705.00      Benefit: 75% = \$528.75      85% = \$677.80		
33812	THROMBUS, removal of, from femoral or other similar large vein (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$655.00      Benefit: 75% = \$491.25      85% = \$627.80		
33815	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF EXTREMITY, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by lateral suture (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$605.00      Benefit: 75% = \$453.75      85% = \$577.80		
33818	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF EXTREMITY, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by direct anastomosis (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$705.00      Benefit: 75% = \$528.75      85% = \$677.80		
33821	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF EXTREMITY, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by interposition graft of synthetic material or vein (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$805.00      Benefit: 75% = \$603.75      85% = \$777.80		
33824	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF NECK, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by lateral suture (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$770.00      Benefit: 75% = \$577.50      85% = \$742.80		
33827	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF NECK, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by direct anastomosis (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$900.00      Benefit: 75% = \$675.00      85% = \$872.80		
33830	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF NECK, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity, by interposition graft of synthetic material or vein (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$1,035.00      Benefit: 75% = \$776.25      85% = \$1,007.80		
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 167	

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR
33833	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF ABDOMEN, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity by lateral suture (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$940.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$705.00                      85% = \$912.80	
33836	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF ABDOMEN, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity by direct anastomosis (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$1,120.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$840.00                      85% = \$1,092.80	
33839	MAJOR ARTERY OR VEIN OF ABDOMEN, repair of wound of, with restoration of continuity by means of interposition graft (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$1,310.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$982.50                      85% = \$1,282.80	
33842	ARTERY OF NECK, re-operation for bleeding or thrombosis after carotid or vertebral artery surgery (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$645.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$483.75                      85% = \$617.80	
33845	LAPAROTOMY for control of post operative bleeding or thrombosis after intra-abdominal vascular procedure, where no other procedure is performed (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$450.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$337.50                      85% = \$422.80	
33848	EXTREMITY, re-operation on, for control of bleeding or thrombosis after vascular procedure, where no other procedure is performed (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$450.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$337.50                      85% = \$422.80	
<b>LIGATION, EXCISION, ELECTIVE REPAIR, DECOMPRESSION OF VESSELS</b>		
34100	MAJOR ARTERY OF NECK, elective ligation or exploration of, not associated with any other vascular procedure (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$500.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$375.00                      85% = \$472.80	
34103	GREAT ARTERY OR GREAT VEIN (including subclavian, axillary, iliac, femoral or popliteal), ligation of, or exploration of, not associated with any other vascular procedure (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$290.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$217.50                      85% = \$262.80	
34106	ARTERY OR VEIN (including brachial, radial, ulnar or tibial), ligation of, by elective operation, or exploration of, not associated with any other vascular procedure (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$205.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$153.75                      85% = \$177.80	
34109	TEMPORAL ARTERY, biopsy of (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$240.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$180.00                      85% = \$212.80	
34112	ARTERIO-VENOUS FISTULA OF AN EXTREMITY, dissection and ligation (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$605.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$453.75                      85% = \$577.80	
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>		

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR	
34115	ARTERIO-VEINUS FISTULA OF THE NECK, dissection and ligation (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$685.00      Benefit: 75% = \$513.75      85% = \$657.80		
34118	ARTERIO-VEINUS FISTULA OF THE ABDOMEN, dissection and ligation (AU 19 - 17919) Fee: \$975.00      Benefit: 75% = \$731.25      85% = \$947.80		
34121	ARTERIO-VEINUS FISTULA OF AN EXTREMITY, dissection and repair of, with restoration of continuity (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$780.00      Benefit: 75% = \$585.00      85% = \$752.80		
34124	ARTERIO-VEINUS FISTULA OF THE NECK, dissection and repair of, with restoration of continuity (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$855.00      Benefit: 75% = \$641.25      85% = \$827.80		
34127	ARTERIO-VEINUS FISTULA OF THE ABDOMEN, dissection and repair of, with restoration of continuity (AU 22 - 17922) Fee: \$1,120.00      Benefit: 75% = \$840.00      85% = \$1,092.80		
34130	SURGICALLY CREATED ARTERIO-VEINUS FISTULA OF AN EXTREMITY, closure of (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$350.00      Benefit: 75% = \$262.50      85% = \$322.80		
34133	SCALENOTOMY (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$390.00      Benefit: 75% = \$292.50      85% = \$362.80		
34136	FIRST RIB, resection of portion of (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$630.00      Benefit: 75% = \$472.50      85% = \$602.80		
34139	CERVICAL RIB, removal of, or other operation for removal of thoracic outlet compression, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$630.00      Benefit: 75% = \$472.50      85% = \$602.80		
34142	COELIAC ARTERY, decompression of, for coeliac artery compression syndrome, as an independent procedure (AU 19 - 17919) Fee: \$780.00      Benefit: 75% = \$585.00      85% = \$752.80		
34145	POPLITEAL ARTERY, exploration of, for popliteal entrapment, with or without division of fibrous tissue and muscle (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$565.00      Benefit: 75% = \$423.75      85% = \$537.80		
34148	CAROTID BODY TUMOUR, resection of, with or without repair or reconstruction of internal or common carotid arteries, when tumour is less than 4cm in maximum diameter (AU 19 - 17919) Fee: \$1,010.00      Benefit: 75% = \$757.50      85% = \$982.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR	
34151	CAROTID BODY TUMOUR, resection of, with or without repair or reconstruction of internal or common carotid arteries, when tumour is greater than 4cm in maximum diameter (AU 19 - 17919) Fee: \$1,385.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,038.75	85% = \$1,357.80
34154	RECURRENT CAROTID BODY TUMOUR, resection of, with or without repair or replacement of portion of common or internal carotid arteries (AU 19 - 17919) Fee: \$1,650.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,237.50	85% = \$1,622.80
34157	NECK, excision of infected bypass graft, including closure of vessel or vessels (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$835.00	Benefit: 75% = \$626.25	85% = \$807.80
34160	AORTO-DUODENAL FISTULA, repair of, by suture of aorta and repair of duodenum (AU 24 - 17924) Fee: \$1,570.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,177.50	85% = \$1,542.80
34163	AORTO-DUODENAL FISTULA, repair of, by insertion of aortic graft and repair of duodenum (AU 26 - 17926) Fee: \$2,015.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,511.25	85% = \$1,987.80
34166	AORTO-DUODENAL FISTULA, repair of, by oversewing of abdominal aorta, repair of duodenum and axillo-bifemoral grafting (AU 26 - 17926) Fee: \$2,015.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,511.25	85% = \$1,987.80
34169	INFECTED BYPASS GRAFT FROM TRUNK, excision of, including closure of arteries (AU 20 - 17920) Fee: \$1,120.00	Benefit: 75% = \$840.00	85% = \$1,092.80
34172	INFECTED AXILLO-FEMORAL OR FEMORO-FEMORAL GRAFT, excision of, including closure of arteries (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$910.00	Benefit: 75% = \$682.50	85% = \$882.80
34175	INFECTED BYPASS GRAFT FROM EXTREMITIES, excision of including closure of arteries (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$835.00	Benefit: 75% = \$626.25	85% = \$807.80
<b>OPERATIONS FOR VASCULAR ACCESS</b>			
34500	ARTERIOVENOUS SHUNT, EXTERNAL, insertion of (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$215.00	Benefit: 75% = \$161.25	85% = \$187.80
34503	ARTERIOVENOUS ANASTOMOSIS OF UPPER OR LOWER LIMB, in association with another venous or arterial operation (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$290.00	Benefit: 75% = \$217.50	85% = \$262.80
34506	ARTERIOVENOUS SHUNT, EXTERNAL, removal of (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$148.00	Benefit: 75% = \$111.00	85% = \$125.80
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 170	

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR	
34509	ARTERIOVENOUS ANASTOMOSIS OF UPPER OR LOWER LIMB, not in association with another venous or arterial operation (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$690.00      Benefit: 75% = \$517.50      85% = \$662.80		
34512	ARTERIOVENOUS ACCESS DEVICE, insertion of (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$760.00      Benefit: 75% = \$570.00      85% = \$732.80		
34515	ARTERIOVENOUS ACCESS DEVICE, thrombectomy of (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$540.00      Benefit: 75% = \$405.00      85% = \$512.80		
34518	STENOSIS OF ARTERIOVENOUS FISTULA OR PROSTHETIC ARTERIOVENOUS ACCESS DEVICE, correction of (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$905.00      Benefit: 75% = \$678.75      85% = \$877.80		
34521	INTRA-ABDOMINAL ARTERY OR VEIN, cannulation of for infusion chemotherapy, by open operation (excluding aftercare) (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$370.00      Benefit: 75% = \$277.50      85% = \$342.80		
34524	ARTERIAL CANNULATION for infusion chemotherapy by open operation, not covered by Item 34521 (excluding after-care) (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$290.00      Benefit: 75% = \$217.50      85% = \$262.80		
34527	CENTRAL VEIN CATHETERISATION by open exposure, using subcutaneous tunnel with pump or access port as with Hickman or Broviac catheter or other chemotherapy delivery device (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$290.00      Benefit: 75% = \$217.50      85% = \$262.80		
34530	HICKMAN OR BROVIAC CATHETER, OR OTHER CHEMOTHERAPY DEVICE, removal of (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$290.00      Benefit: 75% = \$217.50      85% = \$262.80		
34533	ISOLATED LIMB PERFUSION, including cannulation of artery and vein at commencement of procedure, regional perfusion for chemotherapy, or other therapy, repair of arteriotomy and venotomy at conclusion of procedure (excluding aftercare) (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$875.00      Benefit: 75% = \$656.25      85% = \$847.80		
<b>COMPLEX VENOUS OPERATIONS</b>			
34800	INFERIOR VENA CAVA, plication, ligation, or application of caval clip (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$570.00      Benefit: 75% = \$427.50      85% = \$542.80		
34803	INFERIOR VENA CAVA, reconstruction of or bypass by vein or synthetic material (AU 24 - 17924) Fee: \$1,260.00      Benefit: 75% = \$945.00      85% = \$1,232.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			
1 November, 1992		Page 171	

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR	
34806	CROSS LEG BYPASS GRAFTING, saphenous to iliac or femoral vein (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$685.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$513.75      85% = \$657.80		
34809	SAPHENOUS VEIN ANASTOMOSIS to femoral or popliteal vein for femoral vein bypass (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$685.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$513.75      85% = \$657.80		
34812	VENOUS STENOSIS OR OCCLUSION, vein bypass for, using vein or synthetic material, not associated with items 34806 or 34809 (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$825.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$618.75      85% = \$797.80		
34815	VEIN STENOSIS, patch angioplasty for, (excluding vein graft stenosis)-using vein or synthetic material (AU 15 - 17915) <i>(See para T8.17 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$685.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$513.75      85% = \$657.80		
34818	VENOUS VALVE, plication or repair to restore valve competency (AU 25 - 17925) Fee: \$750.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$562.50      85% = \$722.80		
34821	VEIN TRANSPLANT to restore valvular function (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$1,025.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$768.75      85% = \$997.80		
34824	EXTERNAL STENT, application of, to restore venous valve competency to superficial vein - one stent (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$350.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$262.50      85% = \$322.80		
34827	EXTERNAL STENTS, application of, to restore venous valve competency to superficial vein or veins - more than one stent (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$425.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$318.75      85% = \$397.80		
34830	EXTERNAL STENT, application of, to restore venous valve competency to deep vein (one stent) (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$500.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$375.00      85% = \$472.80		
34833	EXTERNAL STENTS, application of, to restore venous valve competency to deep vein or veins (more than one stent) (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$645.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$483.75      85% = \$617.80		
<b>SYMPATHECTOMY</b>			
35000	LUMBAR SYMPATHECTOMY (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$500.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$375.00      85% = \$472.80		
35003	CERVICAL OR UPPER THORACIC SYMPATHECTOMY by any surgical approach (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$645.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$483.75      85% = \$617.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			
1 November, 1992		Page 172	

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR	
35006	CERVICAL OR UPPER THORACIC SYMPATHECTOMY, where operation is a reoperation for previous incomplete sympathectomy by any surgical approach (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$810.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$607.50      85% = \$782.80		
35009	LUMBAR SYMPATHECTOMY, where operation is following chemical sympathectomy or for previous incomplete surgical sympathectomy (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$630.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$472.50      85% = \$602.80		
<b>DEBRIDEMENT AND AMPUTATIONS FOR VASCULAR DISEASE</b>			
35100	ISCHAEMIC LIMB, debridement of necrotic material, gangrenous tissue, slough in, in the operating theatre of a hospital, when debridement includes muscle, tendon or bone (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$260.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$195.00      85% = \$232.80		
35103	ISCHAEMIC LIMB, debridement of necrotic material, gangrenous tissue, or slough in, in the operating theatre of a hospital, superficial tissue only (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$166.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$124.50      85% = \$141.10		
<b>MISCELLANEOUS VASCULAR PROCEDURES</b>			
35200	OPERATIVE ARTERIOGRAPHY OR VENOGRAPHY, one or more of, performed during the course of an operative procedure on an artery or vein, one site (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$120.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$90.00      85% = \$102.00		
<b>@</b>			
<b>ENDOVASCULAR INTERVENTIONAL PROCEDURES</b>			
35300	TRANSLUMINAL BALLOON ANGIOPLASTY of one peripheral artery or vein, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$365.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$273.75      85% = \$337.80		
35303	TRANSLUMINAL BALLOON ANGIOPLASTY of aortic arch branches, aortic visceral branches, or more than one peripheral artery or vein, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$465.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$348.75      85% = \$437.80		
35304	TRANSLUMINAL BALLOON ANGIOPLASTY of one coronary artery, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$365.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$273.75      85% = \$337.80		
<b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b> <b>© AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</b>			

OPERATIONS		VASCULAR
† 35305	TRANSLUMINAL BALLOON ANGIOPLASTY of more than one coronary artery, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation and excluding aftercare (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$465.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$348.75      85% = \$437.80	
@ 35306	TRANSLUMINAL STENT INSERTION including associated balloon dilatation for one peripheral artery or vein, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$430.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$322.50      85% = \$402.80	
@ 35309	TRANSLUMINAL STENT INSERTION including associated balloon dilatation for visceral arteries or veins, or more than one peripheral artery or vein, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$535.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$401.25      85% = \$507.80	
† 35310	TRANSLUMINAL STENT INSERTION including associated balloon dilatation for coronary artery, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services and preparation, and excluding aftercare (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$535.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$401.25      85% = \$507.80	
@ 35312	PERIPHERAL ARTERIAL ATHERECTOMY including associated balloon dilatation, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$610.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$457.50      85% = \$582.80	
@ 35315	PERIPHERAL LASER ANGIOPLASTY including associated balloon dilatation, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$610.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$457.50      85% = \$582.80	
@ 35318	PERIPHERAL ARTERIAL or VENOUS CATHETERISATION with administration of thrombolytic or chemotherapeutic agents, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (not associated with Item 13903) (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$250.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$187.50      85% = \$222.80	
@ 35321	PERIPHERAL ARTERIAL CATHETERISATION to administer agents to occlude arteries, vein or arterio-venous fistulae or to arrest haemorrhage, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$575.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$431.25      85% = \$547.80	
@ 35324	ANGIOSCOPY not combined with any other procedure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$215.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$161.25      85% = \$187.80	
@ 35327	ANGIOSCOPY combined with any other procedure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$108.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$81.00      85% = \$91.80	
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>		

**OPERATIONS**

**VASCULAR**

@	INSERTION of INFERIOR VENA CAVAL FILTER, percutaneous or by open exposure, excluding associated radiological services or preparation, and excluding aftercare (AU 11 - 17911)		
35330	<b>Fee:</b> \$365.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$273.75	85% = \$337.80

**LEGEND:** † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 @ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

OPERATIONS		GYNAECOLOGICAL	
<b>SUBGROUP 4 - GYNAECOLOGICAL</b>			
35500	GYNAECOLOGICAL EXAMINATION UNDER ANAESTHESIA, not associated with any other item in this Group (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$57.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$42.75      85% = \$48.45		
35503	INTRA-UTERINE CONTRACEPTIVE DEVICE, INTRODUCTION OF, not associated with any other item in this Group (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$38.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.50      85% = \$32.30		
35506	INTRA-UTERINE CONTRACEPTIVE DEVICE, REMOVAL OF UNDER GENERAL ANAESTHESIA, not associated with any other item in this Group (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$38.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.50      85% = \$32.30		
35507	VULVAL OR VAGINAL WARTS, removal of under general anaesthesia, or under regional or field nerve block (excluding pudendal block) requiring admission to a hospital or approved day hospital facility, where the time taken is less than or equal to 45 minutes - not in association with Item 32177 or 32180 (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$122.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$91.50      85% = \$103.70		
35508	VULVAL OR VAGINAL WARTS, removal of under general anaesthesia, or under regional or field nerve block (excluding pudendal block) requiring admission to a hospital or approved day hospital facility, where the time taken is greater than 45 minutes - not in association with Item 32177 or 32180 (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$182.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$136.50      85% = \$154.80		
35509	HYMENECTOMY (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$63.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$47.25      85% = \$53.55		
35512 G 35513 S	BARTHOLIN'S CYST, excision of (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$126.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$94.50      85% = \$107.10 <b>Fee:</b> \$156.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$117.00      85% = \$132.60		
35516 G 35517 S	BARTHOLIN'S CYST OR GLAND, marsupialisation of (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$82.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$61.50      85% = \$69.70 <b>Fee:</b> \$102.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$76.50      85% = \$86.70		
35520	BARTHOLIN'S ABSCESS, incision of (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$41.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$30.75      85% = \$34.85		
35523	URETHRA OR URETHRAL CARUNCLE, cauterisation of (AU 4 - 17904) <b>Fee:</b> \$41.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$30.75      85% = \$34.85		
35526 G 35527 S	URETHRAL CARUNCLE, excision of (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$82.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$61.50      85% = \$69.70 <b>Fee:</b> \$102.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$76.50      85% = \$86.70		
35530	CLITORIS, amputation of, where medically indicated (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$190.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$142.50      85% = \$162.80		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			

OPERATIONS		GYNAECOLOGICAL	
35533	VULVOPLASTY or LABIOPLASTY, where medically indicated, not associated with Item 35536 (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$245.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$183.75      85% = \$217.80		
35536	VULVA, wide local excision of suspected malignancy or hemivulvectomy, one or both procedures (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$245.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$183.75      85% = \$217.80		
35539	COLPOSCOPICALLY DIRECTED CO2 LASER THERAPY for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix, vagina, vulva, urethra or anal canal, including any associated biopsies - one anatomical site (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$192.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$144.00      85% = \$164.80		
35542	COLPOSCOPICALLY DIRECTED CO2 LASER THERAPY for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix, vagina, vulva, urethra or anal canal, including any associated biopsies - two or more anatomical sites (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$225.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$168.75      85% = \$197.80		
35545	COLPOSCOPICALLY DIRECTED CO2 LASER THERAPY for condylomata, unsuccessfully treated by other methods (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$130.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$97.50      85% = \$110.50		
‡ 35548	VULVECTOMY, radical, for malignancy (AU 17 - 17917) <b>Fee:</b> \$590.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$442.50      85% = \$562.80		
35551	PELVIC LYMPH GLANDS, excision of (radical) (AU 15 - 17915) <b>Fee:</b> \$480.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$360.00      85% = \$452.80		
35554	VAGINA, DILATATION OF, as an independent procedure including any associated consultation (AU 4 - 17904) <b>Fee:</b> \$30.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$22.90      85% = \$25.95		
35557	VAGINA, removal of simple tumour (including Gartner duct cyst) (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$152.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$114.00      85% = \$129.20		
35560	VAGINA, partial or complete removal of (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$480.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$360.00      85% = \$452.80		
† 35561	VAGINECTOMY, radical, for proven invasive malignancy - one surgeon (AU 25 - 17925) <b>Fee:</b> \$970.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$727.50      85% = \$942.80		
† 35562	VAGINECTOMY, radical, for proven invasive malignancy, conjoint surgery - abdominal surgeon (including aftercare) (AU 25 - 17925) <b>Fee:</b> \$800.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$600.00      85% = \$772.80		
† 35564	VAGINECTOMY, radical, for proven invasive malignancy, conjoint surgery - perineal surgeon <b>Fee:</b> \$370.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$277.50      85% = \$342.80		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 177	

OPERATIONS		GYNAECOLOGICAL	
* 35565	VAGINAL RECONSTRUCTION for congenital absence, gynatresia or urogenital sinus (AU 18 - 17918) <b>Fee:</b> \$480.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$360.00      85% = \$452.80		
35566	VAGINAL SEPTUM, excision of, for correction of double vagina (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$280.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$210.00      85% = \$252.80		
† 35567	VAGINAL REPAIR (involving repair of enterocele) with transvaginal sacrospinus ligament colposuspension (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$355.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$266.25      85% = \$327.80		
35569	PLASTIC REPAIR TO ENLARGE VAGINAL ORIFICE (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$114.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$85.50      85% = \$96.90		
35572	COLPOTOMY - not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$87.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$65.25      85% = \$73.95		
35575 G 35576 S	ANTERIOR VAGINAL REPAIR OR POSTERIOR VAGINAL REPAIR (involving repair of rectocele or enterocele or both) not covered by Item 35579, 35580, 35583 or 35584 (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$245.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$183.75      85% = \$217.80 <b>Fee:</b> \$300.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$225.00      85% = \$272.80		
35579 G 35580 S	ANTERIOR VAGINAL REPAIR AND POSTERIOR VAGINAL REPAIR (involving repair of rectocele or enterocele or both) not covered by Item 35583 or 35584 (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$300.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$225.00      85% = \$272.80 <b>Fee:</b> \$380.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$285.00      85% = \$352.80		
35583 G 35584 S	DONALD-FOTHERGILL OR MANCHESTER OPERATION FOR GENITAL PROLAPSE (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$360.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$270.00      85% = \$332.80 <b>Fee:</b> \$475.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$356.25      85% = \$447.80		
35587	URETHROCELE, operation for (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$124.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$93.00      85% = \$105.40		
35590	Operation involving ABDOMINAL APPROACH for repair of ENTEROCELE OR SUSPENSION OF VAGINAL VAULT OR ENTEROCELE AND SUSPENSION OF VAGINAL VAULT (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$380.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$285.00      85% = \$352.80		
35593	VAGINAL REPAIR OF ENTEROCELE with or without repair of rectocele, not associated with Items 35575, 35576, 35579, 35580, 35583, 35584, 35590, 35656, 35657 or 35673, and where on a previous occasion there has been performed surgery reflected by a procedure in Items 35575, 35576, 35579, 35580, 35583, 35584, 35590, 35656, 35657 or 35673 (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$375.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$281.25      85% = \$347.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			
1 November, 1992		Page 178	

OPERATIONS		GYNAECOLOGICAL	
35596	FISTULA BETWEEN GENITAL AND URINARY OR ALIMENTARY TRACTS, repair of, not covered by Items 37029, 37333 or 37336 (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$480.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$360.00      85% = \$452.80		
35599	STRESS INCONTINENCE, sling operation for (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$475.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$356.25      85% = \$447.80		
35602	STRESS INCONTINENCE, combined synchronous ABDOMINO-VAGINAL operation for; abdominal procedure (including after-care) (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$475.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$356.25      85% = \$447.80		
35605	STRESS INCONTINENCE, combined synchronous ABDOMINO-VAGINAL operation for; vaginal procedure (including after-care) Fee: \$260.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$195.00      85% = \$232.80		
35608	CERVIX, cauterisation (other than by chemical means), ionisation, diathermy or biopsy of, with or without dilatation of cervix (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$45.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$33.75      85% = \$38.25		
35611	CERVIX, removal of polyp or polypi, with or without dilatation of cervix, not associated with Item 35608 (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$44.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$33.40      85% = \$37.85		
35614	EXAMINATION OF LOWER FEMALE GENITAL TRACT by a Hinselmann-type colposcope in a patient with a previous abnormal cervical smear or a history of maternal ingestion of oestrogen or where a patient, because of suspicious signs of cancer, has been referred by another medical practitioner (AU 5 - 17905) <i>(See para T8.18 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$45.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$33.75      85% = \$38.25		
35615	VULVA, biopsy of, when performed in association with Item 35614 Fee: \$38.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.50      85% = \$32.30		
35617 G	CERVIX, cone biopsy, amputation or repair of, not covered by Item 35583 or 35584 (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$122.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$91.50      85% = \$103.70		
35618 S	Fee: \$152.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$114.00      85% = \$129.20		
35621	CERVIX, dilatation of, under general anaesthesia, not covered by Item 35639, 35640 or 35643 (AU 5 - 17905) <i>(See para T8.19 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$57.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$42.75      85% = \$48.45		
35624	ENDOMETRIAL BIOPSY where malignancy is suspected in patients with abnormal uterine bleeding or post menopausal bleeding (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$37.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.15      85% = \$31.90		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		GYNAECOLOGICAL	
‡ 35625	ENDOMETRIUM, endoscopic ablation of, by laser or diathermy, for chronic refractory menorrhagia including any hysteroscopy performed on the same day, not associated with Item 30579 (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$425.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$318.75      85% = \$397.80		
‡ 35626	HYSTEROSCOPY, including biopsy, performed by a specialist in the practice of his or her specialty where the patient is referred to him or her for the investigation of suspected intrauterine pathology (with or without local anaesthetic), not in association with Item 35627 or 35630 and including procedures covered by Item 35639, 35640 or 35643 where performed <i>(See para T8.20 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$58.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$43.50      85% = \$49.30		
‡ 35627	HYSTEROSCOPY with dilatation of the cervix performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility - not in association with Item 35626 or 35630 and including procedures covered by Item 35639, 35640 or 35643 where performed (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$76.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$57.00      85% = \$64.60		
‡ 35630	HYSTEROSCOPY, with endometrial biopsy, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility - not in association with Item 35626 or 35627 and including procedures covered by Item 35639, 35640 or 35643 where performed (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$128.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$96.00      85% = \$108.80		
35633	HYSTEROSCOPY with uterine adhesiolysis or polypectomy or tubal catheterization or removal of IUD which cannot be removed by other means, one or more of (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$152.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$114.00      85% = \$129.20		
35636	HYSTEROSCOPY AND LAPAROSCOPY under general anaesthesia involving either myomectomy or resection of uterine septum, or both (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$305.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$228.75      85% = \$277.80		
‡ 35637	LAPAROSCOPY, involving puncture of cysts, diathermy of endometriosis, ventrosuspension, division of adhesions or similar procedure - one or more procedures with or without biopsy - not associated with any other laparoscopic procedure (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$285.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$213.75      85% = \$257.80		
35638	COMPLICATED OPERATIVE LAPAROSCOPY, including use of laser when required, for one or more of the following procedures; oophorectomy, ovarian cystectomy, myomectomy, salpingectomy or salpingostomy, ablation of moderate or severe endometriosis requiring more than one hours operating time, division of adhesions requiring more than one hours operating time or division of utero-sacral ligaments for significant dysmenorrhoea (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$500.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$375.00      85% = \$472.80		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 180	

OPERATIONS		GYNAECOLOGICAL	
35639 G 35640 S	<p>UTERUS, CURETTAGE OF, with or without dilatation (including curettage for incomplete miscarriage) under general anaesthesia, or under epidural or spinal (intrathecal) nerve block where undertaken in a hospital or approved day hospital facility (AU 5 - 17905)</p> <p><i>(See para T8.21 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p>	<p><b>Fee:</b> \$95.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$71.25      85% = \$80.75</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$128.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$96.00      85% = \$108.80</p>	
35643	<p>EVACUATION OF THE CONTENTS OF THE GRAVID UTERUS BY CURETTAGE OR SUCTION CURETTAGE not covered by Item 35639/35640 (AU 5 - 17905)</p>	<p><b>Fee:</b> \$154.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$115.50      85% = \$130.90</p>	
‡ 35644	<p>CERVIX, electrocoagulation diathermy with colposcopy, for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix, including any local anaesthesia and biopsies, not associated with Item 35639, 35640 or 35647 (AU 8 - 17908)</p> <p><i>(See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p>	<p><b>Fee:</b> \$144.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$108.00      85% = \$122.40</p>	
35645	<p>CERVIX, electrocoagulation diathermy with colposcopy, for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix, including any local anaesthesia and biopsies, in association with ablative therapy of additional areas of intraepithelial change in one or more sites of vagina, vulva, urethra or anus, not associated with Item 35649 (AU 8 - 17908)</p> <p><i>(See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p>	<p><b>Fee:</b> \$225.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$168.75      85% = \$197.80</p>	
‡ 35646	<p>CERVIX, colposcopy with radical diathermy of, with or without cervical biopsy, for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix, where performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (AU 8 - 17908)</p> <p><i>(See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p>	<p><b>Fee:</b> \$144.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$108.00      85% = \$122.40</p>	
35647	<p>CERVIX, large loop excision of transformation zone together with colposcopy for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix, including any local anaesthesia and biopsies, not associated with Item 35644 (AU 8 - 17908)</p> <p><i>(See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p>	<p><b>Fee:</b> \$144.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$108.00      85% = \$122.40</p>	
35648	<p>CERVIX, large loop excision diathermy for previously confirmed intraepithelial neoplastic changes of the cervix, including any local anaesthesia and biopsies, in association with ablative treatment of additional areas of intraepithelial change of one or more sites of vagina, vulva, urethra or anus, not associated with Item 35645 (AU 8 - 17908)</p> <p><i>(See para T8.22 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i></p>	<p><b>Fee:</b> \$225.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$168.75      85% = \$197.80</p>	
35649	<p>HYSTEROTOMY or UTERINE MYOMECTOMY, abdominal (AU 10 - 17910)</p>	<p><b>Fee:</b> \$380.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$285.00      85% = \$352.80</p>	
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			
1 November, 1992		Page 181	

OPERATIONS		GYNAECOLOGICAL	
35653	HYSTERECTOMY, ABDOMINAL, SUB-TOTAL or TOTAL, with or without removal of uterine adnexae (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$475.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$356.25      85% = \$447.80		
35657	HYSTERECTOMY, VAGINAL, with or without uterine curettage, not covered by Item 35673 (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$475.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$356.25      85% = \$447.80		
‡ 35661	HYSTERECTOMY, ABDOMINAL, requiring extensive retroperitoneal dissection, with or without exposure of one or both ureters, for the management of severe endometrioses, pelvic inflammatory disease or benign pelvic tumours, with or without conservation of the ovaries (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$615.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$461.25      85% = \$587.80		
‡ 35664	RADICAL HYSTERECTOMY with radical excision of pelvic lymph glands (with or without excision of uterine adnexae) for proven malignancy including excision of any one or more of parametrium, paracolpos, upper vagina or contiguous pelvic peritoneum and involving ureterolysis where performed (AU 17 - 17917) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,025.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$768.75      85% = \$997.80		
‡ 35667	RADICAL HYSTERECTOMY without gland dissection (with or without excision of uterine adnexae) for proven malignancy including excision of any one or more of parametrium, paracolpos, upper vagina or contiguous pelvic peritoneum and involving ureterolysis where performed (AU 17 - 17917) <b>Fee:</b> \$870.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$652.50      85% = \$842.80		
35670	HYSTERECTOMY, abdominal, with radical excision of pelvic lymph glands, with or without removal of uterine adnexae (AU 19 - 17919) <b>Fee:</b> \$715.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$536.25      85% = \$687.80		
35673	HYSTERECTOMY, VAGINAL (with or without uterine curettage) with salpingectomy, oophorectomy or excision of ovarian cyst, one or more, one or both sides (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$535.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$401.25      85% = \$507.80		
35676 G 35677 S	ECTOPIC GESTATION, removal of (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$300.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$225.00      85% = \$272.80 <b>Fee:</b> \$380.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$285.00      85% = \$352.80		
35678	ECTOPIC PREGNANCY, laparoscopic removal of (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$455.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$341.25      85% = \$427.80		
35680	BICORNUATE UTERUS, plastic reconstruction for (AU 14 - 17914) <b>Fee:</b> \$410.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$307.50      85% = \$382.80		
35683 G 35684 S	UTERUS, SUSPENSION OR FIXATION OF, as an independent procedure (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$245.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$183.75      85% = \$217.80 <b>Fee:</b> \$330.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$247.50      85% = \$302.80		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 182	

OPERATIONS		GYNAECOLOGICAL	
35687 G 35688 S	STERILISATION BY TRANSECTION OR RESECTION OF FALLOPIAN TUBES, via abdominal or vaginal routes or via laparoscopy using diathermy or any other method (AU 8 - 17908)	Fee: \$230.00 Benefit: 75% = \$172.50	85% = \$202.80 85% = \$252.80
35691	STERILISATION BY INTERRUPTION OF FALLOPIAN TUBES, when performed in conjunction with Caesarean section (AU 5 - 17905)	Fee: \$112.00 Benefit: 75% = \$84.00	85% = \$95.20
35694	TUBOPLASTY (salpingostomy, salpingolysis or tubal implantation into uterus), UNILATERAL or BILATERAL, one or more procedures (AU 11 - 17911)	Fee: \$450.00 Benefit: 75% = \$337.50	85% = \$422.80
35697	MICROSURGICAL TUBOPLASTY (salpingostomy, salpingolysis or tubal implantation into uterus), UNILATERAL or BILATERAL, one or more procedures (AU 16 - 17916)	Fee: \$665.00 Benefit: 75% = \$498.75	85% = \$637.80
35700	FALLOPIAN TUBES, unilateral microsurgical anastomosis of, using operating microscope (AU 18 - 17918)	Fee: \$515.00 Benefit: 75% = \$386.25	85% = \$487.80
35703	HYDROTUBATION OF FALLOPIAN TUBES as a non-repetitive procedure not associated with any other item in this Group (AU 7 - 17907)	Fee: \$47.50 Benefit: 75% = \$35.65	85% = \$40.40
35706	RUBIN TEST FOR PATENCY OF FALLOPIAN TUBES (AU 7 - 17907)	Fee: \$47.50 Benefit: 75% = \$35.65	85% = \$40.40
35709	FALLOPIAN TUBES, hydrotubation of, as a repetitive post-operative procedure (AU 7 - 17907)	Fee: \$30.50 Benefit: 75% = \$22.90	85% = \$25.95
35712 G 35713 S	LAPAROTOMY, involving OOPHORECTOMY, SALPINGECTOMY, SALPINGO-OOPHORECTOMY, removal of OVARIAN, PARA-OVARIAN, FIMBRIAL or BROAD LIGAMENT CYST - one such procedure, not associated with hysterectomy (AU 9 - 17909)	Fee: \$255.00 Benefit: 75% = \$191.25	85% = \$227.80 85% = \$292.80
35716 G 35717 S	LAPAROTOMY, involving OOPHORECTOMY, SALPINGECTOMY, SALPINGO-OOPHORECTOMY, removal of OVARIAN, PARA-OVARIAN, FIMBRIAL or BROAD LIGAMENT CYST - two or more such procedures, unilateral or bilateral, not associated with hysterectomy (AU 10 - 17910)	Fee: \$305.00 Benefit: 75% = \$228.75	85% = \$277.80 85% = \$357.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS	GYNAECOLOGICAL
35720	<b>RADICAL OR DEBULKING OPERATION</b> for advanced gynaecological malignancy, with or without omentectomy (AU 16 - 17916) <i>(See para T8.23 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$475.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$356.25      85% = \$447.80
35723	<b>RETRO-PERITONEAL LYMPH NODE BIOPSIES</b> from above the level of the aortic bifurcation, for staging or restaging of gynaecological malignancy (AU 19 - 17919) <b>Fee:</b> \$340.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$255.00      85% = \$312.80
35726	<b>INFRA-COLIC OMENTECTOMY</b> with multiple peritoneal biopsies for staging or restaging of gynaecological malignancy (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee:</b> \$340.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$255.00      85% = \$312.80
† 35729	<b>OVARIAN TRANSPOSITION</b> out of the pelvis, in association with radical hysterectomy for invasive malignancy (AU 18 - 17918) <b>Fee:</b> \$154.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$115.50      85% = \$130.90
<p style="text-align: center;"> <b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended            © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed         </p> <p> <b>1 November, 1992</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Page 184</b></span> </p>	

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL
<b>GROUP T8 - SURGICAL OPERATIONS</b>		
<b>SUBGROUP 5 - UROLOGICAL</b>		
<b>GENERAL</b>		
36500	ADRENAL GLAND, excision of - partial or total (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$650.00      Benefit: 75% = \$487.50      85% = \$622.80	
36503	RENAL TRANSPLANT (not covered by Item 36506 or 36509) (AU 24 - 17924) Fee: \$980.00      Benefit: 75% = \$735.00      85% = \$952.80	
36506	RENAL TRANSPLANT, performed by vascular surgeon and urologist operating together - vascular anastomosis including after-care (AU 24 - 17924) Fee: \$650.00      Benefit: 75% = \$487.50      85% = \$622.80	
36509	RENAL TRANSPLANT, performed by vascular surgeon and urologist operating together - ureterovesical anastomosis including after-care Fee: \$550.00      Benefit: 75% = \$412.50      85% = \$522.80	
36515 G	NEPHRECTOMY, complete (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$540.00      Benefit: 75% = \$405.00      85% = \$512.80	
36516 S	NEPHRECTOMY, complete (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$650.00      Benefit: 75% = \$487.50      85% = \$622.80	
36519	NEPHRECTOMY, complete, complicated by previous surgery on the same kidney (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$910.00      Benefit: 75% = \$682.50      85% = \$882.80	
36522	NEPHRECTOMY, partial (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$780.00      Benefit: 75% = \$585.00      85% = \$752.80	
36525	NEPHRECTOMY, partial, complicated by previous surgery on the same kidney (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$1,110.00      Benefit: 75% = \$832.50      85% = \$1,082.80	
36528	NEPHRECTOMY, radical with en bloc dissection of lymph nodes, with or without adrenalectomy (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$910.00      Benefit: 75% = \$682.50      85% = \$882.80	
36531	NEPHRO-URETERECTOMY, complete, including associated bladder repair and any associated endoscopic procedures (AU 17 - 17914) Fee: \$815.00      Benefit: 75% = \$611.25      85% = \$787.80	
36534	KIDNEY, FUSED, renal symphysiotomy for (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$650.00      Benefit: 75% = \$487.50      85% = \$622.80	
<b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b> <b>© AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</b>		

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL
36537	KIDNEY OR PERINEPHRIC AREA, EXPLORATION OF, with or without drainage of, by open exposure, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$485.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$363.75      85% = \$457.80	
36540	NEPHROLITHOTOMY OR PYEOLITHOTOMY, or both, through the same skin incision, for one or two stones (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$780.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$585.00      85% = \$752.80	
36543	NEPHROLITHOTOMY OR PYEOLITHOTOMY, or both, extended, for staghorn stone or 3 or more stones, including one or more of the following: nephrostomy, pyelostomy, pedicle control with or without freezing, calyorrhaphy or pyeloplasty (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$910.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$682.50      85% = \$882.80	
36546	EXTRACORPOREAL SHOCK WAVE LITHOTRIPSY (ESWL) to urinary tract and post-treatment care for three days, including pre-treatment consultation, unilateral (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$485.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$363.75      85% = \$457.80	
36549	URETEROLITHOTOMY (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$585.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$438.75      85% = \$557.80	
36552	NEPHROSTOMY or pyelostomy, open, as an independent procedure (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$520.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$390.00      85% = \$492.80	
36555	NEPHROPEXY, as an independent procedure (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$360.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$270.00      85% = \$332.80	
36558	RENAL CYST OR CYSTS, excision or unroofing of (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$460.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$345.00      85% = \$432.80	
36561	RENAL BIOPSY (closed) (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$122.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$91.50      85% = \$103.70	
36564	PYELOPLASTY, by open exposure (AU 14 - 17914) <b>Fee:</b> \$650.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$487.50      85% = \$622.80	
36567	PYELOPLASTY in congenitally abnormal kidney or solitary kidney, by open exposure (AU 14 - 17914) <b>Fee:</b> \$715.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$536.25      85% = \$687.80	
36570	PYELOPLASTY, complicated by previous surgery on the same kidney, by open exposure (AU 15 - 17915) <b>Fee:</b> \$910.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$682.50      85% = \$882.80	
36573	DIVIDED URETER, repair of (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$650.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$487.50      85% = \$622.80	
<p style="text-align: center;">LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>		
1 November, 1992		Page 186

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL	
36576	KIDNEY, exposure and exploration of, including repair or nephrectomy, for trauma, not associated with any other procedure performed on the kidney, renal pelvis or renal pedicle (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$815.00	Benefit: 75% = \$611.25	85% = \$787.80
36579	URETERECTOMY, COMPLETE OR PARTIAL, with or without associated bladder repair, not associated with Item 37000 (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$520.00	Benefit: 75% = \$390.00	85% = \$492.80
36582	URETER, replacement of, by bowel (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$910.00	Benefit: 75% = \$682.50	85% = \$882.80
36585	URETER, transplantation of, into skin (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$520.00	Benefit: 75% = \$390.00	85% = \$492.80
36588	URETER, reimplantation into bladder (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$650.00	Benefit: 75% = \$487.50	85% = \$622.80
36591	URETER, reimplantation into bladder with psoas hitch or Boari flap or both (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$780.00	Benefit: 75% = \$585.00	85% = \$752.80
36594	URETER, transplantation of, into intestine (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$650.00	Benefit: 75% = \$487.50	85% = \$622.80
36597	URETER, transplantation of, into another ureter (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$650.00	Benefit: 75% = \$487.50	85% = \$622.80
36600	URETER, transplantation of, into isolated intestinal segment, unilateral (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$780.00	Benefit: 75% = \$585.00	85% = \$752.80
36603	URETERS, transplantation of, into isolated intestinal segment, bilateral (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$910.00	Benefit: 75% = \$682.50	85% = \$882.80
36606	INTESTINAL URINARY RESERVOIR, continent, formation of, including formation of non-return valves and implantation of ureters (one or both) into reservoir (AU 27 - 17927) Fee: \$1,630.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,222.50	85% = \$1,602.80
36609	INTESTINAL URINARY CONDUIT OR URETEROSTOMY, revision of (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$520.00	Benefit: 75% = \$390.00	85% = \$492.80
36612	URETER, exploration of, with or without drainage of, as an independent procedure (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$460.00	Benefit: 75% = \$345.00	85% = \$432.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL
36615	URETEROLYSIS, with or without repositioning of ureter, for retroperitoneal fibrosis, ovarian vein syndrome or similar condition (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$520.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$390.00      85% = \$492.80	
36618	REDUCTION URETEROPLASTY (AU 14 - 17914) <b>Fee:</b> \$460.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$345.00      85% = \$432.80	
36621	CLOSURE OF CUTANEOUS URETEROSTOMY (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$325.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$243.75      85% = \$297.80	
36624	NEPHROSTOMY, percutaneous, including associated imaging (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$395.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$296.25      85% = \$367.80	
36627	NEPHROSCOPY, percutaneous, with or without any one or more of; stone extraction, biopsy or diathermy, not covered by Items 36639, 36642, 36645 or 36648 (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$485.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$363.75      85% = \$457.80	
36630	The services covered by Item 36627 where, after a substantial portion of the procedure has been performed, it is necessary to discontinue the operation due to bleeding (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$240.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$180.00      85% = \$212.80	
36633	NEPHROSCOPY, percutaneous, with incision of any one or more of; renal pelvis, calyx or calyces or ureter and including antegrade insertion of ureteric stent, not in association with Items 36627, 36639, 36642, 36645 or 36648 (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$520.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$390.00      85% = \$492.80	
36636	NEPHROSCOPY, percutaneous, with incision of any one or more of; renal pelvis, calyx or calyces or ureter and including antegrade insertion of ureteric stent, in association with Items 36627, 36639, 36642, 36645 or 36648 (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$280.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$210.00      85% = \$252.80	
36639	NEPHROSCOPY, percutaneous, with destruction and extraction of one or two stones using ultrasound or electrohydraulic shock waves or lasers (not covered by Items 36645 or 36648) (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$585.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$438.75      85% = \$557.80	
36642	The services covered by Item 36639 where, after a substantial portion of the procedure has been performed, it is necessary to discontinue the operation due to bleeding (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$295.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$221.25      85% = \$267.80	
36645	NEPHROSCOPY, percutaneous, with removal or destruction of a stone greater than 3 cms in any dimension, or for three or more stones (AU 17 - 17917) <b>Fee:</b> \$750.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$562.50      85% = \$722.80	
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed		

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL
36648	The services covered by Item 36645 where, after a substantial portion of the procedure has been performed, it is necessary to discontinue the operation (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee:</b> \$670.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$502.50      85% = \$642.80	
@ 36649	NEPHROSTOMY DRAINAGE TUBE, exchange of - but not including imaging (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$188.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$141.00      85% = \$160.80	
<b>OPERATIONS ON THE BLADDER (CLOSED)</b>		
36800	BLADDER, catheterisation of, where no other procedure is performed (AU 4 - 17904) <b>Fee:</b> \$19.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$14.55      85% = \$16.50	
36803	URETEROSCOPY, with or without any one or more of; cystoscopy, ureteric meatotomy, ureteric dilatation and pyeloscopy, not associated with Item 36806, 36809, 36812, 36824, 36848 or 36857 (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$330.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$247.50      85% = \$302.80	
36806	URETEROSCOPY as described in Item 36803, plus one or more of extraction of stone, biopsy or diathermy (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$460.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$345.00      85% = \$432.80	
36809	URETEROSCOPY as described in Item 36803 plus destruction of stone with ultrasound, electrohydraulic shock waves, or laser, with extraction of fragments (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$585.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$438.75      85% = \$557.80	
36812	CYSTOSCOPY with urethroscopy with or without urethral dilatation, not associated with any other urological endoscopic procedure on the lower urinary tract except Item 37327 (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$118.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$88.50      85% = \$100.30	
36815	CYSTOSCOPY, with or without urethroscopy, for the treatment of penile warts or urethral warts, not associated with Item 30189 (AU 6 - 17906) <i>(See para T8.11 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$168.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$126.00      85% = \$142.80	
36818	CYSTOSCOPY with ureteric catheterisation including fluoroscopic imaging of the upper urinary tract, unilateral or bilateral, not associated with Item 36824 or 36830 (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$194.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$145.50      85% = \$166.80	
36821	CYSTOSCOPY with one or more of; ureteric dilatation, insertion of ureteric stent, or brush biopsy of ureter or renal pelvis, unilateral, not associated with Item 36824 or 36830 (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$230.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80	
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed		
1 November, 1992		Page 189

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL
36824	CYSTOSCOPY, with ureteric catheterisation, unilateral or bilateral, not associated with Item 36818 or 36821 (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$150.00      Benefit: 75% = \$112.50      85% = \$127.50	
36827	CYSTOSCOPY, with controlled hydro-dilatation of the bladder (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$162.00      Benefit: 75% = \$121.50      85% = \$137.70	
36830	CYSTOSCOPY, with ureteric meatotomy (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$144.00      Benefit: 75% = \$108.00      85% = \$122.40	
36833	CYSTOSCOPY WITH REMOVAL OF FOREIGN BODY (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$194.00      Benefit: 75% = \$145.50      85% = \$166.80	
36836	CYSTOSCOPY, with biopsy of bladder, not associated with Items 36812, 36830, 36839, 36845, 36848, 36854, 37203, 37206 or 37215 (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$162.00      Benefit: 75% = \$121.50      85% = \$137.70	
36839	CYSTOSCOPY, with resection or diathermy of bladder tumour or other lesion of the bladder or prostate, not associated with Item 36845 (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$230.00      Benefit: 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80	
36842	CYSTOSCOPY, with lavage of blood clots from bladder including any associated diathermy of prostate or bladder and not associated with Item 36812 and Items 36827 to 36863 and Items 37203 and 37206 (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$230.00      Benefit: 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80	
36845	CYSTOSCOPY, with diathermy or resection of multiple bladder tumours in more than two quadrants of the bladder or solitary tumour greater than 2cms in diameter (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$485.00      Benefit: 75% = \$363.75      85% = \$457.80	
36848	CYSTOSCOPY, with resection of ureterocele (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$162.00      Benefit: 75% = \$121.50      85% = \$137.70	
36851	CYSTOSCOPY, with injection into bladder wall (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$162.00      Benefit: 75% = \$121.50      85% = \$137.70	
36854	CYSTOSCOPY, with endoscopic incision or resection of external sphincter, bladder neck or both (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$330.00      Benefit: 75% = \$247.50      85% = \$302.80	
36857	ENDOSCOPIC MANIPULATION OR EXTRACTION of ureteric calculus (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$260.00      Benefit: 75% = \$195.00      85% = \$232.80	
36860	ENDOSCOPIC EXAMINATION of intestinal conduit or reservoir (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$118.00      Benefit: 75% = \$88.50      85% = \$100.30	
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>		

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL	
36863	LITHOLAPAXY, with or without cystoscopy (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$330.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$247.50                      85% = \$302.80		
<b>OPERATIONS ON THE BLADDER (OPEN)</b>			
37000	BLADDER, partial excision of (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$520.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$390.00                      85% = \$492.80		
37003 G	BLADDER, repair of rupture (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$375.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$281.25                      85% = \$347.80		
37004 S	Fee: \$460.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$345.00                      85% = \$432.80		
37007 G	CYSTOSTOMY OR CYSTOTOMY, suprapubic, not covered by Item 37011 and not associated with other open bladder procedure (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$235.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$176.25                      85% = \$207.80		
37008 S	Fee: \$295.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$221.25                      85% = \$267.80		
37011	SUPRAPUBIC STAB CYSTOTOMY (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$66.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$49.50                      85% = \$56.10		
37014	BLADDER, total excision of (AU 29 - 17929) Fee: \$750.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$562.50                      85% = \$722.80		
37017	BLADDER TUMOURS, suprapubic diathermy of (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$485.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$363.75                      85% = \$457.80		
37020	BLADDER DIVERTICULUM, excision or obliteration of (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$520.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$390.00                      85% = \$492.80		
37023	VESICAL FISTULA, cutaneous, operation for (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$295.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$221.25                      85% = \$267.80		
37026	CUTANEOUS VESICOSTOMY, establishment of (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$295.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$221.25                      85% = \$267.80		
37029	VESICO-VAGINAL FISTULA, closure of, by abdominal approach (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$650.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$487.50                      85% = \$622.80		
37032	VESICO-VAGINAL FISTULA, closure of, synchronous combined approach, abdominal component, including aftercare (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$585.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$438.75                      85% = \$557.80		
37035	VESICO-VAGINAL FISTULA, closure of, synchronous combined approach, vaginal component, including aftercare Fee: \$425.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$318.75                      85% = \$397.80		
37038	VESICO-INTESTINAL FISTULA, closure of, excluding bowel resection (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$485.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$363.75                      85% = \$457.80		
<b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b> © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 191	

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL	
37041	BLADDER ASPIRATION by needle Fee: \$33.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$24.75                      85% = \$28.05		
37044	BLADDER STRESS INCONTINENCE, suprapubic procedure for, not covered by Item 35599 (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$485.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$363.75                      85% = \$457.80		
37047	BLADDER ENLARGEMENT using intestine (AU 23 - 17923) Fee: \$1,175.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$881.25                      85% = \$1,147.80		
37050	BLADDER EXTROPHY CLOSURE, not involving sphincter reconstruction (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$520.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$390.00                      85% = \$492.80		
37053	BLADDER TRANSECTION AND RE-ANASTOMOSIS TO TRIGONE (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$605.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$453.75                      85% = \$577.80		
<b>OPERATIONS ON THE PROSTATE</b>			
37200	PROSTATECTOMY, open (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$715.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$536.25                      85% = \$687.80		
37203	PROSTATECTOMY (endoscopic), with or without cystoscopy and with or without urethroscopy, and including services covered by Item 36854, 37303, 37321 or 37324 (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$815.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$611.25                      85% = \$787.80		
37206	PROSTATECTOMY (endoscopic), with or without cystoscopy and with or without urethroscopy, and including services covered by Item 36854, 37303, 37321 or 37324 continuation of, within 10 days of initial procedure which had to be discontinued for medical reasons (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$395.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$296.25                      85% = \$367.80		
37209	PROSTATE, total excision of (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$910.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$682.50                      85% = \$882.80		
37212	PROSTATE, open perineal biopsy or open drainage of abscess (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$194.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$145.50                      85% = \$166.80		
37215	PROSTATE, biopsy of, endoscopic, with or without cystoscopy (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$295.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$221.25                      85% = \$267.80		
37218	PROSTATE, needle biopsy of, or injection into (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$97.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$72.75                      85% = \$82.45		
37221	PROSTATIC ABSCESS, endoscopic drainage of (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$330.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$247.50                      85% = \$302.80		
<b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b> <b>⊙ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</b>			
1 November, 1992		Page 192	

OPERATIONS	UROLOGICAL
<b>OPERATIONS ON URETHRA, PENIS OR SCROTUM</b>	
37300	URETHRAL SOUNDS, passage of, as an independent procedure (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$33.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$24.75      85% = \$28.05
37303	URETHRAL STRICTURE, dilatation of (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$52.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$39.00      85% = \$44.20
37306	URETHRA, repair of rupture of distal section (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$460.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$345.00      85% = \$432.80
37309	URETHRA, repair of rupture of prostatic or membranous segment (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$650.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$487.50      85% = \$622.80
37312	URETHRAL FISTULA, closure of (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$194.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$145.50      85% = \$166.80
37315	URETHROSCOPY, as an independent procedure (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$97.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$72.75      85% = \$82.45
37318	URETHROSCOPY with any one or more of; biopsy, diathermy or removal of foreign body or stone (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$194.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$145.50      85% = \$166.80
37321	URETHRAL MEATOTOMY, EXTERNAL (AU 4 - 17904) Fee: \$66.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$49.50      85% = \$56.10
37324	URETHROTOMY OR URETHROSTOMY, internal or external (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$162.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$121.50      85% = \$137.70
37327	URETHROTOMY, optical, for urethral stricture (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$230.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80
37330	URETHRECTOMY, partial or complete, for removal of tumour (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$460.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$345.00      85% = \$432.80
37333	URETHRO-VAGINAL FISTULA, closure of (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$395.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$296.25      85% = \$367.80
37336	URETHRO-RECTAL FISTULA, closure of (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$520.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$390.00      85% = \$492.80
37339	PERI-URETHRAL INJECTION of Teflon, including urethroscopy and cystoscopy (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$170.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$127.50      85% = \$144.50
37342	URETHROPLASTY - single stage operation (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$585.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$438.75      85% = \$557.80
<b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b> <b>⊙ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</b>	
<b>1 November, 1992</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Page 193</b></span>	

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL	
37345	URETHROPLASTY - two stage operation - first stage (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$485.00      Benefit: 75% = \$363.75      85% = \$457.80		
37348	URETHROPLASTY - two stage operation - second stage (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$485.00      Benefit: 75% = \$363.75      85% = \$457.80		
37351	URETHROPLASTY, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$194.00      Benefit: 75% = \$145.50      85% = \$166.80		
37354	HYPOSPADIAS, meatotomy and hemi-circumcision (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$230.00      Benefit: 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80		
37357	HYPOSPADIAS, glanuloplasty incorporating meatal advancement (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$295.00      Benefit: 75% = \$221.25      85% = \$267.80		
37360	HYPOSPADIAS OR EPISPADIAS, with or without chordee, correction of, as a staged procedure, first stage (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$330.00      Benefit: 75% = \$247.50      85% = \$302.80		
37363	HYPOSPADIAS OR EPISPADIAS, with or without chordee, correction of, as a staged procedure, second stage (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$485.00      Benefit: 75% = \$363.75      85% = \$457.80		
37366	HYPOSPADIAS OR EPISPADIAS, with or without chordee, correction of, as one stage procedure, not covered by Item 37357 (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$585.00      Benefit: 75% = \$438.75      85% = \$557.80		
37369	URETHRA, excision of prolapse of (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$132.00      Benefit: 75% = \$99.00      85% = \$112.20		
37372	URETHRAL DIVERTICULUM, excision of (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$330.00      Benefit: 75% = \$247.50      85% = \$302.80		
37375	URETHRAL SPHINCTER, reconstruction by bladder tubularisation technique or similar procedure (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$815.00      Benefit: 75% = \$611.25      85% = \$787.80		
37378	URETHRA, operation for correction of male urinary incontinence, not covered by Item 37381 or 37390 (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$520.00      Benefit: 75% = \$390.00      85% = \$492.80		
37381	ARTIFICIAL URINARY SPHINCTER, insertion of cuff, perineal approach (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$520.00      Benefit: 75% = \$390.00      85% = \$492.80		
37384	ARTIFICIAL URINARY SPHINCTER, insertion of cuff, abdominal approach (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$815.00      Benefit: 75% = \$611.25      85% = \$787.80		
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 194	

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL	
37387	ARTIFICIAL URINARY SPHINCTER, insertion of pressure regulating balloon and pump (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$230.00	Benefit: 75% = \$172.50	85% = \$202.80
37390	ARTIFICIAL URINARY SPHINCTER, revision or removal of, with or without replacement (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$650.00	Benefit: 75% = \$487.50	85% = \$622.80
37393	PRIAPISM, decompression by glanular stab cavernoso-spongiosum shunt or penile aspiration with or without lavage (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$162.00	Benefit: 75% = \$121.50	85% = \$137.70
37396	PRIAPISM, shunt operation for, not covered by Item 37393 (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$520.00	Benefit: 75% = \$390.00	85% = \$492.80
37399	URETHRAL VALVE, destruction of, including cystoscopy and urethroscopy (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$260.00	Benefit: 75% = \$195.00	85% = \$232.80
37402	PENIS, partial amputation of (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$330.00	Benefit: 75% = \$247.50	85% = \$302.80
37405	PENIS, complete or radical amputation of (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$650.00	Benefit: 75% = \$487.50	85% = \$622.80
37408	PENIS, repair of laceration of cavernous tissue, or fracture involving cavernous tissue (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$330.00	Benefit: 75% = \$247.50	85% = \$302.80
37411	PENIS, repair of avulsion (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$650.00	Benefit: 75% = \$487.50	85% = \$622.80
37414	PENIS, injection of, for investigation or treatment of impotence, priapism or Peyronie's plaque Fee: \$33.00	Benefit: 75% = \$24.75	85% = \$28.05
37417	PENIS, correction of chordee, with or without excision of fibrous plaque or plaques and with or without grafting (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$395.00	Benefit: 75% = \$296.25	85% = \$367.80
37420	PENIS, surgery to inhibit rapid penile drainage causing impotence, by ligation of veins deep to Bucks fascia including one or more deep cavernosal veins with or without pharmacological erection test (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$260.00	Benefit: 75% = \$195.00	85% = \$232.80
37423	PENIS, lengthening by translocation of corpora (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$650.00	Benefit: 75% = \$487.50	85% = \$622.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			
1 November, 1992		Page 195	

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL	
37426	PENIS, artificial erection device, insertion of, into one or both corpora (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$685.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$513.75                      85% = \$657.80		
37429	PENIS, artificial erection device, insertion of pump and pressure regulating reservoir (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$230.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$172.50                      85% = \$202.80		
37432	PENIS, artificial erection device, complete or partial revision or removal of components, with or without replacement (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$650.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$487.50                      85% = \$622.80		
37435	PENIS, frenuloplasty as an independent procedure (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$66.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$49.50                      85% = \$56.10		
37438	SCROTUM, partial excision of (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$194.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$145.50                      85% = \$166.80		
37441	PENIS ERECTION TEST FOR HYPOSPADIAS AND CHORDEE when performed under general anaesthesia, as an independent procedure (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$65.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$48.75                      85% = \$55.25		
37444	URETEROLITHOTOMY COMPLICATED BY PREVIOUS SURGERY at the same site of the same ureter (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$705.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$528.75                      85% = \$677.80		
<b>OPERATIONS ON TESTES, VASA OR SEMINAL VESICLES</b>			
37600 G	SPERMATOCELE OR EPIDIDYMAL CYST, excision of, one or more of, on one side (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$162.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$121.50                      85% = \$137.70		
37601 S	Fee: \$194.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$145.50                      85% = \$166.80		
37604	EXPLORATION OF SCROTAL CONTENTS, with or without fixation and with or without biopsy, unilateral (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$194.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$145.50                      85% = \$166.80		
37607	RETROPERITONEAL LYMPH NODE DISSECTION, unilateral, not associated with Item 36528 (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$650.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$487.50                      85% = \$622.80		
37610	RETROPERITONEAL LYMPH NODE DISSECTION, unilateral, not associated with Item 36528, following previous similar retroperitoneal dissection, retroperitoneal irradiation or chemotherapy (AU 24 - 17924) Fee: \$980.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$735.00                      85% = \$952.80		
37613	EPIDIDYMECTOMY (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$194.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$145.50                      85% = \$166.80		
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992			Page 196

OPERATIONS		UROLOGICAL	
37616	VASO-VASOSTOMY or VASO-EPIDIDYMOSTOMY, unilateral, using operating microscope (AU 14 - 17914) <b>Fee:</b> \$485.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$363.75      85% = \$457.80		
37619	VASO-VASOSTOMY or VASO-EPIDIDYMOSTOMY, unilateral (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$194.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$145.50      85% = \$166.80		
37622 G 37623 S	VASOTOMY OR VASECTOMY, unilateral or bilateral (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$136.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$102.00      85% = \$115.60 <b>Fee:</b> \$162.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$121.50      85% = \$137.70		
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			
1 November, 1992		Page 197	

OPERATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC	
<b>GROUP T8 - SURGICAL OPERATIONS</b>			
<b>SUBGROUP 6 - CARDIO-THORACIC</b>			
<b>CARDIAC SURGERY</b>			
	RIGHT HEART CATHERISATION, including fluoroscopy, oximetry, dye dilution curves, cardiac output measurement by any method, shunt detection and exercise stress test (AU 12 - 17912)		
38200	Fee: \$315.00	Benefit: 75% = \$236.25	85% = \$287.80
	LEFT HEART CATHETERISATION by percutaneous arterial puncture, arteriotomy or percutaneous left ventricular puncture - including fluoroscopy, oximetry, dye dilution curves, cardiac output measurements by any method, shunt detection and exercise stress test (AU 12 - 17912)		
38203	Fee: \$375.00	Benefit: 75% = \$281.25	85% = \$347.80
	RIGHT HEART CATHETERISATION WITH LEFT HEART CATHETERISATION via the right heart or by any other procedure - including fluoroscopy, oximetry, dye dilution curves, cardiac output measurements by any method, shunt detection and exercise stress test (AU 14 - 17914)		
38206	Fee: \$455.00	Benefit: 75% = \$341.25	85% = \$427.80
	CARDIAC ELECTROPHYSIOLOGICAL STUDY - up to and including 3 catheter investigation of any one or more of - syncope, atrio-ventricular conduction, sinus node function or simple ventricular tachycardia studies, not in association with Item 38212 (AU 19 - 17919)		
38209	Fee: \$580.00	Benefit: 75% = \$435.00	85% = \$552.80
	CARDIAC ELECTROPHYSIOLOGICAL STUDY - 4 or more catheter supraventricular tachycardia investigation; or complex ventricular tachycardia investigation involving multiple ventricular tachycardia inductions, or multiple catheter mapping, or acute intravenous anti-arrhythmic drug testing with pre and post drug inductions; or catheter ablation; or intra-operative mapping; or electrophysiological services during defibrillator implantation or testing - not in association with Item 38209 (AU 27 - 17927)		
38212	Fee: \$965.00	Benefit: 75% = \$723.75	85% = \$937.80
	SELECTIVE CORONARY ARTERIOGRAPHY - placement of catheters and injection of opaque material (AU 14 - 17914)		
38215	Fee: \$320.00	Benefit: 75% = \$240.00	85% = \$292.80
	SELECTIVE CORONARY ARTERIOGRAPHY - placement of catheters and injection of opaque material with right or left heart catheterisation, or both (AU 16 - 17916)		
38218	Fee: \$525.00	Benefit: 75% = \$393.75	85% = \$497.80
<b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b> <b>@ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</b>			
1 November, 1992			Page 198

OPERATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC	
38221	INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON FOR COUNTERPULSATION, operation for insertion by arteriotomy, or removal and arterioplasty (excluding repair by patch graft) (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$335.00	Benefit: 75% = \$251.25	85% = \$307.80
<b>THORACIC SURGERY</b>			
38400	THORACIC CAVITY, aspiration of, for diagnostic purposes, not associated with Item 38403 Fee: \$27.00	Benefit: 75% = \$20.25	85% = \$22.95
38403	THORACIC CAVITY, aspiration of, with therapeutic drainage (paracentesis), with or without diagnostic sample Fee: \$54.00	Benefit: 75% = \$40.50	85% = \$45.90
38406	PERICARDIUM, paracentesis of (excluding after-care) (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$94.00	Benefit: 75% = \$70.50	85% = \$79.90
38409	INTERCOSTAL DRAIN, insertion of, not involving resection of rib (excluding after-care) (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$94.00	Benefit: 75% = \$70.50	85% = \$79.90
38412	PERCUTANEOUS NEEDLE BIOPSY of lung (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$148.00	Benefit: 75% = \$111.00	85% = \$125.80
38415	EMPHYEMA, radical operation for, involving resection of rib (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$280.00	Benefit: 75% = \$210.00	85% = \$252.80
38418	THORACOTOMY, exploratory, with or without biopsy (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$675.00	Benefit: 75% = \$506.25	85% = \$647.80
38421	THORACOTOMY, with pulmonary decortication (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$1,080.00	Benefit: 75% = \$810.00	85% = \$1,052.80
38424	THORACOTOMY, with pleurectomy or pleurodesis, OR ENUCLEATION OF HYDATID cysts (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$675.00	Benefit: 75% = \$506.25	85% = \$647.80
‡ 38427	THORACOPLASTY (complete) - three or more ribs (AU 21 - 17921) Fee: \$835.00	Benefit: 75% = \$626.25	85% = \$807.80
38430	THORACOPLASTY (in stages) - each stage (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$430.00	Benefit: 75% = \$322.50	85% = \$402.80
+ 38432	PECTUS EXCAVATUM or PECTUS CARINATUM, repair or radical correction of (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$1,010.00	Benefit: 75% = \$757.50	85% = \$982.80
<b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b> © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			

OPERATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC		
† 38434	PECTUS EXCAVATUM or PECTUS CARINATUM, repair with implantation of subcutaneous prosthesis of (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$535.00      Benefit: 75% = \$401.25      85% = \$507.80			
‡ 38436	THORACOSCOPY, with or without division of pleural adhesions, including insertion of intercostal catheter, with or without biopsy (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$176.00      Benefit: 75% = \$132.00      85% = \$149.60			
† 38438	PNEUMONECTOMY or LOBECTOMY or SEGMENTECTOMY (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$1,080.00      Benefit: 75% = \$810.00      85% = \$1,052.80			
† 38440	LUNG, wedge resection of (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$810.00      Benefit: 75% = \$607.50      85% = \$782.80			
† 38441	RADICAL LOBECTOMY or PNEUMONECTOMY including resection of chest wall, diaphragm, pericardium, or formal mediastinal node dissection (AU 22 - 17922) Fee: \$1,280.00      Benefit: 75% = \$960.00      85% = \$1,252.80			
† 38446	THORACOTOMY or STERNOTOMY, for removal of thymus or mediastinal tumour (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$835.00      Benefit: 75% = \$626.25      85% = \$807.80			
38448	MEDIASTINUM, cervical exploration of, with or without biopsy (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$255.00      Benefit: 75% = \$191.25      85% = \$227.80			
† 38450	PERICARDIUM, transthoracic drainage of (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$605.00      Benefit: 75% = \$453.75      85% = \$577.80			
† 38452	PERICARDIUM, sub-xyphoid drainage of (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$405.00      Benefit: 75% = \$303.75      85% = \$377.80			
† 38453	TRACHEAL excision and repair without cardiopulmonary bypass (AU 28 - 17928) Fee: \$1,210.00      Benefit: 75% = \$907.50      85% = \$1,182.80			
38454	INTRATHORACIC OPERATION on heart, lungs, great vessels, bronchial tree, oesophagus or mediastinum, or on more than one of those organs, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 28 - 17928) Fee: \$1,080.00      Benefit: 75% = \$810.00      85% = \$1,052.80			
†	<b>PACEMAKER PROCEDURES</b>			
38470	PERMANENT MYOCARDIAL ELECTRODE, insertion of, by thoracotomy (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$675.00      Benefit: 75% = \$506.25      85% = \$647.80			
† 38473	PERMANENT PACEMAKER ELECTRODE, insertion by sub-xyphoid approach (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$405.00      Benefit: 75% = \$303.75      85% = \$377.80			
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service    ‡ Description Amended    + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended    * Item no.Changed				
1 November, 1992				Page 200

OPERATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC	
†	SINGLE CHAMBER PERMANENT TRANSVENOUS ELECTRODE, insertion of (AU 12 - 17912)		
38476	Fee: \$340.00	Benefit: 75% = \$255.00	85% = \$312.80
*	PERMANENT PACEMAKER, insertion or replacement of (AU 12 - 17912)		
38479	Fee: \$136.00	Benefit: 75% = \$102.00	85% = \$115.60
*	TEMPORARY TRANSVENOUS PACEMAKING ELECTRODE, insertion of (AU 11 - 17911)		
38482	Fee: \$188.00	Benefit: 75% = \$141.00	85% = \$160.80
†	PERMANENT DUAL CHAMBER TRANSVENOUS ELECTRODES, insertion of (AU 12 - 17912)		
38485	Fee: \$430.00	Benefit: 75% = \$322.50	85% = \$402.80
†	<i>VALVULAR PROCEDURES</i>		
	VALVE REPLACEMENT with BIOPROSTHESIS or MECHANICAL PROSTHESIS (AU 32 - 17932)		
38488	Fee: \$1,210.00	Benefit: 75% = \$907.50	85% = \$1,182.80
†	VALVE REPLACEMENT with ALLOGRAFT or UNSTENTED XENOGRAFT (AU 32 - 17932)		
38491	Fee: \$1,345.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,008.75	85% = \$1,317.80
†	VALVE, repair of (AU 32 - 17932)		
38494	Fee: \$1,410.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,057.50	85% = \$1,382.80
†	<i>SURGERY FOR ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE</i>		
	CORONARY ARTERY BYPASS using saphenous vein graft or grafts only (AU 36 - 17936)		
38497	Fee: \$1,445.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,083.75	85% = \$1,417.80
†	CORONARY ARTERY BYPASS using single arterial graft, with or without vein graft or grafts (AU 36 - 17936)		
38500	Fee: \$1,550.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,162.50	85% = \$1,522.80
†	CORONARY ARTERY BYPASS using two or more arterial grafts, with or without vein graft or grafts (AU 36 - 17936)		
38503	Fee: \$1,685.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,263.75	85% = \$1,657.80
†	LEFT VENTRICULAR ANEURYSMECTOMY (AU 32 - 17932)		
38506	Fee: \$1,145.00	Benefit: 75% = \$858.75	85% = \$1,117.80
†	ISCHAEMIC VENTRICULAR SEPTAL RUPTURE, repair of (AU 40 - 17940)		
38509	Fee: \$1,685.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,263.75	85% = \$1,657.80
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 201	

OPERATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC	
	<b>ARRHYTHMIA SURGERY</b>		
+	DIVISION OF ACCESSORY PATHWAY, isolation procedure, procedure on atrioventricular node or perinodal tissues involving one atrial chamber only (AU 32 - 17932)		
38512	Fee: \$1,480.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,110.00	85% = \$1,452.80
+	DIVISION OF ACCESSORY PATHWAY, isolation procedure, procedure on atrioventricular node or perinodal tissues involving both atrial chambers and including curative surgery for atrial fibrillation (AU 36 - 17936)		
38515	Fee: \$1,885.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,413.75	85% = \$1,857.80
+	VENTRICULAR ARRHYTHMIA with mapping and muscle ablation, with or without aneurysmectomy (AU 44 - 17944)		
38518	Fee: \$2,020.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,515.00	85% = \$1,992.80
+	AUTOMATIC DEFIBRILLATOR, insertion of patches for (AU 10 - 17910)		
38521	Fee: \$740.00	Benefit: 75% = \$555.00	85% = \$712.80
+	AUTOMATIC DEFIBRILLATOR GENERATOR, insertion or replacement of (AU 10 - 17910)		
38524	Fee: \$205.00	Benefit: 75% = \$153.75	85% = \$177.80
	<b>PROCEDURES ON THE THORACIC AORTA</b>		
+	ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, not involving valve replacement or repair or coronary artery implantation (AU 42 - 17942)		
38550	Fee: \$1,345.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,008.75	85% = \$1,317.80
+	ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, with aortic valve replacement or repair, without implantation of coronary arteries (AU 46 - 17946)		
38553	Fee: \$1,750.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,312.50	85% = \$1,722.80
+	ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, with aortic valve replacement or repair, and implantation of coronary arteries (AU 50 - 17950)		
38556	Fee: \$2,020.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,515.00	85% = \$1,992.80
+	AORTIC ARCH and ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, not involving valve replacement or repair or coronary artery implantation (AU 46 - 17946)		
38559	Fee: \$1,615.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,211.25	85% = \$1,587.80
+	AORTIC ARCH and ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, with aortic valve replacement or repair, without implantation of coronary arteries (AU 50 - 17950)		
38562	Fee: \$2,020.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,515.00	85% = \$1,992.80
+	AORTIC ARCH and ASCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, with aortic valve replacement or repair, and implantation of coronary arteries (AU 52 - 17952)		
38565	Fee: \$2,285.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,713.75	85% = \$2,257.80
<b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b> © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 202	

OPERATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC	
† 38568	DESCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, without shunt or cardiopulmonary bypass (AU 32 - 17932) Fee: \$1,145.00	Benefit: 75% = \$858.75	85% = \$1,117.80
† 38571	DESCENDING THORACIC AORTA, repair or replacement of, using shunt or cardiopulmonary bypass (AU 36 - 17936) Fee: \$1,280.00	Benefit: 75% = \$960.00	85% = \$1,252.80
† 38574	DEEP HYPOTHERMIA with cardiac arrest, in association with OPEN HEART SURGERY Fee: \$535.00	Benefit: 75% = \$401.25	85% = \$507.80
† 38600	<b>CIRCULATORY SUPPORT PROCEDURES</b>		
	CENTRAL CANNULATION for cardiopulmonary bypass excluding post-operative management (AU 16 - 17916)		
38600	Fee: \$1,080.00	Benefit: 75% = \$810.00	85% = \$1,052.80
† 38603	PERIPHERAL CANNULATION for cardiopulmonary artery bypass excluding post-operative management (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$675.00	Benefit: 75% = \$506.25	85% = \$647.80
† 38606	INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP, percutaneous insertion of (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$270.00	Benefit: 75% = \$202.50	85% = \$242.80
† 38609	INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP, insertion by femoral arteriotomy (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$340.00	Benefit: 75% = \$255.00	85% = \$312.80
† 38612	INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP, removal with closure of femoral artery by direct suture (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$380.00	Benefit: 75% = \$285.00	85% = \$352.80
† 38615	LEFT OR RIGHT VENTRICULAR ASSIST DEVICE, insertion of (AU 30 - 17930) Fee: \$1,080.00	Benefit: 75% = \$810.00	85% = \$1,052.80
† 38618	LEFT AND RIGHT VENTRICULAR ASSIST DEVICE, insertion of (AU 32 - 17932) Fee: \$1,345.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,008.75	85% = \$1,317.80
† 38621	LEFT OR RIGHT VENTRICULAR ASSIST DEVICE, removal of, as an independent procedure (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$535.00	Benefit: 75% = \$401.25	85% = \$507.80
† 38624	LEFT AND RIGHT VENTRICULAR ASSIST DEVICE, removal of, as an independent procedure (AU 20 - 17920) Fee: \$605.00	Benefit: 75% = \$453.75	85% = \$577.80
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 203	

OPERATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC	
†	<b>RE-OPERATION</b>		
38640	RE-OPERATION via median sternotomy, for any procedure (AU 25 - 17925) <b>Fee:</b> \$675.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$506.25	85% = \$647.80
†	<b>MISCELLANEOUS PROCEDURES</b>		
38650	MYOMECTOMY or MYOTOMY for hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy (AU 32 - 17932) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,345.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,008.75	85% = \$1,317.80
†	OPEN HEART SURGERY, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 36 - 17936)		
38653	<b>Fee:</b> \$1,345.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,008.75	85% = \$1,317.80
†	THORACOTOMY or median sternotomy for post-operative bleeding (AU 18 - 17918)		
38656	<b>Fee:</b> \$675.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$506.25	85% = \$647.80
†	THORACOTOMY or STERNOTOMY involving division of adhesions where the time taken to divide the adhesions exceeds 45 minutes (AU 15 - 17915)		
38659	<b>Fee:</b> \$750.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$562.50	85% = \$722.80
†	THORACOTOMY or STERNOTOMY involving division of extensive adhesions where the time taken to divide the adhesions exceeds 2 hours (AU 25 - 17925)		
38662	<b>Fee:</b> \$1,505.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,128.75	85% = \$1,477.80
†	<b>CONGENITAL CARDIAC SURGERY</b>		
38700	PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS, shunt, collateral or other single large vessel, division or ligation of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Ministerial Determination) (AU 26 - 17926) <b>Fee:</b> \$750.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$562.50	85% = \$722.80
†	PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS, shunt, collateral or other single large vessel, division or ligation of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Ministerial Determination) (AU 33 - 17933)		
38703	<b>Fee:</b> \$1,355.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,016.25	85% = \$1,327.80
†	AORTA, anastomosis or repair of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Ministerial Determination) (AU 32 - 17932)		
38706	<b>Fee:</b> \$1,285.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$963.75	85% = \$1,257.80
†	AORTA, anastomosis or repair of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Ministerial Determination) (AU 36 - 17936)		
38709	<b>Fee:</b> \$1,505.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,128.75	85% = \$1,477.80
†	AORTIC INTERRUPTION, repair of, for congenital heart disease (Ministerial Determination) (AU 32 - 17932)		
38712	<b>Fee:</b> \$1,805.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,353.75	85% = \$1,777.80
<p><b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			
1 November, 1992		Page 204	

OPERATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC	
†	MAIN PULMONARY ARTERY, banding, debanding or repair of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Ministerial Determination) (AU 30 - 17930)		
38715	Fee: \$1,200.00	Benefit: 75% = \$900.00	85% = \$1,172.80
†	MAIN PULMONARY ARTERY, banding, debanding or repair of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Ministerial Determination) (AU 33 - 17933)		
38718	Fee: \$1,505.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,128.75	85% = \$1,477.80
†	VENA CAVA, anastomosis or repair of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Ministerial Determination) (AU 32 - 17932)		
38721	Fee: \$1,055.00	Benefit: 75% = \$791.25	85% = \$1,027.80
†	VENA CAVA, anastomosis or repair of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Ministerial Determination) (AU 36 - 17936)		
38724	Fee: \$1,505.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,128.75	85% = \$1,477.80
†	INTRATHORACIC VESSELS, anastomosis or repair of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, not covered by Items 38700, 38703, 38706, 38709, 38712, 38715, 38718, 38721 or 38724, for congenital heart disease (Ministerial Determination) (AU 32 - 17932)		
38727	Fee: \$1,055.00	Benefit: 75% = \$791.25	85% = \$1,027.80
†	INTRATHORACIC VESSELS, anastomosis or repair of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, not covered by Items 38700, 38703, 38706, 38709, 38712, 38715, 38718, 38721 or 38724, for congenital heart disease (Ministerial Determination) (AU 36 - 17936)		
38730	Fee: \$1,505.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,128.75	85% = \$1,477.80
†	SYSTEMIC PULMONARY or CAVO-PULMONARY SHUNT, creation of, without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Ministerial Determination) (AU 33 - 17933)		
38733	Fee: \$1,055.00	Benefit: 75% = \$791.25	85% = \$1,027.80
†	SYSTEMIC PULMONARY or CAVO-PULMONARY SHUNT, creation of, with cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Ministerial Determination) (AU 40 - 17940)		
38736	Fee: \$1,505.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,128.75	85% = \$1,477.80
†	ATRIAL SEPTECTOMY, with or without cardiopulmonary bypass, for congenital heart disease (Ministerial Determination) (AU 33 - 17933)		
38739	Fee: \$1,355.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,016.25	85% = \$1,327.80
†	ATRIAL SEPTAL DEFECT, closure by direct suture or patch, for congenital heart disease (Ministerial Determination) (AU 33 - 17933)		
38742	Fee: \$1,355.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,016.25	85% = \$1,327.80
†	INTRA-ATRIAL BAFFLE, insertion of, for congenital heart disease (Ministerial Determination) (AU 33 - 17933)		
38745	Fee: \$1,505.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,128.75	85% = \$1,477.80
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			

OPERATIONS		CARDIO-THORACIC
† 38748	VENTRICULAR SEPTECTOMY, for congenital heart disease (Ministerial Determination) (AU 33 - 17933) Fee: \$1,505.00	Benefit: 75% =\$1,128.75      85% =\$1,477.80
† 38751	VENTRICULAR SEPTAL DEFECT, closure by direct suture or patch, for congenital heart disease (Ministerial Determination) (AU 38 - 17938) Fee: \$1,505.00	Benefit: 75% =\$1,128.75      85% =\$1,477.80
† 38754	INTRAVENTRICULAR BAFFLE OR CONDUIT, insertion of, for congenital heart disease (Ministerial Determination) (AU 38 - 17938) Fee: \$1,885.00	Benefit: 75% =\$1,413.75      85% =\$1,857.80
† 38757	EXTRACARDIAC CONDUIT, insertion of, for congenital heart disease (Ministerial Determination) (AU 33 - 17933) Fee: \$1,505.00	Benefit: 75% =\$1,128.75      85% =\$1,477.80
† 38760	EXTRACARDIAC CONDUIT, replacement of, for congenital heart disease (Ministerial Determination) (AU 35 - 17935) Fee: \$1,505.00	Benefit: 75% =\$1,128.75      85% =\$1,477.80
† 38763	VENTRICULAR MYECTOMY, for relief of ventricular obstruction, right or left, for congenital heart disease (Ministerial Determination) (AU 33 - 17933) Fee: \$1,505.00	Benefit: 75% =\$1,128.75      85% =\$1,477.80
† 38766	VENTRICULAR AUGMENTATION, right or left, for congenital heart disease (Ministerial Determination) (AU 33 - 17933) Fee: \$1,505.00	Benefit: 75% =\$1,128.75      85% =\$1,477.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended            @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>		

OPERATIONS	NEUROSURGICAL
<b>SUBGROUP 7 - NEUROSURGICAL</b>	
<b>GENERAL</b>	
39000	LUMBAR PUNCTURE, or spinal or epidural injection not covered by Item 18200 (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$53.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$39.75      85% = \$45.05
39003	CISTERNAL PUNCTURE <b>Fee:</b> \$60.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$45.00      85% = \$51.00
39006	VENTRICULAR PUNCTURE (not including burr-hole) <b>Fee:</b> \$112.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$84.00      85% = \$95.20
39009	SUBDURAL HAEMORRHAGE, tap for, each tap (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$42.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$31.50      85% = \$35.70
39012	BURR-HOLE, single, preparatory to ventricular puncture or for inspection purpose - not included in any other Items (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$168.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$126.00      85% = \$142.80
39015	VENTRICULAR RESERVOIR or intracranial pressure monitoring device, insertion of - including burr-hole (excluding after-care) (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$265.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$198.75      85% = \$237.80
39018	CEREBROSPINAL FLUID reservoir, insertion of (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$265.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$198.75      85% = \$237.80
<b>PROCEDURES FOR PAIN RELIEF</b>	
39100	INJECTION OF PRIMARY BRANCH OF TRIGEMINAL NERVE with alcohol, cortisone, phenol, or similar substance (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$168.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$126.00      85% = \$142.80
39103	INTRATHECAL INJECTION of alcohol or phenol <b>Fee:</b> \$168.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$126.00      85% = \$142.80
39106	NEURECTOMY, INTRACRANIAL, for trigeminal neuralgia (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee:</b> \$835.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$626.25      85% = \$807.80
39109	TRIGEMINAL GANGLIOTOMY by radiofrequency, balloon or glycerol (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$315.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$236.25      85% = \$287.80
39112	CRANIAL NERVE, intracranial decompression of, using microsurgical techniques (AU 25 - 17925) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,085.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$813.75      85% = \$1,057.80
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed	
<b>1 November, 1992</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Page 207</b></span>	

OPERATIONS		NEUROSURGICAL	
39115	PERCUTANEOUS NEUROTOMY of posterior divisions of spinal nerves by any method on one or more occasions within a thirty day period, including any spinal, epidural or regional nerve block given at the time of such neurotomy (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$70.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$52.50                      85% = \$59.50		
39118	PERCUTANEOUS NEUROTOMY for facet joint denervation by radio-frequency probe or cryoprobe using radiological imaging control (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$210.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$157.50                      85% = \$182.80		
39121	PERCUTANEOUS CORDOTOMY (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$445.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$333.75                      85% = \$417.80		
39124	CORDOTOMY OR MYELOTOMY, laminectomy for, or operation for dorsal root entry zone (Drez) lesion (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$1,140.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$855.00                      85% = \$1,112.80		
39127	SUBCUTANEOUS RESERVOIR AND SPINAL CATHETER FOR PAIN, insertion of (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$335.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$251.25                      85% = \$307.80		
39130	PERCUTANEOUS EPIDURAL IMPLANT FOR PAIN, insertion of (one or two stages), not involving laminectomy (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$460.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$345.00                      85% = \$432.80		
39133	EPIDURAL STIMULATOR or INTRATHECAL INFUSION DEVICE, revision of (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$112.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$84.00                      85% = \$95.20		
39136	PERCUTANEOUS EPIDURAL IMPLANT FOR PAIN, removal of (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$112.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$84.00                      85% = \$95.20		
39139	EPIDURAL IMPLANT FOR PAIN, laminectomy and insertion of, including implantation of pulse generator (one or two stages) (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$760.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$570.00                      85% = \$732.80		
<b>PERIPHERAL NERVES</b>			
39300	CUTANEOUS NERVE (including digital nerve), primary repair of, using microsurgical techniques (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$250.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$187.50                      85% = \$222.80		
39303	CUTANEOUS NERVE (including digital nerve), secondary repair of, using microsurgical techniques (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$330.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$247.50                      85% = \$302.80		
39306	NERVE TRUNK, primary repair of, using microsurgical techniques (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$475.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$356.25                      85% = \$447.80		
<b>LEGEND: † New Service    ‡ Description Amended    + Fees Amended</b> <b>© AU Units Amended    * Item no.Changed</b>			
1 November, 1992		Page 208	

OPERATIONS		NEUROSURGICAL	
39309	NERVE TRUNK, secondary repair of, using microsurgical techniques (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$505.00	Benefit: 75% = \$378.75	85% = \$477.80
39312	NERVE TRUNK, (interfascicular), neurolysis of, using microsurgical techniques (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$280.00	Benefit: 75% = \$210.00	85% = \$252.80
39315	NERVE TRUNK, nerve graft to, (cable graft) including harvesting of nerve graft using microsurgical techniques (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$725.00	Benefit: 75% = \$543.75	85% = \$697.80
39318	CUTANEOUS NERVE (including digital nerve), nerve graft to, using microsurgical techniques (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$450.00	Benefit: 75% = \$337.50	85% = \$422.80
39321	NERVE, transposition of (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$335.00	Benefit: 75% = \$251.25	85% = \$307.80
39324	NEURECTOMY, NEUROTOMY or removal of tumour from superficial peripheral nerve (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$194.00	Benefit: 75% = \$145.50	85% = \$166.80
39327	NEURECTOMY, NEUROTOMY or removal of tumour from deep peripheral nerve (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$335.00	Benefit: 75% = \$251.25	85% = \$307.80
39330	NEUROLYSIS by open operation without transposition, not associated with Item 39312 (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$194.00	Benefit: 75% = \$145.50	85% = \$166.80
39333	BRACHIAL PLEXUS, exploration of not covered by any other item in this Part (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$280.00	Benefit: 75% = \$210.00	85% = \$252.80
<b>CRANIAL NERVES</b>			
39500	VESTIBULAR NERVE, section of, via posterior fossa (AU 24 - 17924) Fee: \$895.00	Benefit: 75% = \$671.25	85% = \$867.80
39503	FACIO-HYPOGLOSSAL nerve or FACIO-ACCESSORY nerve, anastomosis of (AU 28 - 17928) Fee: \$675.00	Benefit: 75% = \$506.25	85% = \$647.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		NEUROSURGICAL	
<b>CRANIO-CEREBRAL INJURIES</b>			
39600	Intracranial haemorrhage, burr-hole craniotomy for - including burr holes (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$335.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$251.25	85% = \$307.80
39603	INTRACRANIAL HAEMORRHAGE, osteoplastic craniotomy or extensive craniectomy and removal of haematoma (AU 18 - 17918) <b>Fee:</b> \$840.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$630.00	85% = \$812.80
39606	FRACTURED SKULL, depressed or comminuted, operation for (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$560.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$420.00	85% = \$532.80
39609	FRACTURED SKULL, compound, without dural penetration, operation for (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$675.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$506.25	85% = \$647.80
39612	FRACTURED SKULL, compound or complicated, with dural penetration and brain laceration, operation for (AU 14 - 17914) <b>Fee:</b> \$790.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$592.50	85% = \$762.80
39615	FRACTURED SKULL with rhinorrhoea or otorrhoea, cranioplasty and repair of (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee:</b> \$840.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$630.00	85% = \$812.80
<b>INTRACRANIAL NEOPLASMS</b>			
39700	SKULL TUMOUR, benign or malignant, excision of, excluding cranioplasty (AU 27 - 17927) <b>Fee:</b> \$390.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$292.50	85% = \$362.80
39703	INTRACRANIAL tumour or cyst, burr-hole and biopsy of, or drainage of, or both (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$365.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$273.75	85% = \$337.80
39706	INTRACRANIAL tumour, biopsy or decompression of via osteoplastic flap OR biopsy and decompression of via osteoplastic flap (AU 18 - 17918) <b>Fee:</b> \$785.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$588.75	85% = \$757.80
39709	CRANIOTOMY for removal of glioma, metastatic carcinoma or any other tumour in cerebrum, cerebellum or brain stem - not covered by any other Item in this Group (AU 25 - 17925) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,120.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$840.00	85% = \$1,092.80
<b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b> <b>© AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</b>			
1 November, 1992		Page 210	

OPERATIONS		NEUROSURGICAL	
39712	CRANIOTOMY FOR REMOVAL OF MENINGIOMA, pinealoma, cranio-pharyngioma, intraventricular tumour or any other intracranial tumour not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 25 - 17925) Fee: \$2,020.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,515.00	85% = \$1,992.80
39715	PITUITARY TUMOUR, hypophysectomy or removal of by transcranial or transphenoidal approach (AU 25 - 17925) Fee: \$1,400.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,050.00	85% = \$1,372.80
39718	ARACHNOIDAL CYST, craniotomy for (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$615.00	Benefit: 75% = \$461.25	85% = \$587.80
39721	CRANIOTOMY, involving osteoplastic flap, for re-opening post-operatively for haemorrhage, swelling, etc (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$560.00	Benefit: 75% = \$420.00	85% = \$532.80
<b>CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE</b>			
39800	ANEURYSM, clipping or reinforcement of sac (AU 28 - 17928) Fee: \$2,015.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,511.25	85% = \$1,987.80
39803	INTRACRANIAL ARTERIOVENOUS MALFORMATION, excision of (AU 32 - 17932) Fee: \$2,015.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,511.25	85% = \$1,987.80
39806	ANEURYSM, or arteriovenous malformation, intracranial proximal artery clipping of (AU 24 - 17924) Fee: \$905.00	Benefit: 75% = \$678.75	85% = \$877.80
39809	ARTERIOVENOUS MALFORMATION, craniotomy and direct embolisation of (AU 32 - 17932) Fee: \$1,005.00	Benefit: 75% = \$753.75	85% = \$977.80
39812	INTRACRANIAL ANEURYSM or arteriovenous fistula, ligation of cervical vessel or vessels (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$445.00	Benefit: 75% = \$333.75	85% = \$417.80
39815	CAROTID-CAVERNOUS FISTULA, obliteration of - combined cervical and intracranial procedure (AU 40 - 17940) Fee: \$1,285.00	Benefit: 75% = \$963.75	85% = \$1,257.80
39818	EXTRACRANIAL TO INTRACRANIAL BYPASS using superficial temporal artery or saphenous vein graft (AU 32 - 17932) Fee: \$1,285.00	Benefit: 75% = \$963.75	85% = \$1,257.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		NEUROSURGICAL	
	<b>INFECTION</b>		
39900	INTRACRANIAL INFECTION, drainage of, via burr-hole - including burr-hole (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$365.00	Benefit: 75% = \$273.75	85% = \$337.80
39903	INTRACRANIAL ABSCESS, excision of (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$1,120.00	Benefit: 75% = \$840.00	85% = \$1,092.80
39906	OSTEOMYELITIS OF SKULL or removal of infected bone flap, craniectomy for (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$560.00	Benefit: 75% = \$420.00	85% = \$532.80
	<b>CEREBRO-SPINAL FLUID CIRCULATION DISORDERS</b>		
40000	VENTRICULO-CISTERNOSTOMY (Torkildsen's operation) (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$645.00	Benefit: 75% = \$483.75	85% = \$617.80
40003	CRANIAL OR CISTERNAL SHUNT DIVERSION, insertion of (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$645.00	Benefit: 75% = \$483.75	85% = \$617.80
40006	LUMBAR SHUNT DIVERSION, insertion of (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$510.00	Benefit: 75% = \$382.50	85% = \$482.80
40009	CRANIAL, CISTERNAL OR LUMBAR SHUNT, revision or removal of (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$370.00	Benefit: 75% = \$277.50	85% = \$342.80
40012	THIRD VENTRICULOSTOMY (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$725.00	Benefit: 75% = \$543.75	85% = \$697.80
40015	SUBTEMPORAL DECOMPRESSION (AU 26 - 17926) Fee: \$168.00	Benefit: 75% = \$126.00	85% = \$142.80
40018	LUMBAR CEREBROSPINAL FLUID DRAIN, insertion of (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$112.00	Benefit: 75% = \$84.00	85% = \$95.20
	<b>CONGENITAL DISORDERS</b>		
40100	MENINGOCELE, excision and closure of (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$485.00	Benefit: 75% = \$363.75	85% = \$457.80
40103	MYELOMENINGOCELE, excision and closure of, including skin flaps or Z plasty where performed (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$715.00	Benefit: 75% = \$536.25	85% = \$687.80
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 212	

OPERATIONS		NEUROSURGICAL	
40106	ARNOLD-CHIARI MALFORMATION, decompression of (AU 35 - 17935) Fee: \$725.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$543.75                      85% = \$697.80		
40109	ENCEPHALOCOELE, excision and closure of (AU 34 - 17934) Fee: \$785.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$588.75                      85% = \$757.80		
40112	TETHERED CORD, release of, including lipomeningocele or diastematomyelia (AU 35 - 17935) Fee: \$1,005.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$753.75                      85% = \$977.80		
40115	CRANIOSTENOSIS, operation for - single suture (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$510.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$382.50                      85% = \$482.80		
40118	CRANIOSTENOSIS, operation for - more than one suture (AU 20 - 17920) Fee: \$675.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$506.25                      85% = \$647.80		
<b>SPINAL DISORDERS</b>			
40300	INTERVERTEBRAL DISC OR DISCS, laminectomy for exploration or removal of (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$675.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$506.25                      85% = \$647.80		
40303	RECURRENT DISC LESION OR SPINAL STENOSIS, laminectomy for - one level (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$770.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$577.50                      85% = \$742.80		
40306	SPINAL CANAL STENOSIS, laminectomy (multi-level), for treatment of (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$1,010.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$757.50                      85% = \$982.80		
40309	EXTRADURAL TUMOUR OR ABSCESS, laminectomy for (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$770.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$577.50                      85% = \$742.80		
40312	INTRADURAL LESION, laminectomy for, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$1,035.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$776.25                      85% = \$1,007.80		
40315	CRANIOCERVICAL JUNCTION LESION, transoral approach for (AU 29 - 17929) Fee: \$1,120.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$840.00                      85% = \$1,092.80		
40318	INTRAMEDULLARY TUMOUR OR ARTERIOVENOUS MALFORMATION, laminectomy and radical excision of (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$1,400.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$1,050.00                      85% = \$1,372.80		
40321	POSTERIOR SPINAL FUSION, not covered by items 40324 and 40327 (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$770.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$577.50                      85% = \$742.80		
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992.		Page 213	

OPERATIONS		NEUROSURGICAL	
40324	LAMINECTOMY FOLLOWED BY POSTERIOR FUSION, performed by neurosurgeon and orthopaedic surgeon operating together - laminectomy, including aftercare (AU 18 - 17918) <b>Fee:</b> \$450.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$337.50      85% = \$422.80		
40327	LAMINECTOMY FOLLOWED BY POSTERIOR FUSION, performed by neurosurgeon and orthopaedic surgeon operating together - posterior fusion, including aftercare <b>Fee:</b> \$450.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$337.50      85% = \$422.80		
40330	SPINAL RHIZOLYSIS involving exposure of spinal nerve roots, with or without laminectomy (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee:</b> \$675.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$506.25      85% = \$647.80		
40333	CERVICAL DISCECTOMY (ANTERIOR), without fusion (AU 19 - 17919) <b>Fee:</b> \$560.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$420.00      85% = \$532.80		
40336	INTRADISCAL INJECTION OF CHYMOPAPAIN (DISCASE) - one disc (AU 8 - 17908) <i>(See para T8.24 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$225.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$168.75      85% = \$197.80		
40339	HYDROMYELIA, plugging of obex for, with or without duroplasty (AU 25 - 17925) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,120.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$840.00      85% = \$1,092.80		
40342	HYDROMYELIA, craniotomy and laminectomy for, with cavity packing and CSF shunt (AU 25 - 17925) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,035.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$776.25      85% = \$1,007.80		
<b>SKULL RECONSTRUCTION</b>			
40600	CRANIOPLASTY, reconstructive (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee:</b> \$675.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$506.25      85% = \$647.80		
<b>EPILEPSY</b>			
40700	CORPUS CALLOSUM, anterior section of, for epilepsy (AU 25 - 17925) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,230.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$922.50      85% = \$1,202.80		
40703	CORTICECTOMY, TOPECTOMY or PARTIAL LOBECTOMY for epilepsy (AU 23 - 17923) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,035.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$776.25      85% = \$1,007.80		
40706	HEMISPHERECTOMY for intractible epilepsy (AU 40 - 17940) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,510.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,132.50      85% = \$1,482.80		
40709	BURR-HOLE PLACEMENT of intracranial depth or surface electrodes (AU 15 - 17915) <b>Fee:</b> \$365.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$273.75      85% = \$337.80		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			

OPERATIONS		NEUROSURGICAL	
40712	INTRACRANIAL ELECTRODE PLACEMENT via craniotomy (AU 21 - 17921) Fee: \$735.00	Benefit: 75% = \$551.25	85% = \$707.80
<b>STEREOTACTIC PROCEDURES</b>			
40800	STEREOTACTIC ANATOMICAL LOCALISATION in association with an intracranial operative procedure (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$630.00	Benefit: 75% = \$472.50	85% = \$602.80
40803	INTRACRANIAL STEREOTACTIC PROCEDURE BY ANY METHOD, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$840.00	Benefit: 75% = \$630.00	85% = \$812.80
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
40900	LEUCOTOMY for psychiatric disorder (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$635.00	Benefit: 75% = \$476.25	85% = \$607.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		EAR, NOSE AND THROAT	
<b>SUBGROUP 8 - EAR, NOSE AND THROAT</b>			
41500	EAR, foreign body in, removal of, otherwise than by simple syringing (AU 4 - 17904) Fee: \$58.00	Benefit: 75% = \$43.50	85% = \$49.30
41503	EAR, foreign body in, removal of, involving incision of external auditory canal (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$168.00	Benefit: 75% = \$126.00	85% = \$142.80
41506	AURAL POLYP, removal of (AU 4 - 17904) Fee: \$102.00	Benefit: 75% = \$76.50	85% = \$86.70
41509	EXTERNAL AUDITORY MEATUS, surgical removal of keratosis obturans from, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$114.00	Benefit: 75% = \$85.50	85% = \$96.90
41512	MEATOPLASTY involving removal of cartilage or bone or both cartilage and bone not covered by Item 41515 (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$415.00	Benefit: 75% = \$311.25	85% = \$387.80
41515	MEATOPLASTY involving removal of cartilage or bone or both cartilage and bone associated with Item 41530, 41548, 41557, 41560 or 41563 (AU 7 - 17907) (See para T8.25 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$270.00	Benefit: 75% = \$202.50	85% = \$242.80
41518	EXTERNAL AUDITORY MEATUS, removal of EXOSTOSES IN (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$655.00	Benefit: 75% = \$491.25	85% = \$627.80
41521	Correction of AUDITORY CANAL STENOSIS, including meatoplasty, with or without grafting (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$695.00	Benefit: 75% = \$521.25	85% = \$667.80
41524	RECONSTRUCTION OF EXTERNAL AUDITORY CANAL in association with Items 41557, 41560 and 41563 (AU 9 - 17909) (See para T8.26 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$200.00	Benefit: 75% = \$150.00	85% = \$172.80
41527	MYRINGOPLASTY, trans-canal approach (Rosen incision) (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$415.00	Benefit: 75% = \$311.25	85% = \$387.80
41530	MYRINGOPLASTY, post-aural or endaural approach with or without mastoid inspection (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$675.00	Benefit: 75% = \$506.25	85% = \$647.80
41533	ATTICOTOMY without reconstruction of the bony defect, with or without myringoplasty (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$805.00	Benefit: 75% = \$603.75	85% = \$777.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		EAR, NOSE AND THROAT	
41536	ATTICOTOMY with reconstruction of the bony defect, with or without myringoplasty (AU 14 - 17914) <b>Fee:</b> \$905.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$678.75      85% = \$877.80		
41539	OSSICULAR CHAIN RECONSTRUCTION (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$770.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$577.50      85% = \$742.80		
41542	OSSICULAR CHAIN RECONSTRUCTION AND MYRINGOPLASTY (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$840.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$630.00      85% = \$812.80		
41545	MASTOIDECTOMY (CORTICAL) (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$365.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$273.75      85% = \$337.80		
41548	OBLITERATION OF THE MASTOID CAVITY (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$485.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$363.75      85% = \$457.80		
41551	MASTOIDECTOMY, intact wall technique, with myringoplasty (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,120.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$840.00      85% = \$1,092.80		
41554	MASTOIDECTOMY, intact wall technique, with myringoplasty and ossicular chain reconstruction (AU 18 - 17918) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,320.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$990.00      85% = \$1,292.80		
41557	MASTOIDECTOMY (RADICAL OR MODIFIED RADICAL) (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$770.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$577.50      85% = \$742.80		
41560	MASTOIDECTOMY (RADICAL OR MODIFIED RADICAL) AND MYRINGOPLASTY (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$840.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$630.00      85% = \$812.80		
41563	MASTOIDECTOMY (RADICAL OR MODIFIED RADICAL), MYRINGOPLASTY AND OSSICULAR CHAIN RECONSTRUCTION (AU 14 - 17914) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,040.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$780.00      85% = \$1,012.80		
41566	REVISION OF MASTOIDECTOMY (radical, modified radical or intact wall), including myringoplasty (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee:</b> \$770.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$577.50      85% = \$742.80		
41569	DECOMPRESSION OF FACIAL NERVE in its mastoid portion (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$840.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$630.00      85% = \$812.80		
41572	LABYRINTHOTOMY OR DESTRUCTION OF LABYRINTH (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$730.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$547.50      85% = \$702.80		
41575	CEREBELLO - PONTINE ANGLE TUMOUR, removal of by two surgeons operating conjointly, by transmastoid, translabyrinthine or retromastoid approach - transmastoid, translabyrinthine or retromastoid procedure (including after-care) (AU 39 - 17939) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,715.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,286.25      85% = \$1,687.80		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 217	

<b>OPERATIONS</b>		<b>EAR, NOSE AND THROAT</b>	
41578	<b>CEREBELLO - PONTINE ANGLE TUMOUR</b> , removal of by two surgeons operating conjointly, by transmastoid, translabyrinthine or retromastoid approach - intracranial procedure (including after-care) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,715.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,286.25      85% = \$1,687.80		
41581	<b>SKULL BASE TUMOUR</b> , removal of by infra-temporal approach (AU 40 - 17940) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,975.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,481.25      85% = \$1,947.80		
41584	<b>PARTIAL TEMPORAL BONE RESECTION</b> for removal of tumour involving mastoidectomy with or without decompression of facial nerve (AU 28 - 17928) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,355.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,016.25      85% = \$1,327.80		
41587	<b>TOTAL TEMPORAL BONE RESECTION</b> for removal of tumour (AU 32 - 17932) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,845.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,383.75      85% = \$1,817.80		
41590	<b>ENDOLYMPHATIC SAC, TRANSMASTOID DECOMPRESSION</b> with or without drainage of (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$840.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$630.00      85% = \$812.80		
41593	<b>TRANSLABYRINTHINE VESTIBULAR NERVE SECTION</b> (AU 22 - 17922) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,095.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$821.25      85% = \$1,067.80		
41596	<b>RETROLABYRINTHINE VESTIBULAR and/or COCHLEAR NERVE SECTION</b> (AU 26 - 17926) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,225.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$918.75      85% = \$1,197.80		
41599	<b>INTERNAL AUDITORY MEATUS</b> , exploration by middle cranial fossa approach with cranial nerve decompression (AU 23 - 17923) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,225.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$918.75      85% = \$1,197.80		
41602	<b>FENESTRATION OPERATION</b> - each ear (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$840.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$630.00      85% = \$812.80		
41605	<b>VENOUS GRAFT TO FENESTRATION CAVITY</b> (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$415.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$311.25      85% = \$387.80		
41608	<b>STAPEDECTOMY</b> (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$770.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$577.50      85% = \$742.80		
41611	<b>STAPES MOBILISATION</b> (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$495.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$371.25      85% = \$467.80		
41614	<b>ROUND WINDOW SURGERY</b> including repair of cochleotomy (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$770.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$577.50      85% = \$742.80		
41617	<b>COCHLEAR IMPLANT</b> , insertion of, including mastoidectomy (AU 23 - 17923) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,335.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,001.25      85% = \$1,307.80		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
<b>1 November, 1992</b>		<b>Page 218</b>	

OPERATIONS		EAR, NOSE AND THROAT	
41620	GLOMUS TUMOUR, transtympanic removal of (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$580.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$435.00      85% = \$552.80		
41623	GLOMUS TUMOUR, transmastoid removal of, including mastoidectomy (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$840.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$630.00      85% = \$812.80		
41626	ABSCESS OR INFLAMMATION OF MIDDLE EAR, operation for (excluding after-care) (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$102.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$76.50      85% = \$86.70		
41629	MIDDLE EAR, EXPLORATION OF (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$365.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$273.75      85% = \$337.80		
41632	MIDDLE EAR, insertion of tube for DRAINAGE OF (including myringotomy) (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$168.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$126.00      85% = \$142.80		
41635	CLEARANCE OF MIDDLE EAR FOR GRANULOMA, CHOLESTEATOMA and POLYP, one or more, with or without myringoplasty (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$805.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$603.75      85% = \$777.80		
41638	CLEARANCE OF MIDDLE EAR FOR GRANULOMA, CHOLESTEATOMA and POLYP, one or more, with or without myringoplasty with ossicular chain reconstruction (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$1,005.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$753.75      85% = \$977.80		
41641	PERFORATION OF TYMPANUM, cauterisation or diathermy of (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$33.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$25.15      85% = \$28.50		
41644	EXCISION OF RIM OF EARDRUM PERFORATION, not associated with myringoplasty (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$100.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$75.00      85% = \$85.00		
41647	EAR TOILET requiring use of operating microscope and microinspection of tympanic membrane with or without general anaesthesia (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$77.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$57.75      85% = \$65.45		
41650	TYMPANIC MEMBRANE, microinspection of one or both ears under general anaesthesia, not associated with any other item in this Group (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$77.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$57.75      85% = \$65.45		
41653	EXAMINATION OF NASAL CAVITY or POST-NASAL SPACE, or NASAL CAVITY AND POST-NASAL SPACE, UNDER GENERAL ANAESTHESIA, not associated with any other item in this Group (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$51.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$38.25      85% = \$43.35		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		EAR, NOSE AND THROAT	
41656	NASAL HAEMORRHAGE, POSTERIOR, ARREST OF, with posterior nasal packing with or without cauterisation and with or without anterior pack (excluding after-care) (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$87.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$65.25                      85% = \$73.95		
41659	NOSE, removal of FOREIGN BODY IN, other than by simple probing (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$55.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$41.25                      85% = \$46.75		
41662	NASAL POLYP OR POLYPI (SIMPLE), removal of (See para T8.27 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Fee:</b> \$58.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$43.50                      85% = \$49.30		
41665 G 41668 S	NASAL POLYP OR POLYPI (requiring admission to hospital), removal of (AU 7 - 17907) (See para T8.27 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Fee:</b> \$122.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$91.50                      85% = \$103.70 <b>Fee:</b> \$154.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$115.50                      85% = \$130.90		
41671	NASAL SEPTUM, SEPTOPLASTY, SUBMUCOUS RESECTION or closure of septal perforation (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$340.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$255.00                      85% = \$312.80		
41674	CAUTERISATION (other than by chemical means) OR CAUTERISATION by chemical means when performed under general anaesthesia OR DIATHERMY OF SEPTUM, TURBINATES OR PHARYNX - one or more of these procedures (including any consultation on the same occasion) not associated with any other operation on the nose (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$71.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$53.25                      85% = \$60.35		
41677	NASAL HAEMORRHAGE, arrest of during an episode of epistaxis by cauterisation or nasal cavity packing or both (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$63.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$47.25                      85% = \$53.55		
41680	CRYOTHERAPY TO NOSE in the treatment of nasal haemorrhage (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$114.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$85.50                      85% = \$96.90		
41683	DIVISION OF NASAL ADHESIONS, with or without stenting not associated with any other operation on the nose and not performed during the post-operative period of a nasal operation (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$83.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$62.25                      85% = \$70.55		
41686	DISLOCATION OF TURBINATE OR TURBINATES, one or both sides, not associated with any other item in this Group (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$51.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$38.25                      85% = \$43.35		
41689	TURBINECTOMY or turbinectomies, partial or total, unilateral (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$96.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$72.00                      85% = \$81.60		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

**OPERATIONS**

**EAR, NOSE AND THROAT**

41692	TURBINATES, submucous resection of, unilateral (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$126.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$94.50                      85% = \$107.10
41695	TURBINATES, cryotherapy to (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$70.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$52.50                      85% = \$59.50
41698	MAXILLARY ANTRUM, PNOSE PUNCTURE AND LAVAGE OF (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$23.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$17.25                      85% = \$19.55
41701	MAXILLARY ANTRUM, pnose puncture and lavage of, under general anaesthesia (requiring admission to hospital) not associated with any other item in this Group (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$65.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$48.75                      85% = \$55.25
41704	MAXILLARY ANTRUM, LAVAGE OF - each attendance at which the procedure is performed, including any associated consultation (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$19.20                      Benefit: 75% = \$14.40                      85% = \$16.35
41707	MAXILLARY ARTERY, transantral ligation of (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$315.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$236.25                      85% = \$287.80
41710	ANTROSTOMY (RADICAL) (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$365.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$273.75                      85% = \$337.80
41713	ANTROSTOMY (RADICAL) with transantral ethmoidectomy or transantral vidian neurectomy (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$425.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$318.75                      85% = \$397.80
41716	ANTRUM, intranasal operation on, or removal of foreign body from (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$210.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$157.50                      85% = \$182.80
41719	ANTRUM, drainage of, through tooth socket (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$83.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$62.25                      85% = \$70.55
41722	ORO-ANTRAL FISTULA, plastic closure of (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$415.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$311.25                      85% = \$387.80
41725	ETHMOIDAL ARTERY OR ARTERIES, transorbital ligation of (unilateral) (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$315.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$236.25                      85% = \$287.80
41728	LATERAL RHINOTOMY with removal of tumour (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$630.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$472.50                      85% = \$602.80
41731	FRONTO-NASAL ETHMOIDECTOMY with or without sphenoidectomy (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$550.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$412.50                      85% = \$522.80

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 © AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

OPERATIONS		EAR, NOSE AND THROAT	
41734	RADICAL FRONTO-ETHMOIDECTOMY with osteoplastic flap (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$715.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$536.25                      85% = \$687.80		
41737	FRONTAL SINUS OR ETHMOIDAL SINUSES, intranasal operation on (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$340.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$255.00                      85% = \$312.80		
41740	FRONTAL SINUS, catheterisation of (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$41.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$31.15                      85% = \$35.30		
41743	FRONTAL SINUS, trephine of (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$240.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$180.00                      85% = \$212.80		
41746	FRONTAL SINUS, radical obliteration of (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$550.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$412.50                      85% = \$522.80		
41749	ETHMOIDAL SINUSES, external operation on (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$425.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$318.75                      85% = \$397.80		
41752	SPHENOIDAL SINUS, intranasal operation on (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$210.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$157.50                      85% = \$182.80		
41755	EUSTACHIAN TUBE, catheterisation of (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$32.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$24.40                      85% = \$27.65		
41758	DIVISION OF PHARYNGEAL ADHESIONS (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$83.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$62.25                      85% = \$70.55		
41761	POST-NASAL SPACE, direct examination of, with or without biopsy (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$87.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$65.25                      85% = \$73.95		
41764	NASENDOSCOPY or SINOSCOPY or FIBROPTIC EXAMINATION of NASOPHARYNX and LARYNX (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$86.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$64.50                      85% = \$73.10		
41767	NASOPHARYNGEAL ANGIOFIBROMA, transpalatal removal (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$515.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$386.25                      85% = \$487.80		
41770	PHARYNGEAL POUCH, removal of, with or without cricopharyngeal myotomy (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$495.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$371.25                      85% = \$467.80		
41773	PHARYNGEAL POUCH, ENDOSCOPIC RESECTION OF (Dohlman's operation) (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$415.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$311.25                      85% = \$387.80		
41776	CRICOPHARYNGEAL MYOTOMY with or without inversion of pharyngeal pouch (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$415.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$311.25                      85% = \$387.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		EAR, NOSE AND THROAT		
41779	PHARYNGOTOMY (lateral), with or without total excision of tongue (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$495.00      Benefit: 75% = \$371.25      85% = \$467.80			
41782	PARTIAL PHARYNGECTOMY via PHARYNGOTOMY (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$670.00      Benefit: 75% = \$502.50      85% = \$642.80			
41785	PARTIAL PHARYNGECTOMY via PHARYNGOTOMY with partial or total glossectomy (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$830.00      Benefit: 75% = \$622.50      85% = \$802.80			
41786	PHARYNGEAL FLAP or PHARYNGOPLASTY, with or without tonsillectomy (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$520.00      Benefit: 75% = \$390.00      85% = \$492.80			
41788 G 41789 S	TONSILS OR TONSILS AND ADENOIDS, removal of, in a person aged LESS THAN TWELVE YEARS (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$154.00      Benefit: 75% = \$115.50      85% = \$130.90 Fee: \$210.00      Benefit: 75% = \$157.50      85% = \$182.80			
41792 G 41793 S	TONSILS OR TONSILS AND ADENOIDS, removal of, in a person TWELVE YEARS OF AGE OR OVER (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$194.00      Benefit: 75% = \$145.50      85% = \$166.80 Fee: \$260.00      Benefit: 75% = \$195.00      85% = \$232.80			
41796 G 41797 S	TONSILS OR TONSILS AND ADENOIDS, ARREST OF HAEMORRHAGE requiring general anaesthesia, following removal of (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$80.00      Benefit: 75% = \$60.00      85% = \$68.00 Fee: \$102.00      Benefit: 75% = \$76.50      85% = \$86.70			
41800 G 41801 S	ADENOIDS, removal of (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$83.00      Benefit: 75% = \$62.25      85% = \$70.55 Fee: \$114.00      Benefit: 75% = \$85.50      85% = \$96.90			
41804	LINGUAL TONSIL OR LATERAL PHARYNGEAL BANDS, removal of (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$63.00      Benefit: 75% = \$47.25      85% = \$53.55			
41807	PERITONSILLAR ABSCESS (quinsy), incision of (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$49.50      Benefit: 75% = \$37.15      85% = \$42.10			
41810	UVULOTOMY or UVULECTOMY (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$25.00      Benefit: 75% = \$18.75      85% = \$21.25			
41813	VALLECULAR OR PHARYNGEAL CYSTS, removal of (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$250.00      Benefit: 75% = \$187.50      85% = \$222.80			
41816	OESOPHAGOSCOPY (with rigid oesophagoscope) (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$130.00      Benefit: 75% = \$97.50      85% = \$110.50			
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>				

OPERATIONS		EAR, NOSE AND THROAT	
41819	OESOPHAGEAL AND ANASTOMOTIC STRICTURE, endoscopic dilatation of (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$245.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$183.75                      85% = \$217.80		
41822	OESOPHAGOSCOPY (with rigid oesophagoscope), with biopsy (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$168.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$126.00                      85% = \$142.80		
41825	OESOPHAGOSCOPY (with rigid oesophagoscope), with removal of foreign body (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$250.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$187.50                      85% = \$222.80		
41828	OESOPHAGEAL STRICTURE, dilatation of, without oesophagoscopy (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$36.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$27.40                      85% = \$31.05		
41831	OESOPHAGUS, endoscopic pneumatic dilatation of (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$250.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$187.50                      85% = \$222.80		
41834	LARYNGECTOMY (TOTAL) (AU 20 - 17920) <b>Fee:</b> \$910.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$682.50                      85% = \$882.80		
41837	VERTICAL HEMI-LARYNGECTOMY including tracheostomy (AU 17 - 17917) <b>Fee:</b> \$870.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$652.50                      85% = \$842.80		
41840	SUPRAGLOTTIC LARYNGECTOMY including tracheostomy (AU 21 - 17921) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,070.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$802.50                      85% = \$1,042.80		
41843	LARYNGOPHARYNGECTOMY or PRIMARY RESTORATION OF ALIMENTARY CONTINUITY after laryngopharyngectomy USING STOMACH OR BOWEL (AU 20 - 17920) <b>Fee:</b> \$940.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$705.00                      85% = \$912.80		
41846	LARYNX, direct examination of the supraglottic, glottic and subglottic regions, not associated with any other procedure on the larynx nor with the administration of a general anaesthetic (AU 8 - 17908) <i>(See para T8.28 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$130.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$97.50                      85% = \$110.50		
41849	LARYNX, direct examination of, with biopsy (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$192.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$144.00                      85% = \$164.80		
41852	LARYNX, direct examination of, WITH REMOVAL OF TUMOUR (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$210.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$157.50                      85% = \$182.80		
41855	MICROLARYNGOSCOPY (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$205.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$153.75                      85% = \$177.80		
41858	MICROLARYNGOSCOPY with removal of juvenile papillomata (AU 10 - 17910) <i>(See para T8.29 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$350.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$262.50                      85% = \$322.80		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			

OPERATIONS		EAR, NOSE AND THROAT	
41861	MICROLARYNGOSCOPY with removal of papillomata by laser surgery (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$425.00      Benefit: 75% = \$318.75      85% = \$397.80		
41864	MICROLARYNGOSCOPY WITH REMOVAL OF TUMOUR (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$285.00      Benefit: 75% = \$213.75      85% = \$257.80		
41867	MICROLARYNGOSCOPY with arytenoidectomy (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$430.00      Benefit: 75% = \$322.50      85% = \$402.80		
41870	TEFLON INJECTION INTO VOCAL CORD (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$320.00      Benefit: 75% = \$240.00      85% = \$292.80		
41873	LARYNX, FRACTURED, operation for (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$415.00      Benefit: 75% = \$311.25      85% = \$387.80		
41876	LARYNX, external operation on, OR LARYNGOFISSURE with or without cordectomy (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$415.00      Benefit: 75% = \$311.25      85% = \$387.80		
41879	LARYNGOPLASTY or TRACHEOPLASTY, including tracheostomy (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$670.00      Benefit: 75% = \$502.50      85% = \$642.80		
41882 G	TRACHEOSTOMY (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$130.00      Benefit: 75% = \$97.50      85% = \$110.50		
41883 S	TRACHEOSTOMY (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$168.00      Benefit: 75% = \$126.00      85% = \$142.80		
41886	TRACHEA, removal of foreign body in (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$126.00      Benefit: 75% = \$94.50      85% = \$107.10		
41889	BRONCHOSCOPY, as an independent procedure (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$126.00      Benefit: 75% = \$94.50      85% = \$107.10		
41892	BRONCHOSCOPY with one or more endobronchial biopsies or other diagnostic or therapeutic procedures (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$166.00      Benefit: 75% = \$124.50      85% = \$141.10		
41895	BRONCHUS, removal of foreign body in (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$260.00      Benefit: 75% = \$195.00      85% = \$232.80		
41898	FIBROPTIC BRONCHOSCOPY with one or more transbronchial lung biopsies, with or without bronchial or broncho-alveolar lavage, with or without the use of interventional imaging (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$182.00      Benefit: 75% = \$136.50      85% = \$154.80		
41901	ENDOSCOPIC LASER RESECTION OF ENDOBRONCHIAL TUMOURS for relief of obstruction including any associated endoscopic procedures (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$425.00      Benefit: 75% = \$318.75      85% = \$397.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

**OPERATIONS**

**EAR, NOSE AND THROAT**

41904	BRONCHOSCOPY with dilatation of tracheal stricture (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$174.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$130.50      85% = \$147.90
41907	NASAL SEPTUM BUTTON, insertion of (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$86.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$64.50      85% = \$73.10

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 ● AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

OPERATIONS	OPHTHALMOLOGY
<b>SUBGROUP 9 - OPHTHALMOLOGY</b>	
42503	OPHTHALMOLOGICAL EXAMINATION under general anaesthesia, not associated with any other item in this Group (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$72.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$54.00      85% = \$61.20
42506	EYE, ENUCLEATION OF, with or without sphere implant (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$340.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$255.00      85% = \$312.80
42509	EYE, ENUCLEATION OF, with insertion of integrated implant (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$430.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$322.50      85% = \$402.80
42512	GLOBE, EVISCERATION OF (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$340.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$255.00      85% = \$312.80
42515	GLOBE, EVISCERATION OF, AND INSERTION OF INTRASCLERAL BALL OR CARTILAGE (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$430.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$322.50      85% = \$402.80
42518	ANOPHTHALMIC ORBIT, INSERTION OF CARTILAGE OR ARTIFICIAL IMPLANT as a delayed procedure, or REMOVAL OF IMPLANT FROM SOCKET (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$250.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$187.50      85% = \$222.80
42521	ANOPHTHALMIC SOCKET, treatment of, by insertion of a wired-in conformer, integrated implant or dermofat graft, as a secondary procedure (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee:</b> \$850.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$637.50      85% = \$822.80
42524	ORBIT, SKIN GRAFT TO, as a delayed procedure (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$144.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$108.00      85% = \$122.40
42527	CONTRACTED SOCKET, RECONSTRUCTION INCLUDING MUCOUS MEMBRANE GRAFTING AND STENT MOULD (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$285.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$213.75      85% = \$257.80
42530	ORBIT, EXPLORATION with or without biopsy, requiring REMOVAL OF BONE (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$445.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$333.75      85% = \$417.80
42533	ORBIT, EXPLORATION OF, with drainage or biopsy not requiring removal of bone (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$285.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$213.75      85% = \$257.80
42536	ORBIT, EXENTERATION OF, with or without skin graft and with or without temporalis muscle transplant (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$590.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$442.50      85% = \$562.80
42539	ORBIT, EXPLORATION OF, with removal of tumour or foreign body, requiring removal of bone (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$835.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$626.25      85% = \$807.80
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed	

OPERATIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY	
42542	ORBIT, EXPLORATION OF, with removal of tumour or of foreign body (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$355.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$266.25      85% = \$327.80		
42545	ORBIT, decompression of, for dysthyroid eye disease, two or more walls, one eye (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee:</b> \$900.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$675.00      85% = \$872.80		
42548	OPTIC NERVE MENINGES, incision of (AU 17 - 17917) <b>Fee:</b> \$535.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$401.25      85% = \$507.80		
42551	EYEBALL, PERFORATING WOUND OF, not involving intraocular structures - repair involving suture of cornea or sclera, or both, not covered by Item 42632 (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$445.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$333.75      85% = \$417.80		
42554	EYEBALL, PERFORATING WOUND OF, with incarceration or prolapse of uveal tissue - repair (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$520.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$390.00      85% = \$492.80		
42557	EYEBALL, PERFORATING WOUND OF, with incarceration of lens or vitreous - repair (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$725.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$543.75      85% = \$697.80		
42560	INTRAOCULAR FOREIGN BODY, magnetic removal from anterior segment (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$285.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$213.75      85% = \$257.80		
42563	INTRAOCULAR FOREIGN BODY, nonmagnetic removal from anterior segment (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$365.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$273.75      85% = \$337.80		
42566	INTRAOCULAR FOREIGN BODY, magnetic removal from posterior segment (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$520.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$390.00      85% = \$492.80		
42569	INTRAOCULAR FOREIGN BODY, nonmagnetic removal from posterior segment (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$725.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$543.75      85% = \$697.80		
42572	ORBITAL ABSCESS OR CYST, drainage of (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$83.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$62.25      85% = \$70.55		
42575	TARSAL CYST, extirpation of (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$58.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$43.50      85% = \$49.30		
42578	TARSAL CARTILAGE, excision of (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$330.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$247.50      85% = \$302.80		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 228	

OPERATIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY	
42581	ECTROPION OR ENTROPION, tarsal cauterisation of <b>Fee:</b> \$83.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$62.25      85% = \$70.55		
42584	TARSORRHAPHY (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$194.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$145.50      85% = \$166.80		
42587	CRYOTHERAPY or ELECTROLYSIS EPILATION for trichiasis - each eyelid (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$36.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$27.40      85% = \$31.05		
42590	CANTHOPLASTY, medial or lateral (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$240.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$180.00      85% = \$212.80		
42593	LACRIMAL GLAND, excision of palpebral lobe (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$144.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$108.00      85% = \$122.40		
42596	LACRIMAL SAC, excision of, or operation on (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$355.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$266.25      85% = \$327.80		
42599	LACRIMAL CANALICULAR SYSTEM, establishment of patency by closed operation using silicone tubes or similar, one eye (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$445.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$333.75      85% = \$417.80		
42602	LACRIMAL CANALICULAR SYSTEM, establishment of patency by open operation, one eye (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$445.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$333.75      85% = \$417.80		
42605	LACRIMAL CANALICULUS, immediate repair of (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$330.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$247.50      85% = \$302.80		
42608	LACRIMAL DRAINAGE by insertion of glass tube, as an independent procedure (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$210.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$157.50      85% = \$182.80		
42611	NASOLACRIMAL TUBE (unilateral) replacement of, under general anaesthesia, or lacrimal passages, probing for obstruction, unilateral or bilateral, with or without lavage (AU 4 - 17904) <b>Fee:</b> \$102.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$76.50      85% = \$86.70		
42614	LACRIMAL PASSAGES, lavage of, unilateral, not associated with Item 42611 (excluding after-care) (AU 4 - 17904) <b>Fee:</b> \$34.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$25.50      85% = \$28.90		
42617	PUNCTUM SNIP operation (AU 4 - 17904) <b>Fee:</b> \$96.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$72.00      85% = \$81.60		
42620	PUNCTUM, occlusion of, by use of a plug (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$37.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$27.75      85% = \$31.45		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 229	

OPERATIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY	
42623	DACRYOCYSTORHINOSTOMY (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$495.00      Benefit: 75% = \$371.25      85% = \$467.80		
42626	DACRYOCYSTORHINOSTOMY where a previous dacryocystorhinostomy has been performed (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$795.00      Benefit: 75% = \$596.25      85% = \$767.80		
42629	CONJUNCTIVORHINOSTOMY including dacryocystorhinostomy and fashioning of conjunctival flaps (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$600.00      Benefit: 75% = \$450.00      85% = \$572.80		
42632	CONJUNCTIVAL PERITOMY OR REPAIR OF CORNEAL LACERATION by conjunctival flap (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$83.00      Benefit: 75% = \$62.25      85% = \$70.55		
42635	CORNEAL PERFORATIONS, sealing of, with tissue adhesive (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$210.00      Benefit: 75% = \$157.50      85% = \$182.80		
42638	CONJUNCTIVAL GRAFT OVER CORNEA (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$265.00      Benefit: 75% = \$198.75      85% = \$237.80		
42641	AUTOCONJUNCTIVAL TRANSPLANT, or mucous membrane graft (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$345.00      Benefit: 75% = \$258.75      85% = \$317.80		
42644	CORNEA OR SCLERA, removal of imbedded foreign body from (excluding after-care) (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$51.00      Benefit: 75% = \$38.25      85% = \$43.35		
42647	CORNEAL SCARS, removal of, by partial keratectomy, not in association with Item 42686 (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$144.00      Benefit: 75% = \$108.00      85% = \$122.40		
42650	CORNEA, epithelial debridement for corneal ulcer or corneal erosion (excluding after-care) (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$51.00      Benefit: 75% = \$38.25      85% = \$43.35		
42653	CORNEA, transplantation of, full thickness, including collection of donor material (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$945.00      Benefit: 75% = \$708.75      85% = \$917.80		
42656	CORNEA, transplantation of, full thickness, including collection of donor material where there have been two previous graft operations (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$1,175.00      Benefit: 75% = \$881.25      85% = \$1,147.80		
42659	CORNEA, transplantation of, superficial or lamellar, including collection of donor material (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$635.00      Benefit: 75% = \$476.25      85% = \$607.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY	
42662	SCLERA, transplantation of, full thickness, including collection of donor material (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$635.00	Benefit: 75% = \$476.25	85% = \$607.80
42665	SCLERA, transplantation of, superficial or lamellar, including collection of donor material (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$425.00	Benefit: 75% = \$318.75	85% = \$397.80
42668	CORNEAL SUTURES, removal of, not earlier than six weeks after operation requiring use of slit lamp or operating microscope (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$53.00	Benefit: 75% = \$39.75	85% = \$45.05
42671	REFRACTIVE KERATOPLASTY with penetrating incisions (excluding radial keratotomy) following corneal grafting or intraocular operation INCLUDING ANY MEASUREMENTS AND CALCULATIONS associated with the procedure (AU 10 - 17910) (See para T8.30 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$635.00	Benefit: 75% = \$476.25	85% = \$607.80
42674	CORNEAL INCISIONS, non penetrating, for the correction of astigmatism following surgery of anterior chamber or corneal grafting, and including associated ultrasound pachymetry of corneal thickness, with or without compression sutures (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$320.00	Benefit: 75% = \$240.00	85% = \$292.80
42677	CONJUNCTIVA, CAUTERY OF, INCLUDING TREATMENT OF PANNUS - each attendance at which treatment is given including any associated consultation (AU 4 - 17904) Fee: \$43.00	Benefit: 75% = \$32.25	85% = \$36.55
42680	CONJUNCTIVA, cryotherapy to, for melanotic lesions or similar using CO2 or N20 (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$210.00	Benefit: 75% = \$157.50	85% = \$182.80
42683	CONJUNCTIVAL CYSTS, removal of, requiring admission to hospital or approved day hospital facility (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$85.00	Benefit: 75% = \$63.75	85% = \$72.25
42686	PTERYGIUM, removal of (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$192.00	Benefit: 75% = \$144.00	85% = \$164.80
42689	PINGUECULA, removal of, not associated with the fitting of contact lenses (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$83.00	Benefit: 75% = \$62.25	85% = \$70.55
42692	LIMBIC TUMOUR, removal of (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$194.00	Benefit: 75% = \$145.50	85% = \$166.80
42695	LIMBIC TUMOUR, excision of, requiring keratectomy or sclerectomy (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$320.00	Benefit: 75% = \$240.00	85% = \$292.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY	
42698	LENS EXTRACTION (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$550.00      Benefit: 75% = \$412.50      85% = \$522.80		
42701	ARTIFICIAL LENS, insertion of (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$305.00      Benefit: 75% = \$228.75      85% = \$277.80		
42704	ARTIFICIAL LENS, REMOVAL or REPOSITIONING of by open operation, not associated with Item 42701 (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$330.00      Benefit: 75% = \$247.50      85% = \$302.80		
42707	ARTIFICIAL LENS, REMOVAL of and REPLACEMENT with a different lens (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$560.00      Benefit: 75% = \$420.00      85% = \$532.80		
42710	ARTIFICIAL LENS, removal of, and replacement with a lens inserted into the posterior chamber and sutured to the iris or sclera (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$635.00      Benefit: 75% = \$476.25      85% = \$607.80		
42713	INTRAOCULAR LENSES, repositioning of, by the use of a McCannell suture or similar (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$265.00      Benefit: 75% = \$198.75      85% = \$237.80		
42716	CATARACT, JUVENILE, removal of, including subsequent needlings (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$840.00      Benefit: 75% = \$630.00      85% = \$812.80		
42719	CAPSULECTOMY OR REMOVAL OF VITREOUS via the anterior chamber by any method, not associated with any other intraocular operation on that eye (AU 9 - 17909) <i>(See para T8.31 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$365.00      Benefit: 75% = \$273.75      85% = \$337.80		
42722	CAPSULECTOMY by posterior chamber sclerotomy OR REMOVAL OF VITREOUS or VITREOUS BANDS from the anterior chamber by posterior chamber sclerotomy, by cutting and suction and replacement by saline, Hartmann's or similar solution, not associated with any other intraocular operation on that eye - one or both procedures (AU 15 - 17915) <i>(See para T8.31 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$400.00      Benefit: 75% = \$300.00      85% = \$372.80		
42725	VITRECTOMY by posterior chamber sclerotomy - including the removal of vitreous, division of bands or removal of pre-retinal membranes by cutting and suction and replacement by saline, Hartmann's or similar solution, not associated with any other intraocular operation on that eye, other than Item 42728 (AU 25 - 17925) <i>(See para T8.31 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$945.00      Benefit: 75% = \$708.75      85% = \$917.80		
42728	CRYOTHERAPY OF RETINA or other intraocular structures with an internal probe in association with Item 42725 (AU 9 - 17909) <i>(See para T8.31 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$158.00      Benefit: 75% = \$118.50      85% = \$134.30		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			
1 November, 1992		Page 232	

OPERATIONS	OPHTHALMOLOGY
42731	<p>CAPSULECTOMY or LENSECTOMY by posterior chamber sclerotomy associated with the removal of vitreous or division of vitreous bands or removal of pre-retinal membrane from the posterior chamber by cutting and suction and replacement by saline, Hartmann's or similar solution, not associated with any other intraocular operation (AU 25 - 17925)  <i>(See para T8.31 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,070.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$802.50      85% = \$1,042.80</p>
42734	<p>CAPSULOTOMY, other than by laser (AU 9 - 17909)  <b>Fee:</b> \$210.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$157.50      85% = \$182.80</p>
42737	<p>NEEDLING OF POSTERIOR CAPSULE (AU 8 - 17908)  <b>Fee:</b> \$210.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$157.50      85% = \$182.80</p>
42740	<p>PARACENTESIS OF ANTERIOR OR POSTERIOR CHAMBER OR BOTH, for the injection of therapeutic substances, or the removal of aqueous or vitreous for diagnostic purposes, one or more of (AU 9 - 17909)  <b>Fee:</b> \$210.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$157.50      85% = \$182.80</p>
42743	<p>ANTERIOR CHAMBER, IRRIGATION OF BLOOD FROM, as an independent procedure (AU 7 - 17907)  <b>Fee:</b> \$445.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$333.75      85% = \$417.80</p>
42746	<p>GLAUCOMA, filtering operation for (AU 10 - 17910)  <b>Fee:</b> \$675.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$506.25      85% = \$647.80</p>
42749	<p>GLAUCOMA, filtering operation for, where previous filtering operation has been performed (AU 10 - 17910)  <b>Fee:</b> \$840.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$630.00      85% = \$812.80</p>
42752	<p>GLAUCOMA, insertion of Molteno valve for, one or more stages (AU 18 - 17918)  <b>Fee:</b> \$945.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$708.75      85% = \$917.80</p>
42755	<p>GLAUCOMA, removal of Molteno valve (AU 8 - 17908)  <b>Fee:</b> \$116.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$87.00      85% = \$98.60</p>
42758	<p>GONIOTOMY (AU 10 - 17910)  <b>Fee:</b> \$495.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$371.25      85% = \$467.80</p>
42761	<p>DIVISION OF ANTERIOR OR POSTERIOR SYNECHIAE, as an independent procedure, other than by laser (AU 9 - 17909)  <b>Fee:</b> \$365.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$273.75      85% = \$337.80</p>
42764	<p>IRIDECTOMY (including excision of tumour of iris) OR IRIDOTOMY, as an independent procedure, other than by laser (AU 10 - 17910)  <b>Fee:</b> \$365.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$273.75      85% = \$337.80</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p> <p>1 November, 1992 <span style="float: right;">Page 233</span></p>	

OPERATIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY	
42767	TUMOUR, INVOLVING CILIARY BODY OR CILIARY BODY AND IRIS, excision of (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$770.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$577.50      85% = \$742.80		
42770	CYCLODIATHERMY OR CYCLOCRYOTHERAPY (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$210.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$157.50      85% = \$182.80		
42773	DETACHED RETINA, diathermy or cryotherapy for, not associated with Item 42776 (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$635.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$476.25      85% = \$607.80		
42776	DETACHED RETINA, buckling or resection operation for (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$945.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$708.75      85% = \$917.80		
42779	DETACHED RETINA, revision operation for (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$1,175.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$881.25      85% = \$1,147.80		
42782	LASER TRABECULOPLASTY - each treatment to one eye, to a maximum of four treatments to that eye in a two year period (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$320.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$240.00      85% = \$292.80		
42785	LASER IRIDOTOMY - each treatment to one eye, to a maximum of two treatments to that eye in a two year period (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$250.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$187.50      85% = \$222.80		
42788	LASER CAPSULOTOMY - each treatment to one eye, to a maximum of two treatments to that eye in a two year period (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$250.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$187.50      85% = \$222.80		
42791	LASER VITREOLYSIS OR CORTICOLYSIS OF LENS MATERIAL OR FIBRINOLYSIS - each treatment to one eye, to a maximum of two treatments to that eye in a two year period (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$250.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$187.50      85% = \$222.80		
42794	DIVISION OF SUTURE BY LASER - each treatment to one eye, to a maximum of two treatments to that eye in a two year period (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$47.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$35.65      85% = \$40.40		
42797	LASER COAGULATION OF CORNEAL OR SCLERAL BLOOD VESSELS - each treatment to one eye, to a maximum of four treatments to that eye in a two year period (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$47.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$35.65      85% = \$40.40		
42800	PTERYGIUM, removal by laser in one or more stages (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$192.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$144.00      85% = \$164.80		
42803	PINGUECULA, removal of by laser in one or more stages (not for contact lenses) (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$83.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$62.25      85% = \$70.55		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY	
42806	IRIS TUMOUR, laser photocoagulation of (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$250.00      Benefit: 75% = \$187.50      85% = \$222.80		
42809	RETINA, photocoagulation of (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$320.00      Benefit: 75% = \$240.00      85% = \$292.80		
42812	DETACHED RETINA, removal of encircling silicone band from (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$116.00      Benefit: 75% = \$87.00      85% = \$98.60		
42815	POSTERIOR CHAMBER, removal of silicone oil from (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$445.00      Benefit: 75% = \$333.75      85% = \$417.80		
42818	RETINA, CRYOTHERAPY TO, as an independent procedure, with external probe (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$415.00      Benefit: 75% = \$311.25      85% = \$387.80		
42821	RETROBULBAR TRANSILLUMINATION, as an independent procedure (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$64.00      Benefit: 75% = \$48.00      85% = \$54.40		
42824	RETROBULBAR INJECTION OF ALCOHOL OR OTHER DRUG, as an independent procedure Fee: \$49.50      Benefit: 75% = \$37.15      85% = \$42.10		
42827	BOTULINUS TOXIN, injection of, for blepharospasm, including all such injections on any one day (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$32.00      Benefit: 75% = \$24.00      85% = \$27.20		
42830	BOTULINUS TOXIN, injection of, for strabismus including all such injections on any one day and associated electromyography (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$110.00      Benefit: 75% = \$82.50      85% = \$93.50		
42833	SQUINT, OPERATION FOR, ON ONE OR BOTH EYES, the operation involving a total of ONE OR TWO MUSCLES (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$415.00      Benefit: 75% = \$311.25      85% = \$387.80		
42836	SQUINT, OPERATION FOR, ON ONE OR BOTH EYES, the operation involving a total of ONE OR TWO MUSCLES where there have been two or more previous squint operations on the eye or eyes (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$515.00      Benefit: 75% = \$386.25      85% = \$487.80		
42839	SQUINT, OPERATION FOR, ON ONE OR BOTH EYES, the operation involving a total of THREE OR MORE MUSCLES (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$495.00      Benefit: 75% = \$371.25      85% = \$467.80		
42842	SQUINT, OPERATION FOR, ON ONE OR BOTH EYES, the operation involving a total of THREE OR MORE MUSCLES where there have been two or more previous squint operations on the eye or eyes (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$615.00      Benefit: 75% = \$461.25      85% = \$587.80		
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 235	

OPERATIONS		OPHTHALMOLOGY	
42845	<p>READJUSTMENT OF ADJUSTABLE SUTURES, one or both eyes, as an independent procedure following an operation for correction of squint (AU 6 - 17906) (See para T8.32 of explanatory notes to this Category)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$134.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$100.50      85% = \$113.90</p>		
42848	<p>SQUINT, muscle transplant for (Hummelsheim type, or similar operation) (AU 9 - 17909)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$495.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$371.25      85% = \$467.80</p>		
42851	<p>SQUINT, muscle transplant for (Hummelsheim type, or similar operation) where there have been two or more previous squint operations on the eye or eyes (AU 9 - 17909)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$615.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$461.25      85% = \$587.80</p>		
42854	<p>RUPTURED MEDIAL PALPEBRAL LIGAMENT or ruptured EXTRA-OCULAR MUSCLE, repair of (AU 9 - 17909)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$285.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$213.75      85% = \$257.80</p>		
42857	<p>RESUTURING OF WOUND FOLLOWING INTRAOCULAR PROCEDURES with or without excision of prolapsed iris (AU 9 - 17909)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$285.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$213.75      85% = \$257.80</p>		
42860	<p>LID, upper or lower, scleral graft to, with recession of the lid retractors (AU 13 - 17913)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$635.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$476.25      85% = \$607.80</p>		
42863	<p>EYELID UPPER, recession of (AU 12 - 17912)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$545.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$408.75      85% = \$517.80</p>		
42866	<p>ENTROPION, repair of, by tightening, shortening or repair of inferior retractors by open operation (AU 13 - 17913)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$530.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$397.50      85% = \$502.80</p>		
42869	<p>EYELID closure in facial nerve paralysis, insertion of foreign implant for (AU 11 - 17911)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$385.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$288.75      85% = \$357.80</p>		
42872	<p>EYEBROW, elevation of, for parietic states (AU 9 - 17909)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$170.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$127.50      85% = \$144.50</p>		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		OSTEOMYELITIS	
<b>SUBGROUP 10 - OPERATIONS FOR OSTEOMYELITIS</b>			
<b>OPERATIONS FOR ACUTE OSTEOMYELITIS</b>			
	OPERATION ON PHALANX (AU 7 - 17907)		
43500	Fee: \$87.00	Benefit: 75% = \$65.25	85% = \$73.95
	OPERATION ON STERNUM, CLAVICLE, RIB, ULNA, RADIUS, CARPUS, TIBIA, FIBULA, TARSUS, SKULL, MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA (other than alveolar margins) - ONE BONE (AU 10 - 17910)		
43503	Fee: \$144.00	Benefit: 75% = \$108.00	85% = \$122.40
	OPERATION ON HUMERUS OR FEMUR - ONE BONE (AU 10 - 17910)		
43506	Fee: \$250.00	Benefit: 75% = \$187.50	85% = \$222.80
	OPERATION ON SPINE OR PELVIC BONES - ONE BONE (AU 13 - 17913)		
43509	Fee: \$250.00	Benefit: 75% = \$187.50	85% = \$222.80
<b>OPERATIONS FOR CHRONIC OSTEOMYELITIS</b>			
	OPERATION ON SCAPULA, STERNUM, CLAVICLE, RIB, ULNA, RADIUS, METACARPUS, CARPUS, PHALANX, TIBIA, FIBULA, METATARSUS, TARSUS, MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA (other than alveolar margins) - ONE BONE or ANY COMBINATION OF ADJOINING BONES (AU 12 - 17912)		
43512	Fee: \$250.00	Benefit: 75% = \$187.50	85% = \$222.80
	OPERATION ON HUMERUS OR FEMUR - ONE BONE (AU 11 - 17911)		
43515	Fee: \$250.00	Benefit: 75% = \$187.50	85% = \$222.80
	OPERATION ON SPINE OR PELVIC BONES - ONE BONE (AU 12 - 17912)		
43518	Fee: \$415.00	Benefit: 75% = \$311.25	85% = \$387.80
	OPERATION ON SKULL (AU 12 - 17912)		
43521	Fee: \$325.00	Benefit: 75% = \$243.75	85% = \$297.80
	OPERATION ON ANY COMBINATION OF ADJOINING BONES, being bones referred to in Item 43515, 43518 or 43521 (AU 12 - 17912)		
43524	Fee: \$415.00	Benefit: 75% = \$311.25	85% = \$387.80
<b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b> <b>© AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</b>			

OPERATIONS		PAEDIATRIC
<b>SUBGROUP 11 - PAEDIATRIC</b>		
<b>OPERATIONS FOR CORRECTION OF CONGENITAL ABNORMALITIES</b>		
43800	HYPERTELORISM, correction of (AU 14 - 17914) <b>Fee:</b> \$650.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$487.50      85% = \$622.80	
43803	CHOANAL ATRESIA, plastic repair of (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee:</b> \$635.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$476.25      85% = \$607.80	
43806	CHOANAL ATRESIA, repair of by puncture and dilatation (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$158.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$118.50      85% = \$134.30	
43809	MACROCHEILIA, MACROGLOSSIA OR MACROSTOMIA, operation for (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$340.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$255.00      85% = \$312.80	
43812	TORTICOLLIS, operation for (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$260.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$195.00      85% = \$232.80	
43815	OESOPHAGUS, correction of congenital stenosis by oesophagectomy and anastomosis (AU 21 - 17921) <b>Fee:</b> \$775.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$581.25      85% = \$747.80	
43818	TRACHEO-OESOPHAGEAL FISTULA (with or without atresia), ligation and division of (AU 20 - 17920) <b>Fee:</b> \$775.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$581.25      85% = \$747.80	
43821	OESOPHAGEAL ATRESIA, with or without fistula, correction of (AU 23 - 17923) <b>Fee:</b> \$960.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$720.00      85% = \$932.80	
43824	NEONATAL ALIMENTARY OBSTRUCTION, laparotomy for, with or without resection, including reduction of volvulus (AU 15 - 17915) <b>Fee:</b> \$675.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$506.25      85% = \$647.80	
43827	ANAL SPHINCTEROTOMY as an independent procedure for Hirschsprung's disease (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$188.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$141.00      85% = \$160.80	
43830	HIRSCHSPRUNG'S DISEASE, rectosigmoidectomy for (AU 22 - 17922) <b>Fee:</b> \$880.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$660.00      85% = \$852.80	
43833	EXOMPHALOS OR GASTROSCHISIS, operation for (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$770.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$577.50      85% = \$742.80	
43836	EXOMPHALOS OR GASTROSCHISIS, operation for, by plastic flap (AU 14 - 17914) <b>Fee:</b> \$855.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$641.25      85% = \$827.80	
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed		
1 November, 1992		Page 238

OPERATIONS		PAEDIATRIC	
43839	ANO-RECTAL MALFORMATION, perineal anoplasty, primary or secondary repair (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$285.00	Benefit: 75% = \$213.75	85% = \$257.80
43842	ANO-RECTAL MALFORMATION, rectoplasty, primary or secondary repair, not covered by Item 43839 (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$835.00	Benefit: 75% = \$626.25	85% = \$807.80
43845	CONTRACTED BLADDER NECK (congenital), wedge excision or perurethral resection of (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$425.00	Benefit: 75% = \$318.75	85% = \$397.80
43848	URACHAL FISTULA, operation for (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$365.00	Benefit: 75% = \$273.75	85% = \$337.80
43851	SPHINCTER RECONSTRUCTION for ectopia vesicae, ectopia cloacae or congenital incontinence (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$850.00	Benefit: 75% = \$637.50	85% = \$822.80
43854	URETHRAL VALVES OR URETHRAL MEMBRANE, open removal of (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$505.00	Benefit: 75% = \$378.75	85% = \$477.80
43857	LYMPHANGIECTASIS OF LIMB (Milroy's disease) - limited excision of (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$260.00	Benefit: 75% = \$195.00	85% = \$232.80
43860	LYMPHANGIECTASIS OF LIMB (Milroy's disease) - radical excision of (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$580.00	Benefit: 75% = \$435.00	85% = \$552.80
<b>OPERATIONS FOR EXCISION OF CONGENITAL ABNORMALITIES</b>			
44100	EXTRA DIGIT, ligation of pedicle (AU 4 - 17904) Fee: \$34.00	Benefit: 75% = \$25.50	85% = \$28.90
44103	EXTRA DIGIT, amputation of (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$87.00	Benefit: 75% = \$65.25	85% = \$73.95
44106 G	DERMOID, periorbital or superficial nasal, excision of (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$126.00	Benefit: 75% = \$94.50	85% = \$107.10
44107 S	DERMOID, periorbital or superficial nasal, excision of (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$160.00	Benefit: 75% = \$120.00	85% = \$136.00
44110	DERMOID, ORBITAL, excision of (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$340.00	Benefit: 75% = \$255.00	85% = \$312.80
44113	DERMOID OF NOSE, excision of, with intranasal extension (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$400.00	Benefit: 75% = \$300.00	85% = \$372.80
<b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b> <b>⊙ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</b>			
1 November, 1992		Page 239	

OPERATIONS		AMPUTATIONS	
<b>SUBGROUP 12 - AMPUTATIONS</b>			
44324 G	HAND, MIDCARPAL OR TRANSMETACARPAL (AU 7 - 17907)	<b>Fee:</b> \$160.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$120.00    85% = \$136.00
44325 S		<b>Fee:</b> \$210.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$157.50    85% = \$182.80
44328	HAND, FOREARM OR THROUGH ARM (AU 8 - 17908)	<b>Fee:</b> \$250.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$187.50    85% = \$222.80
44331	AT SHOULDER (AU 12 - 17912)	<b>Fee:</b> \$415.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$311.25    85% = \$387.80
44334	INTERSCAPULOTHORACIC (AU 15 - 17915)	<b>Fee:</b> \$840.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$630.00    85% = \$812.80
44337 G	ONE DIGIT of foot (AU 6 - 17906)	<b>Fee:</b> \$83.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$62.25    85% = \$70.55
44338 S		<b>Fee:</b> \$102.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$76.50    85% = \$86.70
44341 G	TWO DIGITS of one foot (AU 7 - 17907)	<b>Fee:</b> \$126.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$94.50    85% = \$107.10
44342 S		<b>Fee:</b> \$154.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$115.50    85% = \$130.90
44345 G	THREE DIGITS of one foot (AU 8 - 17908)	<b>Fee:</b> \$144.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$108.00    85% = \$122.40
44346 S		<b>Fee:</b> \$178.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$133.50    85% = \$151.30
44349 G	FOUR DIGITS of one foot (AU 9 - 17909)	<b>Fee:</b> \$166.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$124.50    85% = \$141.10
44350 S		<b>Fee:</b> \$205.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$153.75    85% = \$177.80
44353 G	FIVE DIGITS of one foot (AU 10 - 17910)	<b>Fee:</b> \$186.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$139.50    85% = \$158.80
44354 S		<b>Fee:</b> \$230.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$172.50    85% = \$202.80
44357 G	TOE, including metatarsal or part of metatarsal - each toe (AU 7 - 17907)	<b>Fee:</b> \$102.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$76.50    85% = \$86.70
44358 S		<b>Fee:</b> \$130.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$97.50    85% = \$110.50
44361	FOOT AT ANKLE (Syme, Pirogoff types) (AU 8 - 17908)	<b>Fee:</b> \$250.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$187.50    85% = \$222.80
44364	FOOT, MIDTARSAL OR TRANSMETATARSAL (AU 7 - 17907)	<b>Fee:</b> \$210.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$157.50    85% = \$182.80
44367	THROUGH THIGH, AT KNEE OR BELOW KNEE (AU 10 - 17910)	<b>Fee:</b> \$370.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$277.50    85% = \$342.80
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service   ‡ Description Amended   + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended   * Item no.Changed			

OPERATIONS		AMPUTATIONS	
44370	AT HIP (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$505.00	Benefit: 75% = \$378.75	85% = \$477.80
44373	HINDQUARTER (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$1,040.00	Benefit: 75% = \$780.00	85% = \$1,012.80
44376	AMPUTATION STUMP, reamputation of, to provide adequate skin and muscle cover Derived Fee: 75% of the original amputation fee		
<p style="text-align: center;">LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended            @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

**SUBGROUP 13 - PLASTIC AND  
RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY**

**METICULOUS REPAIR DESIGNED TO OBTAIN MAXIMUM  
FUNCTIONAL RESULTS INCLUDING THE  
PREPARATION OF THE DEFECT REQUIRING REPAIR**

*(Note: See para. T8.35 of Explanatory notes to this Category for definition of "Local skin flap")*

**GENERAL**

SINGLE STAGE LOCAL MUSCLE FLAP REPAIR, on eyelid, nose, lip, neck, hand, thumb, finger or genitals (AU 7 - 17907)

45000      **Fee:** \$380.00                      **Benefit:** 75% = \$285.00      85% = \$352.80

SINGLE STAGE LOCAL MYOCUTANEOUS FLAP REPAIR to one defect, simple and small (AU 11 - 17911)

45003      **Fee:** \$425.00                      **Benefit:** 75% = \$318.75      85% = \$397.80

SINGLE STAGE LARGE MYOCUTANEOUS FLAP REPAIR to one defect, (pectoralis major, latissimus dorsi, or similar large muscle) (AU 16 - 17916)

45006      **Fee:** \$730.00                      **Benefit:** 75% = \$547.50      85% = \$702.80

SINGLE STAGE LOCAL muscle flap repair to one defect, simple and small (AU 11 - 17911)

45009      **Fee:** \$265.00                      **Benefit:** 75% = \$198.75      85% = \$237.80

SINGLE STAGE LARGE MUSCLE FLAP REPAIR to one defect, (pectoralis major, gastrocnemius, gracilis or similar large muscle) (AU 17 - 17917)

45012      **Fee:** \$445.00                      **Benefit:** 75% = \$333.75      85% = \$417.80

MUSCLE OR MYOCUTANEOUS FLAP, delay of (AU 8 - 17908)

45015      **Fee:** \$210.00                      **Benefit:** 75% = \$157.50      85% = \$182.80

DERMIS, DERMOFAT OR FASCIA GRAFT (excluding transfer of fat by injection) (AU 12 - 17912)

45018      **Fee:** \$335.00                      **Benefit:** 75% = \$251.25      85% = \$307.80

ABRASIVE THERAPY, limited to one aesthetic area (AU 6 - 17906)

*(See para T8.33 of explanatory notes to this Category)*

45021      **Fee:** \$126.00                      **Benefit:** 75% = \$94.50      85% = \$107.10

ABRASIVE THERAPY to more than one aesthetic area (AU 7 - 17907)

*(See para T8.33 of explanatory notes to this Category)*

45024      **Fee:** \$280.00                      **Benefit:** 75% = \$210.00      85% = \$252.80

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
© AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
45027	ANGIOMA, cauterisation of or injection into, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$85.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$63.75      85% = \$72.25		
45030	ANGIOMA OF SKIN and subcutaneous tissue (excluding facial muscle or breast) or mucous surface, small, excision and suture of (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$91.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$68.25      85% = \$77.35		
45033	ANGIOMA OF FACIAL MUSCLE OR BREAST, large or involving deeper tissue, excision and suture of (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$170.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$127.50      85% = \$144.50		
45036	ANGIOMA OF NECK, deep, excision of (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$795.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$596.25      85% = \$767.80		
45039	ARTERIOVENOUS MALFORMATION (3 centimetres or less) of superficial tissue, excision of (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$170.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$127.50      85% = \$144.50		
45042	ARTERIOVENOUS MALFORMATION, (greater than 3 centimetres), excision of (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$215.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$161.25      85% = \$187.80		
45045	ARTERIOVENOUS MALFORMATION on eyelid, nose, lip, neck, hand, thumb, finger or genitals, excision of (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$215.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$161.25      85% = \$187.80		
45048	LYMPHOEDEMATOUS TISSUE of lower leg and foot, or thigh, or upper arm, or forearm and hand, major excision of (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$545.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$408.75      85% = \$517.80		
45051	FOREIGN IMPLANT, (non biological), insertion of, for contour reconstruction for pathological deformity (AU 10 - 17910) (See para T8.34 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$335.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$251.25      85% = \$307.80		
<b>SKIN FLAP SURGERY</b>			
45200	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL FLAP, where indicated to repair one defect, simple and small, excluding flap for male pattern baldness (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$200.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$150.00      85% = \$172.80		
45203	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL FLAP, where indicated to repair one defect, complicated or large, excluding flap for male pattern baldness (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$285.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$213.75      85% = \$257.80		
45206	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL FLAP where indicated to repair one defect, on eyelid, nose, lip, neck, hand, thumb, finger or genitals (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$270.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$202.50      85% = \$242.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
45209	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR (cross arm, abdominal or similar), first stage (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$335.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$251.25      85% = \$307.80		
45212	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR (cross arm, abdominal or similar), second stage (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$166.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$124.50      85% = \$141.10		
45215	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, cross leg, first stage (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$715.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$536.25      85% = \$687.80		
45218	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, cross leg, second stage (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$320.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$240.00      85% = \$292.80		
45221	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, small (cross finger or similar), first stage (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$184.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$138.00      85% = \$156.80		
45224	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, small (cross finger or similar), second stage (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$83.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$62.25      85% = \$70.55		
45227	INDIRECT FLAP OR TUBED PEDICLE, formation of (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$315.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$236.25      85% = \$287.80		
45230	DIRECT OR INDIRECT FLAP OR TUBED PEDICLE, delay of (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$156.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$117.00      85% = \$132.60		
45233	INDIRECT FLAP OR TUBED PEDICLE, preparation of intermediate or final site and attachment to the site (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$335.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$251.25      85% = \$307.80		
45236	INDIRECT FLAP OR TUBED PEDICLE, spreading of pedicle, as a separate procedure (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$260.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$195.00      85% = \$232.80		
45239	DIRECT, INDIRECT OR LOCAL FLAP, revision of (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$184.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$138.00      85% = \$156.80		
<b>FREE GRAFTS</b>			
45400	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) of a granulating area, small (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$144.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$108.00      85% = \$122.40		
45403	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) of a granulating area, extensive (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$285.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$213.75      85% = \$257.80		
45406	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving not more than 3 per cent of total body surface (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$320.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$240.00      85% = \$292.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			
1 November, 1992		Page 244	

OPERATIONS	PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE
45409	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 3 per cent or more but less than 6 per cent of total body surface (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$425.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$318.75      85% = \$397.80
45412	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 6 per cent or more but less than 9 per cent of total body surface (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$585.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$438.75      85% = \$557.80
45415	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 9 per cent or more but less than 12 per cent of total body surface (AU 14 - 17914) <b>Fee:</b> \$635.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$476.25      85% = \$607.80
45418	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue - involving 12 per cent or more of total body surface (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee:</b> \$690.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$517.50      85% = \$662.80
45421	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to burns, including excision of burnt tissue, on eyelid, nose, lip, neck, hand, thumb, finger or genitals (AU 18 - 17918) <b>Fee:</b> \$285.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$213.75      85% = \$257.80
45424	FREE GRAFTING (xenograft or homograft split skin) to burns including excision of burnt tissue - involving not more than 3 per cent of total body surface (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$235.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$176.25      85% = \$207.80
45427	FREE GRAFTING (xenograft or homograft split skin) to burns including excision of burnt tissue - involving 3 per cent or more but less than 6 per cent of total body surface (AU 15 - 17915) <b>Fee:</b> \$340.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$255.00      85% = \$312.80
45430	FREE GRAFTING (xenograft or homograft split skin) to burns including excision of burnt tissue - involving 6 per cent or more but less than 9 per cent of total body surface (AU 17 - 17917) <b>Fee:</b> \$500.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$375.00      85% = \$472.80
45433	FREE GRAFTING (xenograft or homograft split skin) to burns including excision of burnt tissue - involving 9 per cent or more but less than 12 per cent of total body surface (AU 19 - 17919) <b>Fee:</b> \$550.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$412.50      85% = \$522.80
45436	FREE GRAFTING (xenograft or homograft split skin) to burns including excision of burnt tissue - involving 12 per cent or more of total body surface (AU 21 - 17921) <b>Fee:</b> \$615.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$461.25      85% = \$587.80
45439	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to one defect, including elective dissection, small (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$200.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$150.00      85% = \$172.80
<p style="text-align: center;"> <b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended            © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed         </p> <p> <b>1 November, 1992</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Page 245</b></span> </p>	

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
45442	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to one defect, including elective dissection, extensive (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$415.00	Benefit: 75% = \$311.25	85% = \$387.80
45445	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) as inlay graft to one defect including elective dissection using a mould (including insertion of, and removal of mould) (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$390.00	Benefit: 75% = \$292.50	85% = \$362.80
45448	FREE GRAFTING (split skin) to one defect, including elective dissection on eyelid, nose, lip, ear, neck, hand, thumb, finger or genitals, not covered by Items 45442 or 45445 (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$265.00	Benefit: 75% = \$198.75	85% = \$237.80
45451	FREE GRAFTING (full thickness), to one defect, excluding grafts for male pattern baldness (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$335.00	Benefit: 75% = \$251.25	85% = \$307.80
<b>OTHER GRAFTS AND MISCELLANEOUS PROCEDURES</b>			
45500	MICROVASCULAR REPAIR using microsurgical techniques, with restoration of continuity of artery or vein of distal extremity or digit (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$770.00	Benefit: 75% = \$577.50	85% = \$742.80
45503	MICRO-ARTERIAL OR MICRO-VEINOUS GRAFT using microsurgical techniques (AU 22 - 17922) Fee: \$1,430.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,072.50	85% = \$1,402.80
45506	SCAR, of face or neck, revision of, NOT MORE THAN 3 cm. IN LENGTH, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$154.00	Benefit: 75% = \$115.50	85% = \$130.90
45509	MICROVASCULAR ANASTOMOSIS of artery or vein using microsurgical techniques, for reimplantation of limb or digit or free transfer of tissue (AU 38 - 17938) Fee: \$1,250.00	Benefit: 75% = \$937.50	85% = \$1,222.80
45512	SCAR, of face or neck, revision of, MORE THAN 3 cm. IN LENGTH, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$210.00	Benefit: 75% = \$157.50	85% = \$182.80
45515	SCAR, other than on face or neck, not more than 7 centimetres in length, revision of, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility, as an independent procedure (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$132.00	Benefit: 75% = \$99.00	85% = \$112.20
<b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b> <b>© AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</b>			
1 November, 1992		Page 246	

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
45518	SCAR, other than on face or neck, more than 7 centimetres in length, revision of, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility, as an independent procedure (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$158.00      Benefit: 75% = \$118.50      85% = \$134.30		
45521	MAMMAPLASTY, reduction (unilateral), with or without repositioning of nipple (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$635.00      Benefit: 75% = \$476.25      85% = \$607.80		
45524	MAMMAPLASTY, AUGMENTATION, for significant breast asymmetry where the augmentation is limited to one breast (AU 10 - 17910) <i>(See para T8.36 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$520.00      Benefit: 75% = \$390.00      85% = \$492.80		
45527	MAMMAPLASTY, AUGMENTATION, (unilateral), following mastectomy (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$520.00      Benefit: 75% = \$390.00      85% = \$492.80		
45530	BREAST RECONSTRUCTION (unilateral) using a latissimus dorsi or other large myocutaneous flap, including repair of secondary skin defect, excluding repair of muscular aponeurotic layer (AU 20 - 17920) <i>(See para T8.37 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$775.00      Benefit: 75% = \$581.25      85% = \$747.80		
45533	BREAST RECONSTRUCTION using breast sharing technique (first stage) including breast reduction, transfer of complex skin and breast tissue flap, split skin graft to pedicle of flap or other similar procedure (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$875.00      Benefit: 75% = \$656.25      85% = \$847.80		
45536	BREAST RECONSTRUCTION using breast sharing technique (second stage) including division of pedicle, inseting of breast flap, with closure of donor site or other similar procedure (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$325.00      Benefit: 75% = \$243.75      85% = \$297.80		
45539	BREAST RECONSTRUCTION (unilateral), following mastectomy, using tissue expansion - insertion of tissue expansion unit and all attendances for subsequent expansion injections (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$755.00      Benefit: 75% = \$566.25      85% = \$727.80		
45542	BREAST RECONSTRUCTION (unilateral), following mastectomy, using tissue expansion - removal of tissue expansion unit and insertion of permanent prosthesis (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$430.00      Benefit: 75% = \$322.50      85% = \$402.80		
45545	NIPPLE OR AREOLA or both, reconstruction of by any technique (AU 10 - 17910) <i>(See para T8.38 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$440.00      Benefit: 75% = \$330.00      85% = \$412.80		
45548	BREAST PROSTHESIS, removal of, as an independent procedure (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$194.00      Benefit: 75% = \$145.50      85% = \$166.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
45551	FIBROUS CAPSULE SURROUNDING BREAST PROSTHESIS, excision or multiple incisions to, as an independent procedure (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$315.00      Benefit: 75% = \$236.25      85% = \$287.80		
45554	BREAST PROSTHESIS, replacement of, following medical complications, (including rupture, migration, or capsule formation) where new pocket is formed (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$495.00      Benefit: 75% = \$371.25      85% = \$467.80		
45560	HAIR TRANSPLANTATION for the treatment of alopecia of congenital or traumatic origin or due to disease, excluding male pattern baldness, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$335.00      Benefit: 75% = \$251.25      85% = \$307.80		
45563	NEUROVASCULAR ISLAND FLAP, or free transfer of tissue with vascular or neurovascular pedicle, including repair of secondary defect excluding flap for male pattern baldness (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$775.00      Benefit: 75% = \$581.25      85% = \$747.80		
45566	TISSUE EXPANSION not covered by Item 45539 or 45542 - insertion of tissue expansion unit and all attendances for subsequent expansion injections (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$755.00      Benefit: 75% = \$566.25      85% = \$727.80		
45572	INTRA OPERATIVE TISSUE EXPANSION performed during an operation when combined with any other Item in Group T8 including expansion injections and excluding treatment of male pattern baldness (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$205.00      Benefit: 75% = \$153.75      85% = \$177.80		
45575	FACIAL NERVE PARALYSIS, free fascia graft for (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$505.00      Benefit: 75% = \$378.75      85% = \$477.80		
45578	FACIAL NERVE PARALYSIS, muscle transfer for (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$590.00      Benefit: 75% = \$442.50      85% = \$562.80		
45581	FACIAL NERVE PALSY, excision of tissue for (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$194.00      Benefit: 75% = \$145.50      85% = \$166.80		
45584	LIPOSUCTION (suction assisted lipolysis) to one regional area (thigh, buttock, or similar), for treatment of post-traumatic pseudolipoma (AU 13 - 17913) <i>(See para T8.39 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$445.00      Benefit: 75% = \$333.75      85% = \$417.80		
45587	MELOPLASTY for correction of facial asymmetry due to soft tissue abnormality where the meloplasty is limited to one side of the face (AU 14 - 17914) <i>(See para T8.40 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$630.00      Benefit: 75% = \$472.50      85% = \$602.80		
45590	ORBITAL CAVITY, reconstruction of a wall or floor, with or without foreign implant (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$340.00      Benefit: 75% = \$255.00      85% = \$312.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			
1 November, 1992		Page 248	

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
45593	ORBITAL CAVITY, bone or cartilage graft to orbital wall or floor including reduction of prolapsed or entrapped orbital contents (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$400.00      Benefit: 75% = \$300.00      85% = \$372.80		
45596	MAXILLA, total resection of (AU 29 - 17929) Fee: \$635.00      Benefit: 75% = \$476.25      85% = \$607.80		
45597	MAXILLA, total resection of both maxillae (AU 30 - 17930) Fee: \$850.00      Benefit: 75% = \$637.50      85% = \$822.80		
45599	MANDIBLE, total resection of both sides, including condylectomies where performed (AU 35 - 17935) Fee: \$660.00      Benefit: 75% = \$495.00      85% = \$632.80		
45602	MANDIBLE, including lower border, OR MAXILLA, sub-total resection of (AU 19 - 17919) Fee: \$495.00      Benefit: 75% = \$371.25      85% = \$467.80		
45605	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$415.00      Benefit: 75% = \$311.25      85% = \$387.80		
45608	MANDIBLE, hemi-mandibular reconstruction with bone graft, not associated with Item 45599 (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$580.00      Benefit: 75% = \$435.00      85% = \$552.80		
45611	MANDIBLE, condylectomy (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$335.00      Benefit: 75% = \$251.25      85% = \$307.80		
45614	EYELID, WHOLE THICKNESS RECONSTRUCTION OF other than by direct suture only (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$415.00      Benefit: 75% = \$311.25      85% = \$387.80		
45617	UPPER EYELID, REDUCTION OF, for skin redundancy obscuring vision, herniation of orbital fat in exophthalmos, facial nerve palsy or post-traumatic scarring, or, in respect of one of these conditions, the restoration of symmetry of the contralateral upper eyelid (AU 7 - 17907) <i>(See para T8.41 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$166.00      Benefit: 75% = \$124.50      85% = \$141.10		
45620	LOWER EYELID, REDUCTION OF, for herniation of orbital fat in exophthalmos, facial nerve palsy or post-traumatic scarring, or, in respect of one of these conditions, the restoration of symmetry of the contralateral lower eyelid (AU 8 - 17908) <i>(See para T8.41 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$230.00      Benefit: 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80		
45623	PTOSIS (unilateral), correction of (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$550.00      Benefit: 75% = \$412.50      85% = \$522.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
45626	ECTROPION OR ENTROPION, correction of (unilateral) (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$230.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80		
45629	SYMBLEPHARON, grafting for (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$335.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$251.25      85% = \$307.80		
45632	RHINOPLASTY, correction of lateral or alar cartilages (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$360.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$270.00      85% = \$332.80		
45635	RHINOPLASTY, correction of bony vault only (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$415.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$311.25      85% = \$387.80		
45638	RHINOPLASTY - TOTAL, including correction of all bony and cartilaginous elements of the external nose (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$715.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$536.25      85% = \$687.80		
45641	RHINOPLASTY involving nasal or septal cartilage graft (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$765.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$573.75      85% = \$737.80		
45644	RHINOPLASTY involving autogenous bone or cartilage graft obtained from distant donor site, including obtaining of graft (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$900.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$675.00      85% = \$872.80		
45647	FACE, contour restoration of one region, using autogenous bone or cartilage graft (not covered by Item 45644) (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$900.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$675.00      85% = \$872.80		
45650	RHINOPLASTY, secondary revision of (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$104.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$78.00      85% = \$88.40		
45653	RHINOPHYMA, shaving of (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$250.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$187.50      85% = \$222.80		
45656	COMPOSITE GRAFT (Chondro-cutaneous or chondro-mucosal) to nose, ear or eyelid (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$355.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$266.25      85% = \$327.80		
45659	LOP EAR, BAT EAR OR SIMILAR DEFORMITY, correction of (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$365.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$273.75      85% = \$337.80		
45662	CONGENITAL ATRESIA, reconstruction of external auditory canal (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$495.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$371.25      85% = \$467.80		
45665	LIP, EYELID OR EAR, FULL THICKNESS WEDGE EXCISION OF, with repair by direct sutures (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$230.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80		
45668	VERMILIONECTOMY (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$230.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80		
<p style="text-align: center;">LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
45671	LIP OR EYELID RECONSTRUCTION using full thickness flap (Abbe or similar), first stage (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$590.00	Benefit: 75% = \$442.50	85% = \$562.80
45674	LIP OR EYELID RECONSTRUCTION using full thickness flap (Abbe or similar), second stage (AU 4 - 17904) Fee: \$170.00	Benefit: 75% = \$127.50	85% = \$144.50
45677	CLEFT LIP, unilateral - primary repair, one stage, without anterior palate repair (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$380.00	Benefit: 75% = \$285.00	85% = \$352.80
45680	CLEFT LIP, unilateral - primary repair, one stage, with anterior palate repair (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$447.80
45683	CLEFT LIP, bilateral - primary repair, one stage, without anterior palate repair (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$530.00	Benefit: 75% = \$397.50	85% = \$502.80
45686	CLEFT LIP, bilateral - primary repair, one stage, with anterior palate repair (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$625.00	Benefit: 75% = \$468.75	85% = \$597.80
45689	CLEFT LIP, lip adhesion procedure, unilateral or bilateral (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$184.00	Benefit: 75% = \$138.00	85% = \$156.80
45692	CLEFT LIP, partial revision, including minor flap revision alignment and adjustment, including revision of minor whistle deformity if performed (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$210.00	Benefit: 75% = \$157.50	85% = \$182.80
45695	CLEFT LIP, total revision, including major flap revision, muscle reconstruction and revision of major whistle deformity (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$345.00	Benefit: 75% = \$258.75	85% = \$317.80
45698	CLEFT LIP, primary columella lengthening procedure, bilateral (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$325.00	Benefit: 75% = \$243.75	85% = \$297.80
45701	CLEFT LIP RECONSTRUCTION using full thickness flap (Abbe or similar), first stage (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$585.00	Benefit: 75% = \$438.75	85% = \$557.80
45704	CLEFT LIP RECONSTRUCTION using full thickness flap (Abbe or similar), second stage (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$210.00	Benefit: 75% = \$157.50	85% = \$182.80
45707	CLEFT PALATE, primary repair (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$550.00	Benefit: 75% = \$412.50	85% = \$522.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
45710	CLEFT PALATE, secondary repair, closure of fistula using local flaps (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$345.00      Benefit: 75% = \$258.75      85% = \$317.80		
45713	CLEFT PALATE, secondary repair, lengthening procedure (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$390.00      Benefit: 75% = \$292.50      85% = \$362.80		
45716	VELO-PHARYNGEAL INCOMPETENCE, pharyngeal flap for, or pharyngoplasty for (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$550.00      Benefit: 75% = \$412.50      85% = \$522.80		
45719	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, unilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (AU 16 - 17916) (See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$770.00      Benefit: 75% = \$577.50      85% = \$742.80		
45722	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, bilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (AU 20 - 17920) (See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$975.00      Benefit: 75% = \$731.25      85% = \$947.80		
45725	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, unilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (AU 14 - 17914) (See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$680.00      Benefit: 75% = \$510.00      85% = \$652.80		
45728	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, bilateral osteotomy or osteectomy of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (AU 18 - 17918) (See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$870.00      Benefit: 75% = \$652.50      85% = \$842.80		
45731	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, OSTEOTOMIES or OSTEECTOMIES of, involving THREE OR MORE such procedures on the ONE JAW, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (AU 22 - 17922) (See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$990.00      Benefit: 75% = \$742.50      85% = \$962.80		
45734	MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, OSTEOTOMIES OR OSTEECTOMIES of, involving TWO such procedures of each JAW, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (AU 26 - 17926) (See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,135.00      Benefit: 75% = \$851.25      85% = \$1,107.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS	PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE
45737	<p>MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, COMPLEX BILATERAL OSTEOTOMIES or OSTEECTOMIES of involving THREE or MORE such procedures of ONE JAW and TWO such procedures of the OTHER JAW, INCLUDING GENIOPLASTY (when performed) and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (AU 32 - 17932)  <i>(See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,250.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$937.50      85% = \$1,222.80</p>
45740	<p>MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, COMPLEX BILATERAL OSTEOTOMIES or OSTEECTOMIES of, involving THREE or MORE such procedures of EACH JAW, INCLUDING GENIOPLASTY (when performed) and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (AU 34 - 17934)  <i>(See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,360.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,020.00      85% = \$1,332.80</p>
45743	<p>MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving three or more such procedures on the ONE JAW, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (AU 24 - 17924)  <i>(See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,115.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$836.25      85% = \$1,087.80</p>
45746	<p>MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, osteotomies or oteectomies of, involving TWO such procedures of EACH JAW, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (AU 28 - 17928)  <i>(See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,275.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$956.25      85% = \$1,247.80</p>
45749	<p>MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving THREE or MORE such procedures of ONE JAW and TWO such procedures of the OTHER JAW, including genioplasty (when performed) and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (AU 34 - 17934)  <i>(See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,405.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,053.75      85% = \$1,377.80</p>
45752	<p>MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA, complex bilateral osteotomies or osteectomies of, involving THREE or MORE such procedures of EACH JAW, including genioplasty (when performed) and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (AU 36 - 17936)  <i>(See para T8.42 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee:</b> \$1,525.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,143.75      85% = \$1,497.80</p>
45755	<p>TEMPORO-MANDIBULAR MENISCECTOMY (AU 9 - 17909)  <b>Fee:</b> \$260.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$195.00      85% = \$232.80</p>
45758	<p>TEMPORO-MANDIBULAR JOINT, arthroplasty (AU 6 - 17906)  <b>Fee:</b> \$465.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$348.75      85% = \$437.80</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>	

OPERATIONS		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE	
45761	GENIOPLASTY, including transposition of nerves and bone grafts taken from the same site (AU 10 - 17910) (See para T8.43 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Fee:</b> \$530.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$397.50      85% = \$502.80		
45764	GENIOPLASTY associated with Item 45719, 45722, 45725, 45728, 45731, 45734, 45743 or 45746 (AU 8 - 17908) (See para T8.43 of explanatory notes to this Category) <b>Fee:</b> \$305.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$228.75      85% = \$277.80		
45767	HYPERTELORISM, correction of, intra-cranial (AU 47 - 17947) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,770.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,327.50      85% = \$1,742.80		
45770	HYPERTELORISM, correction of, sub-cranial (AU 26 - 17926) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,355.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,016.25      85% = \$1,327.80		
45773	TREACHER COLLINS SYNDROME, PERIORBITAL CORRECTION OF, with rib and iliac bone grafts (AU 30 - 17930) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,235.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$926.25      85% = \$1,207.80		
45776	ORBITAL DYSTOPIA (UNILATERAL), CORRECTION OF, with total repositioning of one orbit, intra-cranial (AU 35 - 17935) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,235.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$926.25      85% = \$1,207.80		
45779	ORBITAL DYSTOPIA (UNILATERAL), CORRECTION OF, with total repositioning of one orbit, extra-cranial (AU 18 - 17918) <b>Fee:</b> \$910.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$682.50      85% = \$882.80		
45782	FRONTO-ORBITAL ADVANCEMENT, UNILATERAL (AU 19 - 17919) <b>Fee:</b> \$695.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$521.25      85% = \$667.80		
45785	CRANIAL VAULT RECONSTRUCTION for oxycephaly, brachycephaly, turri-cephaly or similar condition - (bilateral fronto-orbital advancement) (AU 39 - 17939) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,175.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$881.25      85% = \$1,147.80		
45788	GLENOID FOSSA, ZYGOMATIC ARCH AND TEMPORAL BONE, RECONSTRUCTION OF, (Obwegeser technique) (AU 19 - 17919) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,160.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$870.00      85% = \$1,132.80		
45791	ABSENT CONDYLE AND ASCENDING RAMUS in hemifacial microsomia, CONSTRUCTION OF, not including harvesting of graft material (AU 15 - 17915) <b>Fee:</b> \$630.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$472.50      85% = \$602.80		
45794	OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCEDURE - extra oral, implantation of titanium fixture (AU 20 - 17920) <b>Fee:</b> \$355.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$266.25      85% = \$327.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			
1 November, 1992		Page 254	

**OPERATIONS****PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE**

45797

OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCEDURE, fixation of transcutaneous abutment (AU 16 - 17916)

Fee: \$132.00

Benefit:

75% = \$99.00

85% = \$112.20

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended

● AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

1 November, 1992

Page 255

OPERATIONS		HAND SURGERY	
<b>SUBGROUP 14 - HAND SURGERY</b>			
<i>Note: Items 46300 to 46510 are restricted to surgery on the hands.</i>			
46300	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, arthrodesis of (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee: \$240.00</b>	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$180.00	85% = \$212.80
46303	CARPOMETACARPAL JOINT, arthrodesis of (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee: \$265.00</b>	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$198.75	85% = \$237.80
46306	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, interposition arthroplasty of (including volar plate arthroplasty), and including tendon transfers or realignment on the one ray (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee: \$370.00</b>	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$277.50	85% = \$342.80
46309	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, total replacement arthroplasty of, including associated synovectomy, tendon transfer or realignment - one joint (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee: \$370.00</b>	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$277.50	85% = \$342.80
46312	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, total replacement arthroplasty of, including associated synovectomy, tendon transfer or realignment - two joints (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee: \$475.00</b>	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$356.25	85% = \$447.80
46315	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, total replacement arthroplasty of, including associated synovectomy, tendon transfer or realignment - three joints (AU 14 - 17914) <b>Fee: \$635.00</b>	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$476.25	85% = \$607.80
46318	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, total replacement arthroplasty of, including associated synovectomy, tendon transfer or realignment - four joints (AU 15 - 17915) <b>Fee: \$795.00</b>	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$596.25	85% = \$767.80
46321	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT OR METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, total replacement arthroplasty of, including associated synovectomy, tendon transfer or realignment - five or more joints (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee: \$955.00</b>	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$716.25	85% = \$927.80
46324	CARPAL BONE replacement arthroplasty including associated tendon transfer or realignment when performed (AU 15 - 17915) <b>Fee: \$535.00</b>	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$401.25	85% = \$507.80
46327	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, arthrotomy of (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee: \$144.00</b>	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$108.00	85% = \$122.40
<b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b> <b>© AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</b>			
<b>1 November, 1992</b>		<b>Page 256</b>	

OPERATIONS		HAND SURGERY	
46330	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, arthrotomy of, with ligamentous or capsular repair (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$245.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$183.75      85% = \$217.80		
46333	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, ligamentous repair of, using free tissue graft or implant (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$395.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$296.25      85% = \$367.80		
46336	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT or METACARPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, synovectomy, capsulectomy or debridement of, not associated with any procedure related to that joint (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$186.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$139.50      85% = \$158.80		
46339	EXTENSOR TENDONS or FLEXOR TENDONS of hand or wrist, synovectomy of (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$330.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$247.50      85% = \$302.80		
46342	DISTAL RADIOULNAR JOINT or CARPOMETACARPAL JOINT OR JOINTS, synovectomy of (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$330.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$247.50      85% = \$302.80		
46345	RECONSTRUCTION of DISTAL RADIOULNAR JOINT (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$395.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$296.25      85% = \$367.80		
46348	DIGIT, synovectomy of flexor tendon or tendons - one digit (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$172.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$129.00      85% = \$146.20		
46351	DIGIT, synovectomy of flexor tendon or tendons - two digits (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$255.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$191.25      85% = \$227.80		
46354	DIGIT, synovectomy of flexor tendon or tendons - three digits (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$345.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$258.75      85% = \$317.80		
46357	DIGIT, synovectomy of flexor tendon or tendons - four digits (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$430.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$322.50      85% = \$402.80		
46360	DIGIT, synovectomy of flexor tendon or tendons - five digits (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$515.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$386.25      85% = \$487.80		
46363	TENDON SHEATH of hand or wrist, open operation on, for STENOSING TENOVAGINITIS (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$144.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$108.00      85% = \$122.40		
46366	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, subcutaneous fasciotomy for - one hand (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$90.00                        Benefit: 75% = \$67.50      85% = \$76.50		
46369	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, palmar fasciectomy for - one hand (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$90.00                        Benefit: 75% = \$67.50      85% = \$76.50		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		HAND SURGERY	
46372	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, fasciectomy for, from one ray, including dissection of nerves - one hand (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$300.00      Benefit: 75% = \$225.00      85% = \$272.80		
46375	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, fasciectomy for, from two rays, including dissection of nerves - one hand (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$360.00      Benefit: 75% = \$270.00      85% = \$332.80		
46378	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, fasciectomy for, from three or more rays, including dissection of nerves - one hand (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$475.00      Benefit: 75% = \$356.25      85% = \$447.80		
46381	INTER-PHALANGEAL JOINT, joint capsule release when performed in association with operation for Dupuytren's Contracture - each procedure (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$210.00      Benefit: 75% = \$157.50      85% = \$182.80		
46384	Z-PLASTY (or similar local flap procedure) when performed in association with operation for Dupuytren's Contracture - one such procedure (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$210.00      Benefit: 75% = \$157.50      85% = \$182.80		
46387	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, fasciectomy for, from one ray, including dissection of nerves - operation for recurrence in that ray (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$435.00      Benefit: 75% = \$326.25      85% = \$407.80		
46390	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, fasciectomy for, from two rays, including dissection of nerves - operation for recurrence in those rays (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$585.00      Benefit: 75% = \$438.75      85% = \$557.80		
46393	DUPUYTREN'S CONTRACTURE, fasciectomy for, from three or more rays, including dissection of nerves - operation for recurrence in those rays (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$675.00      Benefit: 75% = \$506.25      85% = \$647.80		
46396	PHALANX or METACARPAL of the hand, osteotomy or osteectomy of (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$240.00      Benefit: 75% = \$180.00      85% = \$212.80		
46399	PHALANX or METACARPAL of the hand, osteotomy of, with internal fixation (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$290.00      Benefit: 75% = \$217.50      85% = \$262.80		
46402	PHALANX or METACARPAL, bone grafting of, for pseudarthrosis (non-union), including obtaining of graft material (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$290.00      Benefit: 75% = \$217.50      85% = \$262.80		
46405	PHALANX or METACARPAL, bone grafting of, for pseudarthrosis (non-union), involving internal fixation and including obtaining of graft material (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$395.00      Benefit: 75% = \$296.25      85% = \$367.80		
46408	TENDON, reconstruction of, by tendon graft (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$490.00      Benefit: 75% = \$367.50      85% = \$462.80		
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended ⊙ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			

OPERATIONS		HAND SURGERY	
46411	FLEXOR TENDON PULLEY, reconstruction of, by graft (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$285.00      Benefit: 75% = \$213.75      85% = \$257.80		
46414	ARTIFICIAL TENDON PROSTHESIS, INSERTION OF, in preparation for tendon grafting (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$370.00      Benefit: 75% = \$277.50      85% = \$342.80		
46417	TENDON transfer for restoration of hand function, each transfer (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$345.00      Benefit: 75% = \$258.75      85% = \$317.80		
46420	EXTENSOR TENDON OF HAND OR WRIST, primary repair of, each tendon (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$144.00      Benefit: 75% = \$108.00      85% = \$122.40		
46423	EXTENSOR TENDON OF HAND OR WRIST, secondary repair of, each tendon (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$230.00      Benefit: 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80		
46426	FLEXOR TENDON OF HAND OR WRIST, primary repair of, proximal to A1 pulley, each tendon (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$240.00      Benefit: 75% = \$180.00      85% = \$212.80		
46429	FLEXOR TENDON OF HAND OR WRIST, secondary repair of, proximal to A1 pulley, each tendon (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$290.00      Benefit: 75% = \$217.50      85% = \$262.80		
46432	FLEXOR TENDON OF HAND, primary repair of, distal to A1 pulley, each tendon (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$320.00      Benefit: 75% = \$240.00      85% = \$292.80		
46435	FLEXOR TENDON OF HAND, secondary repair of, distal to A1 pulley, each tendon (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$370.00      Benefit: 75% = \$277.50      85% = \$342.80		
46438	MALLET FINGER, closed pin fixation of (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$95.00      Benefit: 75% = \$71.25      85% = \$80.75		
46441	MALLET FINGER, open repair of, including pin fixation when performed (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$230.00      Benefit: 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80		
46444	BOUTONNIERE DEFORMITY without joint contracture, reconstruction of (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$345.00      Benefit: 75% = \$258.75      85% = \$317.80		
46447	BOUTONNIERE DEFORMITY with joint contracture, reconstruction of (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$430.00      Benefit: 75% = \$322.50      85% = \$402.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			
1 November, 1992		Page 259	

OPERATIONS		HAND SURGERY	
46450	EXTENSOR TENDON, TENOLYSIS OF, following tendon injury, repair or graft (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$158.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$118.50      85% = \$134.30		
46453	FLEXOR TENDON, TENOLYSIS OF, following tendon injury, repair or graft (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$265.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$198.75      85% = \$237.80		
46456	FINGER, percutaneous tenotomy of (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$69.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$51.75      85% = \$58.65		
46459	OPERATION for OSTEOMYELITIS on distal phalanx (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$132.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$99.00      85% = \$112.20		
46462	OPERATION for OSTEOMYELITIS on middle or proximal phalanx, metacarpal or carpus (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$210.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$157.50      85% = \$182.80		
46465	AMPUTATION of SINGLE DIGIT, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone or joint and requiring soft tissue cover (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$158.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$118.50      85% = \$134.30		
46468	AMPUTATION of TWO DIGITS, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone or joint and requiring soft tissue cover (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$280.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$210.00      85% = \$252.80		
46471	AMPUTATION of THREE DIGITS, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone or joint and requiring soft tissue cover (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$395.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$296.25      85% = \$367.80		
46474	AMPUTATION of FOUR DIGITS, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone or joint and requiring soft tissue cover (AU 15 - 17915) <b>Fee:</b> \$515.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$386.25      85% = \$487.80		
46477	AMPUTATION of FIVE DIGITS, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone or joint and requiring soft tissue cover (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee:</b> \$635.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$476.25      85% = \$607.80		
46480	AMPUTATION of SINGLE DIGIT, proximal to nail bed, involving section of bone and requiring soft tissue cover, including metacarpal (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$265.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$198.75      85% = \$237.80		
46483	REVISION of AMPUTATION STUMP to provide adequate soft tissue cover (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$210.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$157.50      85% = \$182.80		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			

OPERATIONS		HAND SURGERY	
46486	NAIL BED, accurate reconstruction of nail bed laceration using magnification, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$158.00      Benefit: 75% = \$118.50      85% = \$134.30		
46489	NAIL BED, secondary exploration and accurate repair of nail bed deformity using magnification, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$186.00      Benefit: 75% = \$139.50      85% = \$158.80		
46492	FLEXION CONTRACTURE of HAND OR DIGIT, correction of, involving tissues deeper than skin and subcutaneous tissue (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$240.00      Benefit: 75% = \$180.00      85% = \$212.80		
46495	GANGLION OR MUCOUS CYST OF DISTAL DIGIT, excision of, not in association with Items 30106 or 30107 (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$144.00      Benefit: 75% = \$108.00      85% = \$122.40		
46498	GANGLION OF FLEXOR TENDON SHEATH, excision of, not in association with Items 30106 or 30107 (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$128.00      Benefit: 75% = \$96.00      85% = \$108.80		
46501	GANGLION OF VOLAR OR DORSAL WRIST JOINT, excision of, not in association with Items 30106 or 30107 (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$186.00      Benefit: 75% = \$139.50      85% = \$158.80		
46504	NEUROVASCULAR ISLAND FLAP, for pulp innervation (AU 19 - 17919) Fee: \$780.00      Benefit: 75% = \$585.00      85% = \$752.80		
46507	DIGIT, transposition of - complete procedure (AU 23 - 17923) Fee: \$905.00      Benefit: 75% = \$678.75      85% = \$877.80		
46510	MACRODACTYLY, surgical reduction of enlarged elements - each digit (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$186.00      Benefit: 75% = \$139.50      85% = \$158.80		

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 @ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

OPERATIONS	ORTHOPAEDIC
<b>SUBGROUP 15 - ORTHOPAEDIC</b>	
<b>TREATMENT OF DISLOCATIONS</b>	
<i>(Note: See paragraph T8.44 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	
47000	MANDIBLE, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$49.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$37.15      85% = \$42.10
47003	CLAVICLE, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$60.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$45.00      85% = \$51.00
47006	CLAVICLE, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$80.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$60.00      85% = \$68.00
47009	SHOULDER, treatment of dislocation of, requiring general anaesthesia, not covered by Item 47012 (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$120.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$90.00      85% = \$102.00
47012	SHOULDER, treatment of dislocation of, requiring general anaesthesia, open reduction (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$240.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$180.00      85% = \$212.80
47015	SHOULDER, treatment of dislocation of, not requiring general anaesthesia <b>Fee:</b> \$60.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$45.00      85% = \$51.00
47018	ELBOW, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$140.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$105.00      85% = \$119.00
47021	ELBOW, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$186.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$139.50      85% = \$158.80
47024	RADIOULNAR JOINT, DISTAL or PROXIMAL, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction, not associated with fracture or dislocation in the same region (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$140.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$105.00      85% = \$119.00
47027	RADIOULNAR JOINT, DISTAL or PROXIMAL, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction, not associated with fracture or dislocation in the same region (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$186.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$139.50      85% = \$158.80
47030	CARPUS, or CARPUS on RADIUS and ULNA, or CARPOMETACARPAL JOINT, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$140.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$105.00      85% = \$119.00
47033	CARPUS, or CARPUS on RADIUS and ULNA, or CARPOMETACARPAL JOINT, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$186.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$139.50      85% = \$158.80
<p style="text-align: center;">LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p> <p>1 November, 1992 <span style="float: right;">Page 262</span></p>	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
47036	INTERPHALANGEAL JOINT, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$60.00	Benefit: 75% = \$45.00	85% = \$51.00
47039	INTERPHALANGEAL JOINT, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$80.00	Benefit: 75% = \$60.00	85% = \$68.00
47042	METACARPPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$80.00	Benefit: 75% = \$60.00	85% = \$68.00
47045	METACARPPOPHALANGEAL JOINT, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$106.00	Benefit: 75% = \$79.50	85% = \$90.10
47048	HIP, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$230.00	Benefit: 75% = \$172.50	85% = \$202.80
47051	HIP, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$305.00	Benefit: 75% = \$228.75	85% = \$277.80
47054	KNEE, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$230.00	Benefit: 75% = \$172.50	85% = \$202.80
47057	PATELLA, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$90.00	Benefit: 75% = \$67.50	85% = \$76.50
47060	PATELLA, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$120.00	Benefit: 75% = \$90.00	85% = \$102.00
47063	ANKLE or TARSUS, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$180.00	Benefit: 75% = \$135.00	85% = \$153.00
47066	ANKLE or TARSUS, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$240.00	Benefit: 75% = \$180.00	85% = \$212.80
47069	TOE, treatment of dislocation of, by closed reduction (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$49.50	Benefit: 75% = \$37.15	85% = \$42.10
47072	TOE, treatment of dislocation of, by open reduction (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$66.00	Benefit: 75% = \$49.50	85% = \$56.10
<p style="text-align: center;">LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS	ORTHOPAEDIC
<b>TREATMENT OF FRACTURES</b>	
<i>(Note: See paragraph T8.44 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	
47300	DISTAL PHALANX of FINGER or THUMB, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, including percutaneous fixation where used (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$60.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$45.00      85% = \$51.00
47303	DISTAL PHALANX of FINGER or THUMB, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by closed reduction (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$70.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$52.50      85% = \$59.50
47306	DISTAL PHALANX of FINGER or THUMB, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$80.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$60.00      85% = \$68.00
47309	DISTAL PHALANX of FINGER or THUMB, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by open reduction (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$99.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$74.25      85% = \$84.15
47312	MIDDLE PHALANX of FINGER, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$90.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$67.50      85% = \$76.50
47315	MIDDLE PHALANX of FINGER, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by closed reduction (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$102.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$76.50      85% = \$86.70
47318	MIDDLE PHALANX OF FINGER, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$120.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$90.00      85% = \$102.00
47321	MIDDLE PHALANX OF FINGER, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by open reduction (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$150.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$112.50      85% = \$127.50
47324	PROXIMAL PHALANX OF FINGER OR THUMB, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$120.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$90.00      85% = \$102.00
47327	PROXIMAL PHALANX OF FINGER OR THUMB, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by closed reduction (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$140.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$105.00      85% = \$119.00
47330	PROXIMAL PHALANX OF FINGER OR THUMB, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$160.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$120.00      85% = \$136.00
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed	
1 November, 1992	
Page 264	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
47333	PROXIMAL PHALANX OF FINGER OR THUMB, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by open operation (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$198.00      Benefit: 75% = \$148.50      85% = \$170.80		
47336	METACARPAL, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$120.00      Benefit: 75% = \$90.00      85% = \$102.00		
47339	METACARPAL, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by closed reduction (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$140.00      Benefit: 75% = \$105.00      85% = \$119.00		
47342	METACARPAL, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$160.00      Benefit: 75% = \$120.00      85% = \$136.00		
47345	METACARPAL, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by open reduction (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$198.00      Benefit: 75% = \$148.50      85% = \$170.80		
47348	CARPUS (excluding scaphoid), treatment of fracture of, not covered by Item 47351 (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$66.00      Benefit: 75% = \$49.50      85% = \$56.10		
47351	CARPUS (excluding scaphoid), treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$166.00      Benefit: 75% = \$124.50      85% = \$141.10		
47354	CARPAL SCAPHOID, treatment of fracture of, not covered by Item 47357 (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$120.00      Benefit: 75% = \$90.00      85% = \$102.00		
47357	CARPAL SCAPHOID, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$265.00      Benefit: 75% = \$198.75      85% = \$237.80		
47360	RADIUS OR ULNA, distal end of, treatment of fracture of, not covered by Items 47363 or 47366 (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$93.00      Benefit: 75% = \$69.75      85% = \$79.05		
47363	RADIUS OR ULNA, distal end of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$140.00      Benefit: 75% = \$105.00      85% = \$119.00		
47366	RADIUS OR ULNA, distal end of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$186.00      Benefit: 75% = \$139.50      85% = \$158.80		
47369	RADIUS, distal end of, treatment of Colles', Smith's or Barton's fracture, not covered by Items 47372 or 47375 (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$120.00      Benefit: 75% = \$90.00      85% = \$102.00		

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 © AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
47372	RADIUS, distal end of, treatment of Colles', Smith's or Barton's fracture, by closed reduction (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$198.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$148.50      85% = \$170.80		
47375	RADIUS, distal end of, treatment of Colles', Smith's or Barton's fracture of, by open reduction (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$265.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$198.75      85% = \$237.80		
47378	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, not covered by Items 47381, 47384, 47385 or 47386 (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$120.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$90.00      85% = \$102.00		
47381	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$180.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$135.00      85% = \$153.00		
47384	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$240.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$180.00      85% = \$212.80		
47385	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, associated with dislocation of distal radio-ulnar joint or proximal radio-humeral joint (Galeazzi or Monteggia injury), by closed reduction undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$205.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$153.75      85% = \$177.80		
47386	RADIUS OR ULNA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, associated with dislocation of distal radio-unlar joint or proximal radio-humeral joint (Galeazzi or Monteggia injury), by open reduction or internal fixation (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$330.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$247.50      85% = \$302.80		
47387	RADIUS AND ULNA, shafts of, treatment of fracture of, not covered by Items 47390 or 47393 (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$192.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$144.00      85% = \$164.80		
47390	RADIUS AND ULNA, shafts of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$290.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$217.50      85% = \$262.80		
47393	RADIUS AND ULNA, shafts of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$385.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$288.75      85% = \$357.80		
47396	OLECRANON, treatment of fracture of, not covered by Item 47399 (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$132.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$99.00      85% = \$112.20		
47399	OLECRANON, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$265.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$198.75      85% = \$237.80		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
47402	OLECRANON, treatment of fracture of, involving excision of olecranon fragment and reimplantation of tendon (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$198.00      Benefit: 75% = \$148.50      85% = \$170.80		
47405	RADIUS, treatment of fracture of head or neck of, closed management of (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$132.00      Benefit: 75% = \$99.00      85% = \$112.20		
47408	RADIUS, treatment of fracture of head or neck of, open management of, including internal fixation and excision where performed (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$265.00      Benefit: 75% = \$198.75      85% = \$237.80		
47411	HUMERUS, treatment of fracture of tuberosity of, not covered by item 47417 (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$80.00      Benefit: 75% = \$60.00      85% = \$68.00		
47414	HUMERUS, treatment of fracture of tuberosity of, by open reduction (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$160.00      Benefit: 75% = \$120.00      85% = \$136.00		
47417	HUMERUS, treatment of fracture of tuberosity of, and associated dislocation of shoulder, by closed reduction (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$186.00      Benefit: 75% = \$139.50      85% = \$158.80		
47420	HUMERUS, treatment of fracture of tuberosity of, and associated dislocation of shoulder, by open reduction (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$365.00      Benefit: 75% = \$273.75      85% = \$337.80		
47423	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of fracture of, not covered by Item 47426, 47429 or 47432 (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$152.00      Benefit: 75% = \$114.00      85% = \$129.20		
47426	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$230.00      Benefit: 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80		
47429	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$305.00      Benefit: 75% = \$228.75      85% = \$277.80		
47432	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by open reduction (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$380.00      Benefit: 75% = \$285.00      85% = \$352.80		
47435	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of fracture of, and associated dislocation of shoulder, by closed reduction (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$290.00      Benefit: 75% = \$217.50      85% = \$262.80		
47438	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of fracture of, and associated dislocation of shoulder, by open reduction (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$465.00      Benefit: 75% = \$348.75      85% = \$437.80		
.LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
47441	HUMERUS, proximal, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, and associated dislocation of shoulder, by open reduction (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$580.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$435.00      85% = \$552.80	
47444	HUMERUS, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, not covered by Item 47447 or 47450 (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$160.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$120.00      85% = \$136.00	
47447	HUMERUS, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$240.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$180.00      85% = \$212.80	
47450	HUMERUS, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$320.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$240.00      85% = \$292.80	
47453	HUMERUS, distal, (supracondylar or condylar), treatment of fracture of, not covered by Items 47456 or 47459 (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$186.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$139.50      85% = \$158.80	
47456	HUMERUS, distal, (supracondylar or condylar), treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$280.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$210.00      85% = \$252.80	
47459	HUMERUS, distal (supracondylar or condylar), treatment of fracture of, by open reduction, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$370.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$277.50      85% = \$342.80	
47462	CLAVICLE, treatment of fracture of, not covered by Item 47465 (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$80.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$60.00      85% = \$68.00	
47465	CLAVICLE, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$160.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$120.00      85% = \$136.00	
47466	STERNUM, treatment of fracture of, not covered by Item 47467 (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$80.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$60.00      85% = \$68.00	
47467	STERNUM, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$160.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$120.00      85% = \$136.00	
47468	SCAPULA, neck or glenoid region of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$305.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$228.75      85% = \$277.80	
47471	RIBS (one or more), treatment of fracture of - each attendance Fee: \$30.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$22.50      85% = \$25.50	
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed		

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
47474	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, not involving disrupting pelvic ring or acetabulum Fee: \$132.00	Benefit: 75% = \$99.00	85% = \$112.20
47477	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, with disrupting pelvic ring or acetabulum Fee: \$166.00	Benefit: 75% = \$124.50	85% = \$141.10
47480	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, requiring traction (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$330.00	Benefit: 75% = \$247.50	85% = \$302.80
47483	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, requiring control by external fixation (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$400.00	Benefit: 75% = \$300.00	85% = \$372.80
47486	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction and involving internal fixation of anterior segment, including diastasis of pubic symphysis (AU 20 - 17920) Fee: \$665.00	Benefit: 75% = \$498.75	85% = \$637.80
47489	PELVIC RING, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction and involving internal fixation of posterior segment (including sacro-iliac joint), with or without fixation of anterior segment (AU 24 - 17924) Fee: \$995.00	Benefit: 75% = \$746.25	85% = \$967.80
47492	ACETABULUM, treatment of fracture of, and associated dislocation of hip (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$166.00	Benefit: 75% = \$124.50	85% = \$141.10
47495	ACETABULUM, treatment of fracture of, and associated dislocation of hip, requiring traction (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$330.00	Benefit: 75% = \$247.50	85% = \$302.80
47498	ACETABULUM, treatment of fracture of, and associated dislocation of hip, requiring internal fixation, with or without traction (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$495.00	Benefit: 75% = \$371.25	85% = \$467.80
47501	ACETABULUM, treatment of single column fracture of, by open reduction and internal fixation, including any osteotomy, osteectomy or capsulotomy required for exposure and subsequent repair (AU 20 - 17920) Fee: \$665.00	Benefit: 75% = \$498.75	85% = \$637.80
47504	ACETABULUM, treatment of T-shape fracture of, by open reduction and internal fixation, including any osteotomy, osteectomy or capsulotomy required for exposure and subsequent repair (AU 24 - 17924) Fee: \$995.00	Benefit: 75% = \$746.25	85% = \$967.80
47507	ACETABULUM, treatment of transverse fracture of, by open reduction and internal fixation, including any osteotomy, osteectomy or capsulotomy required for exposure and subsequent repair (AU 24 - 17924) Fee: \$995.00	Benefit: 75% = \$746.25	85% = \$967.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
47510	ACETABULUM, treatment of double column fracture of, by open reduction and internal fixation, including any osteotomy, osteectomy or capsulotomy required for exposure and subsequent repair (AU 24 - 17924) Fee: \$995.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$746.25                      85% = \$967.80		
47513	SACRO-ILIAC JOINT DISRUPTION requiring internal fixation when performed in association with Items 47501 to 47510 (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$265.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$198.75                      85% = \$237.80		
47516	FEMUR, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction or traction (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$305.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$228.75                      85% = \$277.80		
47519	FEMUR, treatment of trochanteric or subcapital fracture of, by internal fixation (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$610.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$457.50                      85% = \$582.80		
47522	FEMUR, treatment of subcapital fracture of, by hemi-arthroplasty (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$530.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$397.50                      85% = \$502.80		
47525	FEMUR, treatment of fracture of, for slipped capital femoral epiphysis (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$610.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$457.50                      85% = \$582.80		
47528	FEMUR, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation or external fixation (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$530.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$397.50                      85% = \$502.80		
47531	FEMUR, treatment of fracture of shaft, by internal fixation and cross fixation (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$675.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$506.25                      85% = \$647.80		
47534	FEMUR, condylar region of, treatment of intra-articular (T shaped condylar) fracture of, requiring internal fixation, with or without internal fixation of one or more osteochondral fragments (AU 20 - 17920) Fee: \$765.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$573.75                      85% = \$737.80		
47537	FEMUR, condylar region of, treatment of fracture of, requiring internal fixation of one or more osteochondral fragments, not in association with Item 47534 (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$305.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$228.75                      85% = \$277.80		
47540	HIP SPICA, application of, as an independent procedure (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$152.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$114.00                      85% = \$129.20		
47543	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of medial or lateral fracture of, not covered by Items 47546 or 47549 (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$160.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$120.00                      85% = \$136.00		
47546	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of medial or lateral fracture of, by closed reduction (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$240.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$180.00                      85% = \$212.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
47549	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of medial or lateral fracture of, by open reduction (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$320.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$240.00      85% = \$292.80		
47552	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of both medial and lateral fractures of, not covered by Items 47555 or 47558 (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$265.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$198.75      85% = \$237.80		
47555	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of both medial and lateral fractures of, by closed reduction (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$400.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$300.00      85% = \$372.80		
47558	TIBIA, plateau of, treatment of both medial and lateral fractures of, by open reduction (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$530.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$397.50      85% = \$502.80		
47561	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, not covered by Items 47564, 47567, 47570 or 47573, with or without associated fibular fracture (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$192.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$144.00      85% = \$164.80		
47564	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, with or without associated fibular fracture (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$290.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$217.50      85% = \$262.80		
47567	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by closed reduction, with or without associated fibular fracture (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$335.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$251.25      85% = \$307.80		
47570	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction, with or without associated fibular fracture (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$385.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$288.75      85% = \$357.80		
47573	TIBIA, shaft of, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by open reduction, with or without associated fibula fracture (AU 15 - 17915) <b>Fee:</b> \$480.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$360.00      85% = \$452.80		
47576	FIBULA, treatment of fracture of (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$80.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$60.00      85% = \$68.00		
47579	PATELLA, treatment of fracture of, not covered by Items 47582 or 47585 (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$112.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$84.00      85% = \$95.20		
47582	PATELLA, treatment of fracture of, by excision of patella or pole with reattachment of tendon (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$230.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80		
47585	PATELLA, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$300.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$225.00      85% = \$272.80		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 271	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
47588	KNEE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation of intra-articular fractures of femoral condylar or tibial articular surfaces and requiring repair or reconstruction of one or more ligaments (AU 19 - 17919) Fee: \$930.00      Benefit: 75% = \$697.50      85% = \$902.80		
47591	KNEE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation of intra-articular fractures of femoral condylar and tibial articular surfaces and requiring repair or reconstruction of one or more ligaments (AU 23 - 17923) Fee: \$1,130.00      Benefit: 75% = \$847.50      85% = \$1,102.80		
47594	ANKLE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, not covered by Item 47597 (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$152.00      Benefit: 75% = \$114.00      85% = \$129.20		
47597	ANKLE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$230.00      Benefit: 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80		
47600	ANKLE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation of one of malleolus, fibula or diastasis (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$305.00      Benefit: 75% = \$228.75      85% = \$277.80		
47603	ANKLE JOINT, treatment of fracture of, by internal fixation of more than one of malleolus, fibula or diastasis (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$400.00      Benefit: 75% = \$300.00      85% = \$372.80		
47606	CALCANEUM OR TALUS, treatment of fracture of, not covered by Items 47609, 47612, 47615 or 47618, with or without dislocation (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$166.00      Benefit: 75% = \$124.50      85% = \$141.10		
47609	CALCANEUM OR TALUS, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction, with or without dislocation (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$250.00      Benefit: 75% = \$187.50      85% = \$222.80		
47612	CALCANEUM OR TALUS, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by closed reduction, with or without dislocation (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$290.00      Benefit: 75% = \$217.50      85% = \$262.80		
47615	CALCANEUM OR TALUS, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction, with or without dislocation (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$330.00      Benefit: 75% = \$247.50      85% = \$302.80		
47618	CALCANEUM OR TALUS, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by open reduction, with or without dislocation (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$415.00      Benefit: 75% = \$311.25      85% = \$387.80		
47621	TARSO-METATARSAL, treatment of intra-articular fracture of, by closed reduction, with or without dislocation (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$290.00      Benefit: 75% = \$217.50      85% = \$262.80		
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
47624	TARSO-METATARSAL, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction, with or without dislocation (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$400.00      Benefit: 75% = \$300.00      85% = \$372.80		
47627	TARSUS (excluding calcaneum or talus), treatment of fracture of (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$112.00      Benefit: 75% = \$84.00      85% = \$95.20		
47630	TARSUS (excluding calcaneum or talus), treatment of fracture of, by open reduction, with or without dislocation (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$240.00      Benefit: 75% = \$180.00      85% = \$212.80		
47633	METATARSAL, one of, treatment of fracture of (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$80.00      Benefit: 75% = \$60.00      85% = \$68.00		
47636	METATARSAL, one of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$120.00      Benefit: 75% = \$90.00      85% = \$102.00		
47639	METATARSAL, one of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$160.00      Benefit: 75% = \$120.00      85% = \$136.00		
47642	METATARSALS, two of, treatment of fracture of (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$106.00      Benefit: 75% = \$79.50      85% = \$90.10		
47645	METATARSALS, two of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$160.00      Benefit: 75% = \$120.00      85% = \$136.00		
47648	METATARSALS, two of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$210.00      Benefit: 75% = \$157.50      85% = \$182.80		
47651	METATARSALS, three or more of, treatment of fracture of (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$166.00      Benefit: 75% = \$124.50      85% = \$141.10		
47654	METATARSALS, three or more of, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$250.00      Benefit: 75% = \$187.50      85% = \$222.80		
47657	METATARSALS, three or more of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$330.00      Benefit: 75% = \$247.50      85% = \$302.80		
47660	PHALANX OF GREAT TOE, treatment of fracture of (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$66.00      Benefit: 75% = \$49.50      85% = \$56.10		
47663	PHALANX OF GREAT TOE, treatment of fracture of, by closed reduction (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$99.00      Benefit: 75% = \$74.25      85% = \$84.15		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
47666	PHALANX OF GREAT TOE, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$166.00	Benefit: 75% = \$124.50	85% = \$141.10
47669	PHALANX OF TOE (other than great toe), one of, treatment of fracture of (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$40.00	Benefit: 75% = \$30.00	85% = \$34.00
47672	PHALANX OF TOE (other than great toe), one of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$80.00	Benefit: 75% = \$60.00	85% = \$68.00
47675	PHALANX OF TOE (other than great toe), more than one of, treatment of fracture of (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$60.00	Benefit: 75% = \$45.00	85% = \$51.00
47678	PHALANX OF TOE (other than great toe), more than one of, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$120.00	Benefit: 75% = \$90.00	85% = \$102.00
47681	SPINE (excluding sacrum), transverse process, vertebral body, or posterior elements - each attendance Fee: \$30.00	Benefit: 75% = \$22.50	85% = \$25.50
47684	SPINE FRACTURE, dislocation or fracture-dislocation, without spinal cord involvement, including immobilisation by calipers (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$530.00	Benefit: 75% = \$397.50	85% = \$502.80
47687	SPINE FRACTURE, dislocation or fracture-dislocation, with spinal cord involvement, including immobilisation by calipers, and including up to fourteen days post-operative care Fee: \$930.00	Benefit: 75% = \$697.50	85% = \$902.80
47690	SPINE FRACTURE, dislocation or fracture-dislocation, without cord involvement, including immobilisation by calipers, requiring reduction by closed manipulation (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$730.00	Benefit: 75% = \$547.50	85% = \$702.80
47693	SPINE FRACTURE, dislocation or fracture-dislocation, with cord involvement, including immobilisation by calipers, requiring reduction by closed manipulation, including up to fourteen days post-operative care Fee: \$930.00	Benefit: 75% = \$697.50	85% = \$902.80
47696	SPINE, reduction of fracture or dislocation of, without cord involvement, undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$265.00	Benefit: 75% = \$198.75	85% = \$237.80
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 274	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
47699	SPINE FRACTURE, dislocation or fracture-dislocation, without cord involvement, requiring open reduction with or without internal fixation (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$1,060.00	Benefit: 75% = \$795.00	85% = \$1,032.80
47702	SPINE FRACTURE, dislocation or fracture-dislocation, with cord involvement, requiring open reduction with or without internal fixation, including up to fourteen days post-operative care (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$1,325.00	Benefit: 75% = \$993.75	85% = \$1,297.80
47703	SKULL, treatment of fracture of, each attendance Fee: \$30.00	Benefit: 75% = \$22.50	85% = \$25.50
47705	SKULL CALIPERS, insertion of, as an independent procedure (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$198.00	Benefit: 75% = \$148.50	85% = \$170.80
47708	PLASTER JACKET, application of, as an independent procedure (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$152.00	Benefit: 75% = \$114.00	85% = \$129.20
47711	HALO, application of, as an independent procedure (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$225.00	Benefit: 75% = \$168.75	85% = \$197.80
47714	HALO, application of, in addition to spinal fusion for scoliosis, or other conditions (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$170.00	Benefit: 75% = \$127.50	85% = \$144.50
47717	HALO-THORACIC TRACTION - application of both halo and thoracic jacket (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$300.00	Benefit: 75% = \$225.00	85% = \$272.80
47720	HALO-FEMORAL TRACTION, as an independent procedure (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$300.00	Benefit: 75% = \$225.00	85% = \$272.80
47723	HALO-FEMORAL TRACTION, in association with a major spine operation (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$300.00	Benefit: 75% = \$225.00	85% = \$272.80
‡	BONE GRAFT, harvesting of, via separate incision, associated with any item - Autogenous - small quantity (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$99.00	Benefit: 75% = \$74.25	85% = \$84.15
‡	BONE GRAFT, harvesting of, via separate incision, associated with any item - Autogenous - large quantity (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$166.00	Benefit: 75% = \$124.50	85% = \$141.10
‡	VASCULARISED PEDICLE BONE GRAFT, harvesting of, associated with any item (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$265.00	Benefit: 75% = \$198.75	85% = \$237.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
47735	NASAL BONES, treatment of fracture of, not covered by Items 47738 or 47741 Fee: \$30.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$22.50      85% = \$25.50		
47738	NASAL BONES, treatment of fracture of, by reduction (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$166.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$124.50      85% = \$141.10		
47741	NASAL BONES, treatment of fracture of, by open reduction involving osteotomies (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$340.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$255.00      85% = \$312.80		
47753	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring splinting, wiring of teeth, circumosseous fixation or external fixation (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$285.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$213.75      85% = \$257.80		
47756	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring splinting, wiring of teeth, circumosseous fixation or external fixation (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$285.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$213.75      85% = \$257.80		
47762	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgical reduction by a temporal, intra-oral or other approach (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$168.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$126.00      85% = \$142.80		
47765	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgical reduction and involving internal or external fixation at one (1) site (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$275.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$206.25      85% = \$247.80		
47768	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgical reduction and involving internal and/or external fixation at two (2) sites (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$340.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$255.00      85% = \$312.80		
47771	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgical reduction and involving internal and/or external fixation at three (3) sites (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$390.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$292.50      85% = \$362.80		
47774	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring open operation (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$305.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$228.75      85% = \$277.80		
47777	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$305.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$228.75      85% = \$277.80		
47780	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction and internal fixation not involving plate(s) (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$400.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$300.00      85% = \$372.80		
47783	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction and internal fixation not involving plate(s) (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$400.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$300.00      85% = \$372.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
47786	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction and internal fixation involving plate(s) (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$505.00      Benefit: 75% = \$378.75      85% = \$477.80		
47789	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction and internal fixation involving plate(s) (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$505.00      Benefit: 75% = \$378.75      85% = \$477.80		
<b>GENERAL</b>			
47900	BONE CYST, injection into or aspiration of (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$120.00      Benefit: 75% = \$90.00      85% = \$102.00		
47903	EPICONDYLITIS, open operation for (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$166.00      Benefit: 75% = \$124.50      85% = \$141.10		
47904	DIGITAL NAIL, removal of, not covered by Item 47906 (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$40.00      Benefit: 75% = \$30.00      85% = \$34.00		
47906	DIGITAL NAIL, removal of, in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$80.00      Benefit: 75% = \$60.00      85% = \$68.00		
47909	MIDDLE PALMAR, THENAR OR HYPOTHENAR SPACES, drainage of (excluding aftercare) (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$99.00      Benefit: 75% = \$74.25      85% = \$84.15		
47912	PULP SPACE INFECTION, PARONYCHIA of HANDS or FEET, incision for, not covered by any other item in this Group (excluding after-care) (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$40.00      Benefit: 75% = \$30.00      85% = \$34.00		
47915	INGROWING TOENAIL, wedge resection for, not associated with Item 47918 (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$120.00      Benefit: 75% = \$90.00      85% = \$102.00		
47918	INGROWING TOENAIL, radical excision of nailbed (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$166.00      Benefit: 75% = \$124.50      85% = \$141.10		
47921	ORTHOPAEDIC PIN OR WIRE, insertion of, as an independent procedure (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$80.00      Benefit: 75% = \$60.00      85% = \$68.00		
47924	BURIED WIRE, PIN OR SCREW, one or more of, which were inserted for internal fixation puposes, removal of requiring incision and suture, not covered by Items 47927 or 47930 - per bone (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$26.50      Benefit: 75% = \$19.90      85% = \$22.55		
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
47927	BURIED WIRE, PIN OR SCREW, one or more of, which were inserted for internal fixation purposes, removal of, in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility - per bone (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$99.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$74.25      85% = \$84.15	
47930	PLATE, ROD OR NAIL AND ASSOCIATED WIRES, PINS OR SCREWS, one or more of, all of which were inserted for internal fixation purposes, removal of, not associated with Items 47924 or 47927 - per bone (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$186.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$139.50      85% = \$158.80	
47933	EXOSTOSIS OF SMALL BONE, excision of, including simple removal of bunion and any associated bursa (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$146.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$109.50      85% = \$124.10	
47936	EXOSTOSIS OF LARGE BONE, excision of (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$180.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$135.00      85% = \$153.00	
47939	LIMB LENGTHENING (single or first stage) osteotomy for, including application of distracting apparatus (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$565.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$423.75      85% = \$537.80	
47942	LIMB LENGTHENING (second stage) internal fixation with bone grafting, including removal of distracting apparatus (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$565.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$423.75      85% = \$537.80	
47945	DISTRACTING APPARATUS, removal of, without internal fixation (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$166.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$124.50      85% = \$141.10	
47948	EXTERNAL FIXATION, removal of, in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$112.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$84.00      85% = \$95.20	
47951	EXTERNAL FIXATION, removal of, in association with operations involving internal fixation or bone grafting or both (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$132.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$99.00      85% = \$112.20	
47954	TENDON, large rupture, repair of, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$265.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$198.75      85% = \$237.80	
47957	TENDON, large, lengthening of, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$198.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$148.50      85% = \$170.80	
47960	TENOTOMY, SUBCUTANEOUS, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 4 - 17904) <b>Fee:</b> \$93.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$69.75      85% = \$79.05	
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed		

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
47963	TENOTOMY, OPEN, with or without tenoplasty, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$152.00	Benefit: 75% = \$114.00	85% = \$129.20
47966	TENDON OR LIGAMENT, TRANSFER, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$305.00	Benefit: 75% = \$228.75	85% = \$277.80
47969	TENOSYNOVECTOMY, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$186.00	Benefit: 75% = \$139.50	85% = \$158.80
47972	TENDON SHEATH, open operation for tendo-vaginitis, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$166.00	Benefit: 75% = \$124.50	85% = \$141.10
<b>BONE GRAFTS</b>			
48200	FEMUR, bone graft to (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$530.00	Benefit: 75% = \$397.50	85% = \$502.80
48203	FEMUR, bone graft to, with internal fixation (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$645.00	Benefit: 75% = \$483.75	85% = \$617.80
48206	TIBIA, bone graft to (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$400.00	Benefit: 75% = \$300.00	85% = \$372.80
48209	TIBIA, bone graft to, with internal fixation (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$510.00	Benefit: 75% = \$382.50	85% = \$482.80
48212	HUMERUS, bone graft to (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$400.00	Benefit: 75% = \$300.00	85% = \$372.80
48215	HUMERUS, bone graft to, with internal fixation (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$510.00	Benefit: 75% = \$382.50	85% = \$482.80
48218	RADIUS AND ULNA, bone graft to (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$400.00	Benefit: 75% = \$300.00	85% = \$372.80
48221	RADIUS AND ULNA, bone graft to, with internal fixation of one or both bones (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$530.00	Benefit: 75% = \$397.50	85% = \$502.80
48224	RADIUS OR ULNA, bone graft to (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$265.00	Benefit: 75% = \$198.75	85% = \$237.80
48227	RADIUS OR ULNA, bone graft to, with internal fixation of one or both bones (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$345.00	Benefit: 75% = \$258.75	85% = \$317.80
<b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b> © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 279	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
48230	SCAPHOID, bone graft to, for non union (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$300.00      Benefit: 75% = \$225.00      85% = \$272.80	
48233	SCAPHOID, bone graft to, for non union, with internal fixation (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$430.00      Benefit: 75% = \$322.50      85% = \$402.80	
48236	SCAPHOID, bone graft to, for mal-union, including osteotomy, bone graft and internal fixation (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$565.00      Benefit: 75% = \$423.75      85% = \$537.80	
48239	BONE GRAFT, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$310.00      Benefit: 75% = \$232.50      85% = \$282.80	
48242	BONE GRAFT, with internal fixation, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$430.00      Benefit: 75% = \$322.50      85% = \$402.80	
<b>OSTEOTOMY OR OSTEECTOMY</b>		
48400	PHALANX, METATARSAL, ACCESSORY BONE OR SESAMOID BONE, osteotomy or osteectomy of, excluding services covered by Items 49848 or 49851 (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$230.00      Benefit: 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80	
48403	PHALANX OR METATARSAL, osteotomy or osteectomy of, with internal fixation (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$365.00      Benefit: 75% = \$273.75      85% = \$337.80	
48406	FIBULA, RADIUS, ULNA, CLAVICLE, SCAPULA (other than acromion), RIB, TARSUS OR CARPUS, osteotomy or osteectomy of (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$230.00      Benefit: 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80	
48409	FIBULA, RADIUS, ULNA, CLAVICLE, SCAPULA (other than Acromion), RIB, TARSUS OR CARPUS, osteotomy or osteectomy of, with internal fixation (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$365.00      Benefit: 75% = \$273.75      85% = \$337.80	
48412	HUMERUS, osteotomy or osteectomy of (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$445.00      Benefit: 75% = \$333.75      85% = \$417.80	
48415	HUMERUS, osteotomy or osteectomy of, with internal fixation (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$565.00      Benefit: 75% = \$423.75      85% = \$537.80	
48418	TIBIA, osteotomy or osteectomy of (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$445.00      Benefit: 75% = \$333.75      85% = \$417.80	
48421	TIBIA, osteotomy or osteectomy of, with internal fixation (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$565.00      Benefit: 75% = \$423.75      85% = \$537.80	
<b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b> <b>© AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</b>		
1 November, 1992		
Page 280		

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
48424	FEMUR OR PELVIS, osteotomy or osteectomy of (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$530.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$397.50      85% = \$502.80		
48427	FEMUR OR PELVIS, osteotomy or osteectomy of, with internal fixation (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$645.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$483.75      85% = \$617.80		
<b>EPIPHYSIODESIS</b>			
48500	FEMUR, epiphysiodesis of (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$230.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80		
48503	TIBIA AND FIBULA, epiphysiodesis of (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$230.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80		
48506	FEMUR, TIBIA AND FIBULA, epiphysiodesis of (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$345.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$258.75      85% = \$317.80		
48509	EPIPHYSIODESIS, staple arrest of hemi-epiphysis (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$166.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$124.50      85% = \$141.10		
‡ 48512	EPIPHYSIOLYSIS, operation to prevent closure of plate (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$630.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$472.50      85% = \$602.80		
<b>SPINE</b>			
48600	SPINE, MANIPULATION OF, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$66.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$49.50      85% = \$56.10		
48603	SPINE, manipulation of, under epidural anaesthesia, with or without steroid injection, where the manipulation and the administration of the epidural anaesthetic are performed by the same medical practitioner in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility, not associated with Items 48600 or 50115 (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$99.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$74.25      85% = \$84.15		
48606	SCOLIOSIS or KYPHOSIS, spinal fusion for (without instrumentation) (AU 24 - 17924) Fee: \$930.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$697.50      85% = \$902.80		
48609	SCOLIOSIS or KYPHOSIS, spinal fusion for, using Harrington or other nonsegmental fixation (AU 24 - 17924) Fee: \$1,160.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$870.00      85% = \$1,132.80		
48612	SCOLIOSIS, spinal fusion for, using segmental instrumentation (C D, Zielke, Luque, or similar) (AU 30 - 17930) Fee: \$1,725.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,293.75      85% = \$1,697.80		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
48615	SCOLIOSIS, re-exploration for, involving adjustment or removal of instrumentation or simple bone grafting procedure (AU 14 - 17914) <b>Fee:</b> \$310.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$232.50      85% = \$282.80		
48618	SCOLIOSIS, revision of failed scoliosis surgery, involving more than one of multiple osteotomy, fusion or instrumentation (AU 26 - 17926) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,725.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,293.75      85% = \$1,697.80		
48621	SCOLIOSIS, anterior correction of, with fusion and segmental fixation (Dwyer, Zielke, or similar) - not more than four levels (AU 26 - 17926) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,130.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$847.50      85% = \$1,102.80		
48624	SCOLIOSIS, anterior correction of, with fusion and segmental fixation (Dwyer, Zielke or similar) - more than four levels (AU 30 - 17930) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,395.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,046.25      85% = \$1,367.80		
48627	SCOLIOSIS, spinal fusion for, combined with segmental instrumentation (C D, Zielke or similar) down to and including pelvis (AU 30 - 17930) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,790.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,342.50      85% = \$1,762.80		
48630	SCOLIOSIS, requiring anterior decompression of spinal cord with resection of vertebrae including bone graft and instrumentation in the presence of spinal cord involvement (AU 30 - 17930) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,990.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,492.50      85% = \$1,962.80		
48636	PERCUTANEOUS LUMBAR DISCECTOMY, one or more levels (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$570.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$427.50      85% = \$542.80		
48639	VERTEBRAL BODY, total or sub-total excision of, including bone grafting or other form of fixation (AU 28 - 17928) <b>Fee:</b> \$960.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$720.00      85% = \$932.80		
48642	SPINE, posterior, bone graft to, not covered by Items 48648 or 48651 - one or two levels (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee:</b> \$565.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$423.75      85% = \$537.80		
48645	SPINE, posterior, bone graft to, not covered by Items 48648 or 48651 - more than two levels (AU 18 - 17918) <b>Fee:</b> \$765.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$573.75      85% = \$737.80		
48648	SPINE, bone graft to, (postero-lateral fusion) - one or two levels (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee:</b> \$765.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$573.75      85% = \$737.80		
48651	SPINE, bone graft to, (postero-lateral fusion) - more than two levels (AU 18 - 17918) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,060.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$795.00      85% = \$1,032.80		
48654	SPINAL FUSION (posterior interbody), with laminectomy, one level (AU 18 - 17918) <b>Fee:</b> \$765.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$573.75      85% = \$737.80		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 282	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
48657	SPINAL FUSION (posterior interbody), with laminectomy, more than one level (AU 21 - 17921) Fee: \$1,060.00	Benefit: 75% = \$795.00	85% = \$1,032.80
48660	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - one level (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$765.00	Benefit: 75% = \$573.75	85% = \$737.80
48663	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - one level (where an assisting surgeon performs the approach) - principal surgeon (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$570.00	Benefit: 75% = \$427.50	85% = \$542.80
48666	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - one level (where an assisting surgeon performs the approach) - assisting surgeon Fee: \$345.00	Benefit: 75% = \$258.75	85% = \$317.80
48669	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - more than one level (AU 20 - 17920) Fee: \$1,030.00	Benefit: 75% = \$772.50	85% = \$1,002.80
48672	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - more than one level (where an assisting surgeon performs the approach) - principal surgeon (AU 20 - 17920) Fee: \$770.00	Benefit: 75% = \$577.50	85% = \$742.80
48675	SPINAL FUSION (anterior interbody) to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions - more than one level (where an assisting surgeon performs the approach) - assisting surgeon Fee: \$465.00	Benefit: 75% = \$348.75	85% = \$437.80
48678	SPINE, simple internal fixation of, involving one or more of facet screw, wire loop or similar, in association with Items 48642 to 48675 (AU 16 - 17916) <i>(See para T8.45 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$400.00	Benefit: 75% = \$300.00	85% = \$372.80
48681	SPINE, non-segmental internal fixation of (Harrington or similar), other than for scoliosis, in association with Items 48642 to 48675 (AU 16 - 17916) <i>(See para T8.45 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$665.00	Benefit: 75% = \$498.75	85% = \$637.80
48684	SPINE, segmental internal fixation of, other than for scoliosis, in association with Items 48642 to 48675 - one or two levels (AU 16 - 17916) <i>(See para T8.45 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$665.00	Benefit: 75% = \$498.75	85% = \$637.80
48687	SPINE, segmental internal fixation of, other than for scoliosis, in association with Items 48642 to 48675 - three or four levels (AU 20 - 17920) <i>(See para T8.45 of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$930.00	Benefit: 75% = \$697.50	85% = \$902.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC
48690	SPINE, segmental internal fixation of, other than for scoliosis, in association with Items 48642 to 48675 - more than four levels (AU 22 - 17922) (See para T8.45 of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$1,060.00	Benefit: 75% = \$795.00      85% = \$1,032.80
<b>SHOULDER</b>		
48900	SHOULDER, excision of coraco-acromial ligament or removal of calcium deposit from cuff or both (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$198.00	Benefit: 75% = \$148.50      85% = \$170.80
48903	SHOULDER, decompression of subacromial space by acromionectomy, excision of coraco-acromial ligament and distal clavicle, or any combination (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$400.00	Benefit: 75% = \$300.00      85% = \$372.80
48906	SHOULDER, repair of rotator cuff, including excision of coraco-acromial ligament or removal of calcium deposit from cuff, or both - not associated with Item 48900 (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$400.00	Benefit: 75% = \$300.00      85% = \$372.80
48909	SHOULDER, repair of rotator cuff, including decompression of subacromial space by acromionectomy, excision of coraco-acromial ligament and distal clavicle, or any combination, not associated with Item 48903 (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$530.00	Benefit: 75% = \$397.50      85% = \$502.80
48912	SHOULDER - arthrotomy of (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$230.00	Benefit: 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80
48915	SHOULDER, hemi-arthroplasty of (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$530.00	Benefit: 75% = \$397.50      85% = \$502.80
48918	SHOULDER, total replacement arthroplasty of, including any associated rotator cuff repair (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$1,060.00	Benefit: 75% = \$795.00      85% = \$1,032.80
48921	SHOULDER, total replacement arthroplasty, revision of (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$1,095.00	Benefit: 75% = \$821.25      85% = \$1,067.80
48924	SHOULDER, total replacement arthroplasty, revision of, requiring bone graft to scapula or humerus, or both (AU 23 - 17923) Fee: \$1,260.00	Benefit: 75% = \$945.00      85% = \$1,232.80
48927	SHOULDER prosthesis, removal of (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$260.00	Benefit: 75% = \$195.00      85% = \$232.80
48930	SHOULDER, anterior stabilisation procedure for recurrent dislocation (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$530.00	Benefit: 75% = \$397.50      85% = \$502.80
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed		

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
48933	SHOULDER, stabilisation procedure for multi-directional instability (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$695.00      Benefit: 75% = \$521.25      85% = \$667.80		
48936	Shoulder, synovectomy of, as an independent procedure (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$530.00      Benefit: 75% = \$397.50      85% = \$502.80		
48939	SHOULDER, arthrodesis of (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$765.00      Benefit: 75% = \$573.75      85% = \$737.80		
48942	SHOULDER, arthrodesis of, including removal of prosthesis, requiring bone grafting or internal fixation (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$995.00      Benefit: 75% = \$746.25      85% = \$967.80		
48945	SHOULDER, diagnostic arthroscopy of (including biopsy) - not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the shoulder region (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$192.00      Benefit: 75% = \$144.00      85% = \$164.80		
48948	SHOULDER, arthroscopic surgery of, involving any one or more of: removal of loose bodies; debridement of labrum, synovium or rotator cuff; or chondroplasty - not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the shoulder region (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$430.00      Benefit: 75% = \$322.50      85% = \$402.80		
48951	SHOULDER, arthroscopic division of coraco-acromial ligament including acromionplasty - not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the shoulder region (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$630.00      Benefit: 75% = \$472.50      85% = \$602.80		
48954	SHOULDER, arthroscopic total synovectomy of - not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the shoulder region (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$665.00      Benefit: 75% = \$498.75      85% = \$637.80		
48957	SHOULDER, arthroscopic stabilisation of, for recurrent instability - not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the shoulder region (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$765.00      Benefit: 75% = \$573.75      85% = \$737.80		
48960	SHOULDER, arthroscopic reconstruction of, including repair of rotator cuff - not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the shoulder region (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$665.00      Benefit: 75% = \$498.75      85% = \$637.80		
	<b>ELBOW</b>		
49100	ELBOW, arthrotomy of, involving one or more of lavage, removal of loose body or division of contracture (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$230.00      Benefit: 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80		
49103	ELBOW, ligamentous stabilisation of (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$495.00      Benefit: 75% = \$371.25      85% = \$467.80		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
49106	ELBOW, arthrodesis of (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$665.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$498.75      85% = \$637.80		
49109	ELBOW, total synovectomy of (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$495.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$371.25      85% = \$467.80		
49112	ELBOW, silastic or other replacement of radial head (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$495.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$371.25      85% = \$467.80		
49115	ELBOW, total joint replacement of (AU 19 - 17919) <b>Fee:</b> \$795.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$596.25      85% = \$767.80		
49118	ELBOW, diagnostic arthroscopy of, including biopsy (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$192.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$144.00      85% = \$164.80		
49121	ELBOW, arthroscopic surgery involving any one or more of drilling of defect, removal of loose body or chondroplasty - not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the elbow joint (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$430.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$322.50      85% = \$402.80		
<b>WRIST</b>			
49200	WRIST, arthrodesis of, including bone graft, with or without internal fixation of the radiocarpal joint (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$575.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$431.25      85% = \$547.80		
49203	WRIST, limited arthrodesis of the intercarpal joint, including bone graft (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$430.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$322.50      85% = \$402.80		
49206	WRIST, excision arthroplasty of, with radial styloidectomy and proximal carpectomy (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$400.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$300.00      85% = \$372.80		
49209	WRIST, total replacement arthroplasty of (AU 18 - 17918) <b>Fee:</b> \$530.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$397.50      85% = \$502.80		
49212	WRIST, arthrotomy of (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$166.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$124.50      85% = \$141.10		
49215	WRIST, reconstruction of, including repair of single or multiple ligaments or capsules, including associated arthrotomy (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$460.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$345.00      85% = \$432.80		
49218	WRIST, diagnostic arthroscopy of, including radiocarpal or midcarpal joints, or both (including biopsy) - not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the wrist joint (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$192.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$144.00      85% = \$164.80		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 286	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
49221	WRIST, arthroscopic surgery of, involving any one or more of drilling of defect, removal of loose body, local synovectomy or debridement - not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the wrist joint (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$430.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$322.50      85% = \$402.80		
49224	WRIST, arthroscopic debridement of or total synovectomy of - not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the wrist joint (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$495.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$371.25      85% = \$467.80		
49227	WRIST, arthroscopic pinning of osteochondral fragment - not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the wrist joint (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$495.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$371.25      85% = \$467.80		
<b>HIP</b>			
49300	SACRO-ILIAC JOINT - arthrodesis of (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee:</b> \$365.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$273.75      85% = \$337.80		
49303	HIP, arthrotomy of, including lavage, drainage or biopsy when performed (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$385.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$288.75      85% = \$357.80		
49306	HIP - arthrodesis of (AU 20 - 17920) <b>Fee:</b> \$765.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$573.75      85% = \$737.80		
49309	HIP, arthrectomy or excision arthroplasty of, including removal of prosthesis (Austin Moore or similar (non cement )) (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee:</b> \$530.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$397.50      85% = \$502.80		
49312	HIP, arthrectomy or excision arthroplasty of, including removal of prosthesis (cemented, porous coated or similar) (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee:</b> \$665.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$498.75      85% = \$637.80		
49315	HIP, arthroplasty of, unipolar or bipolar (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$595.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$446.25      85% = \$567.80		
49318	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty of, including minor bone grafting (AU 18 - 17918) <b>Fee:</b> \$930.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$697.50      85% = \$902.80		
49321	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty of, including major bone grafting, including obtaining of graft (AU 20 - 17920) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,130.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$847.50      85% = \$1,102.80		
49324	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure including removal of prosthesis (AU 22 - 17922) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,325.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$993.75      85% = \$1,297.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
49327	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure requiring bone grafting to acetabulum, including obtaining of graft (AU 22 - 17922) Fee: \$1,525.00      Benefit: 75% = \$1,143.75      85% = \$1,497.80		
49330	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure requiring bone grafting to femur, including obtaining of graft (AU 22 - 17922) Fee: \$1,525.00      Benefit: 75% = \$1,143.75      85% = \$1,497.80		
49333	HIP, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure requiring bone grafting to both acetabulum and femur, including obtaining of graft (AU 24 - 17924) Fee: \$1,725.00      Benefit: 75% = \$1,293.75      85% = \$1,697.80		
49336	HIP, treatment of a fracture of the femur where revision total hip replacement is required as part of the treatment of the fracture (not including intra-operative fracture), in association with Items 49324 to 49333 (AU 22 - 17922) Fee: \$250.00      Benefit: 75% = \$187.50      85% = \$222.80		
49339	HIP, revision total replacement of, requiring anatomic specific allograft of proximal femur greater than 5 cms in length (AU 24 - 17924) Fee: \$1,955.00      Benefit: 75% = \$1,466.25      85% = \$1,927.80		
49342	HIP, revision total replacement of, requiring anatomic specific allograft of acetabulum (AU 24 - 17924) Fee: \$1,955.00      Benefit: 75% = \$1,466.25      85% = \$1,927.80		
49345	HIP, revision total replacement of, requiring anatomic specific allograft of both femur and acetabulum (AU 26 - 17926) Fee: \$2,320.00      Benefit: 75% = \$1,740.00      85% = \$2,292.80		
49348	HIP, congenital dislocation of, manipulation of, with application of cast (excluding aftercare) (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$112.00      Benefit: 75% = \$84.00      85% = \$95.20		
49351	HIP, congenital dislocation of, treatment of, involving supervision of splint, harness or cast - each attendance (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$40.00      Benefit: 75% = \$30.00      85% = \$34.00		
49354	HIP, congenital dislocation of, open reduction of (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$595.00      Benefit: 75% = \$446.25      85% = \$567.80		
<b>KNEE</b>			
49500	KNEE, arthrotomy of, involving one or more of; capsular release, biopsy or lavage, or removal of loose body or foreign body (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$265.00      Benefit: 75% = \$198.75      85% = \$237.80		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
49503	KNEE, meniscectomy of, repair of collateral ligament, patellectomy of, chondroplasty of, osteoplasty of, or single transfer of ligament or tendon or any other single procedure not covered by any other item in this Group - any one procedure (AU 10 - 17910)	Fee: \$345.00	Benefit: 75% = \$258.75      85% = \$317.80
49506	KNEE, meniscectomy of, repair of collateral ligament, patellectomy of, chondroplasty of, osteoplasty of, or single transfer of ligament or tendon or any other procedure not covered by any other item in this Group - any two or more procedures (AU 12 - 17912)	Fee: \$515.00	Benefit: 75% = \$386.25      85% = \$487.80
49509	KNEE, total synovectomy of, arthrodesis of, patello-femoral stabilisation or repair of cruciate ligament - any one procedure (AU 12 - 17912)	Fee: \$530.00	Benefit: 75% = \$397.50      85% = \$502.80
49512	KNEE, arthrodesis of, with removal of prosthesis (AU 13 - 17913)	Fee: \$765.00	Benefit: 75% = \$573.75      85% = \$737.80
49515	KNEE, removal of prosthesis, cemented or uncemented, including associated cement, as the first stage of a two stage procedure (AU 9 - 17909)	Fee: \$595.00	Benefit: 75% = \$446.25      85% = \$567.80
49518	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of (AU 18 - 17918)	Fee: \$930.00	Benefit: 75% = \$697.50      85% = \$902.80
49521	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of, requiring major bone grafting to femur or tibia, including obtaining of graft (AU 19 - 17919)	Fee: \$1,130.00	Benefit: 75% = \$847.50      85% = \$1,102.80
49524	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of, requiring major bone grafting to femur and tibia, including obtaining of graft (AU 20 - 17920)	Fee: \$1,325.00	Benefit: 75% = \$993.75      85% = \$1,297.80
49527	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure, including removal of prosthesis (AU 21 - 17921)	Fee: \$1,130.00	Benefit: 75% = \$847.50      85% = \$1,102.80
49530	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure, requiring bone grafting to femur or tibia, including obtaining of graft and including removal of prosthesis (AU 22 - 17922)	Fee: \$1,395.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,046.25      85% = \$1,367.80
49533	KNEE, total replacement arthroplasty of, revision procedure, requiring bone grafting to both femur and tibia, including obtaining of graft and including removal of prosthesis (AU 23 - 17923)	Fee: \$1,590.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,192.50      85% = \$1,562.80

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 © AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
49536	KNEE, repair or reconstruction of, for chronic instability involving either cruciate or collateral ligaments (AU 15 - 17915) <b>Fee:</b> \$665.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$498.75      85% = \$637.80		
49539	KNEE, reconstructive surgery of cruciate ligaments (open or arthroscopic, or both), including surgery to other internal derangements, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$665.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$498.75      85% = \$637.80		
49542	KNEE, reconstructive surgery to cruciate ligaments (open or arthroscopic, or both), including meniscus repair, extracapsular procedure and debridement when performed (AU 14 - 17914) <b>Fee:</b> \$930.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$697.50      85% = \$902.80		
49545	KNEE, revision arthrodesis of (AU 15 - 17915) <b>Fee:</b> \$530.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$397.50      85% = \$502.80		
49548	KNEE, revision of patello-femoral stabilisation (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$665.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$498.75      85% = \$637.80		
49551	KNEE, revision of procedures covered by Items 49536, 49539 or 49542 (AU 15 - 17915) <b>Fee:</b> \$930.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$697.50      85% = \$902.80		
49554	KNEE, revision total knee replacement of, by anatomic specific allograft of tibia or femur (AU 23 - 17923) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,325.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$993.75      85% = \$1,297.80		
49557	KNEE, diagnostic arthroscopy of (including biopsy, simple trimming of meniscal margin or plica) - not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the knee region (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$192.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$144.00      85% = \$164.80		
49560	KNEE, arthroscopic surgery of, involving any one or more of: meniscectomy, removal of loose body, lateral release, or chondroplasty - not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of the knee region (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$430.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$322.50      85% = \$402.80		
49563	KNEE, arthroscopic surgery of, involving meniscus repair or osteoplasty, or both (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$630.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$472.50      85% = \$602.80		
49566	KNEE, arthroscopic total synovectomy of (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$530.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$397.50      85% = \$502.80		
<b>ANKLE</b>			
49700	ANKLE, diagnostic arthroscopy of, including biopsy (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$192.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$144.00      85% = \$164.80		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
49703	ANKLE, arthroscopic surgery of (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$430.00      Benefit: 75% = \$322.50      85% = \$402.80		
49706	ANKLE, arthrotomy of, involving one or more of; lavage, removal of loose body or division of contracture (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$230.00      Benefit: 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80		
49709	ANKLE, ligamentous stabilisation of (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$495.00      Benefit: 75% = \$371.25      85% = \$467.80		
49712	ANKLE, arthrodesis of (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$530.00      Benefit: 75% = \$397.50      85% = \$502.80		
49715	ANKLE, total joint replacement of (AU 17 - 17917) Fee: \$795.00      Benefit: 75% = \$596.25      85% = \$767.80		
49718	ANKLE, Achilles' tendon or other major tendon, repair of (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$265.00      Benefit: 75% = \$198.75      85% = \$237.80		
49721	ANKLE, Achilles' tendon rupture managed by non-operative treatment Fee: \$166.00      Benefit: 75% = \$124.50      85% = \$141.10		
49724	ANKLE, Achilles' tendon, secondary repair or reconstruction of (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$465.00      Benefit: 75% = \$348.75      85% = \$437.80		
49727	ANKLE, Achilles' tendon, operation for lengthening (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$198.00      Benefit: 75% = \$148.50      85% = \$170.80		
<b>FOOT</b>			
49800	FOOT, flexor or extensor tendon, primary repair of (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$93.00      Benefit: 75% = \$69.75      85% = \$79.05		
49803	FOOT, flexor or extensor tendon, secondary repair of (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$120.00      Benefit: 75% = \$90.00      85% = \$102.00		
49806	FOOT, subcutaneous tenotomy of, one or more tendons (AU 4 - 17904) Fee: \$93.00      Benefit: 75% = \$69.75      85% = \$79.05		
49809	FOOT, open tenotomy of, with or without tenoplasty (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$152.00      Benefit: 75% = \$114.00      85% = \$129.20		
49812	FOOT, tendon or ligament transplantation of, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$305.00      Benefit: 75% = \$228.75      85% = \$277.80		
49815	FOOT, triple arthrodesis of (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$530.00      Benefit: 75% = \$397.50      85% = \$502.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			
1 November, 1992		Page 291	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
49818	FOOT, excision of calcaneal spur (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$192.00	Benefit: 75% = \$144.00	85% = \$164.80
49821	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus or hallux rigidus by excision arthroplasty (Kellers or similar procedure) - unilateral (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$305.00	Benefit: 75% = \$228.75	85% = \$277.80
49824	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus or hallux rigidus by excision arthroplasty (Kellers or similar procedure) - bilateral (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$535.00	Benefit: 75% = \$401.25	85% = \$507.80
49827	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus and transfer of adductor hallucis tendon - unilateral (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$330.00	Benefit: 75% = \$247.50	85% = \$302.80
49830	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus and transfer of adductor hallucis tendon - bilateral (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$580.00	Benefit: 75% = \$435.00	85% = \$552.80
49833	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal including internal fixation where performed - unilateral (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$365.00	Benefit: 75% = \$273.75	85% = \$337.80
49836	FOOT, correction of hallux valgus by osteotomy of first metatarsal including internal fixation where performed - bilateral (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$630.00	Benefit: 75% = \$472.50	85% = \$602.80
49839	FOOT, correction of hallux rigidus or hallux valgus by prosthetic arthroplasty - unilateral (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$365.00	Benefit: 75% = \$273.75	85% = \$337.80
49842	FOOT, correction of hallux rigidus or hallux valgus by prosthetic arthroplasty - bilateral (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$630.00	Benefit: 75% = \$472.50	85% = \$602.80
49845	FOOT, arthrodesis of, first metatarso-phalangeal joint (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$330.00	Benefit: 75% = \$247.50	85% = \$302.80
49848	FOOT, correction of claw or hammer toe (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$112.00	Benefit: 75% = \$84.00	85% = \$95.20
49851	FOOT, correction of claw or hammer toe with internal fixation (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$146.00	Benefit: 75% = \$109.50	85% = \$124.10
49854	FOOT, radical plantar fasciotomy or fasciectomy of (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$265.00	Benefit: 75% = \$198.75	85% = \$237.80
49857	FOOT, metatarso-phalangeal joint replacement (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$245.00	Benefit: 75% = \$183.75	85% = \$217.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
49860	FOOT, synovectomy of metatarso-phalangeal joint, single joint (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$198.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$148.50      85% = \$170.80		
49863	FOOT, synovectomy of metatarso-phalangeal joint, two or more joints (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$300.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$225.00      85% = \$272.80		
49866	FOOT, neurectomy for plantar digital neuritis (Morton's or Bett's syndrome) (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$210.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$157.50      85% = \$182.80		
49869	TALIPES EQUINOVARUS, posterior release of (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$265.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$198.75      85% = \$237.80		
49872	TALIPES EQUINOVARUS, medial release of (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$265.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$198.75      85% = \$237.80		
49875	TALIPES EQUINOVARUS, combined postero-medial release of (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$400.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$300.00      85% = \$372.80		
49878	TALIPES EQUINOVARUS, calcaneo valgus or metatarus varus, treatment by cast, splint or manipulation - each attendance (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$40.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$30.00      85% = \$34.00		
<b>OTHER JOINTS</b>			
50100	JOINT, diagnostic arthroscopy of (including biopsy), not covered by any other item in this Group and not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure (AU 8 - 17908) Fee: \$192.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$144.00      85% = \$164.80		
50103	JOINT, arthrotomy of, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$230.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80		
50106	JOINT, stabilisation of, involving one or more of: repair of capsule, repair of ligament or internal fixation, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$330.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$247.50      85% = \$302.80		
50109	JOINT, arthrodesis of, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$330.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$247.50      85% = \$302.80		
50112	JOINT, CICATRICAL FLEXION CONTRACTURE OF, correction of, involving tissues deeper than skin and subcutaneous tissue (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$265.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$198.75      85% = \$237.80		
50115	JOINT or JOINTS, manipulation of, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility not associated with any other item in this Group (AU 4 - 17904) Fee: \$99.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$74.25      85% = \$84.15		
<b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b> <b>© AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</b>			

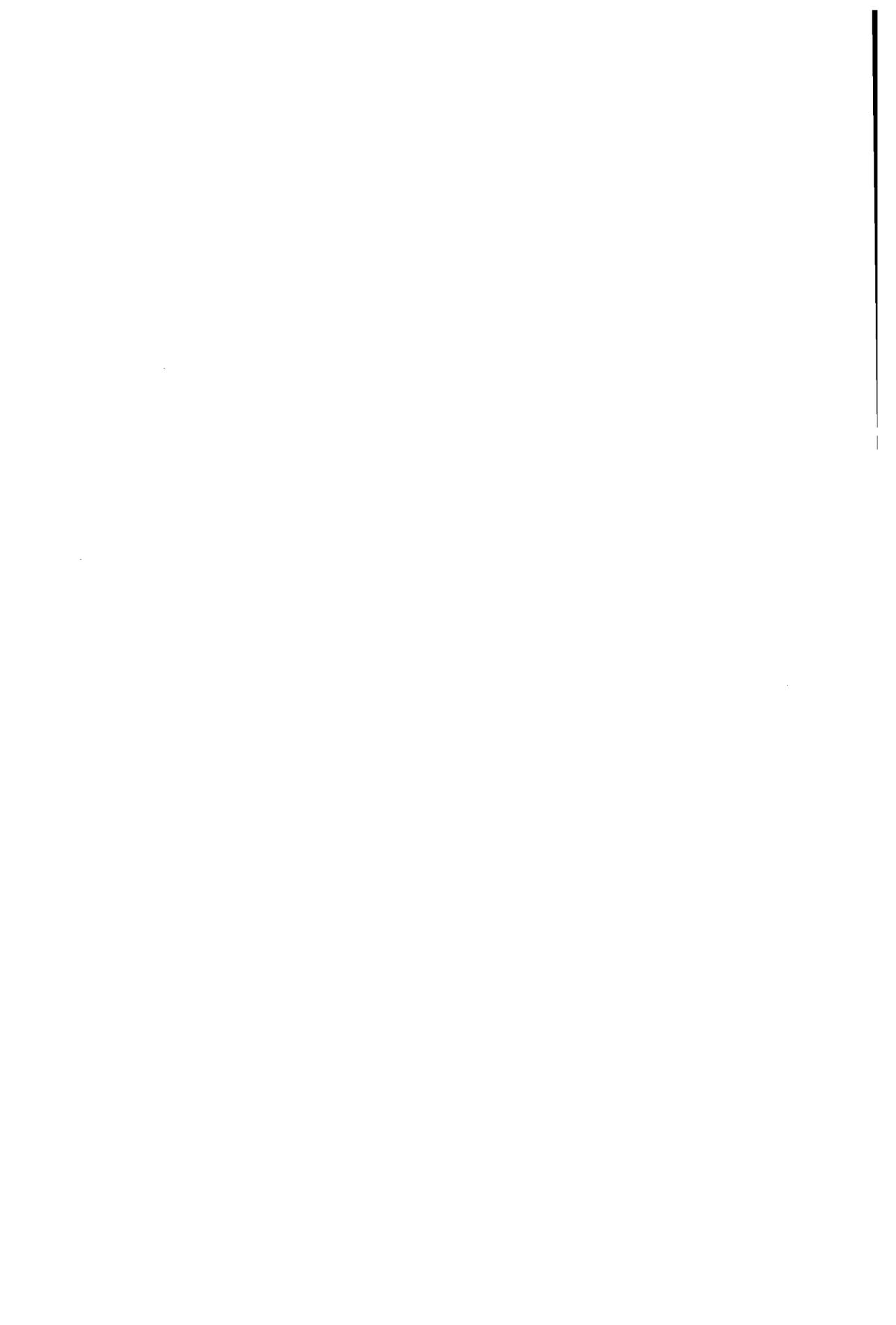
OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
50118	SUBTALAR JOINT, arthrodesis of (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$305.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$228.75      85% = \$277.80		
50121	GREATER TROCHANTER, transplplantation of ileopsoas tendon to (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$595.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$446.25      85% = \$567.80		
50124	JOINT or other SYNOVIAL CAVITY, aspiration of, injection into, or both of these procedures; payable on not more than 25 occasions in any twelve month period (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$21.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$15.75      85% = \$17.85		
<b>MALIGNANT DISEASE</b>			
50200	AGGRESSIVE OR POTENTIALLY MALIGNANT BONE OR DEEP SOFT TISSUE TUMOUR, biopsy of (not including aftercare) (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$132.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$99.00      85% = \$112.20		
50203	BONE OR MALIGNANT DEEP SOFT TISSUE TUMOUR, lesional or marginal excision of (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$290.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$217.50      85% = \$262.80		
50206	BONE TUMOUR, lesional or marginal excision of, combined with any one of; liquid nitrogen freezing, autograft, allograft or cementation (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$430.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$322.50      85% = \$402.80		
50209	BONE TUMOUR, lesional or marginal excision of, combined with any two or more of; liquid nitrogen freezing, autograft, allograft or cementation (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$530.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$397.50      85% = \$502.80		
50212	MALIGNANT or AGGRESSIVE SOFT TISSUE TUMOUR affecting the long bones of leg or arm, enbloc resection of, with compartmental or wide excision of soft tissue, without reconstruction (AU 19 - 17919) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,160.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$870.00      85% = \$1,132.80		
50215	MALIGNANT or AGGRESSIVE SOFT TISSUE TUMOUR affecting the long bones of leg or arm, enbloc resection of, with compartmental or wide excision of soft tissue, with intercalary reconstruction (prosthesis, allograft or autograft) (AU 21 - 17921) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,460.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,095.00      85% = \$1,432.80		
50218	MALIGNANT TUMOUR of LONG BONE, enbloc resection of, with replacement or arthrodesis of adjacent joint (AU 21 - 17921) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,925.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,443.75      85% = \$1,897.80		
50221	MALIGNANT or AGGRESSIVE SOFT TISSUE TUMOUR of PELVIS, SACRUM or SPINE; or SCAPULA and SHOULDER, enbloc resection of (AU 22 - 17922) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,790.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1,342.50      85% = \$1,762.80		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 294	

OPERATIONS		ORTHOPAEDIC	
50224	MALIGNANT or AGGRESSIVE SOFT TISSUE TUMOUR of PELVIS, SACRUM or SPINE; or SCAPULA and SHOULDER, enbloc resection of, with reconstruction by prosthesis, allograft or autograft (AU 25 - 17925) Fee: \$1,990.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,492.50	85% = \$1,962.80
50227	MALIGNANT BONE TUMOUR, enbloc resection of, with massive anatomic specific allograft or autograft, with or without prosthetic replacement (AU 27 - 17927) Fee: \$2,320.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,740.00	85% = \$2,292.80
50230	BENIGN TUMOUR, resection of, requiring anatomic specific allograft, with or without internal fixation (AU 19 - 17919) Fee: \$1,195.00	Benefit: 75% = \$896.25	85% = \$1,167.80
50233	MALIGNANT TUMOUR, amputation for, hemipelvectomy or interscapulo-thoracic (AU 26 - 17926) Fee: \$1,525.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,143.75	85% = \$1,497.80
50236	MALIGNANT TUMOUR, amputation for, hip dis-articulation, shoulder dis-articulation or proximal third femur (AU 20 - 17920) Fee: \$1,195.00	Benefit: 75% = \$896.25	85% = \$1,167.80
50239	MALIGNANT TUMOUR, amputation for, not covered by any other item in this Group (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$795.00	Benefit: 75% = \$596.25	85% = \$767.80
<p style="text-align: center;">LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

ASSISTANCE AT OPERATIONS	
GROUP T9 - ASSISTANCE AT OPERATIONS	
	<p><b>NOTE:</b> Benefit in respect of assistance at an operation is not payable unless the assistance is rendered by a medical practitioner other than the anaesthetist or assistant anaesthetist. The amount specified is the amount payable whether the assistance is rendered by one or more than one medical practitioner.</p>
51300	<p>Assistance at any operation for which the fee exceeds \$178 but does not exceed \$320 or at a series or a combination of operations where the fee for at least one of the operations exceeds \$178 but where the fee for the series or combination of operations does not exceed \$320</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$61.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$45.75      85% = \$51.85</p>
51303	<p>Assistance at any operation for which the fee exceeds \$320 or at a combination of operations for which the aggregate fee exceeds \$320 provided that the fee for at least one of the operations exceeds \$178</p> <p><b>Derived Fee:</b> one fifth of the established fee for the operation or combination of operations</p>
51306	<p>Assistance at a delivery involving Caesarean section</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$88.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$66.00      85% = \$74.80</p>
51309	<p>Assistance at a series or combination of operations, one of which is a delivery involving Caesarean section</p> <p><b>Derived Fee:</b> one fifth of the established fee for the operation or combination of operations (\$440 being the Schedule fee for the Caesarean section component in the calculation of the established fee)</p>
<p><b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>	

**MEDICARE BENEFIT ADVISORY  
COMMITTEE (MBAC)**

**RECOMMENDATIONS**



**MEDICARE BENEFITS ADVISORY COMMITTEE (MBAC)  
RECOMMENDATIONS  
(see paragraph 10.1 of the General Explanatory Notes)**

**ANAESTHETICS**

17971(01) ADMINISTRATION OF AN ANAESTHETIC ASSOCIATED with pharyngotomy with excision of tongue - FOURTEEN UNITS  
**Fee:** \$182.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$136.50: 85% = \$154.80

17971(02) ADMINISTRATION OF AN ANAESTHETIC ASSOCIATED with removal of keratoses, warts or similar lesions  
**Fee:** Derived Fee - 3 Basic units plus 1 unit for each 15 minutes

**OPERATIONS**

30000(79) EXTRACTION OF CALCULUS FROM BILIARY OR RENAL TRACT - using interventional imaging techniques - not associated with Items 36627, 36630, 36645, 36648 (AU 11 - 17971(79))  
**Fee:** \$370.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$277.50: 85% = \$342.80

30000(107) INJECTION OF ONE OR BOTH OF LOCAL ANAESTHETIC OR CORTICOSTEROID with or without contrast medium under image intensification and/or nerve stimulation into one or more zygapophyseal or costo-transverse joints and/or one or more primary rami of spinal nerves including associated attendances (AU 8 - 17971(107))  
**Fee:** \$77.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$57.75: 85% = \$65.45

30000(135) EXCISION OF FRENULUM OF TONGUE AND REPAIR under general anaesthesia (AU 6 - 17971(135))  
**Fee:** \$85.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$63.75: 85% = \$72.25

30000(136) URETHRAL CATHETERISATION, BLADDER LAVAGE AND HYDROSTATIC DILATATION, including any associated consultation  
**Fee:** \$65.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$48.75: 85% = \$55.25

30000(145) BALLOON VALVULOPLASTY OR SEPTOSTOMY including cardiac catheterisations before and after balloon dilatation (AU 16 - 17971(145))  
**Fee:** \$645.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$483.75: 85% = \$617.80

30000(157) OPEN HEART SURGERY, with arterial switch procedure for transposition of great vessels (AU 32 - 17971(157))  
**Fee:** \$2,635.00 **Benefit:** 75% = \$1,976.25: 85% = \$2,607.80

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
© AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

30000(174)	SURGICAL CONTROL OF DROOLING, relocation of both submandibular ducts (AU 16 - 17971(174)) <b>Fee:</b> \$785.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$588.75: 85% = \$757.80
30000(179)	EXCISION OF HYDATID CYST OF THE LIVER with drainage and excision of liver tissue (AU 18 - 17971(179)) <b>Fee:</b> \$620.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$465.00: 85% = \$592.80
30000(180)	DILATION OF RECTAL STRICTURE (AU 5 - 17971(180)) <b>Fee:</b> \$89.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$66.75: 85% = \$75.65
30000(184)	LARYNGEAL WEB, division of, using microlaryngoscopic techniques (AU 9 - 17971(184)) <b>Fee:</b> \$275.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$206.25: 85% = \$247.80
30000(185)	REPAIR OF VAGINO-PERINEAL FISTULA under general anaesthesia (AU 7 - 17971(185)) <b>Fee:</b> \$144.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$108.00: 85% = \$122.40
30000(188)	REMOVAL OF TENCKHOFF PERITONEAL DIALYSIS CATHETER, (including catheter cuffs) (AU 7 - 17971(188)) <b>Fee:</b> \$160.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$120.00: 85% = \$136.00
30000(191)	STERNUM, REWIRING of (AU 9 - 17971(191)) <b>Fee:</b> \$285.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$213.75: 85% = \$257.80
30000(205)	OVARIAN CYST(S), TRANS-VAGINAL DRAINAGE using interventional imaging techniques and not associated with services provided for assisted reproductive techniques (AU 7 - 17971(205)) <b>Fee:</b> \$198.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$148.50: 85% = \$170.80
30000(208)	REPLACEMENT OF OCCLUDED NON-INFECTED PROSTHETIC BY-PASS GRAFT FROM TRUNK, including closure of vessel or vessels (AU 26 - 17971(208)) <b>Fee:</b> \$565.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$423.75: 85% = \$537.80
30000(210)	FOETAL BLOOD SAMPLING - using interventional imaging techniques (AU 7 - 17971(210)) <b>Fee:</b> \$198.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$148.50: 85% = \$170.80
30000(212)	MANDIBLE, FIXATION BY INTERMAXILLARY WIRING, excluding wiring for obesity <b>Fee:</b> \$170.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$127.50: 85% = \$144.50
30000(225)	BONE GROWTH STIMULATOR, insertion of (AU 8 - 17971(225)) <b>Fee:</b> \$270.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$202.50: 85% = \$242.80

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 ● AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

30000(226)	FORAGE, (Drill decompression), OF NECK AND/OR HEAD OF FEMUR (AU 8 - 17971(226)) <b>Fee:</b> \$260.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$195.00: 85% = \$232.80
30000(227)	FORAGE, (Drill decompression), OF NECK AND/OR HEAD OF FEMUR, in association with pressure testing (AU 9 - 17971(227)) <b>Fee:</b> \$285.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$213.75: 85% = \$257.80
30000(229)	SYNOVECTOMY OF ANKLE, or EXTENSOR or FLEXOR TENDON OF ANKLE - one or more of (AU 9 - 17971(229)) <b>Fee:</b> \$385.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$288.75: 85% = \$357.80
30000(230)	MASTOIDECTOMY, radical or modified radical, obliteration of the mastoid cavity, blind sac closure of external auditory canal and obliteration of eustachian tube (AU 16 - 17971(230)) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,345.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1008.75: 85% = \$1,317.80
30000(238)	BLADDER STRESS INCONTINENCE, vaginal procedure for (AU 10 - 17971(238/239)) <b>G</b> Fee: \$320.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$240.00: 85% = \$292.80
30000(239)	<b>S</b> Fee: \$370.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$277.50: 85% = \$342.80
30000(246)	BALLOON DILATATION OF OESOPHAGUS using interventional imaging techniques (AU 8 - 17971(246)) <b>Fee:</b> \$160.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$120.00: 85% = \$136.00
30000(248)	MYOCARDIAL BIOPSY BY CARDIAC CATHETERISATION (AU 7 - 17971(248)) <b>Fee:</b> \$210.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$157.50: 85% = \$182.80
30000(250)	NASAL SEPTUM, RECONSTRUCTION of (AU 9 - 17971(250)) <b>Fee:</b> \$425.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$318.75: 85% = \$397.80
30000(254)	PAROTID DUCT, repair of, using micro-surgical techniques (AU 14 - 17971(254)) <b>Fee:</b> \$485.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$363.75: 85% = \$457.80
30000(256)	ANEURYSM, thoracicaortic resection and grafting (AU 42 - 17971(256)) <b>Fee:</b> \$1,240.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$930.00: 85% = \$1,212.80
30000(258)	FULL THICKNESS LACERATION of lip with separate apposition of each layer (AU 7 - 17971(258)) <b>Fee:</b> \$178.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$133.50: 85% = \$151.30
30000(259)	CLITOROPLASTY, with relocation of urethral orifice, reduction of (AU 16 - 17971(259)) <b>Fee:</b> \$585.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$438.75: 85% = \$557.80
30000(260)	MITROFANOFF CONTINENT VALVE, formation of (AU 20 - 17971(260)) <b>Fee:</b> \$1005.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$753.75: 85% = \$977.80

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 @ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

30000(261)	<p>FULL FACE CHEMICAL PEEL for severely sun-damaged skin performed in operating theatre of a hospital or approved day hospital facility (AU 7 - 17971(261))  <b>Fee:</b> \$280.00    <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$210.00: 85% = \$252.80</p>
30000(262)	<p>INJECTION OF PHENOL, or similar substance into major nerve of limb  <b>Fee:</b> \$81.00    <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$60.75: 85% = \$68.85</p>
30000(267)	<p>ULNA, DISTAL, silastic replacement of (AU 9 - 17971(267))  <b>Fee:</b> \$445.00    <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$333.75: 85% = \$417.80</p>
30000(269)	<p>PROSTATIC COIL, insertion of, under ultrasound control (AU 7 - 17971(269))  <b>Fee:</b> \$146.00    <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$109.50: 85% = \$124.10</p>
30000(271)	<p>CYSTOSCOPY with insertion of urethral prosthesis (AU 7 - 17971(271))  <b>Fee:</b> \$230.00    <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$172.50: 85% = \$202.80</p>
30000(274)	<p>BALLOON DILATATION OF URETHRAL STRICTURE - using interventional imaging techniques (AU 5 - 17971(274))  <b>Fee:</b> \$83.00    <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$62.25: 85% = \$70.55</p>
<p><b>RADIOLOGY</b></p>	
60700(17)	<p>PERITONEOGRAM (herniography) with or without ionic or non-ionic contrast medium including preparation - performed on a person over 14 years of age  <b>Fee:</b> \$114.00    <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$85.50: 85% = \$96.90</p>
60700(18)	<p>AIR INSUFFLATION during video - fluoroscopic imaging including associated consultation  <b>Fee:</b> \$134.00    <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$100.50: 85% = \$113.90</p>
<p><b>NUCLEAR MEDICINE</b></p>	
61501(1)	<p>RADIONUCLIDE COLON TRANSIT STUDY  <b>Fee:</b> \$575.00    <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$431.25: 85% = \$547.80</p>

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 @ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

# **INDEX TO GENERAL MEDICAL SERVICES**

## **PLEASE NOTE:**

**This index is a reference point for medical services which attract Medicare benefits under items included in the Schedule of General Medical Services. Medical practitioners should peruse the actual description of the item in the Schedule to ensure the correct item number is selected and to ascertain whether there are any restrictions relating to the payment of benefits. Restrictions are, as far as practicable, included in the description of the item. Otherwise they will be outlined in the notes immediately preceding the particular Category of the Schedule.**



Service	Item
<b>A</b>	
Abbe flap, reconstruction of lip or eyelid	45671,45674
reconstruction of cleft lip	45701,45704
Abdomen, burst, repair of	30403
Abdominal apron, wedge excision	30165,30168,30171
block	18200,18203
paracentesis	30406
viscera, operations involving	30387
Abdomino-perineal resection of rectum and anus	32039,32042,32045, 32046,32048
Abdomino-vaginal operation for stress incontinence	35602,35605
Abdominoplasty, Pitanguy type	30177
Abortion, incomplete, curettage for	35639,35640
threatened, treatment of	16526
Abrasive therapy	45021,45024
Abscess, anal, drainage of	32174,32175
anal, incision with drainage	30222,30223
appendiceal, laparotomy for drainage of	30394
Bartholin's, incision of	35520
breast, exploration and drainage in operating theatre	30364
Brodie's, operation for	43515
deep, percutaneous drainage, imaging guided	30224
drainage tube, exchange of, imaging guided	30225
extradural, laminectomy for	40309
intracranial, excision of	39903
intra-orbital, drainage of	42572
ischio-rectal, drainage of	32174,32175
ischio-rectal, incision with drainage	30222,30223
large, incision with drainage, requiring GA	30222,30223
liver, open abdominal drainage of	30431
or inflammation of middle ear, operation on	41626
pancreatic, laparotomy and external drainage of	30575
pelvic, laparotomy for drainage of	30394
perinephric, drainage of	36537
peritonsillar, incision of	41807
prostate, open drainage of	37212
prostatic, endoscopic drainage of	37221
retroperitoneal, drainage of	30402
retropharyngeal, incision with drainage of	30222,30223
scrotum, drainage of	30222,30223
small, incision with drainage, without GA	30219
subperiosteal	43500-43524
subphrenic, laparotomy for drainage of	30394
urethral, drainage of	30222,30223
Accessory bone, osteotomy or osteectomy of	48400
Acetabulum, treatment of fracture of	47492-47510

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Achilles' tendon, operation for lengthening	49727
repair of	49718,49721,49724
Acoustic neuroma, removal of	39712,41575,41578
Acupuncture, by a medical practitioner	173
Adenoids and tonsils, removal of	41788,41789,41792, 41793
removal of	41800,41801
Adenomyoma of uterus, excision of	35649
Adhesions, bowel, division of, with laparotomy	30379
division of, via laparoscope	35637
labial, separation of	*
nasal, division of	41683
peritoneal, division of, with laparotomy	30376,30378
pharyngeal, division of	41758
preputial, breakdown of	*
Administration of an anaesthetic	(see anaesthetic)
Adrenal gland, excision of	36500
gland tumour, excision of	30324
Alcohol, injection of trigeminal nerve/s	39100
intrathecal injection	39103
local infiltration, nerve or muscle	*
nerve blocking with	18218
retrobulbar injection of	42824
Alimentary continuity, primary restoration	41843
obstruction, neonatal, laparotomy for	43824
Allergens, epicutaneous patch testing	12006,12009
skin sensitivity testing	12000,12003
Alopecia, hair transplantation for	45560
Amniocentesis	16549
Amniofusion	16549
Amnioscopy	16549
Amputation, breast, radical	30359
breast, simple	30337,30338
cervix, or repair of	35617,35618
clitoris, where medically indicated	35530
digit/s	44103,46465,46468, 46471,46474,46477
digit/s including metacarpal	46480
foot, at ankle (Syme, Pirogoff types)	44361
foot, at midtarsal or transmetatarsal	44364
for malignant tumour	50233,50236,50239
hand	44324,44325,44328
hindquarter	44373
hip	44370
interscapulothoracic	44334
penis, complete or radical	37405
penis, partial	37402
revision of stump	46483

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
shoulder	44331
stump, reamputation of	44376
stump, trimming of	*
through thigh, at knee or below knee	44367
toe or great toe	44337-44358
Anaesthesia, assistance at	17500
for therapeutic purposes	17974
regional nerve or field block	18200-18224
separate examination in preparation for	17600,17603
Anaesthetic, administration of	
in connection with a medical service	17901-18010
in connection with a dental operation (not being a prescribed medical service)	18102-18118
in connection with	
- breech delivery	17968
- Caesarean section	18007
- computerised tomography	17980,17983
- electrocochleography	17998
- episiotomy repair	18010
- forceps delivery	17968
- hyperbaric oxygen therapy	13006,13009
- magnetic resonance imaging services	18013
- manipulative correction of acute inversion of uterus	18004
- manual removal of products of conception	18001
- medical service without anaesthetic units	17971
- percutaneous central venous cannulation	17995
- peripheral venous cannula, insertion of	17989
- peripheral venous cannulation, by open exposure	17992
- phaeochromocytoma, removal of	17986
- postpartum haemorrhage, treatment of	18001
- radiotherapy	17965
- reamputation of amputation stump	17977
- third degree tear, repair of	18001
- vacuum extraction delivery	17968
Anal canal, laser therapy (restriction applies)	35539,35542,35545
fistula, excision of	32159,32162
fistula, readjustment of Seton	32166
fistula, repair of	32165
incontinence, Parks' intersphincteric procedure	32126
manometry in diagnosis of pelvic floor abnormalities	11830
skin tags or polyps, excision of	32142,32145
sphincter, direct repair of	32129
sphincterotomy, as an independent procedure	43827
stricture, anoplasty for	32123
warts, removal under GA or nerve block	32177,32180
Anastomosis, arterial, microvascular, in plastic surgery	45509
arterial or venous, not otherwise covered	32766,32769
arteriovenous, of upper or lower limb	34503,34509

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
facio-hypoglossal or facio-accessory nerve	39503
hepatic duct with gallbladder or intestine	30461
ileo-rectal, with total colectomy	32012
saphenous vein	34809
Anderson-Hynes operation	36564
Aneurysm, cerebrovascular, clipping or reinforcement of sac	39800
intracranial, ligation of cervical vessel/s	39812
intracranial proximal artery clipping of	39806
major artery, replacement or repair	33100-33172
Aneurysmectomy, left ventricular	38506
Angiofibroma, nasopharyngeal, transpalatal removal	41767
Angioma, cauterisation or injection into (restriction applies)	45027
excision and repair	45030,45033,45036
Angioplasty, peripheral laser	35315
transluminal balloon	35300,35303,35304, 35305
Angioscopy	35324,35327
Ankle, achilles tendon, operation for lengthening	49727
achilles tendon, repair of	49718,49721,49724
arthrodesis of	49712
arthroscopic surgery of	49703
arthroscopy of	49700
arthroplasty	47933
arthrotomy of	49706
dislocation, treatment of	47063,47066
fracture, treatment of	47594,47597,47600, 47603
ligamentous stabilisation of	49709
major tendon repair	49718
total joint replacement	49715
Anophthalmic orbit, insertion of cartilage or implant	42518
removal of implant from socket	42518
socket, treatment of as a secondary procedure	42521
Anorectal carcinoma, excision of	32105
examination, under GA	32171
malformation, perineal anoplasty	43839
malformation, rectoplasty	43842
sensation, measurement in diagnosis of pelvic floor abnormalities	11830
Antenatal cardiotocography (restriction applies)	16555
care	16500,16503,16516, 16517
Antepartum haemorrhage, treatment of	16542
Anterior cervical discectomy, without fusion	40333
chamber, irrigation of blood from	42743
colporrhaphy	35575,35576
- and perineorrhaphy	35579,35580
- with posterior colpoperineorrhaphy and amputation of cervix	35583,35584

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
section of corpus callosum for epilepsy	40700
synechia, cutting of	42761
vaginal repair	35575,35576,35579, 35580
Antireflux operations	30527,30529,30530
Antrectomy and vagotomy	30497
Antrobuccal fistula operation	41722
Antrostomy, radical	41710,41713
Antrum, drainage of, through tooth socket	41719
intranasal, operation on	41716
maxillary, lavage of	41704
maxillary, proof puncture and lavage of	41698,41701
removal of foreign body from	41716
Anus, dilatation of (Lord's procedure)	32153
Aorta, thoracic, repair or replacement procedures	38550-38571
Aortic endarterectomy	33509
Aorto-duodenal fistula, repair of	34160,34163,34166
Aorto-femoral endarterectomy	33515
grafting	32709
Aorto-iliac endarterectomy	33512
grafting	32709
Appendiceal abscess, laparotomy for drainage of	30394
Appendicectomy	30571,30572
incidental	30574
Appendicostomy	30375
Appendix, ruptured, laparotomy for drainage of	30394
Arachnoidal cyst, craniotomy for	39718
Areola, reconstruction of	45545
Arm, amputation or disarticulation of	44328
Arnold Chiari malformation, decompression of	40106
Arrhythmia surgery	38512,38515,38518, 38521,38524
Arterial anastomosis, not otherwise covered	32766,32769
atherectomy, peripheral	35312
cannulation for infusion chemotherapy	34524
catheterisation, peripheral	35318,35321
puncture	12100
Arteriography, operative	35200
Arteriovenous access device, insertion of	34512
access device, stenosis of, correction of	34518
access device, thrombectomy of	34515
anastomosis of upper or lower limb	34503,34509
fistula, dissection and ligation/repair	34112,34115,34118, 34121,34124,34127
fistula, ligation of cervical vessel/s	39812
fistula of extremity, surgically created, closure of	34130
fistula, stenosis of, correction of	34518
shunt, declotting of	13106

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
shunt, external, insertion/removal	34500,34506
malformation, craniotomy and direct embolisation	39809
malformation, excision of	45039,45042,45045
malformation, intracranial, excision of	39803
malformation, intracranial proximal artery clipping of	39806
malformation, laminectomy and radical excision of	40318
Artery, anastomosis of, microvascular	45509
bypass grafting for occlusive arterial disease	32700-32763
coeliac, decompression for coeliac artery compression syndrome, independent procedure	34142
coronary, bypass operations	38497,38500,38503
embolectomy of	33800,33803,33806
endarterectomy of	33500-33542
ethmoidal, transorbital ligation of	41725
great, ligation or exploration not otherwise covered	34103
ligation or exploration not otherwise covered	34106
major, of neck, ligation or exploration not otherwise covered	34100
major, repair of wound of	33815-33839
maxillary, transantral ligation of	41707
neck, reoperation for bleeding or thrombosis after surgery	33842
patch grafting to	33106,33545,33548
popliteal, exploration of, for popliteal entrapment	34145
renal, aberrant, operation for	36537
temporal, biopsy of	34109
thrombectomy of	33803,33806
umbilical, catheterisation	13303
Arthrectomy, hip	49309,49312
Arthrodesis, ankle	49712
elbow	49106
finger	46300,46303
hip	49306
knee	49512,49545
of joint	50109
sacro-iliac joint	49300
shoulder	48939,48942
subtalar	50118
triple, of foot or ankle region	49815,49845
wrist	49200,49203
Arthroplasty, carpal bone	46324
finger	46306,46309,46312,46315,46318,46321
foot	49839,49842
hip	46309,49309-49333
knee	49518,49521,49524,49527,49530,49533
shoulder	48915,48918,48921,48924
temporo-mandibular joint	45758

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
wrist	49206,49209
Arthroscopic surgery, ankle	49703
elbow	49121
knee	49560,49563,49566
shoulder	48948,48951,48954, 48957,48960
wrist	49221,49224,49227
Arthroscopy, ankle	49700
elbow	49118
knee	49557
other joints	50100
shoulder	48945
wrist	49218
Arthrotomy, ankle	49706
elbow	49100
finger joint	46327,46330
hip	49303
knee	49500
of joint	50103
shoulder	48912
wrist	49212
Artificial erection device, insertion of	37426,37429
revision or removal of	37432
insemination	*
lens	
- insertion of	42701
- removal of	42704
- removal and replacement with different lens	42707
- repositioning of, by open operation	42704
urinary sphincter	
- insertion of	37381,37384,37387
- revision or removal of	37390
Arytenoidectomy with microlaryngoscopy	41867
Aspiration biopsy of bone marrow	30087
biopsy, deep organ, imaging guided	30094
of bladder	37041
of breast cyst	*
of haematoma	30216
of synovial cavity (restriction applies)	50124
of thoracic cavity	38400,38403
Assistance at operations	51300,51303,51306, 51309
in administration of an anaesthetic	17500
Assisted reproductive technologies	13200-13221
Atherectomy, peripheral arterial	35312
Atresia, biliary, reconstruction for	30461
choanal, repair of	43803,43806
congenital, reconstruction external auditory canal	45662

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
oesophagus, dilation for	41819,41822,41825, 41828,41831
oesophagus, operation for	43821
tracheal, dilatation of, with bronchoscopy	41904
Atrial chamber/s, operations for arrhythmia	38512,38515
Attendances, postoperative	(see note T8.7)
by vocationally registered GP	
- surgery	3,23,36,44
- home visit	4,24,37,47
- institution	13,25,38,48
- hospital	19,33,40,50
- nursing home	20,35,43,51
by other than vocationally registered GP	
- surgery	52,53,54,57
- home visit	58,59,60,65
- institution	81,83,84,86
- hospital	87,89,90,91
- nursing home	92,93,95,96
by vocationally or non-vocationally registered GP	
- emergency, after hours (restriction applies)	97,98
- family group therapy	170,171,172
- prolonged, continuous life saving treatment	160,161,162, 163,164
by anaesthetist, in preparation for anaesthesia	17600,17603
by specialist	
- surgery, hospital or nursing home	104,105,106
- home visit	107,108
by consultant physician (other than in psychiatry)	
- surgery, hospital or nursing home	110,116,119
- home visit	122,128,131
by consultant psychiatrist	
- surgery, hospital or nursing home	134,136,138, 140,142
- home visit	144,146,148, 150,152
- interview of a person other than the patient	157,158,159
- family group psychotherapy	154,155,156
- group psychotherapy	154
Atticotomy	41533
with reconstruction of bony defect	41536
Audiogram, air conduction	11309
air and bone conduction	11312
- and speech	11315
- and speech with other Cochlear tests	11318
impedance	11324,11327,11330
Audiometry, brain stem evoked response	11300
non-determinate	11306
Auditory canal, external	

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
- reconstruction of	41524
- reconstruction, for congenital atresia	45662
- removal of foreign body from	41503
canal stenosis, correction of, with meatoplasty	41521
meatus, external, removal of exostoses in	41518
meatus, internal, exploration	41599
Augmentation mammoplasty,	(see mammoplasty)
Aural polyp, removal of	41506
Austin Moore arthroplasty of hip	49315
Autoconjunctival transplant	42641
Autologous transfusion, collection of blood for	13709
Avulsion, penis, repair of	37411
Axillary hyperhidrosis, excision of	30180,30183
vessel, ligation or exploration not otherwise covered	34103
Axillofemoral graft, infected, excision of	34172

### B

Baker's cyst, excision of	30114
Bartholin's abscess, incision of	35520
cyst, excision of	35512,35513
cyst or gland, marsupialisation or cautery	
destruction of	35516,35517
Barton's fracture of radius, treatment of	47369,47372,47375
Basal cell carcinoma, complicated, removal of	30153,30156
uncomplicated, removal of	(see tumour, other)
Bassini's operation	30612,30614
Bat ear or similar deformity, correction of	45659
Bicornuate uterus, plastic reconstruction for	35680
Bifurcate graft, aorto-iliac-femoral	32709
Bile duct, common, operations on	30454,30455,30458,
	30460,30461
duct, endoscopic stenting of	30491
duct fistula, repair of	30470
duct, hepatic or common, repair of	30472
Biliary atresia, laparotomy and dissection	30387
bypass	30460,30466,30467
dilatation, endoscopic	30494
drainage tube, exchange of, imaging guided	30451
manometry	30493
stricture, repair of	30469
Biopsy, bladder, with cystoscopy	36836
bone marrow	30081,30084,30087
breast	30360,30363
bronchus	41892
cervix	35608
cone, of cervix	35617,35618
drill, of lymph gland, deep tissue or organ	30078

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
endometrial, for suspected malignancy	35624
endometrium	*
intracranial tumour	39703,39706
larynx	41849
liver, percutaneous	30409
liver, wedge excision	30411
lung, needle	38412
lymph gland, muscle or other deep tissue or organ	30074,30075
needle aspiration	*
oesophagus	41822
ovarian by laparoscopy	30391
percutaneous aspiration, deep organ, using interventional imaging	30094
pleura	30090
prostate	37212,37215,37218
punch, of synovial membrane	30087
rectum, full thickness	32096
renal	36561
scalene node	30096
skin or mucous membrane	30071
testis	37604
vertebra	30093
via laparoscope	30391
with cervical exploration of mediastinum	38448
with direct examination of larynx	41849
with gastroscopy or duodenoscopy	30473
with intubation of small bowel	30487
Birthmark, congenital, removal of other than by radiotherapy	45027,45030,45033, 45036
Bladder, aspiration of, by needle	37041
biopsy of, with cystoscopy	36836
catheterisation of	36800
cystostomy or cystotomy	37007,37008
diverticulum of, excision or obliteration of	37020
ectopic, 'turning-in' operation	43851
enlargement of, using intestine	37047
evacuation of clot from, by cystoscopy	36812
excision of	37014
extrophy closure	37050
introduction of cytotoxic agent into	13903
lavage of clot from, by cystoscopy	36842
neck, contracted, congenital, wedge excision or perurethral resection of	43845
neck, contracture, operation for	36854
neck, resection, endoscopic, with cystoscopy	36854
partial excision of	37000
prolapse of (gynaecological), repair of	35575,35576,35579, 35580,35583,35584
repair of rupture	37003,37004

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
stress incontinence, suprapubic procedure	37044
suprapubic stab cystotomy	37011
transection, with re-anastomosis to trigone	37053
tumour/s, diathermy or resection with cystoscopy	36839,36845
tumour/s, suprapubic diathermy of	37017
wall, injection into, with cystoscopy	36851
washout test of	11921
Blepharospasm, injection of botulinus toxin for	42827
Block, nerve, regional or field	18200-18224
Blood, administration of	13703,13706
cell separation	*
collection of, for pathology test	12100,13312
collection of, for transfusion	13709
dye - dilution indicator test	11715
pressure monitoring by intravascular cannula	11600
transfusion	13306,13309,13315, 13703,13706
transfusion, intrauterine foetal	13315
volume estimation	12500
Bone, cysts, injection into or aspiration of	47900
flap, infected, craniectomy for	39906
graft, harvesting of	47726,47729,47732
graft to - femur	48200,48203
- humerus	48212,48215
- radius and ulna	48221
- radius or ulna	48218,48224,48227
- scaphoid	48230,48233,48236
- spine	48642,48645,48648, 48651
- tibia	48206,48209
graft, not covered by any other item	48239
graft, with internal fixation	48242
large, extosis, excision of	47936
marrow - administration of	13706
- aspiration biopsy of	30087
- harvesting of for transplantation	13700
nasal, fracture, treatment of	47735,47738
small, exostosis of	47933
tumour, benign	50230
tumour, innocent, excision of	30241
tumour, malignant	50200-50239
Botulinus toxin injection for blepharospasm or strabismus	42827
Boutonniere deformity, reconstruction of	46444,46447
Bowel, mobilisation of	30387
resection of	30565,30566,32000, 32003
restoration following Hartmann's or similar operation	32033
ruptured, repair or removal of	30375

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
small, intubation	30487,30488
Brachial plexus block	18200,18203
plexus, exploration of	39333
vessel, ligation or exploration not otherwise covered	34106
Brachycephaly, cranial vault reconstruction for	45785
Brain stem evoked response audiometry	11300
Branchial cyst, removal of	30286
fistula, removal of	30289
Breast, biopsy, fine needle, imaging guided	30360
central ducts, excision of, for benign condition	30367
core biopsy of solid tumour or tissue	30363
cyst, aspiration of	*
cyst, excision of	30341,30342,30345, 30346
exploration and drainage, in operating theatre	30364
lesion, pre-op localisation, imaging guided	30361
mammoplasty, augmentation	45524,45527
mammoplasty, reduction	45521
manipulation fibrous tissue surrounding prosthesis	*
mastectomy	30337,30338,30353, 30356,30359
mastectomy, partial	30349,30350
microdochotomy, for benign or malignant condition	30366
prosthesis, fibrous capsule surrounding, excision or	
multiple incisions, as an independant procedure	45551
prosthesis, removal as an independant procedure	45548
prosthesis, replacement following medical complications	45554
reconstruction using large myocutaneous flap	45530
reconstruction using breast sharing technique	45533,45536
reconstruction using tissue expansion, unilateral	45539,45542
section of, for biopsy	30074,30075
tissue, accessory, excision of	30369
Broad ligament cyst/tumour, excision/removal of	35712,35713,35716, 35717
Brodie's abscess, operation of	43515
Bronchial tree, intrathoracic operation on	38454
Bronchoscopy, as an independent procedure	41889
fiberoptic	41898
with biopsy or other procedure	41892
with dilatation of tracheal stricture	41904
Bronchspirometry	11500
Bronchus, operations on	41889,41892,41895
removal of foreign body in	41895
Broviac catheter, insertion of, for chemotherapy	34527
removal of	34530
Brush biopsy of ureter or renal pelvis, with cystoscopy	36821
Bubonocele operation	30612,30614
Buckling operation for detached retina	42776

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Bunion, excision of	47933
Burns, dressing of (not involving grafting)	30003,30006,30009, 30010,30013,30014
excision of under GA (not involving grafting)	30017,30020
Burr-hole biopsy of sternum	30081
craniotomy	39012,39600,39703, 39900
placement of intracranial electrodes	40709
single, preparatory to ventricular puncture	39012
Bursa, incision of	*
large, excision of	30110,30111
semimembranosus, excision of	30114
small, excision of	30106,30107
Burst abdomen, repair of	30403
Bypass, extracranial to intracranial	39818
graft, infected, of extremities, excision of	34175
graft, infected, of neck, excision of	34157
graft, infected, of trunk, excision of	34169
grafting, for occlusive arterial disease	32700-32763
grafting, cross leg, saphenous to iliac or femoral vein	34806

C

Caecostomy	30375
closure of	30562
Caesarean section	16520
Calcaneal spur, of foot, excision of	49818
Calcanean bursa, excision of	30110,30111
Calcaneum fracture, treatment of	47606,47609,47612, 47615,47618
Calculus, removal of	
- from bladder	36863
- from kidney	36540,36543
- from parotid or salivary gland duct	30265,30266
- from sublingual gland duct	30265,30266
- with cystotomy	37007,37008
staghorn, nephro or pyelolithotomy for	36543
ureteric, endoscopic removal or manipulation of	36857
Caldwell-Luc operation	41710
Caloric test of labyrinth(s)	11333,11336
Cancer of skin or mucous membrane, removal of	30198,30201,30204
Cannula, intralymphatic insertion of, for introduction of	
radio-active material	13912
intravascular, blood pressure monitoring by	11600
Cannulation, arterial, for infusion chemotherapy	34524
for cardiopulmonary bypass	38600,38603
intra-abdominal vessel, for infusion chemotherapy	34521
of a vein in a neonate	13300

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Canthoplasty	42590
Capsule, fibrous, surrounding breast prosthesis, excision or multiple incisions, as an independent procedure	45551
posterior, needling of	42737
Capsulectomy	42719,42722,42731
of finger joints	46336
Capsulotomy	42734
laser	42788
Carbolisation of eye	*
Carbon dioxide output, estimation of	11503
Carbuncle, incision with drainage of, requiring GA	30222,30223
Carcinoma	(see tumour)
Cardiac by-pass, whole body perfusion	13603
catheterisation	38200-38218
electrophysiological studies	38209,38212
operation (intrathoracic)	38454
pacemaker, permanent, insertion or replacement of	38479
rhythm, restoration of, by electrical stimulation	13400
surgery, for congenital heart disease	38700-38766
surgery, re-operation via median sternotomy for any procedure	38640
Cardiopulmonary bypass, cannulation for	38600,38603
Cardiospasm, Heller's operation for	38454
Cardiotocography, antenatal (restriction applies)	16555
Carotid artery, internal, transection/resection and reanastomosis	32703
internal, re-operation for recurrent stenosis	32706,33503
body tumour, resection of	34148,34151,34154
cavernous fistula, obliteration of	39815
vessels, examination of	11618,11621,11624
Carpal bone, replacement arthroplasty	46324
scaphoid, fracture, treatment of	47354,47357
tunnel syndrome, radical operation for	39330
Carpometacarpal joint, synovectomy of	46342
Carpometacarpal joint, arthrodesis of	46303
joint, dislocation, treatment of	47030,47033
Carpus dislocation, treatment of	47030,47033
fracture, treatment of	47348,47351
operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503,46462
operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512,46462
osteectomy of	48406,48409
osteotomy of	48406,48409
Cartilage, tarsal, excision of	42578
Caruncle, urethral, cauterisation of	35523
urethral, excision of	35526,35527
Cataract, juvenile, removal of	42716
Catheter, peritoneal insertion and fixation of	13109
Catheterisation, bladder, independent procedure	36800
cardiac	38200-38218
central vein	13318,13800

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
central vein using subcutaneous tunnel	34527
eustachian tube	41755
frontal sinus	41740
peripheral arterial	35318,35321
peripheral venous	35318
right heart balloon flotation	13803,13806
umbilical artery	13303
umbilical or scalp vein in a neonate	13300
ureteric, with cystoscopy	36824
Caudal block	18200,18203
Cauterisation, angioma (restriction applies)	45027
cervix	35608
haemangioma (restriction applies)	45027
of tarsus for ectropion	42581
of perforation of tympanum	41641
of septum or turbinates or pharynx	41674
of urethra or urethral caruncle	35523
Cautery, conjunctiva, including treatment of pannus	42677
destruction of Bartholin's cyst or gland	35516,35517
nasal, for arrest of haemorrhage	41677
Cellulitis, incision with drainage of, under GA	30222,30223
Central cannulation for cardiopulmonary bypass	38600
nervous system evoked responses	11024,11027
vein catheterisation	13318,13800
vein catheterisation using subcutaneous tunnel	34527
Cerebello-pontine angle tumour	
- suboccipital removal of	39712
- transmastoid, translabyrinthine or retromastoid removal	41575,41578
Cerebral ventricle, puncture of	39006
Cerebrospinal fluid drain, lumbar, insertion of	40018
fluid reservoir, insertion of	39018
Cervical discectomy (anterior), without fusion	40333
exploration of mediastinum	38448
oesophagectomy	30294
oesophagostomy, closure or plastic repair of	30293
plexus block (not including the uterine cervix)	18200,18203
re-exploration for hyperparathyroidism	30317
rib, removal of	34139
sympathectomy	35003,35006
Cervicectomy, abdominal	30387
Cervix, amputation or repair of	35617,35618
biopsy with colposcopy	35646
cauterisation of, other than by chemical means	35608
colposcopic examination of	35614
cone biopsy of	35617,35618
diathermy of	35608,35644,35645,
	35646
dilatation of	35621

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
ionisation of	35608
large loop excision of transformation zone, with colposcopy	35647
large loop excision diathermy	35648
laser therapy (restriction applies)	35539,35542,35545
purse string ligation for threatened miscarriage	16535,16536
removal of polyp from	35611
removal of purse string ligature, under GA	16539
repair of	35583,35584,35617, 35618
Chalazion, extirpation of	42575
Chemopallidectomy	40803
Chemotherapy device, insertion by central vein catheterisation	34527
device, removal of	34530
infusion, cannulation for	34521,34524
Chest wall, closure of after drainage for empyema	30139,30140
Choanal atresia, repair of	43803,43806
Cholangiogram, percutaneous transhepatic, imaging guided	30440
Cholangiography, operative	30439
Cholangiopancreatography	30484
Cholecystectomy	30443,30445,30446, 30448,30449
Cholecystoduodenostomy	30460
Cholecystoenterostomy	30460
Cholecystostomy	30375
Choledochoduodenostomy	30461
Choledochoenterostomy	30461
Choledochogastrostomy	30461
Choledochojejunostomy	30460
Choledochoscopy	30452
with another procedure	30442
Choledochotomy	30454,30455,30457
Chondro-cutaneous or chondro-mucosal graft	45656
Chordee, correction of	37417
correction of, for hypospadias or epispadias	37360,37363,37366
penis erection test for	37441
Chorionic villus sampling, including associated imaging	16552
Chymopapain, (Discase), intradiscal injection of	40336
Cicatricial flexion contracture of joint, correction of	50112
Ciliary body and/or iris, excision of tumour	42767
Circulatory support device, management of	12112,12115
Circumcision	30653,30656,30659, 30660
arrest of post-operative haemorrhage	
- with GA	30663
- without GA	*
Cisternal puncture	39003
shunt diversion, insertion of	40003
shunt, revision or removal of	40009

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Clavicle, dislocation, treatment of	47003,47006
operation for acute osteomyelitis	43503
operation for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
osteectomy	48406,48409
osteotomy	48406,48409
treatment of fracture of	47462,47465
Claw toe, correction of	49848
Cleft lip, operations for	45677-45704
palate, correction of	45707,45710,45713
Clitoris, amputation of, where medically indicated	35530
Clot, evacuation of, from bladder by cystoscopy	36812
Coccyx, excision of	30672
Cochlear implant, insertion of, with mastoidectomy	41617
tests	11318,11321
Cochleotomy, or repair of round window	41614
Cockett's operation	32524
Coeliac artery, decompression for coeliac artery compression	
syndrome	34142
Colectomy, subtotal, of large intestine	32004,32005
total, and ileostomy	32009
total, and ileo-rectal anastomosis	32012
total, with excision of rectum and ileostomy	
- one surgeon	32015
- conjoint surgery	32018,32021
total, with excision of rectum and ileo-anal	
anastomosis - one surgeon	32051
- conjoint surgery	32054,32057
Colles' fracture of radius, treatment of	47369,47372,47375
Colonic lavage, total, intra-operative	32186
Colonoscopy, fiberoptic	32084,32090
with removal of one or more polyps	32087,32093
Colorectal strictures, endoscopic dilatation of	32094
Colostomy	30375
entero-	30515
closure of	30562
following exploratory laparotomy	30375
for Hirschsprung's disease	30375
lavage of	*
refashioning of	30563
Colotomy	30375
Colour discrimination test, Farnsworth Munsell 100 hue	*
Colpoperineorrhaphy	35575,35576,35579,
	35580
Colpopexy	35590
Colpoplasty	35583,35584
Colporrhaphy	35572
Colposcopy, cervical biopsy and radical diathermy	35646
electrocoagulation diathermy of cervix	35644,35645

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
large loop excision of transformation zone	35647
using Hinselmann-type instrument	35614
Colpotomy	35572
Common bile duct, repair of	30472
hepatic duct, radical resection of	30464
hepatic duct, repair of	30464
Composite graft to nose, ear or eyelid	45656
Computerised perimetry	11221,11224,11227
Conduction studies, nerve	11012,11015,11018
Condylectomy	45611,48406,48424
of mandible	45611
Cone biopsy of cervix	35617,35618
Confinement	16506,16507,16510, 16513,16516,16517
Congenital absence of vagina, reconstruction for	35565
atresia, reconstruction external auditory canal	45662
heart disease, operations for	38700-38766
incontinence, reconstruction of sphincter for	43851
Conjunctiva, cautery of,	42677
cryotherapy to	42680
removal of tumour from	(see tumour,other)
Conjunctival cysts, removal of	42683
graft over cornea	42638
lacerations not involving sclera	30032
peritomy	42632
Conjunctivorhinostomy	42629
Consultation	(see attendances)
Contact lenses, attendances	10801-10815
Contour reconstruction, insertion of foreign implant for	45051
restoration of one region of the face by autogenous	
bone or cartilage graft	45647
Contraceptive device, intra-uterine, introduction of	35503
intra-uterine, removal under GA	35506
Contracted bladder neck, congenital, excision or resection	43845
socket, reconstruction	42527
Contracture, cicatricial flexion of joint, correction of	50112
Dupuytren's, subcutaneous fasciotomy for	46366
flexion, of hand or digit, correction of	46492
Cordotomy, laminectomy for	39124
percutaneous	39121
Cornea, conjunctival graft over	42638
epithelial debridement for corneal ulcer/erosion	42650
removal of imbedded foreign body	42644
removal of superficial foreign body	30061
transplantation of	42653,42656,42659
Corneal blood vessels, laser coagulation of	42797
incisions, non penetrating	42674
perforations, sealing of	42635

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
scars, excision of	42647
sutures, removal of	42668
ulcer, ionisation of	*
ulcer, epithelial debridement of cornea for	42650
Coronary artery bypass operations	38497,38500,38503
Corpus callosum, anterior section of, for epilepsy	40700
Cortical mastoidectomy	41545
Corticectomy, for epilepsy	40703
Corticolysis of lens material	42791
Counterpulsation by intra-aortic balloon	
- insertion by arteriotomy, or removal and arterioplasty	38221
- management of	12106,12109
Cranial nerve, infiltration of	18215
nerve, intracranial decompression of	39112
shunt diversion, insertion of	40003
shunt, revision or removal of	40009
vault reconstruction for oxycephaly, brachycephaly, turricephaly or similar condition	45785
Craniectomy and removal of haematoma	39603
for osteomyelitis of skull	39906
Cranio-cervical junction lesion, transoral approach for	40315
Cranio-pharyngioma, craniotomy for removal of	39712
Cranioplasty and repair of fractured skull	39615
reconstructive	40600
Cranio-stenosis, operations for	40115,40118
Craniotomy and tumour removal	39709,39712
burr-hole	39012
burr-hole for intracranial haemorrhage	39600
for arachnoidal cyst	39718
for arteriovenous malformation	39809
for hydromyelia (with laminectomy)	40342
for reopening post-op for haemorrhage, swelling etc	39721
Cricopharyngeal myotomy	41770,41776
Cryocautery of skin lesions	30189,30192,30195
Cryosurgery to haemorrhoids with rubber band ligation	32135
Cryotherapy for detached retina	42773
for pre-detachment of retina	42818
for trichiasis	42587
to nose in the treatment of haemorrhage	41680
to retina	42818
Curettage, for evacuation of gravid uterus	35643
uterus (D and C)	35639,35640
Cutaneous neoplastic lesions, treatment of	30192,30195,30198,
	30201,30204
nerve, nerve graft to	39318
nerve, primary repair of	39300
nerve, secondary repair of	39303
ureterostomy, closure of	36621

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
vesical fistula, operation for	37023
vesicostomy, establishment of	37026
Cyclocryotherapy or cyclodiathermy	42770
Cyst, arachnoidal, craniotomy for	39718
Baker's, excision of	30114
Bartholin's, excision of	35512,35513
Bartholin's, marsupialisation or cautery destruction	35516,35517
bone, injection into or aspiration of	47900
brain, operations for	39703
branchial, removal of	30286
breast, aspiration of	*
breast, excision of	30341,30342,30345, 30346
broad ligament, excision of	35712,35713,35716, 35717
dentigerous (restriction applies)	30139,30140,30143, 30144
epididymal, removal of	37600,37601
fimbrial, excision of	35712,35713,35716, 35717
hydatid, lungs, enucleation of	38424
intracranial, needling and drainage of	39703
kidney, removal from	36558
meibomian, incision of	42575
mucous, of mouth, removal	30282,30283
ovarian, excision of, with laparotomy	35712,35713,35716, 35717
ovarian, excision of, with hysterectomy	35661,35673
pancreatic, anastomosis	30586,30587
parovarian, excision of, with laparotomy	35712,35713,35716, 35717
parovarian, excision of, with abdominal hysterectomy	35661
pharyngeal, removal of	41813
pilonidal, excision of	30675,30676
renal, excision of	36558
tarsal, extirpation of	42575
thyroglossal, removal of	30313,30314
vaginal, excision of	35557
vallecular, removal of	41813
not otherwise covered, removal of	(see tumour,other)
Cystic hygroma, removal of	30292
Cystocele, repair of	35575,35576,35579, 35580,35583,35584
Cystography, preparation for	36800
Cystometrography	11903,11912,11915, 11918
Cystoscopy, with	
- biopsy of bladder	36836

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
- controlled hydrodilatation of bladder	36827
- diathermy or resection of bladder tumour/s	36839,36845
- endoscopic incision or resection of external sphincter, bladder neck or both	36854
- injection into bladder wall	36851
- insertion of ureteric stent, or brush biopsy of ureter or renal pelvis	36821
- lavage of blood clots from bladder	36842
- or without litholapaxy	36863
- or without urethroscopy, for treatment of penile or urethral warts	36815
- removal of foreign body	36833
- resection of ureterocele	36848
- ureteric catheterisation	36818,36824
- ureteric meatotomy	36830
- urethroscopy with/without urethral dilatation	36812
Cystostomy, suprapubic	37007,37008
suprapubic, change of tube	*
Cystotomy, suprapubic	37007,37008
suprapubic, stab	37011
suprapubic, with removal of calculus	37007,37008
Cytotoxic agent	
- infusion of	13903,13906,13909
- intra-arterial infusion, preparation	13906
- intralymphatic infusion	13909
- introduction into the bladder	13903
therapy, laparotomy with insertion of portacath	30400
<b>D</b>	
D and C	35639,35640
Dacryocystectomy	42596
Dacryocystorhinostomy	42623
where previous dacryocystorhinostomy was performed	42626
Debridement, epithelial, for corneal ulcer or erosion	42650
of contaminated wound	30023
of finger joints	46336
of tissue, ischaemic limb	35100,35103
Debulking operation for gynaecological malignancy	35720
Decompression of Arnold-Chiari malformation	40106
of facial nerve, mastoid portion	41569
of intracranial tumour via osteoplastic flap	39706
operation for priapism	37393
subtemporal	40015
Deep abscess, percutaneous drainage, imaging guided	30224
fascia, repair of, for herniated muscle	30238
organ, percutaneous aspiration biopsy, imaging guided	30094
seated haemangioma of neck, excision of	45036

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
tissue, biopsy of	30074,30075
tissue, drill biopsy of	30078
Defibrillator generator, insertion or replacement of	38524
insertion of patches for	38521
Delorme procedure	32111
Dental anaesthetic	18102-18118
Dermabrasion	45021,45024
Dermis, dermo-fat or fascia graft	45018
Dermoid, excision of	(see tumour,other)
of nose, excision of, with intranasal extension	44113
of nose, periorbital or superficial, excision of	44106,44107
orbital, excision of	44110
Detached retina, diathermy or cryotherapy for	42773
light coagulation for	42782
removal of silicone band from	42812
resection, buckling or revision operation	42776
Dialysis, peritoneal	13112
peritoneal, supervision of, in hospital	13100,13103
Diaphragmatic hernia, repair of	30527,30532,30533,
simple closure of	30600,30601
	30387
Diastematomyelia, tethered cord, release of	40112
Diathermy of bladder tumours	36839,36845,37017
cervix	35608,35644,35645,
	35646,35648
detached retina	42773
perforation of tympanum	41641
pharynx	41674
plantar wart	30186
rectal polyps with sigmoidoscopy	32078
salivary gland duct	30262
septum	41674
telangiectases or starburst vessels	30213
turbines	41674
urethra	37318
Digit, amputation of	44103,46465
amputation of, including metacarpal	46480
correction of, flexion contracture	46492
distal, excision of ganglion or mucous cyst	46495
extra, ligation of pedicle	44100
synovectomy of tendon/s	46348,46351,46354,
	46357,46360
transposition of	46507
Digital nail, removal of	47904,47906
nerve, nerve graft to	39318
nerve, primary repair of	39300
nerve, secondary repair of	39303
temperature, measurement of, one or more digits	11615

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Dilatation of anus, as an independent procedure, under GA	32153
anus (Lord's procedure)	32153
cervix, under GA	35621
salivary gland duct	30262
urethral stricture	37303
uterus and curettage of	35639,35640
vagina, as an independent procedure	35554
Disarticulation, of limb	(see amputation)
Disc, intervertebral, laminectomy for exploration or removal	40300
lesion, recurrent, laminectomy for	40303
Discectomy, cervical (anterior), without fusion	40333
percutaneous lumbar	48636
Disimpaction of faeces under GA	32153
Dislocation, ankle, treatment of	47063,47066
carpus, treatment of	47030,47033
clavicle, treatment of	47003,47006
elbow, treatment of	47018,47021
hip, congenital, treatment of	49348,49351,49354
hip, treatment of	47048,47051
interphalangeal joint, treatment of	47036,47039
knee, treatment of	47054
mandible, treatment of	47000
metacarpophalangeal joint, treatment of	47042,47045
of shoulder, associated with fracture of humerus	47417,47420,47435,
	47438,47441
patella, treatment of	47057,47060
radioulnar joint, treatment of	47024,47027
shoulder, treatment of	47009,47012,47015,
	48930
toe, treatment of	47069,47072
Distal radioulnar joint, reconstruction of	46345
synovectomy of	46342
Distracting apparatus, removal of, from limb	47945
Diverticulum, bladder, excision or obliteration of	37020
Meckel's, removal of	30375
urethral, excision of	37372
Divided ureter, repair of	36573
Dohlman's operation	41773
Donald-Fothergill operation	35583,35584
Donor nephrectomy (cadaver)	36512
Doppler recordings, examination of carotid vessels	11618,11621,11624
examination of peripheral vessels	11603,11606,11609,
	11612
Double vagina, excision of septum for correction of	35566
Drez lesion, operation for	39124
Drill biopsy of lymph gland, deep tissue or organ	30078
Drip, intravenous, cytotoxic agent	13903
Duct, salivary gland, diathermy or dilatation of	30262

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
salivary gland, removal of calculus from or meatotomy or marsupialisation	30265,30266
tear, probing of	42611
Duodenal intubation	30488
ulcer, perforated, laparotomy involving suture of	30375
Duodenoscopy	30473,30476,30478
Duodenum, removal of diverticulum	30387
Dupuytren's contracture, operations for	46366-46393
Dysmenorrhoea, treatment of, by dilatation of cervix	35621
Dysthyroid eye disease, decompression of orbit	42545
<b>E</b>	
E.C.G.	11700,11703,11709, 11710,11712,11713
E.C.T.	153
E.E.G.	11000,11003,11006
Ear, composite graft to	45656
drum perforation, excision of rim	41644
full thickness laceration, repair of	30052
full thickness wedge excision of	45665
lop, bat or similar deformity, correction of	45659
middle, clearance of	41635,41638
middle, exploration of	41629
middle, insertion of tube for drainage of	41632
middle, operation for abscess or inflammation of	41626
removal of foreign body from	41500,41503
syringe of	*
toilet, requiring use of operating microscope and micro-inspection of tympanic membrane	41647
Eclampsia, treatment of	16542
Ectopia, vesicae or cloacae, sphincter reconstruction for	43851
Ectopic bladder, 'turning-in' operation	43851
gestation, removal of	35676,35677
pregnancy, laparoscopic removal of	35678
Ectropion, correction of	45626
tarsal cauterisation for	42581
Elbow, arthrodesis of	49106
arthroscopic suregery of	49121
arthroscopy of	49118
arthrotomy of	49100
dislocation, treatment of	47018,47021
ligamentous stabilisation of	49103
radial head, replacement of	49112
total replacement of, revision operation	49115
total synovectomy of	49109
Electrical stimulation, maximal perineal	*
restoration of cardiac rhythm by	13400

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Electrocardiographic monitoring, during exercise	
- bicycle, ergometer or treadmill	11712
- continuous, of ambulatory patients	11709,11710
recording, signal averaged	11713
Electrocardiography, twelve lead, report or tracing only	11703
twelve lead, tracing and report	11700
Electrocochleography, insertion of electrodes for	11303
Electroconvulsive therapy	153
Electrocorticography	11009
Electrode, myocardial, permanent, insertion of by thoracotomy	38470
pacemaker, permanent, insertion by sub-xiphoid approach	38473
transvenous, dual chamber, permanent, insertion of	38485
transvenous, single chamber, permanent, insertion of	38476
transvenous pacemaking, temporary, insertion of	38482
Electrodes for electrocochleography, insertion of	11303
intracranial placement	40709,40712
Electrodiagnosis, neuromuscular	11012,11015,11018,
	11021
Electroencephalography (E.E.G)	11000
prolonged recording	11003
temporosphenoidal	11006
Electrolysis epilation, for trichiasis	42587
Electromyography (E.M.G.)	11012,11021
in the diagnosis of abnormalities of the	
pelvic floor and sphincter muscles	11833
Electroneurography of facial nerve	11015
Electronystagmography (E.N.G.)	11339
Electrooculography	11206
and electroretinography	11209
Electrophysiological studies, cardiac	38209,38212
Electroretinography	11206
and electro-oculography	11209
Embolectomy	33800,33803,33806
Empyema, intercostal drainage of	38409
radical operation for	38415
Encephalocoele, excision and closure of	40109
Enderterectomy	33500-33542
to prepare bypass site for anastomosis	33554
Endobronchial tumour, endoscopic laser resection of	41901
Endocrine tumour, exploration with/without excision	30578,30580,30581
Endolymphatic sac, transmastoid decompression	41590
Endometrium, ablation of, endoscopic	35625
biopsy of	*
biopsy of for suspected malignancy	35624
biopsy of with hysteroscopy	35630
Endoscopic biliary dilatation	30494
biopsy of prostate	37215
bladder neck resection with cystoscopy	36854

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
dilatation of colorectal strictures	32094
drainage of prostatic abscess	37221
examination of intestinal conduit or reservoir	36860
examination of small bowel	30569,32095
external sphincterotomy	36854
gastrostomy, percutaneous	30481,30482
laser resection of endobronchial tumours	41901
laser therapy of gastrointestinal tract	30479
manipulation or extraction of ureteric calculus	36857
pancreatocholangiography	30484
prostatectomy	37203
resection of median bar	36854
resection of pharyngeal pouch	41773
sphincterotomy	30485
stenting of bile duct	30491
Endoscopy after intra-operative enterotomy	30568
with balloon dilatation of gastric stricture	30475
Enterocoele, repair of by abdominal approach	35590
vaginal approach	35575,35576,35593
Enterocolostomy	30515
Enterocutaneous fistula, radical repair of	30382
Enteroenterostomy	30515
Enterostomy, closure of	30562
with laparotomy	30375
Enterotomy, intra-operative, for endoscopy	30568
with laparotomy	30375
Entropion, correction of	45626
repair of	42866
Enucleation of eye	42506,42509
hydatid cysts of lung	38424
Epicondylitis, open operation for	47903
Epicutaneous patch testing	12006,12009
Epididymal cyst, excision of	37600,37601
Epididymectomy	37613
Epidural block	18200,18203
block, for control of post-operative pain	18209
implant, laminectomy and insertion of	39139
implant, percutaneous insertion of	39130
implant, percutaneous, removal of	39136
injection, diagnostic or therapeutic	39000
space, introduction of a narcotic	18206
stimulator, revision of	39133
Epigastric hernia, repair of, person under 10 years	30616,30617
over 10 years	30620,30621
Epilation electrolysis, for trichiasis	42587
Epilepsy, operations for	40700,40703,40706, 40709,40712
Epiphyseal arrest	48500,48503,48506,

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
	48509
plate, operation for the prevention of closure	48512
Epiphysiodesis, femur	48500,48506
fibula	48503,48506
staple arrest of hemi-epiphysis	48509
tibia	48503,48506
Epiphysiolysis, operation to prevent closure of plate	48512
Epispadias, correction of	37360,37363,37366
Epistaxis, treatment of	41656,41677,41680
Epithelial debridement for corneal ulcer or erosion	42650
Ergometry, in connection with electrocardiography	11712
Erythrocyte radioactive uptake survival time test	12503
screening test, volume Cr51	12500
ESWL	36546
Ethmoidal artery or arteries, transorbital ligation of	41725
sinuses, operation on	41737,41749
Ethmoidectomy, fronto-nasal	41731
fronto-radical	41734
transantral, with radical antrostomy	41713
Eustachian tube, catheterisation of	41755
Evacuation of products of conception by intrauterine	
manual removal	16564
Evisceration of globe of eye	42512,42515
Evoked response audiometry, brain stem	11300
responses, central nervous system	11024,11027
Exenteration of orbit of eye	42536
Exomphalos, operation for	43833,43836
Exostoses in external auditory meatus, removal of	41518
Exostosis, excision of, small bone	47933
Extensor tendon of hand or wrist, primary repair of	46420
of hand or wrist, secondary repair of	46423
of hand, tenolysis of	46450
synovectomy of	46339
External auditory canal, reconstruction	41524
auditory canal, reconstruction for congenital atresia	45662
auditory meatus, removal of exostoses in	41518
stent/s, application of, to restore venous valve	
competency	34824,34827,34830,
	34833
Extra digit, amputation of	44103
ligation of pedicle	44100
Extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy	36546
Extracranial to intracranial bypass	39818
Extradural tumour or abscess, laminectomy for	40309
Eye, artificial lens, insertion of	42701
removal and replacement of	42707
removal or repositioning of	42704
ball, repair of perforating wound of	42551,42554,42557

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
carbolisation of	*
dermoid, excision of	44106,44107,44110
enucleation of	42506,42509
extraction of lens	42698
foreign body in, removal of	42560,42563,42566, 42569,42644
foreign body in, superficial, removal of	*
globe of, evisceration of	42512
paracentesis, in relation to	42734
trephining of	42746
Eyebrow, elevation of	42872
Eyelashes, ingrowing, operation for	45626
Eyelid, closure in facial nerve paralysis, implant insertion	42869
composite graft to	45656
ectropion or entropion, correction of	45626
full thickness laceration, repair of	30052
full thickness wedge excision of	45665
grafting for symblepharon	45629
ptosis, correction of	45623
reconstruction of, whole thickness	45614,45671,45674
reduction of	45617,45620
removal of cyst from	42575
tarsorrhaphy	42584
upper recession of	42863

## F

Facial, nerve, decompression of	41569
nerve palsy, excision of tissue for	45581
nerve paralysis, plastic operation for	45575,45578
scar, revision of (restriction applies)	45506,45512
Facio-hypoglossal or facio-accessory nerve, anastomosis of	39503
Faecal fistula, abdominal repair of	30381
Fallopian tubes, catheterisation of, with hysteroscopy	35633
hydrotubation of	35703,35709
implantation of, into uterus	35694,35697
microsurgical anastomosis of	35700
Rubin test for patency	35703
sterilisation by transection or resection	35687,35688
Family group psychotherapy	154,155,156
therapy	170,171,172
Farnsworth Munsell 100 hue colour discrimination test	*
Fascia, deep, repair of, for herniated muscle	30238
graft	45018
Fasciectomy, for Dupuytren's Contracture	46369,46372,46375, 46378,46387,46390, 46393
Fasciotomy	30226

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
plantar, radical	49854
subcutaneous, for Dupuytren's contracture	46366
Feet, incision of acute infection of	47912
Femoral hernia, repair of	30612,30614
vein, puncture in infants, for blood collection	13312
vessel, ligation or exploration not otherwise covered	34103
Femorofemoral graft, infected, excision of	34172
Femur, bone graft to	48200,48203
epiphyseodesis	48500,48506
fitting of acrylic head to	49315
fracture, treatment of	47516-47537,49336
operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43506
operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43515
osteectomy of	48424,48427
osteotomy of	48424,48427
Fenestration cavity, venous graft to	41605
operation	41602
Fibreoptic bronchoscopy	(see bronchoscopy)
colonoscopy	(see colonoscopy)
Fibrinolysis	42791
Fibrinous bands in vitreous body, division of	42764
Fibro-adenoma, excision of from breast	30341,30342,30345, 30346
Fibroma, removal of	(see tumour,other)
Fibula, epiphyseodesis	48503,48506
fracture, treatment of	47576
operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503
operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
osteectomy of	48406,48409
osteotomy of	48406,48409
Field block	18200-18224
Filtering and allied operations for glaucoma	42746
Fimbrial cyst, removal of	35712,35713,35716, 35717
Finger, fracture, treatment of	47300-47333
macroductyly, surgical reduction or enlarged elements	46510
mallet, closed pin fixation of	46438
mallet, open repair of	46441
percutaneous tenotomy of	46456
phalanx, operation on	43500
trigger, correction of	46363
First rib, resection of portion of	34136
Fissure in ano, operation for	32150
Fistula, anal, excision of	32159,32162
anal, readjustment of Seton	32166
anal, repair of	32165
antrobuccol, operation for	41722
aorto-duodenal, repair of	34160,34163,34166

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
arteriovenous, ligation of cervical vessel/s	39812
between genital and urinary or alimentary tracts, repair of	35596
branchial, removal of	30289
carotid-cavernous, obliteration of	39815
cutaneous, salivary gland, repair of	30269
faecal, abdominal repair of	30381
in ano, subcutaneous, excision of	32156
oro-antral, plastic closure of	41722
parotid gland, repair of	30269
sacrococcygeal, excision of	30675,30676
thyroglossal, radical removal of	30314
tracheo-oesophageal, ligation and division of	43818
urachal, operation for	43848
urethral, closure of	37312
urethro-rectal	37336
urethro-vaginal	37333
vaginal, excision of	35596
vesical, cutaneous, operation for	37023
vesico-intestinal, closure of	37038
vesico-vaginal, closure of	37029,37032,37035
wound, repair under anaesthesia, independent procedure	32168
Fixation, external, removal of	47948,47951
internal, of spine	48678,48681,48684, 48687,48690
Flap, Abbe, secondary correction for cleft lip	45701
direct, indirect or local, revision of	45239
indirect	45227,45230,45233, 45236
myocutaneous, delay of	45015
myocutaneous, for breast reconstruction	45530
neurovascular island	45563,46504
pharyngeal, for velo-pharyngeal incompetence	45716
repair, direct	45209,45212,45215, 45218,45221,45224
repair, local, single stage	45200,45203,45206
repair, muscle, single stage	45000,45009,45012
repair, myocutaneous, single stage	45003,45006
Flexion contracture, cicatricial, of joint, correction of	50112
Flexor tendon of hand or wrist, primary repair of	46426,46432
tendon of hand or wrist, secondary repair of	46429
tendon of hand, primary suture of	46426,46432
tendon of hand, secondary suture of	46429
tendon of hand, tenolysis of	46453
tendon pulley, reconstruction	46411
tendon, secondary repair of	46435
tendon, synovectomy of	46339
tendon/s, digit, synovectomy of tendon/s	46348,46351,46354,

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
	46357,46360
Fluid balance, supervision of	*
Foetal blood transfusion, intrauterine	13315
Foetus, retained, intrauterine manual removal of	16564
Foot, amputation or disarticulation of	44361,44364
arthrodesis of	49815
calcaneal spur, excision of	49818
claw or hammer toe, correction of	49851
correction of claw or hammer toe	49848
hallux valgus or hallux rigidus, correction of	49821-49842
incision for acute infection of	47912
metatarso-phalangeal joint, replacement of	49857
metatarso-phalangeal joint, synovectomy of	49860,49863
neurectomy for plantar digital neuritis	49866
or hand, paronychia of, incision for pulp space infection	47912
radical plantar fasciotomy or fasciectomy of	49854
talipes equinovarus	49875,49878
tendon of, repair of	49800,49803,49806, 49809
tendon or ligament transplantation of	49812
Forceps delivery, administration of anaesthetic	17968
Forearm, amputation or disarticulation of	44328
Foreign body, antrum, removal of	41716
bladder, cystoscopic removal of	36833
bronchus, removal of	41895
cornea or sclera, imbedded, removal of	42644
cornea or sclera, superficial, removal of	30061
ear, removal of	41500,41503
intra-ocular, removal of	42560,42563,42566, 42569
joint, removal of	(see arthrotomy)
maxillary sinus, removal of	41716
muscle or other deep tissue, removal of	30067,30068
nose, removal of	41659
oesophagus, removal of	41825
pharynx, removal of	30061
removal of with urethroscopy	37318
subcutaneous, removal, not otherwise covered	30064
superficial, removal of not otherwise covered	30061
tendon, removal of	30067,30068
trachea, removal of	41886
implant for contour reconstruction, insertion of	45051
Fothergill operation	35583,35584
Fracture, acetabulum, treatment of	47492-47510
ankle, treatment of	47594,47597,47600, 47603
calcaneum or talus, treatment of	47606,47609,47612, 47615,47618

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
carpal scaphoid, treatment of	47354,47357
carpus, treatment of	47348,47351
clavicle, treatment of	47462,47465
femur, treatment of	47516-47537
fibula, treatment of	47576
finger or thumb	47300-47333
humerus, treatment of	47411-47459
knee, treatment of	47588,47591
maxilla or mandible, treatment of	47753-47789
metacarpal, treatment of	47336,47339,47342, 47345
metatarsal(s), treatment of	47633-47657
nasal bone, treatment of	47735,47738
olecranon, treatment of	47396,47399,47402
patella, treatment of	47579,47582,47585
pelvic ring, treatment of	47474,47477,47480, 47483,47486,47489
radius and/or ulna, treatment of	47360-47408
rib(s), treatment of	47471
scapula, treatment of	47468
simple, not requiring open operation	47669,47675
skull, operations for	39606,39609,39612, 39615
spine, treatment of	47681-47702
sternum, treatment of	47466,47467
tarso-metatarsal, treatment of	47621,47624
tarsus, treatment of	47627,47630
tibia, treatment of	47543-47573
toe, of phalanx, treatment of	47660-47678
uncomplicated, not requiring open operation	47669,47675
Free grafts, full thickness	45451
split skin	45400,45403,45439, 45442,45445,45448
split skin to burns	45406-45436
transfer of tissue	45563
transfer of tissue, anastomosis of artery or vein for	45509
Frenulum, mandibular or maxillary, repair of	30281
Frontal sinus, catheterisation of	41740
intranasal operation on	41737
operations on	41731,41734,41737, 41740,41743,41746
radical obliteration of	41746
trephine of	41743
Fronto-ethmoidectomy, radical	41734
Fronto-nasal ethmoidectomy	41731
Fronto-orbital advancement	45782,45785
Full thickness grafts, free	45451
wedge excision of lip, eyelid or ear	45665

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Fundi, optic, examination of	11212
Funnel chest, elevation of	38432,38434
Furuncle, incision with drainage of	30219,30222,30223
Fused kidney, symphysiotomy for	36534
Fusion, spinal, posterior interbody, with laminectomy to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions	48654,48657 48660,48663,48666, 48669,48672,48675

### G

Gallbladder, drainage of	30375
excision of	30443,30445,30446, 30448,30449
Galvanocautery of skin lesions	30192
Gamete intra-fallopian transfer	13200-13221
Ganglion, block, lumbar	18215
excision of	30106,30107
of distal digit, excision of	46495
of flexor tendon sheath, excision of	46498
of volar or dorsal wrist joint, excision of	46501
Gangliotomy, radiofrequency trigeminal	39109
Gangrenous tissue, debridement of	35100,35103
Gastrectomy, partial	30518
sub-total, radical, for carcinoma	30523
total	30521,30524,30526
Gastric by-pass for obesity	30512
cooling (by lavage with ice-cold water)	*
hypothermia	13500,13503
lavage in the treatment of ingested poison	14200
reconstruction with oesophagectomy	30535
reduction for obesity	30511
tumour, removal of	30520
ulcer, perforated, laparotomy involving suture of	30375
Gastro-camera investigation	30473
Gastroduodenostomy	30515
reconstruction of	30517
Gastroenterostomy	30515
reconstruction of	30517
Gastrointestinal blood loss estimation	12506
protein loss	12509
Gastro-oesophageal reflux, clinical assessment of	11810
Gastropexy for hiatus hernia	30387
Gastroschisis, operation for	43833,43836
Gastroscopy	30476,30478
Gastrostomy, percutaneous endoscopic	30481,30482
with laparotomy	30375
Genioplasty	45761,45764
Genital prolapse, operations for	35575,35576,35579,

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
	35580,35583,35584
Gilliam's operation	35683,35684
Girdlestone arthroplasty of hip	49315
Gland, adrenal, excision of	36500
Bartholin's, marsupialisation of	35516,35517
groin, dissection of	30143,30144
lacrimal, excision of palpebral lobe	42593
lymph, biopsy of	30074,30075
lymph, drill biopsy of	30078
lymph, pelvic, excision of	35551
lymph, pelvic, excision of, with hysterectomy	35664
parotid, superficial lobectomy or tumour removal	30253
parotid, total extirpation of	30247,30250
salivary, duct, dilatation or diathermy of	30262
salivary, duct, removal of calculus from or meatotomy or marsupialisation	30265,30266
salivary, operations on	30262,30265,30266, 30269
sublingual, extirpation of	30259
submandibular, extirpation of	30256
Glaucoma, filtering and allied operations for	42746,42749
iridectomy for	42764
iridectomy and sclerectomy for	42746
iridotomy for	42764
Lagrange's operation for	42746
Molteno valve, insertion of	42752
Molteno valve, removal of	42755
provocative tests for	11200
tonography for, one or both eyes	11203
Glenoid fossa, reconstruction of	45788
Glioma, craniotomy for removal of	39709
Globe of eye, evisceration of	42512,42515
Glomus tumour, transmastoid removal of	41623
transtympanic, removal of	41620
Glossectomy, partial or total, with partial pharyngectomy	41785
Goniotomy	42758
Grafenberg's (or Graf) ring, introduction of	35503
removal of under GA	35506
Graft, axillo-femoral or femoro-femoral, infected, excision of	34172
bone, to - femur	48200,48203
- humerus	48212,48215
- radius or ulna	48218,48224,48227
- radius and ulna	48221
- scaphoid	48230,48233,48236
- spine	48642,48645,48648, 48651
- tibia	48206,48209
- other bones	48239

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
bone, with internal fixation	48242
bypass, for occlusive arterial disease	(see bypass)
bypass, for treatment of aneurysm	(see aneurysm)
chondro-cutaneous or chondro-mucosal	45656
composite, to nose, ear or eyelid	45656
conjunctival over cornea	42638
corneal	42653,42656,42659
dermis, dermo-fat or fascia	45018
free fascia or muscle for facial nerve paralysis	45575,45578
free, full thickness	45451
free, split skin	45400,45403,45439, 45442,45445,45448
free, split skin to burns	45406-45436
inlay, using a mould	45445
micro-arterial or micro-venous	45503
nerve	39315,39318
skin, to orbit	42524
venous, to fenestration cavity	41605
Grafting, bypass, for occlusive arterial disease	(see bypass)
bypass, for treatment of aneurysm	(see aneurysm)
for symblepharon	45629
patch, to artery or vein	33106,33545,33548
tendon, insertion of artificial prosthesis	46414
Granuloma, removal of, from eye, surgical excision	42689
cautery of	42677
Gravid uterus, evacuation of the contents, by curettage	35643
Great vessel, intrathoracic operation on	38454
ligation or exploration not otherwise covered	34103
Greater trochanter, transplantation of ileopsoas tendon	50121
Groin, reoperation for vascular incompetence	32527,32530
Grommet, free, in canal, removal of	*
in situ in drum, removal of	41500
insertion of	41632
Group psychotherapy	154
psychotherapy, family	154,155,156
therapy, family	170,171,172
Gunderson flap operation	42638
Gynaecological examination under anaesthesia	35500
Gynatresia, vaginal reconstruction for	35565

## H

Habitual miscarriage, treatment of	16523
Haemangioma, cauterisation of (restriction applies)	45027
of neck, deep-seated, excision of	45036
Haematoma, aspiration of	30216
breast, exploration and drainage in operating theatre	30364
incision with drainage of, not requiring GA	30219

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
large, incision with drainage of, requiring GA	30222,30223
pelvic, drainage of	30387
Haemodialysis, in hospital	13100,13103
Haemofiltration, in hospital	13100,13103
Haemoperfusion, in hospital	13100,13103
Haemorrhage, antepartum, treatment of	16542
arrest of	
- following circumcision, without GA	*
- following circumcision, with GA	30663
- requiring GA, following removal of tonsils and/or anenoids	41796,41797
intracranial, burr-hole craniotomy for	39600
nasal, arrest of, by cauterisation or nasal cavity packing	41677
nasal, cryotherapy for treatment of	41680
nasal, posterior, arrest of	41656
post-operative, control of, perineal or vaginal	30058
post-operative, laparotomy for	30385
postpartum, treatment of	16567
extremity, reoperation on for control of	33848
subdural, tap for	39009
Haemorrhoidectomy	32138
Haemorrhoids, injection into	*
rubber band ligation of	32135
sclerotherapy for	32132
Hair transplants for congenital or traumatic alopecia	45560
Hallux rigidus, correction of	49821,49824,49839,49842
valgus, correction of	49821-49842
Halo, application	47711,47714
femoral, traction, application of	47720,47723
removal of	47945
thoracic, traction, application of	47717
Hammer toe, correction of	49848
Hand, amputation or disarticulation of	44324,44325,44328
correction of flexion contracture	46492
extensor tendon of, tenolysis of	46450
flexor tendon of, tenolysis of	46453
incision of, for acute infection	47912
or foot, paronychia of, incision for pulp space infection	47912
or wrist, extensor tendon of, primary repair of	46420
or wrist, extensor tendon of, secondary repair of	46423
or wrist, flexor tendon of, primary repair of	46426,46432
or wrist, flexor tendon of, secondary repair of	46429
secondary repair of flexor tendon	46435
tendon sheath of, for stenosing tendovaginitis	46363
tendon transfer for restoration of function	46417
Hare lip	(see cleft lip)

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Harrington rods, in treatment of scoliosis or kyphosis	48609
re-exploration for adjustment /removal	48615
Hartmann's operation	32030
Heart arrhythmia, surgery for	38512,38515,38518,
catheterisation of	38521,38524
electrical stimulation of	38200,38203,38206,
intrathoracic operation on	38218
surgery for congenital heart disease	13400
surgery, open, not otherwise covered	38454
valve, repair of	38700-38766
valve replacement	38653
Heller's operation	38494
Hemicircumcision, for hypospadias	38488,38491
Hemicolectomy	30532,30533
Hemiepiphysectomy, staple arrest of	37354
Hemifacial microsomia, construction of condyle and ramus	32006
Hemilaryngectomy, vertical, with tracheostomy	48509
Hemispherectomy, for intractible epilepsy	45791
Hemithyroidectomy	41840
Hemivulvectomy	40706
Hepatic duct, common, radical resection for carcinoma	30306
duct, common, repair of	35536
ducts, Roux-en-Y bypass	30463,30464
Hernia, diaphragmatic, repair of	30472
diaphragmatic, simple closure of	30466,30467
femoral or inguinal, repair of	30527,30532,30533,
strangulated, incarcerated or obstructed, repair of	30600,30601
umbilical, epigastric, or linea alba, repair of	30387
ventral or incisional, repair of	30612,30614
Herniated muscle, fascia, deep, repair of	30615
Hiatus hernia	30616,30617,30620,
Hickman catheter, insertion of, for chemotherapy	30621
removal of	30403,30405
Hindquarter, amputation or disarticulation of	30238
Hinselmann colposcope, examination of uterine cervix with	30601
Hip, amputation or disarticulation at	34527
arthrectomy	34530
arthrodesis	44373
arthroplasty	44370
arthrotomy	49309,49312
congenital dislocation of, manipulation	49306
dislocation of, associated with fracture of acetabulum	49315-49333
dislocation, treatment of	49303
prosthesis, operation on	49348,49351,49354
	47495,47498
	47048,47051
	49315

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
spica, application of	47540
total replacement of, revision operation	49336,49339,49342, 49345
Hirschsprung's disease, anal sphincterotomy for	43827
colostomy or enterostomy for	30375
rectosigmoidectomy for	43830
Hormone implantation, by cannula or incision	14203,14206
Humerus, bone graft to	48212,48215
operation for acute osteomyelitis	43506
operation for chronic osteomyelitis	43515
osteectomy of	48412,48415
osteotomy of	48412,48415
treatment of fracture of	47411-47459
Hummelsheim type of muscle transplant for squint	42848
Hydatid cyst, liver, total excision of	30437
lungs, enucleation of	38424
removal of contents of	30434,30436
Hydrocele, infantile, repair of	30612,30614
removal of	30631
tapping of	30628
Hydrocephalus, operations for	40000,40003,40006, 40009
Hydrocortisone, multiple injections into keloid under GA	30210
Hydrodilatation of the bladder with cystoscopy	36827
Hydromyelia, operations for	40339,40342
Hydrotubation of Fallopian tubes	35703,35709
Hygroma, cystic, removal of	30292
Hymenal redundant tissue, removal of	(see tumour,other)
Hymenectomy	35509
Hyperbaric oxygen therapy	13000,13003
- in conjunction with anaesthesia	13006,13009
treatment (restriction applies)	13012
Hyperemesis gravidarum, treatment of	16526
Hyperhidrosis, axillary	
- total excision of sweat gland bearing area	30183
- wedge excision for	30180
Hyperparathyroidism, operations for	30315,30317,30318, 30320
Hypertelorism, correction of	43800
* correction of, intra-cranial or sub-cranial	45767,45770
Hypertrophied tissue, removal of	(see tumour,other)
Hypnotherapy	*
Hypodermic injections	*
Hypophysectomy	39715
Hypospadias, correction of	37360,37363,37366
granuloplasty incorporating meatal advancement	37357
meatotomy and hemi-circumcision	37354
penis erection test for	37441

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
urethral reconstruction for	37363,37366
Hypothenar spaces, drainage of	47909
Hypothermia, deep, with circulatory arrest, in open heart surgery	38574
gastric	13500,13503
total body	13606
Hysterectomy	35653-35673
with ovarian transposition for malignancy	35729
Hysteroscopy	35626,35627,35630, 35633,35636
Hysterotomy	35649

I

Ileo-femoral by-pass grafting	32712,32718
endarterectomy	33521
Ileostomy, closure of, with rectal resection	32060,32063,32066
closure of, without resection of bowel	30562
refashioning of	30563
reservoir, continent type, creation of	32069
trimming	*
with proctocolectomy	32015
with total colectomy	32009
Iliac endarterectomy	33518
vessel, ligation or exploration not otherwise covered	34103
Immunisation against infectious disease	*
Implant, cochlear, insertion of	41617
epidural, percutaneous insertion of	39130
epidural, for pain, removal of	39136
foreign, insertion for contour reconstruction	45051
insertion or removal from eye socket	42518
of progesterone	14203,14206
Implantation, Fallopian tubes into uterus	35694,35697
hormone, by cannula or incision	14203,14206
living tissue, by cannula or incision	14203,14206
Implanted pacemaker testing	11718,11721
Impotence, injection for investigation or treatment	37414
Incidental appendicectomy	30574
Incisional hernia, repair of	30403
Incomplete confinement	16513
Incontinence, anal, Parks' intersphincteric procedure	32126
bladder stress, suprapubic operation	37044
congenital, reconstruction of sphincter	43851
male urinary, correction of	37378
stress, sling operation for	35599
Induction and management of second trimester labour	16545,16546
Indwelling oesophageal tube, gastrostomy for fixation	30375
Infantile hydrocele, repair of	30612,30614
Infection, acute intercurrent, complicating pregnancy	16532

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Inferior vena cava, operations on	34800,34803
vena caval filter, insertion of	35330
Infiltration, alcohol, etc, around nerve or in muscle	*
of cranial nerve	18215
of local anaesthetic	(see explan notes)
of sympathetic plexus	18215
Inflammation of middle ear, operation for	41626
Infusion chemotherapy, cannulation for	34521,34524
intra-arterial, cytotoxic agent	13906
intra-arterial, sympatholytic agent	13900
intralymphatic, cytotoxic agent	13909
intravenous, cytotoxic agent	13903
Ingrowing eyelashes, operation for	45626
Inguinal abscess, incision of	30222,30223
hernia, repair of	30612,30614
Injection, alcohol, etc, around nerve or in muscle	*
alcohol, cortisone, phenol into trigeminal nerve	39100
alcohol, retrobulbar	42824
botulinus toxin	42827
epidural for post-operative pain	18209
hormones, for habitual miscarriage	16523
immunoglobulin	*
into angioma (restriction applies)	45027
into prostate	37218
intramuscular	*
intrathecal, of alcohol or phenol	39103
intravenous	*
local anaesthetic	(see explan notes)
sclerosant fluid into pilonidal sinus	30679
spinal or epidural	39000
Injections, multiple, for skin lesions	30207
varicose veins	*
Inlay graft, using a mould	45445
Innocent bone tumour, excision of	30241
Innominate artery, endarterectomy of	33506
Inoculation against infectious disease	*
Insufflation Fallopian tubes, for patency (Rubin test)	35706
Intercostal drain, insertion of	38409
nerve block	18200,18203
Internal auditory meatus	
- exploration by middle cranial fossa approach	41599
drainage of empyema, not involving rib resection	38409
Interphalangeal joint, arthrodesis of	46300
arthrotomy of	46327,46330
dislocation, treatment of	47036,47039
interposition arthroplasty of	46306
joint capsule release of	46381
ligamentous repair	46333

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
synovectomy, capsulectomy or debridement of	46336
total replacement arthroplasty of	46309,46312,46315, 46318,46321
Interscapulothoracic amputation or disarticulation	44334
Interventional endovascular procedures	35300-35330
Intervertebral disc/s, laminectomy for exploration or removal	40300
Intestinal conduit or reservoir, endoscopic examination	36860
sling procedure prior to radiotherapy	32183
obstruction, surgical relief of	30387
plication, Noble type, with enterolysis	30375
urinary conduit, revision	36609
urinary reservoir, continent, formation	36606
Intra-abdominal artery or vein, cannulation of for	
infusion chemotherapy	34521
Intra-anal abscess, drainage of	32174,32175
Intra-aortic balloon for counterpulsation	
- insertion by arteriotomy	38221
- management of	12106,12109
- removal and arterioplasty	38221
balloon pump, insertion of	38606,38609
balloon pump, removal of	38612
Intra-arterial cannulisation	12103
infusion, of cytotoxic agent	13906
infusion, of sympatholytic agent	13900
Intracerebral tumour, craniotomy and removal of	39709
Intracranial abscess, excision of	39903
aneurysm, clipping or reinforcement of sac	39800
aneurysm, ligation of cervical vessel/s	39812
arteriovenous malformation, excision of	39803
cyst, drainage of via burr-hole	39703
electrode placement	40709,40712
haemorrhage, burr-hole craniotomy for	39600,39603
infection, drainage of via burr-hole	39900
neurectomy, for trigeminal neuralgia	39106
pressure monitoring device, insertion of	39015
stereotactic procedures	40800,40803
tumour, biopsy and/or decompression	39706
tumour, burr-hole biopsy for	39703,39706
tumour, craniotomy and removal of	39709,39712
Intradiscal injection of chymopapain	40336
Intradural lesion, laminectomy for, not otherwise covered	40312
Intraepithelial neoplasia, laser therapy for	35539,35542,35545
Intralymphatic infusion, cytotoxic agent	13909
insertion of needle or cannula for introduction	
of radioactive material	13912
Intramedullary tumour, laminectomy and radical excision	40318
Intramuscular injections	*
Intranasal operation on antrum or removal of foreign body	41716

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
operation on frontal sinus or ethmoid sinuses	41737
operation on sphenoidal sinus	41752
Intraocular excision of dermoid of eye	44110
foreign body, removal of	42560,42563,42566, 42569
procedures, resuturing of wound after	42857
Intraoperative ultrasound	30439
Intraoral tumour, radical excision of	30275
Intraorbital abscess, drainage of	42572
Intrascleral ball or cartilage, insertion of	42515
Intrathecal block	18200,18203
infusion device, revision of	39133
injection of alcohol or phenol	39103
space, introduction of a narcotic	18206
Intrathoracic operation on heart, lungs, etc	38454
Intrauterine contraceptive device, introduction of	35503
contraceptive device, removal of under GA	35506
foetal blood transfusion	13315
Intravascular cannula, for blood pressure monitoring	11600
injections	*
perfusion of a sympatholytic agent	13900
regional anaesthesia of limb	18224
Intubation, small bowel	30487,30488
Intussusception, laparotomy and reduction of	30375
reduction of, by fluid	30633
Inversion of uterus, acute, manipulative correction	16570
In vitro fertilisation	13200-13221
Ionisation, cervix	35608
corneal ulcer	*
zinc, of nostrils, in the treatment of hay fever	*
Iontophoresis, collection of specimen of sweat by	12200
Iridectomy	42764
and sclerectomy, for glaucoma (Lagrange's op)	42746
following intraocular procedures	42857
Iridenclieisis	42746
Iridocyclectomy	42767
Iridotomy	42764
laser	42785
Iris and ciliary body, excision of tumour of	42767
excision of tumour of	42764
tumour, laser photocoagulation of	42806
Iron kinetic test	12503
Ischaemic limb, debridement of deep tissue	35100
limb, debridement of superficial tissue	35103
ventricular septal rupture, repair of	38509
Ischio-rectal abscess, drainage of	32174,32175
abscess, incision with drainage	30222,30223

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
<b>J</b>	
Jacket, plaster, application of, to spine	47708
Jaw, operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503
operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
Joint, arthrodesis of	50109
arthroscopy of	50100
arthrotomy of	50103
aspiration of (restriction applies)	50124
cicatrical flexion contracture of, correction	50112
dislocation, treatment of	47024-47045
greater trochanter, transplantation of	50121
manipulation of	50115
sacro-iliac, arthrodesis	49300
sacro-iliac, disruption of	47513
stabilisation of	50106
subtalar, arthrodesis of	50118
Juvenile cataract, removal of	42716
<b>K</b>	
Keloid, excision of	(see tumour,other)
extensive, multiple injections of hydrocortisone	30210
Keratectomy, partial, for corneal scars	42647
Keratoplasty	42653,42656,42659
refractive	42671
Keratoses, obturans, surgical removal from external auditory meatus	41509
treatment of	*
Kidney, dialysis, in hospital	13100,13103
donor, continuous perfusion of	13600
exploration of	36537
fused, symphysiotomy for	36534
ruptured, exposure and exploration of	36576
solitary, pyeloplasty by open exposure	36567
transplant	36503,36506,36509
Kirschner wire, insertion of	47921
Klockoff's test, in assessment of cochlear function changes	11321
Knee, arthrodesis of	49512,49545
arthroplasty of	49518,49521,49524, 49527,49530,49533
arthroscopy of	49557,49560,49563, 49566
arthrotomy of	49500
dislocation, treatment of	47054
fracture, treatment of	47588,47591
orthopaedic treatment of	49503,49506,49509
patello-femoral stabilisation	49548

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
prosesis, removal of	49515
repair or reconstruction of	49536,49539,49542
revision of	49551,49554
Kondoleon operation	30143,30144
Kyphosis, spinal fusion for	48606,48609

### L

Labial adhesions, separation of	*
Labioplasty, where medically indicated	35533
Labour, second trimester, management of	16545,16546
Labyrinthotomy, or destruction of labyrinth	41572
Labyrinths, caloric test of	11333,11336
Laceration, full thickness, of nose, ear or eyelid, repair of (restriction applies)	30052
repair and suturing of	30026-30049
Lacrimal canalicular system, establishment of patency	42599,42602
canaliculus, immediate repair of	42605
drainage by insertion of glass tube	42608
gland, excision of palpebral lobe	42593
passages, lavage of	42614
passages, obstruction, probing for	42611
sac, excision of	42596
Lagrange's operation (iridectomy and sclerectomy)	42746
Laminectomy and insertion of epidural implant	39139✓
followed by posterior fusion	40324,40327
for cordotomy or myelotomy	39124✓
for exploration or removal of intervertebral disc/s	40300✓
for extradural tumour or abscess	40309✓
for hydromelia	40342
for intradural lesion	40312✓
for recurrent disc lesion	40303✓
for spinal canal stenosis	40303,40306✓
with bone graft to spine and posterior interbody fusion	48654,48657
with excision of arteriovenous malformation	40318✓
with excision of intra-medullary tumour	40318✓
Laparoscopy and hysteroscopy under GA	35636
complicated operative	35638
diagnostic	30390
involving procedures performed via laparoscope	35637,35638
sterilisation via	35687,35688
with biopsy	30391
with transection/resection of Fallopian tubes	35687,35688
Laparostomy	30397,30399
Laparotomy and division of peritoneal adhesions	30376,30378
exploratory	30373
for control of post-operative haemorrhage or thrombosis	30385,33845
for drainage	30394

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
for grading of lymphoma	30384
for gross intra-peritoneal sepsis	30396
for neonatal alimentary obstruction	43824
for trauma, involving 3 or more organs	30388
involving gynaecological procedures not associated with hysterectomy	35712,35713,35716, 35717
involving other operation on abdominal viscera	30375,30387
with division of extensive adhesions	30379
with insertion of portacath	30400
Large intestine, resection of	32000,32003
intestine, subtotal colectomy	32004,32005
Laryngectomy	41834
supraglottic	41840
Laryngofissure, external operation on	41876
Laryngopharyngectomy	41843
- or primary restoration of alimentary continuity after	41843
- with tracheostomy and plastic reconstruction	30294
Laryngoplasty	41876,41879
Laryngoscopy	41846,41849,41852
fiberoptic, with examination of larynx	41764
Larynx, direct examination of	41846
direct examination of, with biopsy	41849
direct examination of, with removal of tumour	41852
external operation on	41876
fiberoptic examination of	41764
fractured, operation for	41873
Laser angioplasty, peripheral	35315
beam, application to eyes	42782
photocoagulation	14056-14095
therapy for intraepithelial neoplasia	35539,35542,35545
therapy for malignancy of gastrointestinal tract	30479
Lateral pharyngeal bands, removal of	41804
pharyngotomy	41779
rhinotomy with removal of tumour	41728
Lavage and proof puncture of maxillary antrum	41698,41701
colonic, total, intra-operative	32186
colostomy	*
gastric, in the treatment of ingested poison	14200
lacrimal	42614
maxillary antrum	41704
stomach	*
uterine (saline flushing)	*
Lens, artificial, insertion of	42701
artificial, removal or repositioning	42704
artificial, removal and replacement	42707,42710
extraction	42698
intraocular, repositioning of	42713

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Lensectomy	42731
Lesion, craniocervical junction, transoral approach for	40315
intradural, laminectomy for, not otherwise covered	40312
Lesions, skin, multiple injections for	30207
Leucotomy, for psychiatric disorders	40900
Leukoplakia, tongue, diathermy for	*
Leveen shunt, insertion of	30408
Lid, ophthalmic, suturing of	42584
scleral graft to	42860
Ligament, finger joint, repair of	46333
of foot, repair of	49812
or tendon transfer	47966
ruptured medial palpebral, repair of	42854
transplantation	47966
Ligation, great vessel	34103
purse string, cervix, for threatened miscarriage	16535,16536
rubber band, of haemorrhoids or rectal prolapse	32135
transantral, of maxillary artery	41707
Ligature of cervix, purse string, removal of	16539
Light coagulation for detached retina	42782
Limb, fasciotomy of	30226
intravenous regional anaesthesia	18224
ischaemic, debridement of tissue	35100,35103
lengthening	47939,47942
perfusion of	13600,34533
Limbic tumour, removal or excision of	42692,42695
Linea alba hernia, repair of, under 10 years	30616,30617
repair of, over 10 years	30620,30621
Lingual tonsil, removal of	41804
Linton's operation	32524
Lip, cleft, operations for	45677-45704
full thickness wedge excision	45665
reconstruction	45671,45674
tumour, excision of	(see tumour,other)
Lipectomy, radical abdominoplasty	30177
subumbilical	30174
transverse wedge excision of abdominal apron	30165,30168,30171
Lipoma, removal of	(see tumour,other)
Lipomeningocoele, tethered cord, release of	40112
Liposuction, for treatment of post-traumatic pseudolipoma	45584
Lippe's loop, introduction of	35503
removal of under GA	35506
Lisfranc's amputation	44364
Litholapaxy, with or without cystoscopy	36863
Lithotripsy, extracorporeal shock wave (ESWL)	36546
Little's Area, cautery of	41674
Liver abscess, open abdominal drainage of	30431,30433
biopsy, core needle, with other procedure	30412

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
biopsy, percutaneous	30409
biopsy, wedge excision	30411
hydatid cyst, removal of contents of	30434,30436
hydatid cyst, total excision of	30437
lobectomy of	30418,30421,30428, 30430
repair of laceration/s, for trauma	30422,30425
ruptured, repair	30375
segmental resection of	30414,30415,30427
Living tissue, implantation of	14203,14206
Lobectomy, liver	30418,30421,30428, 30430
lung	38438,38441
partial, for epilepsy	40703
superficial, of parotid gland	30253
Local anaesthetic, injection of	(see explan notes)
infiltration around nerve or in muscle with alcohol, novocaine or similar preparation	*
Loose bodies in joint	(see arthrotoomy)
Lop ear or similar deformity, correction of	45659
Lord's procedure, massive dilatation of anus	32153
Lumbar cerebrospinal fluid drain, insertion of	40018
discectomy, percutaneous	48636
paravertebral block	18200,18203
puncture	39000
shunt diversion, insertion of	40006
shunt, revision or removal of	40009
sympathectomy	35000,35009
Lunate bone, osteectomy or osteotomy of	48406
Lung compliance, estimation of	11503
hydatid cysts, enucleation of	38424
intrathoracic operation, not otherwise covered	38454
needle biopsy of	38412
wedge resection of	38440
Lymph glands, axilla, excision of	30332,30333
glands, biopsy of	30074,30075
glands, drill biopsy of	30078
glands, groin, excision of	30329,30330
glands, infusion of, with cytotoxic agent	13909
glands, neck, excision of	30325,30328
glands, pelvic, radical excision of	35551
node biopsies, retroperitoneal	35723
node dissection, retroperitoneal	37607,37610
Lymphadenectomy, pelvic	35551
Lymphangiectasis of limb (Milroy's disease), excision	43857,43860
Lymphangioma, congenital, removal from eye	45027,45030,45033
Lymphoedema, major excision of	45048
Lymphoid patches, removal of	(see tumour,other)

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
<b>M</b>	
Macrocheilia, operation for	43809
Macroductyly, surgical reduction of enlarged elements	46510
Macroglossia, operation for	43809
Macrostomia, operation for	43809
Macules, electrosurgical destruction or chemotherapy of	*
Magnetic removal of intraocular foreign body	42560,42566
Malignant tumours	(see tumour)
Mallet finger, closed pin fixation of	46438
open repair of	46441
Mammoplasty, augmentation	45524,45527
reduction	45521
Mammary prosthesis, removal	45548
Manchester operation for genital prolapse	35583,35584
Mandible, condylectomy	45611
dislocations, treatment of	47000
hemi-mandibular reconstruction with bone graft	45608
operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503
operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
or maxilla, fractures, treatment of	47753-47789
osteectomy or osteotomy of	45725-45752
resection of	45599,45602,45605
segmental resection of, for tumours	45605
Mandibular, frenulum, repair of, under GA	30281
Manipulation of fibrous tissue surrounding breast prosthesis	*
of spine	48600,48603
of ureteric calculus, endoscopic	36857
without anaesthesia	*
Manipulative correction of acute inversion of uterus	16570
Manometric oesophageal motility test	11800
Manometry, biliary	30493
Marshall-Marchetti operation for urethropexy	35599,37044
Marsupialisation of Bartholin's cyst or gland	35516,35517
salivary gland	30265,30266
Mastectomy, extended, simple	30353
partial, more than one-quarter of breast tissue	30349,30350
radical	30359
simple	30337,30338
subcutaneous	30356
Mastitis, granulomatous, exploration and drainage in operating theatre	30364
Mastoid cavity, obliteration of	41548
portion, decompression of facial nerve	41569
Mastoidectomy, cortical	41545
intact wall technique, with myringoplasty	41551,41554
radical or modified radical	41557,41560,41563
revision of, with myringoplasty	41566
with insertion of cochlear implant	41617

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
with transmastoid removal of glomus tumour	41623
Maxilla, operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503
operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
or mandible, fractures, treatment of	47753-47789
osteectomy or osteotomy	45719-45743
resection of	45596,45597,45602, 45605
Maxillary antrum, lavage of	41704
antrum, proof puncture and lavage of	41698,41701
artery, transantral ligation of	41707
frenulum, repair of	30281
sinus, drainage of, through tooth socket	41719
sinus, operations on	41710,41713,41716, 41719,41722
Meatoplasty, with correction of auditory canal stenosis	41521
with removal of cartilage and/or bone	41512,41515
Meatotomy and hemi-circumcision, hypospadias	37354
ureteric, with cystoscopy	36830
urethral	37321
Meatus, external auditory, removal of exostoses in	41518
external auditory, removal of keratosis obturans	41509
internal auditory, exploration by middle cranial fossa approach	41599
pinhole urinary, dilatation of	37300
Meckel's diverticulum, removal of	30375
Medial palpebral ligament, ruptured, repair of	42854
Median bar, endoscopic resection of	36854
sternotomy for post-operative bleeding	38656
Mediastinum, cervical exploration of	38448
exploration of, for hyperparathyroidism	30318,30320
intrathoracic operation on	38454
Meibomian cyst, extirpation of	42575
Melanoma, excision of	(see tumour,other)
Meloplasty, for correction of facial asymmetry	45587
Membranes, retained, intra-uterine manual removal	16564
Meningeal haemorrhage, operations for	39600,39603
Meningocele, excision and closure of	40100
Meniscectomy, knee	49560
temporo-mandibular	45755
Mesenteric artery, inferior, operation on	32736
vessels, by-pass grafting to	32730,32733
Meso caval shunt for portal hypertension	30603
Metacarpal bones, amputation of	44324,44325
bone grafting for pseudarthrosis	46402,46405
fracture, treatment of	47336,47339,47342, 47345
operation for osteomyelitis	46462
osteotomy or osteectomy of	46396,46399

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Metacarpophalangeal joint, arthrodesis	46300
joint, arthroplasty	46306,46309,46312, 46315,46318,46321
joint, arthrotomy	46327,46330
joint, dislocation, treatment of	47042,47045
joint, ligamentous repair of	46333
joint, synovectomy, capsulectomy or debridement of, not associated with other procedure	46333
Metacarpus, operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
Metastatic carcinoma, craniotomy for removal of	39709
Metatarsal bones, osteotomy or osteectomy of	48400,48403
fracture, treatment of	47633-47657
Metatarso-phalangeal joint, synovectomy of	49860,49863
total replacement of	49857
Metatarsus, amputation or disarticulation of	44357,44358
operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43500
Microdochotomy of breast for benign or malignant condition	30366
Microscopy	41855
- with arytenoidectomy	41867
- with removal of juvenile papillomata	41858
- with removal of papillomata by laser surgery	41861
- with removal of tumour	41864
Microsomia, construction of condyle and ramus	45791
Microvascular anastomosis using microsurgical techniques	45509
repair using microsurgical techniques	45500
Middle ear, clearance of	41635,41638
exploration of	41629
insertion of tube for drainage of	41632
operation for abscess or inflammation of	41626
palmar spaces, drainage of	47909
Midtarsal amputation of foot	44364
Miles' operation	32039
Milroy's disease, operation for	43857,43860
Miscarriage, habitual, treatment of	16523
incomplete, curettage for	35639,35640
threatened, ligation of cervix	16535,16536
threatened, treatment of	16526
Mitral valve stenosis, valvectomy for	38454
Moh's procedure	31000,31001,31002
Mole, desiccation by diathermy	*
evacuation by manual removal	16564
Molluscum contagiosum, removal in operating theatre	30189
Moschowitz operation	35590
Motility test, manometric, of oesophagus	11800
Mouth, premalignant growth in, removal of	(see tumour,other)
Mucous membrane, biopsy of	30071
excision of fold of	(see tumour,other)
graft	42641

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
removal of cancer by serial curettage	30198,30201,30204
repair of recent wound of	30026-30049
Multiple delivery, administration of anaesthetic simultaneous injections for varicose veins	17968 32500
Muscle, activity sampling (electromyography)	11012,11015,11018
biopsy of	30074,30075
excision of	30226,30229
extra-ocular, ruptured, repair of	42854
flap, delay of	45015
flap repair	45000,45009,45012
local infiltration in	*
removal of foreign body from	30067,30068
ruptured, repair of	30232,30235
transfer for facial nerve paralysis	45578
transplant (Hummelsheim type), for squint	42848
Myelomeningocele, excision and closure of	40103
Myelotomy, laminectomy for	39124
Myocardial electrode, permanent, insertion of by thoracotomy	38470
Myocutaneous flap, delay of	45015
flap repair	45003,45006
Myomectomy	35649
or myotomy for hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy	38650
Myotomy, cricopharyngeal	41770,41776
oesophagogastric (Heller's operation)	30532,30533
of ocular muscles	42833,42839,42851
or myomectomy for hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy	38650
Myringoplasty	41527,41530
- and ossicular chain reconstruction	41542
- and mastoidectomy	41551,41560
- and revision of mastoidectomy	41566
- with mastoidectomy and ossicular chain reconstruction	41554,41563
Myringotomy	41626
N	
Naevus, excision of	(see tumour, other)
Nail bed, exploration and repair of deformity	46489
bed, reconstruction of laceration	46486
digital, removal of	47904,47906
plate or rod, removal of	47930
Narcotherapy	*
Narcotic, analgesia, maintenance of	18212
introduction of, into epidural/intrathecal space	18206
Nasal adhesions, division of	41683
bones, fracture, treatment of	47735,47738,47741
cavity and/or post nasal space, examination of	41653
cavity, packing for arrest of haemorrhage	41677
haemorrhage, arrest of, by cauterisation or nasal	

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
cavity packing	41677
haemorrhage, cryotherapy in the treatment of	41680
haemorrhage, posterior, arrest of	41656
polyp or polypi, removal of	41662,41665,41668
septum, septoplasty, submucous resection or closure of septal perforation	41671
septum button, insertion of	41907
space, post, direct examination of	41761
turbinates, cryotherapy	41695
Nasendoscopy	41764
Naso-lacrimal tube, cleaning and replacement without GA replacement of	*
	42611
Nasopharyngeal angiofibroma, transpalatal removal	41767
Nasopharynx, fiberoptic examination of	41764
Neck, deep-seated haemangioma, excision of	45036
excision of infected by-pass graft	34157
lymph glands, excision of	30325,30328
scar, revision of (restriction applies)	45506,45512
Necrosectomy, pancreatic	30577
Necrotic material, debridement of	35100,35103
Needle biopsy, aspiration	*
biopsy of prostate	37218
biopsy of vertebra	30093
intralymphatic insertion, for introduction of radioactive material	13912
Needling of cataract	42734
Neonatal alimentary obstruction, laparotomy for	43824
Neoplasia, intraepithelial, laser therapy	35539,35542,35545
Neoplasms, bladder, diathermy of	37017
Neoplastic lesions, cutaneous, treatment of	30195
Nephrectomy, complete	36515,36516,36519
partial	36522,36525
donor (cadaver)	36512
radical with en bloc dissection of lymph nodes	36528
Nephrolithotomy	36540,36543
Nephropexy, as an independent procedure	36555
Nephroscopy, percutaneous, with	
- destruction and extraction of one or two stones	36639,36642
- incision of any one or more of; renal pelvis, calyx or calyces or ureter	36633,36636
- or without any one or more of; stone extraction, biopsy or diathermy	36627,36630
- removal or destruction of a stone greater than 3cm or 3 or more stones	36645,36648
Nephrostomy	36552
drainage tube, exchange of, imaging guided	36649
percutaneous, including associated imaging	36624
Nephroureterectomy, complete, with bladder repair	36531

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Nerve block, regional or field	18200-18224
conduction times, estimation of (electromyography)	11012,11015
cranial, intracranial decompression	39112
cutaneous, nerve graft to	39318
cutaneous, primary repair	39300
cutaneous, secondary repair	39303
exploration of	39330
facio-hypoglossal or facio-accessory, anastomosis of	39503
graft to nerve trunk	39315
intracranial, for trigeminal neuralgia	39106
local infiltration around, with alcohol etc	*
peripheral, removal of tumour from	39324,39327
section, translabyrinthine, vestibular	41593
section, retrolabyrinthine, vestibular/cochlear	41596
transposition of	39321
trigeminal, primary branch, injection with alcohol etc	39100
trunk, internal (interfascicular), neurolysis of	39312
trunk, nerve graft to	39315
trunk, primary repair of	39306
trunk, secondary repair of	39309
vestibular, section of, via posterior fossa	39500
Neurectomy, intracranial, for trigeminal neuralgia	39106
peripheral nerve	39324,39327
transantral vidian, with antrostomy	41713
Neuroendocrine tumour, retroperitoneal, removal of	30321,30323
Neurolysis, by open operation	39330
of nerve trunk	39312
Neuroma, acoustic, removal of	39712,41575,41578
Neuromuscular electrodiagnosis	11012,11015,11018, 11021
Neurotomy, of deep peripheral nerve	39327
of superficial peripheral nerve	39324
percutaneous	39115,39118
Neurovascular island flap	45563
Nipple, accessory, excision of	30372
inverted, surgical eversion of	30370
reconstruction of	45545
Noble type intestinal plication with enterolysis	30375
Node, lymph, biopsy of	30074,30075
scalene, biopsy	30096
Nodes, lymph, infusion of with cytotoxic agent	13909
lymph, pelvic, excision of	35551
Nodule, treatment of by electrosurgical destruction or cryosurgery	*
Non-gravid uterus, suction curettage of	35639,35640
Nose, cauterisation or packing, for haemorrhage	41677
composite graft to	45656
cryotherapy to, for haemorrhage	41680

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
dermoid of, congenital, excision of	44106,44107,44113
foreign body in, removal of, other than simple	41659
full thickness repair of laceration (restriction)	30052
<b>O</b>	
Obesity, morbid, reversal surgical procedure	30514
Ocular muscle, torn, repair of	42854
Oculoplethysmography in examination of carotid vessels	11618,11621,11624
Oesophageal motility test, manometric	11800
perforation, repair of, by thoracotomy	30560
prosthesis, insertion of	30490
stricture, endoscopic dilatation of	41819
transection for portal hypertension	30606
tube, indwelling, gastrostomy for fixation	30375
Oesophagectomy	30535-30557
cervical	30294
Oesophagogastric myotomy	30532,30533
Oesophagoscopy, rigid	41816,41819,41822,
	41825
flexible	30473,30476,30478,
	41819
Oesophagostomy, cervical	30293,30294
closure or plastic repair of	30293
Oesophagus, correction of atresia of	43821
correction of congenital stenosis	43815
dilatation of	41819,41822,41825,
	41828,41831
intrathoracic operation on	38454
local excision for tumour	30559
removal of foreign body in	41825
Olecranon, excision of bursa of	30110,30111
fracture, treatment of	47396,47399,47402
Omentectomy, infra-colic	35726
with debulking operation	35720
Oophorectomy, not associated with hysterectomy	35712,35713,35716,
	35717
with vaginal hysterectomy	35673
Operative arteriography or venography	35200
cholangiography or pancreatography	30439
procedure not otherwise covered	30000
Ophthalmological examination under GA	42503
Optic fundi, examination of	11212
nerve meninges, incision of	42548
Orbit, anophthalmic, insertion of cartilage or implant	42518
of eye, exenteration of	42536
of eye, exploration of	42530,42533,42539,
	42542

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
of eye, skin graft to	42524
one eye, decompression of	42545
Orbital cavity, bone or cartilage graft to	45593
cavity, reconstruction of	45590
dermoid, congenital, excision of	44110
dystopia, correction of	45776,45779
implant, enucleation of eye	42506
implant, evisceration of eye and insertion of	42515
implant, integrated, with enucleation of eye	42509
Orbitotomy	42530,42533
Orchidectomy	30638,30641
Orchidopexy	30647,30650
Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of	41722
pin or wire, insertion of	47921
Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of	47921
Osseo-integration procedures	45794,45797
Ossicular chain reconstruction	41539,41542,41563, 41638
Osteectomy of accessory bone	48400
carpus	48406
clavicle	48406
femur	48424,48427
fibula	48406
humerus	48412,48415
mandible or maxilla	45719-45743
metatarsal	48400,48403
pelvic bone	48424
pelvis	48427
phalanx	48400,48403
radius	48406
rib	48406
scapula (other than acromion)	48406
sesamoid bone	48400
tarsus	48406
tibia	48418,48421
ulna	48406
Osteomyelitis, acute, operation for	43500,43503,43506, 43509
carpus, operation for	46462
chronic, operation for	43512,43515,43518, 43521,43524
metacarpal, operation for	46462
phalanx, operation for	46459,46462
skull, craniectomy for	39906
Osteotomy of accessory bone	48400
carpus	48406,48409
clavicle	48406,48409
femur	48424,48427

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
fibula	48406,48409
foot	49833,49836
humerus	48412,48415
mandible or maxilla	45719-45743
metatarsal	48400,48403
pelvic bone	48424
pelvis	48427
phalanx	48400,48403
radius	48406,48409
rib	48406,48409
scapula (other than acromion)	48406,48409
sesamoid bone	48400
tarsus	48406,48409
tibia	48418,48421
ulna	48406,48409
Otitis media, acute, operation for	41626
Ovarian biopsy by laparoscopy	35637
cyst, excision of, with laparotomy	35712,35713,35716, 35717
cyst, excision of, with hysterectomy	35673
cyst, puncture of, via laparoscope	35637
transposition with hysterectomy for malignancy	35729
tumour, radical or debulking operation for	35720
Ovaries, prolapse, operation for	30387
Ovary, repositioning	35683,35684
Oxycephaly, cranial vault reconstruction for	45785
Oxygen consumption, estimation of	11503
therapy, hyperbaric	13000,13003
therapy, hyperbaric, in conjunction with anaesthesia	13006,13009

**P**

Pacemaker electrode, permanent, insertion by sub-xyphoid approach	38473
implanted, testing of	11718,11721
permanent, insertion or replacement	38479
Pacemaking electrode, temporary transvenous, insertion of	38482
Palate, cleft, repair of	45707,45710,45713
Palmar spaces, middle, drainage of	47909
Palpebral ligament, medial, ruptured, repair of	42854
lobe of lacrimal gland, excision of	42593
Pancreas, drainage of	30375
excision of	30583
Pancreatectomy	30583,30593,30594
Pancreatic abscess, laparotomy and external drainage of	30575
cyst, anastomosis to Roux loop of jejunum	30587
cyst, anastomosis to stomach or duodenum	30586
juice, collection of	30488
necrosectomy	30577

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Pancreatico-duodenectomy (Whipple's operation)	30584
Pancreatico-jejunostomy	30589,30590
Pancreato-cholangiography, endoscopic	30484
Pancreatography, operative	30439
Panendoscopy	30473,30476,30478
Panhysterectomy	35664
Pannus, treatment of, with cautery of conjunctiva	42677
Papilloma, bladder, transurethral resection	36839,36845
larynx, removal of	41852
removal of	(see tumour,other)
Papillomata, juvenile, removal of with microlaryngoscopy	41858
removal of by laser surgery	41861
Papules, electrosurgical destruction or chemotherapy of	*
Paracentesis abdominis	30406
anterior or posterior chamber or both	42740
in relation to eye	42734
of pericardium	38406
of tympanum	41626
Paralysis, facial nerve, plastic operations for	45575,45578
Paraphimosis, reduction of under GA	30666
Parathyroid operation for hyperparathyroidism	30315
Paravertebral block	18200,18203
Paretic states, eyebrows, elevation of	42872
Parks' intersphincteric operation	32126
Paronychia, incision of	47912
of hands or feet	47912
Parotid duct, diathermy or dilatation	30262
duct, removal of calculus from, or meatotomy	
or marsupialisation	30265,30266
fistula, repair of	30269
gland, superficial lobectomy or removal of tumour	30253
gland, total extirpation of	30247,30250
Parovarian cyst, excision of	35712,35713,35716, 35717
Patch angioplasty for vein stenosis	34815
grafting to artery or vein	33106,33545,33548
Patella, dislocation, treatment of	47057,47060
fracture, treatment of	47579,47582,47585
Patellar bursa, excision of	30110,30111
Patello-femoral stabilisation, revision of	49548
Patent ductus arteriosus, operation for, congenital	38454
Pectus carinatum or excavatum, repair or correction of	38432
- repair with implantation of subcutaneous prosthesis	38434
Pedicle, tubed, or indirect flap	
- delay of	45230
- formation of	45227
- preparation of site and attachment to site	45233
- spreading of pedicle	45236

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Pelvi-ureteric junction, plastic procedures to	36564
Pelvic abscess, drainage via rectum or vagina	30222,30223
abscess, laparotomy for drainage of	30394
bone, operation on, for osteomyelitis	43509,43518
bone, osteectomy of	48424,48427
bone, osteotomy of	48427
floor abnormalities, diagnosis of	11830,11833
haematoma, drainage of	30387
lymph glands, excision of	35551,35664,35670
ring, treatment of fracture of	47474,47477,47480, 47483,47486,47489
Pelvis, osteotomy or osteectomy of	48424,48427
Penicillin, injection of	*
Penile warts, cystoscopy for treatment of	36815
Penis, artificial erection device, insertion	37426,37429
artificial erection device, revision or removal of circumcision	37432 30653,30656,30659, 30660
complete or radical amputation of	37405
correction of chordee	37417
frenuloplasty	37435
injection of	37414
lengthening by translocation of corpora	37423
paraphimosis, reduction of under GA	30666
partial amputation of	37402
repair of avulsion	37411
repair of laceration of cavernous tissue, or fracture	37408
surgery for penile drainage causing impotence	37420
Peptic ulcer, bleeding, control of	30505,30506,30508, 30509
ulcer, perforated, suture of	30375
Perchlorate discharge study	12521
Percutaneous aspiration biopsy, deep organ, imaging guided	30094
cordotomy	39121
drainage of deep abscess, imaging guided	30224
endoscopic gastrostomy	30481,30482
epidural implant, insertion	39130
epidural implant, removal	39136
liver biopsy	30409
lumbar discectomy	48636
needle biopsy of lung	38412
neurotomy	39115,39118
transhepatic cholangiogram, imaging guided	30440
Perforated duodenal ulcer, suture of	30375
gastric ulcer, suture of	30375
peptic ulcer, suture of	30375
Perforating wound of eyeball, repair of	42551,42554,42557
Perfusion of donor kidney, continuous	13600

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
of limb or organ	13600
retrograde	18224
retrograde, intravenous, sympatheolytic agent	13900
whole body	13603
Perianal abscess, drainage of	32174,32175
abscess, incision with drainage	30222,30223
tag, removal of, without GA	*
thrombosis, incision of	32147
Pericardium, drainage of, sub-xyphoid	38452
drainage of, transthoracic	38450
paracentesis of	38406
Peridural block	18200,18203
Perimetry, quantitative	*
quantitative, computerised	11221,11224,11227
Perineal anoplasty, ano-rectal malformation	43839
biopsy of prostate	37212
operation, for post-operative haemorrhage	30058
prostatectomy	37200
stimulation maximal, electrical	*
stimulation maximal, for stress incontinence	*
Perineorrhaphy	35575,35576
and anterior colporrhaphy	35579,35580
Perinephric abscess, drainage of	36537
area, exploration of	36537
Periorbital correction of Treacher Collins Syndrome	45773
dermoid, congenital, excision of	44106,44107
Doppler examination, carotid vessels	11618,11621,11624
Peripheral arterial atherectomy	35312
arterial catheterisation	35318,35321
cannulation for cardiopulmonary bypass	38603
laser angioplasty	35315
nerve, neurectomy, neurotomy or tumour removal	39324,39327
venous catheterisation	35318
vessels, examination of	11603,11606,11609, 11612
Peritomy, conjunctival	42632
Peritoneal adhesions, division of with laparotomy	30376
biopsies, multiple, with infracolic omentectomy	35726
catheter, insertion and fixation of	13109
dialysis	13112
Peritoneo venous (Leveen) shunt, insertion of	30408
Peritoneoscopy	(see laparoscopy)
Peritonitis, laparotomy for	30394
Peritonsillar abscess, incision of	41807
Periurethral Teflon injection for urinary incontinence	37339
Perurethral resection of contracted bladder neck	43845
Peyronie's plaque, injection for	37414
operation for	37417

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Phalanx, bone grafting of, for pseudarthrosis	46402,46405
distal, for osteomyelitis	46459
finger or thumb, fractures, treatment of	47300-47333
middle or proximal, for osteomyelitis	46462
operation for acute osteomyelitis	43500
operation for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
osteectomy of	46399,48400,48403
osteotomy of	46399,48400,48403
toe, fracture, treatment of	47669,47675
Pharyngeal adhesions, division of	41758
bands or lingual tonsils, removal of	41804
cysts, removal of	41813
flap for velo-pharyngeal incompetence	45716
pouch, endoscopic resection(Dohlman's operation)	41773
pouch, removal of	41770
Pharyngectomy, partial	41782,41785
Pharyngoplasty	41786,45716
Pharyngotomy (lateral)	41779
Pharynx, cauterisation or diathermy	41674
removal of foreign body from	30061
Phenol, intrathecal injection of	39103
Phlebotomy	*
Phonoangiography in the examination of carotid vessels	11618,11621,11624
Phonocardiography	11706
Photocoagulation, laser	14056-14095
of xenon arc	42782
Physician, consultant, attendance by	(see attendances)
Pigeon chest, correction of	38432,38434
Pilonidal cyst or sinus, excision of	30675,30676
sinus, injection of sclerosant fluid	30679
Pin, orthopaedic, insertion of	47921
wire or screw, buried, removal of	47924,47927
Pinealoma, craniotomy for removal of	39712
Pinguecula, removal of	42689,42803
Pinhole urinary meatus, dilatation of	37300
Pirogoff's amputation of foot	44361
Pitanguy abdominoplasty	30177
Pituitary tumour, removal of	39715
Placenta, intrauterine manual removal of	16564
ultrasonic localisation by Doppler	*
Placentography, preparation for	36800
Plantar fasciotomy, radical	49854
wart, removal of	30186
Plaster jacket, application of, to spine	47708
Plastic flap operation for exomphalos, congenital	43836
procedures to pelvi-ureteric junction	36564
reconstruction for bicornuate uterus	35680
reconstruction of lacrimal canaliculus	42602

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
repair, direct flap	45209,45212,45215, 45218,45221,45224
repair, of cervical oesophagostomy	30293
repair, of choanal atresia	43803
repair, single stage, local flap	45200,45203,45206
repair, to enlarge vaginal orifice	35569
Plate, rod or nail, removal of	47930
Plethysmography	11603,11606,11609, 11612
Pleura, percutaneous biopsy of	30090
Pleurectomy with thoracotomy	38424
Pleurodesis with thoracotomy	38424
Plexus block, brachial	18200,18203
block, cervical	18200,18203
brachial, exploration of	39333
sympathetic, infiltration	18215
Plication, intestinal, with enterolysis, Noble type	30375
Pneumonectomy	38438,38441
Poison, ingested, gastric-lavage in the treatment of	14200
Polyhydramnios, attendance other than routine antenatal	16529
Polyp, anal, excision of	32142,32145
aural, removal of	41506,41509
cervix, removal of	35611
larynx, removal of	41852
nasal, removal of	41662,41665,41668
rectal, removal with sigmoidoscopy	32078,32081
uterus, removal of	35639,35640
Polypectomy, with hysteroscopy	35633
Popliteal artery, exploration of, for popliteal entrapment	34145
vessel, ligation or exploration not otherwise covered	34103
Porta hepatitis, radical resection for carcinoma	30461
Portacath, laparotomy with insertion of	30400
Portal hypertension, operations for	30602,30603,30605, 30606
Porto caval shunt for portal hypertension	30602
Posterior chamber, removal of silicone oil	42815
sclerotomy	42734
spinal fusion	40321,40324,40327
vaginal repair	35575,35576,35579, 35580
Postero-lateral bone graft to spine	48648,48651
Postnasal space, examination under GA	41653
direct examination with or without biopsy	41761
Postnatal care	16506,16507,16516, 16517,16520
Postoperative haemorrhage	
- control of following perineal or vaginal operations	30058
- laparotomy for control of	30385

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
- tonsils/adenoids, arrest, under GA	41796,41797
pain, epidural injection for control of	18206,18209
Postpartum haemorrhage, treatment of	16567
Preauricular sinus operations	30099,30102,30103
Preeclampsia, treatment of	16542
Pregnancy, complicated by	
- acute intercurrent infection, attendance other than routine	16532
- diabetes or anaemia, attendance other than routine antenatal	16529
multiple, attendance other than routine antenatal	16529
Premalignant skin lesions, treatment of	30192
Premature labour, attendances other than routine antenatal	16529,16532
Preoperative examination for anaesthesia, separate attendance	17600,17603
Prepuce, breakdown of adhesions of operations on	*
	30653,30656,30659,30660,30666
Presacral and sacrococcygeal tumour, excision of	32036
Priapism, decompression by glanular stab cavernospongiosum shunt injection for	37393
shunt operation for	37414
Primary repair of cutaneous nerve	37396
repair of extensor tendon of hand or wrist	39300
repair of flexor tendon of hand or wrist	46420
repair of nerve trunk	46426,46432
restoration of alimentary continuity after laryngopharyngectomy	39306
	41843
Proctectomy, perineal	32047
Proctocolectomy with ileostomy	32015,32018,32021
Proctoscopy	*
Products of conception, intrauterine manual removal of	16564
Professional attendances	(see attendances)
Profilometry, urethral pressure	11906,11909
Progesterone implant	14203,14206
Prolapse, bladder, repair of	35575,35576,35579,35580,35583,35584
genital, operations for	35575,35576,35579,35580,35583,35584
ovaries, operation for	30387
rectum, reduction of	*
rectum, repair of	32117,32120
rectum, rubber band ligation of	32135
rectum, sclerotherapy for	32132
urethra, excision of	37369
urethra, operation for	35587
Prolonged professional attendance for continuous life-saving treatment	160,161,162
	163,164
Proof puncture of maxillary antrum	41698,41701
Prostate, endoscopic biopsy of	37215

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
needle biopsy of	37218
open perineal biopsy	37212
total excision of	37209
Prostatectomy, endoscopic	37203,37206
open	37200
Prostatic abscess, endoscopic drainage of	37221
open drainage of	37212
Prosthesis, breast, manipulation fibrous tissue surrounding	*
breast, removal as an independant procedure	45548
breast, replacement following medical complications	45554
knee, removal of	49515
oesophageal, insertion of	30490
shoulder, removal of	48927
Provocative test for glaucoma	11200
Pseudarthrosis, bone grafting of metatarsal for	46402,46405
bone grafting of phalanx for	46402,46405
Psychiatry, by consultant psychiatrists	(see attendances)
Psychotherapy, by consultant psychiatrists	(see attendances)
Pterygium, removal of	42686,42800
Ptosis, correction of	45623
Pudendal and spinal nerve motor latency, measurement of in the diagnosis	
of abnormalities of the pelvic floor and sphincter muscles	11833
block	18200,18203
Pulmonary artery pressure monitoring, open heart surgery	
-under 12 years of age	11627
-over 12 years of age	11630
decortication with thoracotomy	38421
Pulp space infection, incision for	47912
Punch biopsy of synovial membrane	30087
Punctum, occlusion of	42620
snip operation	42617
Purse string ligation of cervix for threatened miscarriage	16535,16536
ligature of cervix, removal under GA	16539
Puva therapy	14050,14053
Pyelography retrograde, preparation for	36824
Pyelolithotomy	36540,36543
Pyeloplasty, by open exposure	36564,36567,36570
Pyelostomy, open	36552
Pyloromyotomy	30632
Pyloroplasty	30375,30632
reconstruction of	30517
Pylorus, dilation of, with vagotomy	30502
Pyogenic granulation, cauterisation of	*
Pyonephrosis, drainage of	36537

## Q

Quinsy, incision of	41807
---------------------	-------

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
<b>R</b>	
Radial vessel, ligation or exploration not otherwise covered	34106
Radiation dosimetry	15518,15521,15524, 15527,15530,15533
field setting	15500-15515
oncology treatment	15203,15204,15207, 15208,15211,15214
Radioactive B12 absorption test	12512,12515
Radioisotope, therapeutic dose, administration of	16000,16003,16006, 16009,16012
Radiotherapy, deep or orthovoltage	15100,15103,15106, 15109,15112,15115
planning	15500-15533
radioactive sources, sealed	15303-15357
radioactive sources, unsealed	16000,16003,16006, 16009,16012
superficial	15000,15003,15006, 15009,15012
Radioulnar joint, dislocation, treatment of	47024,47027
Radius, and ulna, bone graft to	48221
bone graft to	48218
fracture, treatment of	47360-47408
operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503
operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
or ulna, bone graft to	48224,48227
osteectomy of	48406
osteotomy of	48406,48409
Ramstedt's pyloromyotomy	30632
Ranula, removal of	30282,30283
Rectal biopsy, full thickness	32096
fistula, closure of	37038,37336
polyp, removal of with sigmoidoscopy	32078,32081
prolapse, Delorme procedure for	32111
prolapse, reduction of	*
prolapse, repair of	32117,32120
prolapse, rubber band ligation of	32135
prolapse, sclerotherapy for	32132
stricture, per anal release of	32114
tumour, excision of	32099,32102,32108
Rectocele, repair of	35575,35576,35579, 35580
Rectoplasty, ano-rectal malformation	43842
Rectosigmoidectomy, (Hartmann's operation)	32030
for Hirschsprung's disease	43830
Rectosphincteric reflex, measurement of in the diagnosis of pelvic floor abnormalities	11830
Rectovaginal fistula, repair of	35596

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Rectum and anus, abdomino-perineal resection of	32039,32042,32045, 32046,32048
anterior resection of	32024,32027
perineal resection of	32047
suction biopsy of	30071
Recurrent hernia, repair of	30403
sapheno-femoral incompetence, operation for	32530
sapheno-popliteal incompetence, operation for	32527,32530
Reduction ureteroplasty	36618
Refitting of contact lenses	10815
Reflux, vesico-ureteric, correction of	36588
Refractive keratoplasty	42671
Regional nerve block	18200-18224
Regitine phentolamine test for phaeochromocytoma	*
Renal artery, aberrant, operation for	36537
biopsy (closed)	36561
cyst, excision of	36558
dialysis in hospital	13100,13103
function test	12524,12527
pelvis, brush biopsy of, with cystoscopy	36821
transplant	36503,36506,36509
Respiratory function, estimation of	11503,11506,11509, 11512
Resuturing of surgical wounds, excluding repair of	
burst abdomen	*
of wound following intraocular procedures	42857
Retina, cryotherapy of	42728,42818
detached, diathermy or cryotherapy for	42773
detached, removal of encircling silicone band from	42812
detached, resection or buckling operation for	42776
detached, revision operation for	42779
light coagulation for	42782
photocoagulation of	42809
pre-detachment of, cryotherapy for	42818
Retinal photography	11215,11218
Retrobulbar abscess, operation for	42572
injection of alcohol	42824
transillumination	42821
Retrolabyrinthine vestibular nerve section	41596
Retroperitoneal abscess, drainage of	30402
lymph node biopsies	35723
lymph node dissection	37607,37610
neuroendocrine tumour, removal of	30321,30323
Retropharyngeal abscess, incision with drainage of	30222,30223
Retropubic prostatectomy	37200
Retroversion, operation for	35683,35684
Rhinophyma, shaving of	45653
Rhinoplasty procedures	45632,45635,45638,

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
	45641,45644,45650
Rhinotomy, lateral, with removal of tumour	41728
Rhizolysis, spinal	40330
Rib, cervical, removal of	34139
first, resection of portion	34136
operation for acute osteomyelitis	43503
operation for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
osteectomy of	48406,48409
osteotomy of	48406,48409
resection, with radical operation for empyema	38415
treatment of fracture of	47471
Rod, plate or nail, removal of	47930
Rodent ulcer, operation for	(see tumour,other)
Rosen incision, myringoplasty	41527
Rotator cuff of shoulder, repair of	48906,48909
Round window repair or cochleotomy	41614
Roux-en-Y biliary bypass	30460,30466,30467
Rovsing's operation	36537
Rubin test for patency of Fallopian tubes	35706
Ruptured medial palpebral ligament, repair of	42854
membranes, threatened premature labour	16532
muscle, repair of	30232,30235
urethra, repair of	37306,37309
viscus, major repair or removal of	30375

### S

Sacral block	18200,18203
sinus, excision of	30675,30676
Sacrococcygeal and presacral tumour, excision of	32036
Sacroiliac joint, arthrodesis of	49300
disruption of	47513
Salivary gland, operations on	30262,30265,30266, 30269
Salpingectomy not associated with hysterectomy	35712,35713,35716, 35717
with vaginal hysterectomy	35673
Salpingo-oophorectomy not associated with hysterectomy	35712,35713,35716, 35717
Salpingolysis	35694,35697
Salpingostomy	35694,35697
Sapheno-femoral incompetence, re-operation for	32530
Sapheno-popliteal incompetence, re-operation for	32527,32530
Saphenous vein anastomosis	34809
vein, long, complete dissection and ligation	32512
Scalene node biopsy	30096
Scalenotomy	34133
Scalp vein catheterisation in a neonate	13300

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Scaphoid, bone graft to	48230,48233,48236
Scapula, operation for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
(other than acromion), osteectomy of	48406,48409
(other than acromion), osteotomy of	48406,48409
treatment of fracture of	47468
Scar, abrasive therapy to	45021,45024
face or neck, revision of (restriction applies)	45506,45512
other than on face or neck, revision of (restriction)	45515,45518
removal of, not otherwise covered	(see tumour,other)
Scars, corneal, removal of, by partial keratectomy	42647
Schilling test	12512,12515
Sclera, removal of imbedded foreign body	42644
removal of superficial foreign body	30061
transplantation of	42662
transplantation of, superficial or lamellar	42665
Scleral blood vessels, laser coagulations of	42797
graft to lid	42860
Sclerectomy and iridectomy for glaucoma	42746
Sclerosant fluid, injection of into pilonidal sinus	30679
injection of telangiectases or starburst vessels	30213
Scoliosis, anterior correction of (Dwyer procedure)	48621,48624
re-exploration for	48615
requiring anterior decompression of spinal cord etc	48630
revision of failed scoliosis surgery	48618
spinal fusion for	48606,48609,48612,48627
spinal fusion with use of Harrington rod	48681
Screw, pin or wire, buried, removal of	47924,47927
Scrotal contents, exploration of	37604
Scrotum, excision of abscess of	30222,30223
partial excision of	37438
Sebaceous cyst, removal of	(see tumour,other)
Second trimester labour, management of	16545,16546
Secondary, repair of extensor tendon of hand or wrist	46423
repair of flexor tendon of hand or wrist	46429
Segmentectomy	38438
Selective coronary arteriography, preparation	38215,38218
Semimembranosus bursa, excision of	30114
Septal perforation, closure of	41671
Septoplasty of nasal septum	41671
Septum button, nasal, insertion of	41907
cauterisation or diathermy of	41674
nasal, septoplasty, submucous resection or closure of	
septal perforation	41671
vaginal, excision of, for correction of double vagina	35566
Sequestrectomy	43512,43515,43518,43521,43524
Seroma, breast, exploration and drainage in operating theatre	30364

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Sesamoid bone, osteotomy or osteectomy of	48400
Seton, readjustment of, in anal fistula	32166
Shirodkar suture	16535,16536
Shoulder, amputation or disarticulation at	44331
arthrectomy or arthrodesis	48939,48942
arthroscopic surgery	48948,48951,48954, 48957,48960
arthroscopy	48945
arthrotomy	48912
dislocation of, associated with fracture of humerus	47417,47420,47435, 47438,47441
dislocation, treatment of	47009,47012,47015
hemi-arthroplasty of	48915
orthopaedic treatment of	48900,48903
prosthesis, removal of	48927
removal of calcium deposit from cuff	48900
rotator cuff, repair of	48906,48909
stabilisation, anterior, for recurrent dislocation	48930
stabilisation, for multidirection instability	48933
synovectomy of	48936
total replacement of	48918,48921,48924
Shunt, arteriovenous, external, insertion/removal	34500,34506
cranial or cisternal, insertion of	40003
cranial or cisternal, revision or removal of	40009
lumbar, insertion of	40006
lumbar, revision or removal of	40009
Sigmoidoscopic examination	32072,32075
- with diathermy or resection of polyp/s	32078,32081
Sigmoidoscopy, fiberoptic, flexible	32084,32087
Silicone band, encircling, removal from detached retina	42812
Sinoscopy	41764
Sinus, diathermy of	*
ethmoidal, external operation on	41749
excision of	30099,30102,30103
frontal, catheterisation of	41740
frontal, radical obliteration of	41746
frontal, trephine of	41743
intranasal operation on	41737
maxillary, drainage of, through tooth socket	41719
pilonidal, excision of	30675,30676
injection of sclerosant fluid under anaesthesia	30679
sphenoidal, intranasal operation on	41752
urogenital, vaginal reconstruction for	35565
Skin, biopsy of	30071
cancer, treatment of	30198,30201,30204
graft to orbit	42524
grafts	(see graft)
lesions, multiple injections for	30207

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
lesions, treatment of	30192,30195
malignant tumour, removal of	30147,30150
repair of recent wound of	30026-30049
sensitivity testing for allergens	12000,12003
tags, anal, excision of	32142,32145
Skull base tumour, removal by infra-temporal approach	41581
calipers, insertion of	47705
fracture, attendance	47703
fractured, operations for	39606,39609,39612, 39615
osteomyelitis, acute, operation for	43503
osteomyelitis, chronic, operation for	43521
osteomyelitis, craniectomy for	39906
treatment of fracture, not requiring operation	47703
tumour, excision of	39700
Sleep apnoea, overnight investigation for	12203,12206
Sling operation for stress incontinence	35599
procedure, intestinal, prior to radiotherapy	32183
Slough, debridement of	35100,35103
Small bone, exostosis, excision of	47933
bowel intubation	30487,30488
bowel, endoscopic examination of	32095
intestine, resection of	30565,30566
Smith's fracture of radius, treatment of	47369,47372,47375
Smith-Petersen nail, removal of	47924,47927
Socket, eye, contracted, reconstruction of	42527
Specialist attendance	(see attendances)
Specimen of sweat, collection of, by iontophoresis	12200
Speech discrimination tests	11321
Spermatic cord, exploration of, inguinal approach	30644
Spermatocoele, excision of	37600,37601
Sphenoidal sinus, intranasal operation on	41752
Sphincter, anal, direct repair of	32129
anal, stretching of	32153
muscle and pelvic floor abnormalities, diagnosis of	11833
of Oddi, transduodenal operation on	30458
urethral, reconstruction	37375
urinary, artificial, insertion	37381,37384,37387
urinary, artificial, revision or removal	37390
Sphincterotomy, anal, as an independent procedure	43827
endoscopic	30485,36854
Spinal and pudendal nerve motor latency, measurement of in diagnosis	
of abnormalities of the pelvic floor and sphincter muscles	11833
block	18200,18203
canal stenosis, laminectomy for	40303,40306
catheter and subcutaneous reservoir, insertion of	39127
fusion, application of halo for scoliosis	47714
fusion, posterior	40321,40324,40327,

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
	48654,48657
fusion to cervical, thoracic or lumbar regions	48660,48663,48666, 48669,48672,48675
injection for neurological diagnosis	39000
nerves, percutaneous neurotomy	39115
rhizolysis	40330
shunt for hydrocephalus	40006
Spine, application of plaster jacket to	47708
bone graft to	48642,48645,48648, 48651
fracture, treatment of	47681-47702
internal fixation of	48678,48681,48684, 48687,48690
manipulation of	48600,48603
operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43509
operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43518
Spleen, ruptured, repair or removal of	30375
Splenectomy	30597,30599
Spleno renal shunt, selective, for portal hypertension	30605
Splenorrhaphy	30596
Split skin free grafts, including elective dissection	45439,45442,45445, 45448
on granulating areas	45400,45403
Squint, muscle transplant (Hummelsheim type)	42848
operation for	42833,42836,42839, 42842
readjustment of adjustable sutures	42845
recurrent, operation for	42851
Stapedectomy	41608
Stapes mobilisation	41611
Staple arrest of hemi-epiphysis	48509
Starburst vessels, diathermy or sclerosant injection	30213
Stenosing tendovaginitis, tendon sheath of hand or wrist, open operation on	46363
Stenosis, arteriovenous fistula or access device, correction of	34518
auditory canal, correction of	41521
congenital, of oesophagus, radical correction	43815
pulmonary, valvulotomy for	38454
spinal canal, laminectomy for	40303,40306
tracheal, dilatation of, with bronchoscopy	41904
venous, operations for	34812,34815
Stent insertion, transluminal	35306,35309,35310
or stents, external, application of, to restore venous valve competency	34824,34827,34830, 34833
Stereotactic procedures	40800,40803
Sterilisation (female)	35687,35688
in conjunction with Caesarean section	35691
Sternotomy for removal of thymus or mediastinal tumour	38446

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
involving division of adhesions	38659,38662
median, for post-operative bleeding	38656
Sternum, biopsy of	30081,30087
operation for acute osteomyelitis	43503
operation for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
treatment of fracture of	47466,47467
Stomach lavage	*
lavage in the treatment of ingested poison	14200
Stone, removal of, by urethroscopy	36540,36543
Strabismus, injection of botulinus toxin for	42830
operation for	42833,42839,42845, 42848,42851
Stress incontinence, abdomino-vaginal operation for	35602,35605
Marshall-Marchetti, urethropexy for	35599,37044
sling operation for	35599
treatment by maximal perineal stimulation	*
Stricture, anal, anoplasty for	32123
oesophagus, dilatation of	41819,41822,41825, 41831
rectum, plastic operation to	30387
tracheal, dilatation of, with bronchoscopy	41904
urethral, dilatation of	37303
Stump, amputation, reamputation of	44376
trimming of	*
Styloid process of temporal bone, removal of	30244
Subclavian vessel, ligation or exploration not otherwise covered	34103
Subcutaneous fasciotomy, Dupuytren's contracture	46366
fistula in ano, excision of	32156
foreign body, removal not otherwise covered	30064
reservoir and spinal catheter, insertion of	39127
tenotomy	47960
tissue, repair of recent wound of	30026-30049
Subdural haemorrhage, tap for	39009
Sublingual gland, removal of calculus from duct or meatotomy or marsupialisation	30265,30266
gland, extirpation of	30259
Submandibular abscess, incision of	30222,30223
gland, extirpation of	30256
Submaxillary gland, repair of cutaneous fistula	30269
Submucous resection of nasal septum	41671
of turbinates	41692
Subperiosteal abscess	43500-43524
Subphrenic abscess, laparotomy for drainage of	30394
Subtalar arthrodesis	50118
Subtemporal decompression	40015
Subungual haematoma, incision of	30219
Suction biopsy of rectum	30071
curettage of uterus	35639,35640,35643

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Supraglottic laryngectomy with tracheostomy	41840
Suprapubic cystostomy or cystotomy	37007,37008
cystostomy tube, change of	*
prostatectomy	37200
stab cystotomy	37011
Surgical reduction of enlarged elements, macrodactyly	46510
wounds, resuturing of, excluding repair of	
burst abdomen	*
Suspension of uterus	35683,35684
vaginal vault, abdominal approach	35590
Suture, laser division of, eye	42794
shirodkar	16535,16536
traumatic wounds	30026-30049
Sutures, adjustable, readjustment of, for squint	42845
dressing and removal of, requiring GA	30055
Swann-Ganz catheterisation	13803,13806
Sweat, collection of specimen of, by iontophoresis	12200
gland bearing area, excision of	30180,30183
Symblepharon, grafting for	45629
Syme's amputation of foot	44361
Sympathectomy	35000,35003,35006,
	35009
Sympathetic trunk, injection into	18215
Sympholytic agent, introduction into vein or artery	13900
Symphysiotomy, renal, for fused kidney	36534
Synechiae, division of	42761
Synovectomy, of elbow	49109
of finger joints	46336
of hand tendons	46336,46342
of metatarso-phalangeal joint	49860,49863
of shoulder	48936
of tendons of digit	46348,46351,46354,
	46357,46360
total, of wrist	49224
Synovial cavity, aspiration of	50124
membrane, punch biopsy of	30087

### T

Talipes equinovarus, manipulation of	49878
medial release procedure	49872,49875
posterior release procedure	49869
Talus fracture, treatment of	47606,47609,47612,
	47615,47618
Tarsal cartilage, excision of	42578
cauterisation of, for ectropion	42581
cyst, extirpation of	42575
Tarsometatarsal joint, fracture, treatment of	47621,47624

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Lisfranc's amputation of	44364
Tarsorrhaphy	42584
Tarsus, dislocation, treatment of	47063,47066
fracture, treatment of	47627,47630
operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503
operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
osteectomy of	48406,48409
osteotomy of	48406,48409
Tear duct, probing of	42611
third degree, repair of	16573
Teflon injection, into vocal cord	41870
peri-urethral	37339
Telangiectases vessels, diathermy or sclerosant injection of	30213
Temperature, digital, measurement of	11615
Temporal bone, resection for removal of tumour	41584,41587
removal of styloid process of	30244
reconstruction of	45788
Temporo-mandibular joint, arthroplasty	45758
meniscectomy	45755
Temporosphenoidal electroencephalography	11006
Tendon	
- Achilles, repair of	49718,49721,49724, 49727
- artificial prosthesis, insertion of for grafting	46414
- foot, adductor hallucis, transfer of	49827,49830
- foot, repair of	49800,49803,49806, 49809,49812
- hand or wrist, extensor, primary repair of	46420
- hand or wrist, extensor, secondary repair of	46423
- hand or wrist, flexor, primary repair of	46426,46432
- hand or wrist, flexor, secondary repair of	46429
- lengthening of	47957,47960,47963
- major, of ankle, repair of	49718,49721,49724, 49727
- or ligament transfer	47966
- reconstruction of, by tendon graft	46408
- repair of	47954
- sheath of hand or wrist, for stenosing tendovaginitis	46363
- subcutaneous tenotomy	47960
- subcutaneous, open	47963
- tendo-vaginitis, open operation for	47972
- transfer of, for restoration of hand function	46417
- transplantation of	47966
Tendovaginitis, stenosing, of hand or wrist	46363
tendon sheath, open operation for	47972
Tenolysis of extensor tendon of hand	46450
flexor tendon of hand	46453
Tenoplasty	47963

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Tenosynovectomy	47969
Tenosynovitis, open operation on tendon sheath of hand or wrist	46363
Tenotomy	47960,47963
percutaneous, of finger	46456
Tensillon test	*
Testis, exploration of	37604
secondary detachment from thigh	30650
undescended, transplantation of	30647
Testopexy	30647,30650
Tethered cord, release of	40112
Tetralogy of Fallot, operation for	38454
Thenar spaces, drainage of	47909
Thermography of breasts	(see mammography)
Thigh, amputation through	44367
Third degree tear, repair of	16573
ventriculostomy	40012
Thompson arthroplasty of hip	49315
Thoracic aneurysm, replacement by graft	33103
aorta, repair or replacement procedures	38550,38571
block	18200,18203
cavity, aspiration for diagnostic purposes	38400
outlet compression, removal operation	34139
sympathectomy	35003,35006
Thoracoplasty	38427,38430
Thoracoscopy	38436
Thoracotomy	38418,38421,38424
for removal of thymus or mediastinal tumour	38446
involving division of adhesions	38659,38662
or median sternotomy for post-operative bleeding	38656
Threatened abortion, treatment of	16526
miscarriage, purse string ligation of cervix	16535,16536
miscarriage, treatment of	16526
premature labour, treatment of	16529,16532
Three snip operation	42617
Thrombectomy of arteriovenous access device	34515
of artery or vein	33803,33806,33809,
	33812
Thrombosis, reoperation on extremity for	33848
Thumb, fractures, treatment of	47300-47333
nodule, removal of	(see tumour,other)
Thymectomy	38454
Thymoma, malignant, removal from mediastinum	38454
Thymus, removal of by thoracotomy or sternotomy	38446
Thyroglossal cyst and/or fistula, removal of	30313,30314
Thyroid uptake	12518
Thyroidectomy	30296,30297,30308,
	30309,30310
Tibia, bone graft to	48206,48209

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
epiphyseodesis	48503,48506
fracture, treatment of	47543-47573
operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503
operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
osteectomy of	48418,48421
osteotomy of	48418,48421
Tibial vessel, ligation or exploration not otherwise covered	34106
Tic douloureux, injection for	39100
Tissue expansion for breast reconstruction	45539,45542,45566
expansion, intra-operative	45572
free transfer of	45563
living, implantation of	14203,14206
subcutaneous, repair of recent wound of	30026-30049
Toe, amputation or disarticulation of	44337-44358
dislocation, treatment of	47069,47072
fractures, treatment of	47669,47675
hammer or claw, correction of	49848,49851
phalanx, fracture, treatment of	47660-47678
phalanx of, operation for acute osteomyelitis	43500
Toenail, ingrowing, excision or wedge resection for	47915,47918
Tongue, partial or complete excision of	30272,41779,41785
tie, repair of	30278,30281
Tonography, one or both eyes	11203
Tonsils, lingual, removal of	41804
or tonsils and adenoids	
- arrest of haemorrhage, requiring GA	41796,41797
- removal of, under twelve years	41788,41789
- removal of, twelve years or over	41792,41793
Topectomy, for epilepsy	40703
Torek (testis) operations	30647,30650
Torkildsen's operation	40000
Torticollis, operation for	43812
Trachea removal of foreign body from	41886
Tracheal excision and repair without cardiopulmonary bypass	38453
Trachelorrhaphy	35617,35618
Tracheo-oesophageal fistula, ligation and division of	43818
Tracheoplasty or laryngoplasty with tracheostomy	41879
Tracheostomy	41882,41883
closure of	30102,30103
with laryngoplasty or tracheoplasty	41879
with supraglottic laryngectomy	41840
with vertical hemi-laryngectomy	41837
Transantral ethmoidectomy with radical antrostomy	41713
ligation of maxillary artery	41707
vidian neurectomy	41713
Transfusion	13306,13309,13315,
	13703,13706
collection of blood for	13709

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Transillumination, retrobulbar	42821
Translabyrinthine vestibular nerve section	41593
Transluminal balloon angioplasty	35300,35303,35304, 35305
stent insertion	35306,35309,35310
Transmastoid decompression of endolymphatic sac	41590
removal of glomus tumour	41623
Transmetacarpal amputation of hand	44324,44325
Transmetatarsal amputation of foot	44364
Transorbital ligation of ethmoidal arteries	41725
Transplantation, cornea	42653,42656,42659
ligament or tendon	47966
undescended testis	30647,30650
ureter	36585-36603
Transposition of digit	46507
of nerve	39321
Transthoracic drainage of pericardium	38450
Transtympanic removal of glomus tumour	41620
Transvenous electrode, single chamber, permanent, insertion of	38476
electrodes, dual chamber, permanent, insertion of	38485
pacemaking electrode, temporary, insertion of	38482
Treacher Collins Syndrome, peri-orbital correction of	45773
Trephine of frontal sinus	41743
Trichiasis, electrolysis epilation or cryotherapy for	42587
Trigeminal nerve, injection with alcohol, cortisone, phenol etc	39100
gangliotomy, by radiofrequency, balloon or glycerol	39109
neuralgia, intracranial neurectomy	39106
Trigger finger, correction of	46363
Tube, indwelling oesophageal, gastrostomy for fixation	30375
insertion of, for drainage of middle ear	41632
Tubed pedicle or indirect flap	
- delay of	45230
- formation of	45227
- preparation of site and attachment to site	45233
- spreading of pedicle	45236
Tuboplasty	35694,35697
Tumour, adrenal gland, excision of	30324
bladder, diathermy or resection with cystoscopy	36839,36845
bladder, suprapubic, diathermy of	37017
bone, benign, requiring allograft, resection of	50230
bone, innocent, excision of	30241
broad ligament, removal of	35712,35713,35716, 35717
carotid body, resection of	34148,34151,34154
cerebello-pontine angle, removal of	41575,41578
endocrine, exploration with/without excision	30578,30580,30581
extradural, laminectomy for	40309
gastric, removal of	30520

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
glomus, removal of	41620,41623
gynaecological, radical or debulking operation	35720
intracerebral, craniotomy and removal of	39709
intracranial, biopsy or decompression via osteoplastic flap	39706
intracranial, burr-hole biopsy or drainage	39703
intracranial, craniotomy and removal of	39709,39712
intramedullary, laminectomy for	40318
intra-oral, radical excision of	30275
involving ciliary body an/or iris, excision of	42767
iris, excision of	42764
larynx, removal of	41852
limbic, removal of	42692
malignant, bone, operations for	50200-50239
limited operation for	30162
radical operation for	30159
skin, removal of	30147,30150
mandible, segmental resection for	45605
mediastinal, removal by thoracotomy or sternotomy	38446
microlaryngoscopy with removal of	41864
neuroendocrine, removal of	30321,30323
other, removal of (restriction applies)	30117-30144
ovarian, radical or debulking operation for	35720
parotid gland, removal of	30253
peripheral nerve, removal from	39324,39327
pituitary, hypophysectomy or removal of	39715
rectal, excision of	32099,32102,32108
removal of, by laminectomy	40309,40318
removal of, by lateral rhinotomy	41728
removal of, by temporal bone resection	41584,41587
removal of, by urethrectomy	37330
sacrococcygeal and presacral, excision of	32036
skin, micrographically controlled serial excision	31000,31001,31002
skull, excision of	39700
skull base, removal by infra-temporal approach	41581
soft tissue, extensive excision of	30153,30156
spinal, laminectomy for	40318
vagina or vulva, simple, removal of	35557
vocal cord, removal from	41852
vulva, simple, removal of	35557
not otherwise covered, removal of (restriction)	30117-30144
Turbinates, cauterisation or diathermy of	41674
dislocation, treatment of	41686
submucous resection of	41692
Turbinectomy	41689
Turriccephaly, cranial vault reconstruction for	45785
Tympani, paracentesis of	41626
Tympanic membrane, micro-inspection of	41650

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
micro-inspection with ear toilet	41647
Tympanum, perforation, cauterisation or diathermy	41641
U	
Ulcer, corneal, ionisation of	*
corneal, epithelial debridement for	42650
duodenal, perforated, suture of	30375
gastric, perforated, suture of	30375
peptic, bleeding, control of	30505,30506,30508, 30509
peptic, perforated, suture of	30375
Ulna, and radius, bone graft to	48221
and/or ulna, fracture, treatment of	47360-47408
bone graft to	48218
operation on, for acute osteomyelitis	43503
operation on, for chronic osteomyelitis	43512
or radius, bone graft to	48224,48227
osteectomy of	48406
osteotomy of	48406,48409
Ulnar vessel, ligation or exploration not otherwise covered	34106
Ultrasonic localisation of placenta, Doppler technique	*
Ultrasound, intraoperative	30439
Umbilical artery catheterisation	13303
hernia, repair of	30616,30617,30620, 30621
vein catheterisation in a neonate	13300
Undescended testis, transplantation of	30647
Unstable lie, attendances other than routine antenatal	16529
Urachal fistula, operation for	43848
Ureter, brush biopsy of, with cystoscopy	36821
divided, repair of	36573
exploration of	36612
retrocaval, correction of, by open exposure	36564,36567
transplantation of	
- into another ureter	36597
- into bladder	36588,36591
- into bowel	36582
- into intestine	36594
- into isolated intestinal segment	36600,36603
- into skin	36585
Ureterectomy	36579
Ureteric calculus, endoscopic extraction or manipulation	36857
catheterisation with cystoscopy	36818,36824
dilatation	36821
meatotomy	36830
reflux, correction of	36588
stent, insertion of	36821

\* Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Ureterolithotomy	36549
complicated by previous surgery	37444
Ureterolysis	36615
Ureteroplasty	36618
Ureteroscopy	36803,36806,36809
Ureterostomy, cutaneous, closure of	36621
revision of	36609
Urethra, cauterisation of	35523
correction of male urinary incontinence	37378
diathermy of	37318
endoscopic examination with cystoscopy	36812
laser therapy for intraepithelial neoplasia	35539,35542,35545
prolapsed, excision of	35587,37369
ruptured, repair of	37306,37309
Urethral abscess, drainage of	30222,30223
caruncle, cauterisation of	35523
caruncle, excision of	35526,35527
dilatation with cystoscopy	36812
diverticulum, excision of	37372
fistula, closure of	37312,37333,37336
pressure profilometry	11906,11909
reconstruction for hypospadias or epispadias	37360,37363,37366
sounds, passage of, as an independent procedure	37300
sphincter, reconstruction of	37375
stricture, dilatation of	37303
stricture, optical urethrotomy for	37327
stricture, plastic repair of	37342,37345,37348,
	37351
tumour, removal of by urethrectomy	37330
valves, open removal of	43854
valves, destruction of	37399
warts, cystoscopy for the treatment of	36815
Urethrectomy	37330
Urethrocele, operation for	35587
Urethropexy (Marshall-Marchetti operation)	35599,37044
Urethroplasty	37342,37345,37348,
	37351
Urethroscopy, as an independent procedure	37315
with biopsy, diathermy or removal of foreign	
body or stone	37318
with cystoscopy	36812
with cystoscopy and peri-urethral Teflon	
injection	37339
Urethroscopy	37324
Urethrotomy, external or internal	37324
optical, for urethral stricture	37327
Urinary conduit or reservoir, endoscopic examination of	36860
conduit, revision of	36609

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
infection, bladder washout test	11921
reservoir, formation of	36606
sphincter, artificial	
- insertion of cuff	37381,37384
- insertion of pressure regulating balloon and pump	37387
- revision or removal of	37390
Urine flow study	11900
Urogenital sinus, vaginal reconstruction for	35565
Uterine adenomyoma, excision of	35649
adhesiolysis, with hysteroscopy	35633
adnexae, removal of, with abdominal hysterectomy	35653
lavage, (saline flushing)	*
tubes, insufflation of, for patency (Rubin test)	35706
Uterus, bicornuate, plastic reconstruction for	35680
curettage of	35639,35640
gravid, evacuation of contents	35643
implantation of Fallopian tubes into	35694,35697
manipulative correction of acute inversion of	16570
suspension or fixation of	35683,35684
UVB therapy	14050,14053
Uvula, excision of	41810
Uvulotomy	41810

V

Vacuum extraction delivery, anaesthetic for	17968
Vagina, artificial formation of	35565
dilatation of, as an independent procedure	35554
laser therapy, intraepithelial neoplasia	35539,35542,35545
partial or complete removal of	35560
removal of simple tumour of	35557
Vaginal fistula, repair or closure of	35596,37029,37333
hysterectomy	35657,35673
operation, control of post-operative haemorrhage	30058
orifice, plastic repair to enlarge	35569
repair	35567,35575,35576, 35579,35580
reconstruction, congenital absence or gynatresia	35565
septum, excision for correction of double vagina	35566
vault, suspension of, abdominal approach	35590
warts, removal under GA or nerve block	35507,35508
Vaginectomy, radical, for malignancy	35561,35562,35564
Vagotomy	30496,30497,30499, 30500,30502,30503
Vallecular cysts, removal of	41813
Valve replacement, heart	38488,38491
repair, heart	38494

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Valves, heart, operations on	38488,38491,38494
urethral, operation for congenital abnormalities	43854
Valvulotomy for pulmonary stenosis	38454
Varicocele, surgical correction of	30634,30635
Varicose veins, injection of sclerosing fluid	*
multiple simultaneous injections	32500
operations for	32500-32530
Vas deferens, operations on	37616,37619,37622, 37623
Vasectomy	37622,37623
Vasoevidymostomy (unilateral)	37616,37619
Vasotomy	37622,37623
Vasovasotomy	37616,37619
Vein, anastomosis (microsurgical) for reimplantation of	
limb or digit or free transfer of tissue	45509
bypass for venous stenosis or occlusion	34812
cannulation of, in a neonate	13300
central, catheterisation	13318,13800
central, catheterisation using subcutaneous tunnel	34527
femoral bypass, saphenous vein anastomosis	34809
graft for priapism	37396
great, ligation or exploration not otherwise covered	34103
harvesting, leg or arm, for bypass, not same incision	32760
harvesting, leg or arm, for patch graft, not same incision	33551
intra-abdominal, cannulation for infusion chemotherapy	34521
ligation or exploration not otherwise covered	34106
major, repair of wound of	33815-33839
patch grafting to	33106,33545,33548
saphenous, cross leg by-pass graft	34806
scalp, catheterisation of	13300
stenosis, patch angioplasty for	34815
thrombectomy of	33809,33812
transplant to restore valvular function	34821
umbilical, catheterisation of	13300
varicose, injection of sclerosing fluid	*
varicose, multiple simultaneous injection	32500
varicose, operations for	(see varicose)
Velopharyngeal incompetence, pharyngeal flap or pharyngoplasty	45716
Vena cava, inferior, operations on	34800,34803
caval filter, insertion of	35330
Venepuncture for sending blood to Approved Pathologist	*
Venesection	*
Venography, operative	35200
Venous anastomosis, not otherwise covered	32766,32769
catheterisation, peripheral	35318
graft to fenestration cavity	41605
stenosis or occlusion, vein bypass for	34812
valve, plication or repair to restore competency	34818

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Ventral hernia, repair of	30403
Ventricular aneurysmectomy	38506
assist device, insertion of	38615,38618
assist device, removal of, independent procedure	38621,38624
chamber, operation for arrhythmia	38518
puncture	39006
reservoir, insertion of	39015
septal rupture, ischaemic, repair of	38509
Ventriculo-cisternostomy	40000
Ventriculostomy, third	40012
Vermilionectomy	45668
Version, under GA	16558,16561
Vertebra, needle biopsy of	30093
Vertebral bodies, total or sub-total, excision of	48639
Vesical fistula, cutaneous, operation for	37023
Vesicointestinal fistula, closure of	37038
Vesicostomy, cutaneous, establishment of	37026
Vesicovaginal fistula, closure of	37029,37032,37035
Vestibular nerve section, translabyrinthine or retrolabyrinthine	41593,41596
nerve section, via posterior fossa	39500
Vidian neurectomy, transantral, with antrostomy	41713
Villus, chorionic, sampling	16552
Viscera, abdominal, operation involving laparotomy	30387
Viscus, ruptured, repair or removal of	30375
Vitamin products, injection of	*
Vitrectomy	42719,42722,42725, 42731
Vitreolysis of lens material	42791
Vocal cord, biopsy of	41849
removal of nodule or tumour	41852
teflon injection into	41870
Volvulus, reduction of, with laparotomy	30375
Vulva, biopsy of, with colposcopy	35615
laser therapy for intraepithelial neoplasia	35539,35542,35545
simple tumour of, removal of	35557
wide local excision of suspected malignancy	35536
Vulval or vaginal warts, removal under GA or nerve block	35507,35508
Vulvectomy, hemi	35536
radical for malignancy	35548
Vulvoplasty, where medically indicated	35533

### W

Warts, anal, removal under GA or nerve block	32177,32180
penile or urethral, cystoscopy for treatment of	36815
plantar, removal of	30186
removal in operating theatre	30189
vulval or vaginal, removal under GA or nerve block	35507,35508

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Wedge excision for axillary hyperhidrosis	30180
excision of contracted bladder neck, congenital	43845
excision of lip, eyelid or ear, full thickness	45665
Wertheim's operation	35664
Whipple's operation (pancreatico-duodenectomy)	30584
Whole body count	12530
Williams and Richardsons' operation for suspension of vaginal vault	35590
Wire, orthopaedic, insertion of	47921
pin or screw, buried, removal of	47924,47927
Wolfe graft	45451
Wound, debridement under GA or major block	30023
recent, repair of by sticking plaster	*
resuturing following intraocular procedures	42857
surgical, resuturing of, excluding repair of burst abdomen	*
traumatic, suture of	30026-30049
Wrist, arthrodesis of	49200,49203
arthroplasty of	49206,49209
arthroscopic surgery	49221,49224,49227
arthroscopy of	49218
arthrotomy of	49212
or hand, extensor tendon of, primary repair of	46420
or hand, extensor tendon of, secondary repair of	46423
or hand, flexor tendon of, primary repair of	46426,46432
or hand, flexor tendon of, secondary repair of	46429
reconstruction of	49215
tendon sheath of, for stenosing tendovaginitis	46363
Wry neck, operation for	43812
<b>X</b>	
Xanthelasma, treatment of	(see tumour,other)
Xenon arc photo-coagulation	42782
<b>Z</b>	
Zinc ionisation of nostrils in the treatment of hay fever	*
Z-plasty, in association with Dupuytren's Contracture	46384
Zygoma, osteotomy or osteectomy for	45719-45743
Zygomatic arch, reconstruction of	45788
bone, fracture, treatment of	47762,47765,47768, 47771

\*Payable on attendance basis



**ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL  
SERVICES  
BY APPROVED DENTAL  
PRACTITIONERS**

**CATEGORY 4**

**PLEASE NOTE:**

**The information contained in this Category relates specifically to the Medicare Arrangements relating to Services by Approved Dental Practitioners. More comprehensive information on the Medicare Benefits Schedule book and the Medicare Arrangements are contained in the FOREWORD and the GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES to this book, which should be read in conjunction with this Category. (The arrangements set out in the FORWARD and GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES apply equally to Approved Dental Practitioners)**



**CATEGORY 4 - ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SERVICES**  
 (by Approved Dental Practitioners)

**OUTLINE OF ARRANGEMENTS**

	Para No.	Page No.
<b>OA INTRODUCTION</b>		
Benefits for Services by Dental Practitioners .....	OA.1	386
<b>OB APPROVAL OF DENTAL PRACTITIONERS</b>		
Application for Approval .....	OB.1	386
Right of Appeal for Practitioners not Approved .....	OB.2	386

**EXPLANATORY NOTES**

<b>OC INTERPRETATION OF THE SCHEDULE</b>		
Principles of Interpretation .....	OC.1	387
Multiple Operation Formula .....	OC.2	387
Aftercare .....	OC.3	387
Administration of Anaesthetics .....	OC.4	387
Assistance at Operation .....	OC.5	388
Operations .....	OC.6	388

**SCHEDULE OF SERVICES**

	Item No.	Page No.
GROUP O1 CONSULTATIONS .....	51700-51703	389
GROUP O2 ASSISTANCE AT OPERATION .....	51800-51803	390
GROUP O3 GENERAL .....	52000-52148	391
GROUP O4 PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE .....	52300-52420	396
GROUP O5 PRE-PROSTHETIC .....	52600-52630	400
GROUP O6 NEUROSURGICAL .....	52800-52824	401
GROUP O7 EAR, NOSE AND THROAT .....	53000-53019	402
GROUP O8 TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT .....	53200-53233	403
GROUP O9 TREATMENT OF FRACTURES .....	53400-53455	405

<b>INDEX</b>	409
--------------	-----

## **CATEGORY 4 - ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SERVICES**

(by Approved Dental Practitioners)

### **OUTLINE OF ARRANGEMENTS**

#### **OA. INTRODUCTION**

##### **OA.1 Benefits for Medical Services by Dental Practitioners**

Under the provisions of the Health Insurance Act 1973 (the Act), Medicare benefits are payable where an eligible person incurs medical expenses in respect of certain professional services rendered by an approved dental practitioner.

Details of the services attracting Medicare benefits are set out in the Schedule following these explanatory notes.

#### **OB. APPROVAL OF DENTAL PRACTITIONERS (ORAL SURGEONS)**

##### **OB.1 Application for Approval**

State registered dentists practising in the specialty of oral surgery may apply to the Medical Benefits (Dental Practitioners) Advisory Committee for the purposes of Subsection 3(1) of the Act for approval to carry out prescribed medical services (oral surgery). When these practitioners are approved they may perform those items of oral surgery listed in this Category. All dental practitioners approved for the purposes of Subsection 3(1) of the Act are also recognised to perform those items of oral surgery listed in Group C2 of the booklet "Medicare Benefits for Services by Dental Practitioners in the Treatment of Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Conditions".

A Medical Benefits (Dental Practitioners) Advisory Committee considers applications lodged by dental practitioners and recommends to the Minister the names of those dental practitioners who, in its opinion, should be approved by the Minister for the purposes of Subsection 3(1) of the Act.

The Committee is composed of dental practitioners nominated by the Australian Dental Association.

The main criteria for granting approval for the purposes of the Act are that the dental practitioner should be either -

- a State registered oral surgeon who is engaged in the referred practice of oral surgery; or
- a dental practitioner who can substantiate, by experience, or hospital or teaching appointments, a competence in the field of oral surgery.

Practitioners who consider that they meet the criteria set out in the preceding paragraph and who wish to be considered for approval for the purposes of Subsection 3(1) of the Act should write to the Department of Health, Housing and Community Services, GPO Box 9848, Canberra ACT 2601 for an application form.

Advice concerning the names and addresses of practitioners who have been approved for the purposes of Subsection 3(1) of the Act may be obtained from the local office of the Health Insurance Commission (see para 1.3 of the General Explanatory Notes to this book for addresses); or from the local State Branch of the Australian Dental Association.

It is emphasised that -

- (i) the sole purpose of granting approval to dental practitioners is to enable payment of Medicare benefits;
- (ii) the services set out in Category 4 of the Medicare Benefits Schedule book, and in the Cleft Lip and Cleft Palate Schedule are the only ones for which Medicare benefits are payable when the services are performed by an eligible dental practitioner.

##### **OB.2 Right of Appeal for Dental Practitioners Not Approved**

Where the Minister decides that a dental practitioner should not be approved as an oral surgeon,

the dental practitioner may appeal to the Medical Benefits (Dental Practitioners) Appeals Committee, which is composed of dental practitioners who are not on the Advisory Committee. The application should be made to the Department of Health, Housing and Community Services, GPO Box 9848, Canberra ACT 2601.

## **EXPLANATORY NOTES**

### **OC. INTERPRETATION OF THE SCHEDULE**

#### **OC.1 Principles of Interpretation**

Each professional service listed in the Schedule is a complete medical service in itself. Where a service is rendered partly by one practitioner and partly by another, only the one amount of benefit is payable.

#### **OC.2 Multiple Operation Rule**

The Schedule fees for two or more operations performed on a patient on the one occasion are calculated by the following rule:-

100% for the item with the greatest Schedule fee, plus 50% for the item with the next greatest Schedule fee, plus 25% for each other item.

- NOTE: 1. Fees so calculated which result in a sum which is not a multiple of 5 cents are to be taken to the next higher multiple of 5 cents
2. Where two or more operations performed on the one occasion have fees which are equal, one of these amounts shall be treated as being greater than the other or others of those amounts.

The above rule does not apply to an operation which is one of two or more operations performed under the one anaesthetic on the same patient by different dental practitioners unless either practitioner assists the other. In this case, the fees and benefits specified in the Schedule apply. For these purposes the term "operation" includes all services in Groups O3 to O9 of this Category.

If the operation comprises a combination of procedures which are commonly performed together and for which a specific combined item is provided in the Schedule, it is regarded as the one item and service in applying the multiple operation rule.

#### **OC.3 After-care**

The fee specified for each of the operations listed in the Schedule contains a component for the consequential after-care customarily provided unless otherwise indicated. After-care is deemed to include all post-operative treatment rendered by practitioners and need not necessarily be limited to treatment given by the approved dental practitioner or to treatment given by any one practitioner.

This does not preclude, however, the payment of benefit for professional services for the treatment by a dental practitioner of an intercurrent condition or an unusual complication arising from the operation. Cases which are considered to come under this heading should be referred to the local Medicare office for consideration.

Some minor operations are merely stages in the treatment of a particular condition. Professional services by dental practitioners subsequent to such operations should not be regarded as after-care but rather as continuation of the treatment of the original condition and should attract benefit. Item 52057 is a service to which this policy applies.

#### **OC.4 Administration of Anaesthetics by Medical Practitioners**

When a medical practitioner administers an anaesthetic in connection with a procedure prescribed for the payment of Medicare benefits (and the procedure has been performed by an approved dental practitioner), Medicare benefits are payable for the administration of the anaesthetic on the same basis as if the procedure had been rendered by a medical practitioner.

Medicare benefits are also payable for the services of one assistant anaesthetist (a medical practitioner) where the procedure has an anaesthetic unit value of not less than 21 units.

Before Medicare benefits will be paid for the administration of an anaesthetic, or for the services of an assistant anaesthetist, the name of the practitioner who rendered the procedure must be shown on the account.

The Schedule fee and benefits payable for the administration of an anaesthetic in connection with a particular medical service are determined according to the number of anaesthetic units allocated to each procedure likely to be performed under anaesthesia. The number of units appropriate for each procedure is shown after the description of the procedure.

To ascertain the Schedule fee from the number of anaesthetic units so determined, medical practitioners should refer to Group T6 of Category 3 of this Book.

#### **OC.5 Assistance at Operations (51800, 51803)**

The benefit for assistance at an operation varies according to the Schedule fee for the operation.

Medicare benefit in respect of assistance at an operation is not payable unless the assistance is rendered by a practitioner other than the anaesthetist or assistant anaesthetist.

The amount of benefit specified for assistance at an operation is the amount payable whether the assistance is rendered by one or more than one practitioner.

#### **OC.6 Operations**

##### **Osteotomy of Jaw (Items 52342 - 52375)**

The fees and benefits for these items include the various forms of internal or dental fixation, jaw immobilisation, the transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site. Bone grafts taken from a separate site, e.g. iliac crest, would attract additional benefit under Item 52318 in accordance with the multiple operation rule.

For the purposes of these items, a reference to maxilla includes the zygoma.

##### **Genioplasty (Item 52378)**

Genioplasty attracts benefit once only although a section is made on both sides of the symphysis of the mandible.

##### **Fracture of Mandible or Maxilla (Items 53400 - 53439)**

There are two maxillae in the skull and for the purpose of these items the mandible is regarded as comprising two bones. Hence a bilateral fracture of the mandible would be assessed as, say Item 53409 x 1½; two maxillae and one side of the mandible as Item 53406 x 1½ + 53409 x ¼.

Splinting in Item 53406 or 53409 refers to cap splints, arch bars, silver (cast metal) or acrylic splints.

**GROUP O1 - CONSULTATIONS**

51700 PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCE (other than a second or subsequent attendance in a single course of treatment) BY AN APPROVED DENTAL PRACTITIONER where the patient is referred to him/her - an attendance related to a subsequent operative procedure described in an item in Groups O3 to O9 where that attendance is at consulting rooms, hospital or nursing home  
**Fee:** \$60.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$45.00      85% = \$51.00

51703 PROFESSIONAL ATTENDANCE BY AN APPROVED DENTAL PRACTITIONER where the patient is referred to him/her - each attendance related to an operative procedure described in an item in Groups O3 to O9 subsequent to the first in a single course of treatment where that attendance is at consulting rooms, hospital or nursing home  
**Fee:** \$30.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$22.50      85% = \$25.50

**LEGEND:** † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 © AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

**GROUP O2 - ASSISTANCE AT OPERATION**

51800

ASSISTANCE by an APPROVED DENTAL PRACTITIONER at any operation for which the fee exceeds \$178 but does not exceed \$320 or at a series or a combination of operations where the fee for at least one of the operations exceeds \$178 but where the fee for the series or combination of operations does not exceed \$320  
**Fee:** \$60.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$45.00      85% = \$51.00

51803

ASSISTANCE by an APPROVED DENTAL PRACTITIONER at any operation for which the fee exceeds \$320 or at a combination of operations for which the aggregate fee exceeds \$320 provided that the fee for at least one of the operations exceeds \$178  
**Derived Fee:** one fifth of the established fee for the operation or combination of operations

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 © AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL	GENERAL SURGERY
<b>GROUP O3 - GENERAL SURGERY</b>	
52000	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, on face or neck, small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CENTIMETRES LONG), superficial (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$58.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$43.50      85% = \$49.30
† 52001	OPERATIVE PROCEDURE ON TISSUE, ORGAN OR REGION not covered by any other item in Groups O3 to O9, including any consultation on the same occasion <b>Fee:</b> \$5.10 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$3.85      85% = \$4.35
52003	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, on face or neck, small (NOT MORE THAN 7 CENTIMETRES LONG), involving deeper tissue (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$83.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$62.25      85% = \$70.55
52006	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, on face or neck, large (MORE THAN 7 CENTIMETRES LONG), superficial (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$83.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$62.25      85% = \$70.55
52009	SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, REPAIR OF RECENT WOUND OF, on face or neck, large (MORE THAN 7 CENTIMETRES LONG), involving deeper tissue (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$132.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$99.00      85% = \$112.20
52012	SUPERFICIAL FOREIGN BODY, removal of, as an independent procedure (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$16.60 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$12.45      85% = \$14.15
52015	SUBCUTANEOUS FOREIGN BODY, removal of, requiring incision and suture, as an independent procedure (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$77.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$57.75      85% = \$65.45
52018	FOREIGN BODY IN MUSCLE, TENDON OR OTHER DEEP TISSUE, removal of, as an independent procedure (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$194.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$145.50      85% = \$166.80
52021	ASPIRATION BIOPSY of ONE or MORE JAW CYSTS as an independent procedure to obtain material for diagnostic purposes and not associated with an operative procedure on the same day (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$21.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$15.75      85% = \$17.85
52024	BIOPSY OF SKIN OR MUCOUS MEMBRANE, as an independent procedure (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$37.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$27.75      85% = \$31.45
<p style="text-align: center;"> <b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended            © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed         </p> <p> <b>1 November, 1992</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Page 391</b></span> </p>	

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		GENERAL SURGERY	
52027	BIOPSY OF LYMPH GLAND, MUSCLE OR OTHER DEEP TISSUE OR ORGAN, as an independent procedure (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$106.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$79.50      85% = \$90.10		
52030	SINUS, excision of, involving superficial tissue only (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$64.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$48.00      85% = \$54.40		
52033	SINUS, excision of, involving muscle and deep tissue (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$130.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$97.50      85% = \$110.50		
52036	TUMOUR, CYST, ULCER OR SCAR, (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), up to 3 centimetres in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, where the removal is by surgical excision and suture, not covered by Item 52039 (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$89.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$66.75      85% = \$75.65		
52039	TUMOURS, CYSTS, ULCERS OR SCARS, (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), up to 3 centimetres in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane, where the removal is by surgical excision and suture, and the procedure is performed on more than 3 but not more than 10 lesions (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$230.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80		
52042	TUMOUR, CYST, ULCER OR SCAR, (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), more than 3 centimetres in diameter, removal from cutaneous or subcutaneous tissue or from mucous membrane (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$120.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$90.00      85% = \$102.00		
‡	52045	TUMOUR, CYST (other than a cyst associated with a tooth or tooth fragment unless it has been established by radiological examination that there is a minimum of 5mm separation between the cyst lining and tooth structure or where a tumour or cyst has been proven by positive histopathology), ULCER OR SCAR (other than a scar removed during the surgical approach at an operation), removal of, not covered by any other item in Groups O3 to O9, involving muscle, bone, or other deep tissue (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$174.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$130.50      85% = \$147.90	
‡	52048	TUMOUR OR DEEP CYST (other than a cyst associated with a tooth or tooth fragment unless it has been established by radiological examination that there is a minimum of 5mm separation between the cyst lining and tooth structure or where a tumour or cyst has been proven by positive histopathology), removal of, requiring wide excision, not covered by any other item in Groups O3 to O9 (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$260.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$195.00      85% = \$232.80	
	52051	TUMOUR, removal of, from soft tissue (including muscle, fascia and connective tissue), extensive excision of, without skin or mucosal graft (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$355.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$266.25      85% = \$327.80	
	52054	TUMOUR, removal of, from soft tissue (including muscle, fascia and connective tissue), extensive excision of, with skin or mucosal graft (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$415.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$311.25      85% = \$387.80	
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		GENERAL SURGERY	
†	HAEMATOMA, ABSCESS OR CELLULITIS not requiring a general anaesthesia, incision with drainage of (excluding after-care)		
52055	Fee: \$19.20	Benefit: 75% = \$14.40	85% = \$16.35
52057	LARGE HAEMATOMA, LARGE ABSCESS, CARBUNCLE, CELLULITIS or similar lesion, INCISION WITH DRAINAGE OF (excluding after-care), where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (AU 5 - 17905)	Fee: \$114.00	Benefit: 75% = \$85.50 85% = \$96.90
52060	MUSCLE, excision of (AU 6 - 17906)	Fee: \$134.00	Benefit: 75% = \$100.50 85% = \$113.90
52063	BONE TUMOUR, INNOCENT, excision of, not covered by any other item in Groups O3 to O9 (AU 7 - 17907)	Fee: \$250.00	Benefit: 75% = \$187.50 85% = \$222.80
52066	SUBMANDIBULAR GLAND, extirpation of (AU 8 - 17908)	Fee: \$315.00	Benefit: 75% = \$236.25 85% = \$287.80
52069	SUBLINGUAL GLAND, extirpation of (AU 7 - 17907)	Fee: \$140.00	Benefit: 75% = \$105.00 85% = \$119.00
52072	SALIVARY GLAND, DILATATION OR DIATHERMY of duct (AU 6 - 17906)	Fee: \$41.50	Benefit: 75% = \$31.15 85% = \$35.30
52075	SALIVARY GLAND, removal of CALCULUS from duct or meatotomy or marsupialisation, one or more such procedures (AU 7 - 17907)	Fee: \$106.00	Benefit: 75% = \$79.50 85% = \$90.10
52078	TONGUE, partial excision of (AU 7 - 17907)	Fee: \$210.00	Benefit: 75% = \$157.50 85% = \$182.80
52081	TONGUE TIE, division or excision of frenulum (AU 6 - 17906)	Fee: \$33.00	Benefit: 75% = \$24.75 85% = \$28.05
52084	TONGUE TIE, MANDIBULAR FRENULUM OR MAXILLARY FRENULUM, division or excision of frenulum, in a person aged not less than 2 years (AU 6 - 17906)	Fee: \$84.00	Benefit: 75% = \$63.00 85% = \$71.40
52087	RANULA OR MUCOUS CYST OF MOUTH, removal of (AU 9 - 17909)	Fee: \$144.00	Benefit: 75% = \$108.00 85% = \$122.40
‡	OPERATION ON MANDIBLE OR MAXILLA (other than alveolar margins) for osteomyelitis - one bone (AU 10 - 17910)		
52090	Fee: \$250.00	Benefit: 75% = \$187.50	85% = \$222.80
†	OPERATION on SKULL for OSTEOMYELITIS (AU 12 - 17912)		
52092	Fee: \$325.00	Benefit: 75% = \$243.75	85% = \$297.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

	ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL	GENERAL SURGERY
52096	ORTHOPAEDIC PIN OR WIRE, insertion of, into maxilla or mandible or zygoma, as an independent procedure (AU 5 - 17905) <b>Fee:</b> \$80.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$60.00      85% = \$68.00	
52099	BURIED WIRE, PIN or SCREW, one or more, which were inserted for internal fixation purposes into maxilla or mandible or zygoma, removal of, requiring anaesthesia, incision, dissection and suturing, per bone, not associated with Items 52102 or 52105 (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$99.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$74.25      85% = \$84.15	
52102	BURIED WIRE, PIN or SCREW, one or more, which were inserted for internal fixation purposes into maxilla or mandible or zygoma, removal of, requiring anaesthesia, incision, dissection and suturing, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility, per bone (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$99.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$74.25      85% = \$84.15	
52105	PLATE, one or more of, and associated screw and wire which were inserted for internal fixation purposes into maxilla or mandible or zygoma, removal of, requiring anaesthesia, incision, dissection and suturing, per bone, not associated with Items 52099 or 52102 (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$186.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$139.50      85% = \$158.80	
52108	LIP, full thickness wedge excision of, with repair by direct sutures (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$230.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80	
52111	VERMILIONECTOMY (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$230.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80	
52114	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$415.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$311.25      85% = \$387.80	
52117	MANDIBLE, including lower border, or MAXILLA, sub-total resection of (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$490.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$367.50      85% = \$462.80	
52120	MANDIBLE, hemimandiblectomy of, including condylectomy where performed (AU 29 - 17929) <b>Fee:</b> \$585.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$438.75      85% = \$557.80	
52122	† MANDIBLE, HEMI-MANDIBULAR RECONSTRUCTION with BONE GRAFT, not associated with Item 52123 (AU 15 - 17915) <b>Fee:</b> \$585.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$438.75      85% = \$557.80	
52123	MANDIBLE, total resection of both sides, including condylectomies where performed (AU 35 - 17935) <b>Fee:</b> \$660.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$495.00      85% = \$632.80	
52126	MAXILLA, total resection of (AU 25 - 17925) <b>Fee:</b> \$635.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$476.25      85% = \$607.80	
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed		

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		GENERAL SURGERY	
52129	MAXILLA, total resection of both maxillae (AU 30 - 17930) Fee: \$850.00      Benefit: 75% = \$637.50      85% = \$822.80		
52132	TRACHEOSTOMY (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$168.00      Benefit: 75% = \$126.00      85% = \$142.80		
52135	POST-OPERATIVE or POST-NASAL HAEMORRHAGE, or both, control of, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility (AU 7 - 17907) Fee: \$102.00      Benefit: 75% = \$76.50      85% = \$86.70		
52138	MAXILLARY ARTERY, ligation of (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$315.00      Benefit: 75% = \$236.25      85% = \$287.80		
52141	FACIAL, MANDIBULAR or LINGUAL ARTERY or VEIN or ARTERY and VEIN, ligation of, not covered by item 52138 (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$315.00      Benefit: 75% = \$236.25      85% = \$287.80		
52144	FOREIGN BODY, deep, removal of using interventional imaging techniques (AU 10 - 17910) Fee: \$290.00      Benefit: 75% = \$217.50      85% = \$262.80		
52147	DUCT OF MAJOR SALIVARY GLAND, transposition of (AU 16 - 17916) Fee: \$275.00      Benefit: 75% = \$206.25      85% = \$247.80		
† 52148	PAROTID DUCT, repair of, using micro-surgical techniques (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$485.00      Benefit: 75% = \$363.75      85% = \$457.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

**GROUP O4 - PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE**

52300	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL FLAP, where indicated, repair to one defect, with skin or mucosa (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$200.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$150.00      85% = \$172.80
52303	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL FLAP, where indicated, repair to one defect, with buccal pad of fat (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$285.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$213.75      85% = \$257.80
52306	SINGLE STAGE LOCAL FLAP, where indicated, repair to one defect, using temporalis muscle (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$425.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$318.75      85% = \$397.80
52309	FREE GRAFTING (mucosa or split skin) of a granulating area (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$144.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$108.00      85% = \$122.40
52312	FREE GRAFTING (mucosa or split skin) to one defect, including elective dissection (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$200.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$150.00      85% = \$172.80
52315	FREE GRAFTING, FULL THICKNESS, to one defect (mucosa or skin) (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$335.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$251.25      85% = \$307.80
52318	BONE GRAFT, harvesting of, via separate incision, associated with any other item in Groups O3 to O9 - Autogenous - small quantity (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$99.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$74.25      85% = \$84.15
52319	BONE GRAFT, harvesting of, via separate incision, associated with any other item in Groups O3 to O9 - Autogenous - large quantity (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$166.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$124.50      85% = \$141.10
52321	FOREIGN IMPLANT (NON-BIOLOGICAL), insertion of, for CONTOUR RECONSTRUCTION of pathological deformity, not associated with Item 52624 (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$335.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$251.25      85% = \$307.80
52324	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, using tongue, first stage (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$335.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$251.25      85% = \$307.80
52327	DIRECT FLAP REPAIR, using tongue, second stage (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$166.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$124.50      85% = \$141.10
52330	PALATAL DEFECT (oro-nasal fistula), plastic closure of, including services covered by Item 52300, 52303, 52306 or 52324 (AU 14 - 17914) <b>Fee:</b> \$550.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$412.50      85% = \$522.80

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 © AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTION	
52333	CLEFT PALATE, primary repair (AU 14 - 17914) Fee: \$550.00      Benefit: 75% = \$412.50      85% = \$522.80		
52336	CLEFT PALATE, secondary repair, closure of fistula using local flaps (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$345.00      Benefit: 75% = \$258.75      85% = \$317.80		
52339	CLEFT PALATE, secondary repair, lengthening procedure (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$390.00      Benefit: 75% = \$292.50      85% = \$362.80		
52342	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, UNILATERAL OSTEOTOMY or OSTEECTOMY of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (AU 14 - 17914) <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$680.00      Benefit: 75% = \$510.00      85% = \$652.80		
52345	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, UNILATERAL OSTEOTOMY or OSTEECTOMY of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (AU 19 - 17919) <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$765.00      Benefit: 75% = \$573.75      85% = \$737.80		
52348	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, BILATERAL OSTEOTOMY OR OSTEECTOMY of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (AU 25 - 17925) <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$870.00      Benefit: 75% = \$652.50      85% = \$842.80		
52351	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, BILATERAL OSTEOTOMY or OSTEECTOMY of, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (AU 29 - 17929) <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$975.00      Benefit: 75% = \$731.25      85% = \$947.80		
52354	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, OSTEOTOMIES or OSTEECTOMIES of, involving THREE OR MORE such procedures on the ONE JAW, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (AU 29 - 17929) <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$985.00      Benefit: 75% = \$738.75      85% = \$957.80		
52357	MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, OSTEOTOMIES or OSTEECTOMIES of, involving three or more such procedures on the one jaw, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (AU 32 - 17932) <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,110.00      Benefit: 75% = \$832.50      85% = \$1,082.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

**ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL**

**PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTION**

52360	<p>MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, OSTEOTOMIES or OSTEECTOMIES of, involving TWO such procedures of EACH JAW, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (AU 26 - 17926)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$1,135.00</b>                      <b>Benefit: 75% = \$851.25</b>                      85% = \$1,107.80</p>
52363	<p>MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, OSTEOTOMIES or OSTEECTOMIES of, involving two such procedures of each jaw, including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (AU 32 - 17932)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$1,280.00</b>                      <b>Benefit: 75% = \$960.00</b>                      85% = \$1,252.80</p>
52366	<p>MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, COMPLEX BILATERAL OSTEOTOMIES or OSTEECTOMIES of, involving THREE or MORE such procedures of ONE JAW and TWO SUCH PROCEDURES of the OTHER JAW, INCLUDING GENIOPLASTY when performed and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (AU 47 - 17947)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$1,250.00</b>                      <b>Benefit: 75% = \$937.50</b>                      85% = \$1,222.80</p>
52369	<p>MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, COMPLEX BILATERAL OSTEOTOMIES or OSTEECTOMIES of, involving three or more such procedures of one jaw and two such procedures of the other jaw, including genioplasty when performed and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (AU 50 - 17950)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$1,400.00</b>                      <b>Benefit: 75% = \$1,050.00</b>                      85% = \$1,372.80</p>
52372	<p>MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, COMPLEX BILATERAL OSTEOTOMIES or OSTEECTOMIES of, involving THREE or MORE such procedures of EACH JAW, INCLUDING GENIOPLASTY when performed and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (AU 50 - 17950)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$1,360.00</b>                      <b>Benefit: 75% = \$1,020.00</b>                      85% = \$1,332.80</p>
52375	<p>MANDIBLE or MAXILLA, COMPLEX BILATERAL OSTEOTOMIES or OSTEECTOMIES of, involving THREE OR MORE such procedures of EACH JAW, including GENIOPLASTY when performed and transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (AU 59 - 17959)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$1,525.00</b>                      <b>Benefit: 75% = \$1,143.75</b>                      85% = \$1,497.80</p>
52378	<p>GENIOPLASTY including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (AU 16 - 17916)  <i>(See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>  <b>Fee: \$525.00</b>                      <b>Benefit: 75% = \$393.75</b>                      85% = \$497.80</p>

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 © AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTION	
† 52379	FACE, contour reconstruction of one region, using autogenous bone or cartilage graft (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$900.00	Benefit: 75% = \$675.00	85% = \$872.80
† 52380	MIDFACIAL OSTEOTOMIES - Le Fort II, Modified Le Fort III (Nasomalar), Modified Le Fort III (Malar-Maxillary), Le Fort III involving three or more osteotomies of the midface including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site (AU 50 - 17950) Fee: \$1,535.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,151.25	85% = \$1,507.80
† 52382	MIDFACIAL OSTEOTOMIES - Le Fort II, Modified Le Fort III (Nasomalar), Modified Le Fort III (Malar-Maxillary), Le Fort III involving three or more osteotomies of the midface including transposition of nerves and vessels and bone grafts taken from the same site and rigid fixation by bone plates, screws or both (AU 58 - 17958) Fee: \$1,840.00	Benefit: 75% = \$1,380.00	85% = \$1,812.80
† 52420	MANDIBLE, fixation by intermaxillary wiring, excluding wiring for obesity Fee: \$170.00	Benefit: 75% = \$127.50	85% = \$144.50

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 ● AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

GROUP O5 - PREPROSTHETIC	
52600	MANDIBULAR OR PALATAL EXOSTOSIS, excision of (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$240.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$180.00      85% = \$212.80
52603	MYLOHYLOID RIDGE, reduction of (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$230.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80
52606	MAXILLARY TUBEROSITY, reduction of (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$174.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$130.50      85% = \$147.90
52609	PAPILLARY HYPERPLASIA OF THE PALATE, removal of - less than five lesions (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$230.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80
52612	PAPILLARY HYPERPLASIA OF THE PALATE, removal of - five to twenty lesions (AU 12 - 17912) <b>Fee:</b> \$285.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$213.75      85% = \$257.80
52615	PAPILLARY HYPERPLASIA OF THE PALATE, removal of - more than twenty lesions (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$355.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$266.25      85% = \$327.80
52618	VESTIBULOPLASTY, submucosal or open, including excision of muscle and skin or mucosal graft when performed - unilateral or bilateral (AU 19 - 17919) <b>Fee:</b> \$415.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$311.25      85% = \$387.80
52621	FLOOR OF MOUTH LOWERING (Obwegeser or similar procedure), including excision of muscle and skin or mucosal graft when performed - unilateral (AU 19 - 17919) <b>Fee:</b> \$415.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$311.25      85% = \$387.80
52624	ALVEOLAR RIDGE AUGMENTATION with bone or alloplast or both - unilateral (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$335.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$251.25      85% = \$307.80
† 52626	ALVEOLAR RIDGE AUGMENTATION - unilateral, insertion of tissue expanding device into maxillary or mandibular alveolar ridge region for (AU 13 - 17913) <b>Fee:</b> \$205.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$153.75      85% = \$177.80
52627	OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCEDURE - extra oral implantation of titanium fixture (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$355.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$266.25      85% = \$327.80
52630	OSSEO-INTEGRATION PROCEDURE - fixation of transcutaneous abutment (AU 6 - 17906) <b>Fee:</b> \$132.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$99.00      85% = \$112.20

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 @ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL	NEUROSURGICAL
<b>GROUP O6 - NEUROSURGICAL</b>	
52800	NEUROLYSIS BY OPEN OPERATION, without transposition, not associated with Item 52803 (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$194.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$145.50                      85% = \$166.80
52803	NERVE TRUNK, internal (interfascicular), NEUROLYSIS of, using microsurgical techniques (AU 11 - 17911) <b>Fee:</b> \$280.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$210.00                      85% = \$252.80
52806	NEURECTOMY, NEUROTOMY or REMOVAL OF TUMOUR from superficial peripheral nerve (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$194.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$145.50                      85% = \$166.80
52809	NEURECTOMY, NEUROTOMY or REMOVAL OF TUMOUR from deep peripheral nerve (AU 10 - 17910) <b>Fee:</b> \$335.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$251.25                      85% = \$307.80
52812	NERVE TRUNK, PRIMARY repair of, using microsurgical techniques (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$475.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$356.25                      85% = \$447.80
52815	NERVE TRUNK, SECONDARY repair of, using microsurgical techniques (AU 9 - 17909) <b>Fee:</b> \$505.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$378.75                      85% = \$477.80
52818	NERVE, TRANSPOSITION OF (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$335.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$251.25                      85% = \$307.80
52821	NERVE GRAFT TO NERVE TRUNK (cable graft) including harvesting of nerve graft using microsurgical techniques (AU 16 - 17916) <b>Fee:</b> \$725.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$543.75                      85% = \$697.80
52824	PERIPHERAL BRANCHES OF THE TRIGEMINAL NERVE, cryosurgery of, for pain relief (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee:</b> \$315.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$236.25                      85% = \$287.80
<p style="text-align: center;"> <b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended            @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed         </p> <p> <b>1 November, 1992</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Page 401</b></span> </p>	

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		EAR, NOSE & THROAT	
GROUP O7 - EAR, NOSE & THROAT			
53000	MAXILLARY ANTRUM, PROOF PUNCTURE AND LAVAGE OF (AU 6 - 17906)	Fee: \$23.00	Benefit: 75% = \$17.25    85% = \$19.55
53003	MAXILLARY ANTRUM, PROOF PUNCTURE AND LAVAGE OF, where undertaken in the operating theatre of a hospital or approved day-hospital facility - not associated with any other item in Groups O3 to O9 (AU 6 - 17906)	Fee: \$65.00	Benefit: 75% = \$48.75    85% = \$55.25
53006	ANTROSTOMY (RADICAL) (AU 9 - 17909)	Fee: \$370.00	Benefit: 75% = \$277.50    85% = \$342.80
53009	ANTRUM, intranasal operation on or removal of foreign body from (AU 8 - 17908)	Fee: \$210.00	Benefit: 75% = \$157.50    85% = \$182.80
53012	ANTRUM, drainage of, through tooth socket (AU 7 - 17907)	Fee: \$83.00	Benefit: 75% = \$62.25    85% = \$70.55
53015	ORO-ANTRAL FISTULA, plastic closure of (AU 11 - 17911)	Fee: \$415.00	Benefit: 75% = \$311.25    85% = \$387.80
53018	TURBINECTOMY or TURBINECTOMIES, partial or total, unilateral (AU 6 - 17906)	Fee: \$96.00	Benefit: 75% = \$72.00    85% = \$81.60
† 53019	MAXILLARY SINUS, BONE GRAFT to floor of maxillary sinus following elevation of mucosal lining (sinus lift procedure), (unilateral) (AU 20 - 17920)	Fee: \$410.00	Benefit: 75% = \$307.50    85% = \$382.80

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 @ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

**ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL**

**TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT**

**GROUP O8 - TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT**

53200	MANDIBLE, treatment of a dislocation of, not requiring open reduction (AU 4 - 17904) Fee: \$33.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$25.15      85% = \$28.50
53203	MANDIBLE, treatment of a dislocation of, requiring open reduction (AU 4 - 17904) Fee: \$84.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$63.00      85% = \$71.40
53206	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, manipulation of, performed in the operating theatre of a hospital or day-hospital facility, not associated with any other Item in Groups O3 to O9 (AU 4 - 17904) Fee: \$100.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$75.00      85% = \$85.00
53209	GLENOID FOSSA, ZYGOMATIC ARCH and TEMPORAL BONE, reconstruction of (Obwegeser technique) (AU 19 - 17919) Fee: \$1,160.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$870.00      85% = \$1,132.80
53212	ABSENT CONDYLE and ASCENDING RAMUS in hemifacial microsomia, construction of, not including harvesting of graft material (AU 15 - 17915) Fee: \$630.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$472.50      85% = \$602.80
53215	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, arthroscopy of, with or without biopsy, not associated with any other arthroscopic procedure of that joint (AU 9 - 17909) Fee: \$230.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$172.50      85% = \$202.80
53218	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, arthroscopy of, removal of loose bodies, debridement, or treatment of adhesions - one or more such procedures (AU 12 - 17912) Fee: \$465.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$348.75      85% = \$437.80
53221	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, open surgical exploration of, with or without microsurgical techniques (AU 18 - 17918) Fee: \$615.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$461.25      85% = \$587.80
53224	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, open surgical exploration of, with condylectomy or condylotomy, with or without microsurgical techniques (AU 20 - 17920) Fee: \$685.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$513.75      85% = \$657.80
+ 53225	ARTHROCENTESIS, irrigation of temporomandibular joint after insertion of two cannuli into the appropriate joint space(s) (AU 13 - 17913) Fee: \$205.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$153.75      85% = \$177.80
53227	TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, open surgical exploration of, with or without meniscus or capsular surgery, including menisectomy when performed, with or without microsurgical techniques (AU 24 - 17924) Fee: \$835.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$626.25      85% = \$807.80

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 © AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

**ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL**

**TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT**

53230	<p>TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, open surgical exploration of, with meniscus, capsular and condylar head surgery, with or without microsurgical techniques (AU 24 - 17924)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$945.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$708.75                      85% = \$917.80</p>
53233	<p>TEMPOROMANDIBULAR JOINT, surgery of, involving procedures covered by Items 53224, 53227 and 53230 and also involving the use of tissue flaps, or cartilage graft, or allograft implants, with or without microsurgical techniques (AU 28 - 17928)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$1,060.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$795.00                      85% = \$1,032.80</p>

**LEGEND:** † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 © AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		TREATMENT OF FRACTURES	
<b>GROUP O9 - TREATMENT OF FRACTURES</b>			
53400	MAXILLA, unilateral or bilateral, treatment of fracture of, not requiring splinting (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$91.00	Benefit: 75% = \$68.25      85% = \$77.35
53403	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, not requiring splinting (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$112.00	Benefit: 75% = \$84.00      85% = \$95.20
53406	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring splinting, wiring of teeth, circumosseous fixation or external fixation (AU 14 - 17914) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$285.00	Benefit: 75% = \$213.75      85% = \$257.80
53409	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring splinting, wiring of teeth, circumosseous fixation or external fixation (AU 14 - 17914) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$285.00	Benefit: 75% = \$213.75      85% = \$257.80
53410	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, not requiring surgical reduction (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$60.00	Benefit: 75% = \$45.00      85% = \$51.00
53411	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgical reduction by a temporal, intra-oral or other approach (AU 7 - 17907) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$168.00	Benefit: 75% = \$126.00      85% = \$142.80
53412	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgical reduction and involving internal or external fixation at one (1) site (AU 9 - 17909) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$275.00	Benefit: 75% = \$206.25      85% = \$247.80
53413	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgical reduction and involving internal and/or external fixation at two (2) sites (AU 10 - 17910) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$340.00	Benefit: 75% = \$255.00      85% = \$312.80
53414	ZYGOMATIC BONE, treatment of fracture of, requiring surgical reduction and involving internal and/or external fixation at three (3) sites (AU 11 - 17911) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$385.00	Benefit: 75% = \$288.75      85% = \$357.80
53415	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction (AU 7 - 17907) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$305.00	Benefit: 75% = \$228.75      85% = \$277.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended            ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL		TREATMENT OF FRACTURES	
53416	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction (AU 7 - 17907) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$305.00      Benefit: 75% = \$228.75      85% = \$277.80		
53418	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction and internal fixation not involving plate(s) (AU 9 - 17909) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$395.00      Benefit: 75% = \$296.25      85% = \$367.80		
53419	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction and internal fixation not involving plate(s) (AU 9 - 17909) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$395.00      Benefit: 75% = \$296.25      85% = \$367.80		
53422	MAXILLA, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction and internal fixation involving plate(s) (AU 11 - 17911) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$510.00      Benefit: 75% = \$382.50      85% = \$482.80		
53423	MANDIBLE, treatment of fracture of, requiring open reduction and internal fixation involving plate(s) (AU 11 - 17911) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$510.00      Benefit: 75% = \$382.50      85% = \$482.80		
53424	MAXILLA, treatment of a complicated fracture of, involving viscera, blood vessels or nerves, requiring open reduction not involving plate(s) (AU 10 - 17910) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$435.00      Benefit: 75% = \$326.25      85% = \$407.80		
53425	MANDIBLE, treatment of a complicated fracture of, involving viscera, blood vessels or nerves, requiring open reduction not involving plate(s) (AU 10 - 17910) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$435.00      Benefit: 75% = \$326.25      85% = \$407.80		
53427	MAXILLA, treatment of a complicated fracture of, involving viscera, blood vessels or nerves, requiring open reduction involving the use of plate(s) (AU 12 - 17912) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$595.00      Benefit: 75% = \$446.25      85% = \$567.80		
53429	MANDIBLE, treatment of a complicated fracture of, involving viscera, blood vessels or nerves, requiring open reduction involving the use of plate(s) (AU 12 - 17912) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$595.00      Benefit: 75% = \$446.25      85% = \$567.80		
53439	MANDIBLE, treatment of a closed fracture of, involving a joint surface (AU 6 - 17906) (See para OC. of explanatory notes to this Category) Fee: \$168.00      Benefit: 75% = \$126.00      85% = \$142.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

<b>ORAL &amp; MAXILLOFACIAL</b>	<b>TREATMENT OF FRACTURES</b>
---------------------------------	-------------------------------

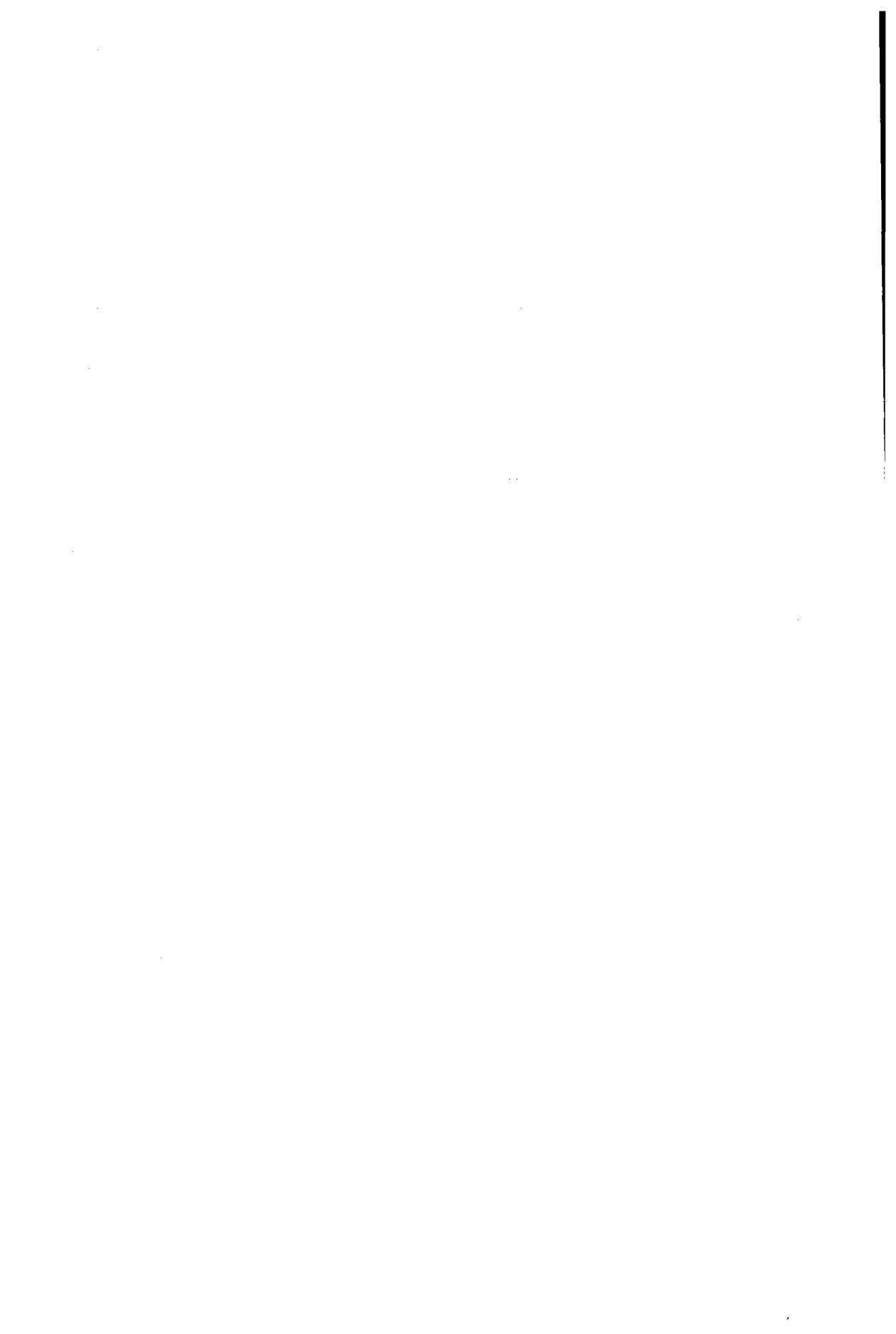
†		ORBITAL CAVITY, reconstruction of a wall or floor with or without foreign implant (AU 12 - 17912)
53453		Fee: \$345.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$258.75                      85% = \$317.80
†		ORBITAL CAVITY, bone or cartilage graft to orbital wall or floor including reduction of prolapsed or entrapped orbital contents (AU 14 - 17914)
53455		Fee: \$400.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$300.00                      85% = \$372.80

--	--	--

**LEGEND:** † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 @ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed



**INDEX TO  
ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SERVICES**



Service	Item
<b>A</b>	
Abscess, incision with drainage, not requiring GA	52055
large, incision with drainage, in operating theatre	52057
Alveolar ridge augmentation	52624,52626
Antrobuccal fistula operation	53015
Antrostomy, radical	53006
Antrum, drainage of, through tooth socket	53012
intranasal operation, or removal of foreign body	53009
maxillary, proof puncture and lavage of	53000,53003
maxillary, removal of foreign body from	53009
Artery, facial, mandibular or lingual, ligation of	52141
maxillary, ligation of	52138
Arthrocentesis, with irrigation of temporomandibular joint	53225
Arthroscopy of temporomandibular joint	53215,53218
Aspiration biopsy, one or more jaw cysts	52021
Assistance at operation	51800,51803
Attendance	51700,51703
Axillary sinus, excision of	52033
<b>B</b>	
Basal cell carcinoma, complicated, removal of	52051,52054
uncomplicated, removal of	52036,52039,52042, 52045,52048
Biopsy, aspiration, of jaw cysts	52021
lymph gland, muscle or other deep tissue or organ	52027
skin or mucous membrane	52024
Bone graft, harvesting of, via separate incision	52318,52319
tumour, innocent, excision of	52063
<b>C</b>	
Calculus, removal of, from salivary gland duct	52075
Caldwell-Luc's operation	53006
Carbuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre	52057
Cellulitis, incision with drainage, in operating theatre	52057
incision with drainage, not requiring GA	52055
Cleft palate, primary repair	52333
secondary repair, closure of fistula	52336
secondary repair, lengthening procedure	52339
Condylectomy or condylotomy of temporomandibular joint	53224
Contour reconstruction, insertion of foreign implants for	52321
Cyst, jaw, aspiration biopsy of	52021
mandible or maxilla, segmental resection for	52114
not otherwise covered, removal of	52036,52039,52042, 52045,52048

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
<b>D</b>	
Deep tissue or organ, biopsy of	52027
Dermoid, excision of	52036,52039,52042, 52045
Diathermy, salivary gland duct	52072
Dilatation, salivary gland duct	52072
Dislocation, mandible, treatment of	53200,53203
Duct, salivary gland, diathermy or dilatation of	52072
salivary gland, removal of calculus from	52075
sublingual gland, removal of calculus from	52075
<b>E</b>	
Endo-biopsy	52024,52027
Exostosis, mandibular or palatal, excision of	52600
<b>F</b>	
Face, contour reconstruction	52379
Facial artery or vein, ligation of	52141
Fibroma, removal of	52036,52039,52042, 52045
Fistula, antrobuccal, operation for	53015
oro-antral, plastic closure of	53015
Flap repair, direct	52324,52327
repair, single stage local	52300,52303,52306
Foreign body, antrum, removal of	53009
deep, removal using interventional imaging	52144
maxillary sinus, removal of	53009
muscle or other deep tissue, removal of	52018
subcutaneous, removal not otherwise covered	52015
superficial, removal not otherwise covered	52012
tendon, removal of	52018,52144
implants for contour reconstruction, insertion of	52321
Fracture, mandible or maxilla, treatment of	53400-53439
zygomatic bone, treatment of	53411,53412,53413, 53414
Free grafts, full thickness	52315
mucosa or split skin	52309,52312
Frenulum, mandibular or maxillary, repair of	52084
Furuncle, incision with drainage, in operating theatre	52057
<b>G</b>	
Genioplasty	52378
Gland, lymph, biopsy of	52027
salivary, dilatation or diathermy of duct	52072

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
salivary, incision of	52057
salivary, removal of calculus from duct, or meatotomy or marsupialisation	52075
salivary, transposition of duct	52147
sublingual, extirpation of	52069
submandibular, extirpation of	52066
submaxillary, extirpation of	52066
submaxillary, incision of	52057,52147
Glenoid fossa, zygomatic arch, temporal bone, reconstruction of	53209
Grafts, free, full thickness	52315
mucosa or split skin	52309,52312

#### H

Haematoma, incision with drainage, not requiring GA	52055
large, incision with drainage, in operating theatre	52057
Haemorrhage, post-nasal and/or post-operative, control of	52135
Hemifacial microsomia, construction of condyle and ramus	53212
Hyperplasia, papillary, of palate, removal of	52609,52612,52615
Hypertrophied tissue, removal of	52036,52039,52042, 52045

#### I

Innocent bone tumour, excision of	52063
Intranasal operation on antrum or removal of foreign body	53009

#### J

Jaw, aspiration biopsy of cyst/s	52021
dislocation, treatment of	53200,53203
fracture, treatment of	53400-53439
operation on, for osteomyelitis	52090
plastic and reconstructive operation on	52342-52375

#### K

Keloid, excision of	52036,52039,52042, 52045
Kirschner wire, insertion of	52096

#### L

Lacerations, repair and suturing of	52000,52003,52006, 52009
Lavage and proof puncture of maxillary antrum	53000,53003
Le Fort osteotomies	52380,52382
Lingual artery or vein, ligation of	52141

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Lip, full thickness wedge excision of	52108
Lipoma, removal of	52036,52039,52042, 52045
Local flap repair, single stage	52300,52303,52306
Lymph gland or node, biopsy of	52027
Lymphoid patches, removal of	52036,52039,52042, 52045
<b>M</b>	
Mandible, dislocation, treatment of	53200,53203
fixation by intermaxillary wiring	52420
hemi-mandiblectomy of	52120
hemi-mandibular reconstruction with bone graft	52122
operation on, for osteomyelitis	52090
or maxilla, fractures, treatment of	53400-53439
osteectomy or osteotomy of	52342-52375
removal of one or more plates	52105
removal of buried wire, pin or screw	52099,52102
segmental resection of, for tumours or cysts	52114
sub-total resection of	52117
total resection of	52123
Mandibular artery or vein, ligation of	52141
exostosis, excision of	52600
frenulum, repair of	52084
Maxilla, operation on, for osteomyelitis	52090
or mandible, fractures, treatment of	53400-53439
osteectomy or osteotomy of	52342-52375
removal of buried wire, pin or screw	52099,52102
removal of one or more plates	52105
sub-total resection of	52117
total resection of	52126,52129
Maxillary antrum, proof puncture and lavage of	53000,53003
artery, ligation of	52138
frenulum, repair of	52084
sinus, drainage of, through tooth socket	53012
sinus, operations on	53006,53009
sinus, sinus lift procedure	53019
tuberosity, reduction of	52606
Melanoma, excision of	52036,52039,52042, 52045
Microsomia, hemifacial, construction of condyle and ramus	53212
Mouth, lowering of floor of (Obwegeser or similar)	52621
Mucous membrane, biopsy of	52024
repair of recent wound of	52000,52003,52006, 52009
Muscle, biopsy of	52027
excision of	52060

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
or other deep tissue, removal of foreign body	52018
Mylohyoid ridge, reduction of	52603
N	
Naevus, excision of	52036,52039,52042, 52045
Nerve, peripheral, neurectomy, neurotomy or removal of tumour	52806,52809
transposition of	52818
trigeminal, cryosurgery of	52824
trunk, graft to	52821
trunk, neurolysis of	52803
trunk, repair of	52812,52815
Neurectomy, peripheral nerve	52806,52809
Neurolysis by open operation	52800
of nerve trunk	52803
Neurotomy, peripheral nerve	52806,52809
Node, lymph, biopsy of	52027
O	
Operative procedure not otherwise covered	52001
Orbital cavity, bone or cartilage graft to wall or floor	53455
cavity, reconstruction of wall or floor	53455
Oro-antral fistula, plastic closure of	53015
Orthopaedic pin or wire, insertion of	52096
pin or wire, removal of	52099,52102
plates, removal of	52105
Osseointegration procedure	52627,52630
Osteectomy of mandible or maxilla	52342-52375
Osteomyelitis, operation on mandible or maxilla	52090
operation on skull	52092
Osteotomies, mid-facial	52380,52382
Osteotomy of mandible or maxilla	52342-52375
P	
Palatal exostosis, excision of	52600
Palate, cleft, repair of	52333,52336,52339
papillary hyperplasia, removal of	52609,52612,52615
plastic closure of defect of	52330
Papillary hyperplasia of the palate, removal of	52609,52612,52615
Papilloma, removal of	52036,52039,52042, 52045
Parotid duct, repair of	52148
Pin, orthopaedic, insertion of	52096
orthopaedic, removal of	52099,52102
Plastic repair, free grafts	52309,52312,52315

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
single stage, local flap	52300,52303,52306
Plates, orthopaedic, removal of	52015,52018
Preauricular sinus operations	52030
Proof puncture of maxillary antrum	53000,53003
<b>R</b>	
Radical antrostomy	53006
Ranula, removal of	52087
Reduction of dislocation of mandible	53200,53203
Rodent ulcer, operation for	52036,52039,52042, 52045
<b>S</b>	
Salivary gland duct, diathermy or dilatation of	52072
duct, removal of calculus from	52075
duct, transposition of	52147
incision of	52057
Scar, removal of, not otherwise covered	52036,52039,52042, 52045
Sebaceous cyst, removal of	52036,52039,52042, 52045
Segmental resection of mandible of maxilla for tumours	52114
Single stage local flap repair	52300,52303,52306
Sinus, excision of	52030,52033
maxillary, drainage of, through tooth socket	53012
Skin, repair of recent wound of	52000,52003,52006, 52009
biopsy of	52024
Skull, operation on, for osteomyelitis	52092
Subcutaneous foreign body, removal not otherwise covered	52015
tissue, repair of recent wound of	52000,52003,52006, 52009
Sublingual gland duct, removal of calculus from	52075
gland, extirpation of	52069
Submandibular abscess, incision of	52057
gland, extirpation of	52066
gland, incision of	52057
Submaxillary gland, extirpation of	52066
gland, incision of	52057
Superficial foreign body, removal of	52012
wound, repair of	52000,52006
Suture of traumatic wounds	52000,52003,52006, 52009

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
<b>T</b>	
Temporal bone, glenoid fossa and zygomatic arch, reconstruction of	53209
Temporomandibular joint, arthroscopy of	53215,53218
joint, irrigation of	53225
joint, manipulation of	53206
joint, open surgical exploration of	53221,53224,53227, 53230,53233
Tendon, foreign body in, removal of	52018
or other deep tissue, foreign body in, removal of	52018
Tissue, subcutaneous, repair of recent wound	52000,52003,52006, 52009
Tongue, partial excision of	52078
tie, repair of	52081,52084
Tracheostomy	52132
Traumatic wounds, repair of	52000,52003,52006, 52009
Tuberosity, maxillary, reduction of	52606
Tumour, bone, innocent, excision of	52063
mandible or maxilla, segmental resection of	52114
not otherwise covered, removal of	52036,52039,52042, 52045,52048
peripheral nerve, removal of	52806,52809
soft tissue, excision of	52051,52054
Turbinectomy, partial or total	53018
<b>V</b>	
Vein, facial, mandibular or lingual, ligation of	52141
Vermilionectomy	52111
Vestibuloplasty, unilateral or bilateral	52618
<b>W</b>	
Washout, antrum	53000,53003
Wire, orthopaedic, insertion of	52096
orthopaedic, removal of	52099,52102
Wound, traumatic, suture of	52000,52003,52006, 52009
<b>Z</b>	
Zygomatic arch, temporal bone and glenoid fossa, reconstruction of	53209
bone, fracture, treatment of	53410,53411,53412,

\*Payable on attendance basis



# **DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES**

## **CATEGORY 5**

### **PLEASE NOTE:**

**The information contained in this Category relates specifically to the Diagnostic Imaging Services Arrangements under Medicare. More comprehensive information on the Medicare Benefits Schedule book and the Medicare Arrangements are contained in the FOREWORD and the GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES to this book, which should be read in conjunction with this Category.**



## CATEGORY 5 - DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES

### OUTLINE OF ARRANGEMENTS

	Para No.	Page No.
<b>DIA DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES IN RELATION TO MEDICARE BENEFITS</b>		
<b>DIA.1 Introduction</b> .....		421
<b>DIA.2 Services Rendered "On Behalf Of" Medical Practitioners</b>		
Medicare Benefits Attracted .....	DIA.2.1	421
<b>DIA.3 Basic Requirements</b>		
General rule for Medicare Eligibility .....	DIA.3.1	421
Referral to Specified Practitioner Not Required .....	DIA.3.2	422
Request for More than One Service .....	DIA.3.3	422
<b>DIA.4 Exemptions from Basic Requirements</b>		
General Provision .....	DIA.4.1	422
Specialists .....	DIA.4.2	422
Remote Area Exemption .....	DIA.4.3	422
Emergencies .....	DIA.4.4	422
Lost Requests .....	DIA.4.5	422
Additional Necessary Services .....	DIA.4.6	423
Pre-existing Diagnostic Imaging Practices .....	DIA.4.7	423
Diagnostic Imaging Services Requested by Dental Practitioners, Chiropractors, Physiotherapists and Podiatrists .....	DIA.4.8	423
<b>DIA.5 Medicare Benefits Not Payable</b>		
Medicare Benefits in Relation to Diagnostic Imaging Services		
Rendered in Contravention of State or Territory Laws .....	DIA.5.1	423
Medicare Benefits Not Payable in Respect of Services		
Rendered by Disqualified Practitioners .....	DIA.5.2	423
Notification of Contraventions of Certain State and Territory Laws to Relevant Authorities .....	DIA.5.3	423
<b>DIB DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES REQUESTS</b>		
<b>DIB.1 Form etc. of Request</b>		
Details of Services Requested .....	DIB.1.1	424
Contravention of Request Requirements .....	DIB.1.2	424
Details Required on Accounts, Receipts and Medicare		
Assignment of Benefits Forms .....	DIB.1.3	424
Retention of Requests etc. ....	DIB.1.4	424
Other Records of Diagnostic Imaging Services .....	DIB.1.5	425
<b>DIC REMOTE AREA EXEMPTIONS</b>		
<b>DIC.1 Remote Areas</b>		
Designation of Remote Areas .....	DIC.1.1	425
Application for Remote Area Exemption .....	DIC.1.2	426
Request for Further Information .....	DIC.1.3	426
Grant of Remote Area Exemption .....	DIC.1.4	426

Restrictions on Remote Area Exemption .....	DIC.1.5	426
Refusal of Application .....	DIC.1.6	426
Deemed Refusal for Review Purposes .....	DIC.1.7	427
Duration of Remote Area Exemption .....	DIC.1.8	427
Renewal of Exemption .....	DIC.1.9	427
Revocation of Exemption .....	DIC.1.10	427

**DID REVIEW OF DECISIONS**

<b>DID.1 Administrative Appeals Tribunal</b>		
Review by Administrative Appeals Tribunal .....	DID.1.1	427
Statements to Accompany Notification of Decisions .....	DID.1.2	427

**DIE PROHIBITED PRACTICES**

<b>DIE.1 Prohibited Diagnostic Imaging Practices .....</b>		428
--	--	-----

**DIF POSSIBLE PROHIBITED PRACTICES**

<b>DIF.1 Notice of Possible Breaches</b>		
Minister to Give Notice .....	DIF.1.1	429
Minister to Consider Submissions .....	DIF.1.2	429
Minister May Take Further Action .....	DIF.1.3	429

**DIG MEDICARE PARTICIPATION REVIEW COMMITTEE**

<b>DIG.1 Chairman to Establish Committee</b>		
Establishment of Committee .....	DIG.1.1	429
Composition of Committees .....	DIG.1.2	429
Provision of Information to Person .....	DIG.1.3	429
Committee may add Parties to Proceedings .....	DIG.1.4	430
Written Notice to Persons .....	DIG.1.5	430
Committee Determinations .....	DIG.1.6	430
Nature of Disqualification .....	DIG.1.7	430
Specification of Period of Disqualification .....	DIG.1.8	430
Determination of Services .....	DIG.1.9	430
Revocation of Remote Area Exemption .....	DIG.1.10	431
Recovery of Benefits Paid .....	DIG.1.11	431

**EXPLANATORY NOTES**

Page No.

**DIH ULTRASOUND**

<b>DIH.1 Ultrasonic Cross-sectional Echography .....</b>	431
<b>DIH.2 Routine Ultrasonic Scanning .....</b>	431
<b>DIH.3 Investigations of Vascular Disease .....</b>	431

**DII COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY**

**DII.1 General** ..... 431  
**DII.2 Scan of More Than One Area** ..... 431  
**DII.3 CT Scan of Temporal Bones With Air Study** ..... 431  
**DII.4 CT Scan of Spine with Intrathecal Contrast Medium** ..... 432  
**DII.5 CT Scan of Extremities** ..... 432  
**DII.6 CT Scan of Multiple Regions** ..... 432

**DIJ DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY**

**DIJ.1 General** ..... 432  
**DIJ.2 Films - exposure of more than one** ..... 432  
**DIJ.3 Comparison X-Rays - Limbs** ..... 432  
**DIJ.4 Plain Abdominal Film** ..... 432  
**DIJ.5 Radiography of the Breast** ..... 432  
**DIJ.6 Digital Subtraction Angiography** ..... 432  
**DIJ.7 Examination not Otherwise Covered** ..... 432

**DIK NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING**

**DIK.1 General** ..... 433  
**DIK.2 Radiopharmaceuticals** ..... 433  
**DIK.3 Study of Region or Organ not otherwise covered** ..... 433

**SCHEDULE OF SERVICES**

		<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
<b>GROUP I1</b>	<b>ULTRASOUND</b>		
<b>Subgroup 1</b>	<b>General</b> .....	<b>55000-55006</b>	<b>434</b>
	<b>2 Cardiac</b> .....	<b>55102-55130</b>	<b>435</b>
	<b>3 Vascular</b> .....	<b>55201-55237</b>	<b>436</b>
<b>GROUP I2</b>	<b>COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY</b>		
<b>Subgroup 1</b>	<b>Body Scanner</b>		
	- <b>Head</b> .....	<b>56000-56027</b>	<b>437</b>
	- <b>Neck</b> .....	<b>56100-56106</b>	<b>438</b>
	- <b>Spine</b> .....	<b>56200-56218</b>	<b>438</b>
	- <b>Chest</b> .....	<b>56300-56306</b>	<b>439</b>
	- <b>Upper Abdomen</b> .....	<b>56400-56406</b>	<b>439</b>
	- <b>Upper Abdomen and Pelvis</b> .....	<b>56500-56506</b>	<b>440</b>

	- Extremities .....	56600-56624	440
	- Chest and Upper Abdomen .....	56700-56706	441
	- Chest, Abdomen and Pelvis .....	56800-56806	441
	- Neck, Chest, Abdomen and Pelvis .....	56900-56906	442
	- Brain and Chest .....	57000-57006	442
	- Chest and Upper Abdomen, and Brain .....	57100-57106	442
	- Pelvimetry .....	57200	443
	- Dynamic Scan of Region .....	57300-57303	443
	- Interventional Techniques .....	57340	443
Subgroup 2	Brain Scanner .....	57400-57406	444
GROUP 13	DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY		
Subgroup 1	Extremities .....	57500-57527	445
2	Shoulder or Hip Joint .....	57700-57721	446
3	Head .....	57900-57945	447
4	Spine .....	58100-58118	449
5	Bone Age and Skeletal Surveys .....	58300-58309	450
6	Thoracic .....	58500-58527	451
7	Urinary Tract .....	58700-58724	452
8	Alimentary Tract and Biliary System .....	58900-58936	453
9	For Localisation of Foreign Bodies .....	59100-59103	455
10	Breasts .....	59300-59309	456
11	In Connection With Pregnancy .....	59500-59506	457
12	With Opaque or Contrast Media .....	59700-59757	458
13	Angiography		
	- by Film Technique .....	59900-59924	460
	- by Digital Subtraction Technique .....	60000-60078	460
14	Tomography .....	60100	464
15	Stereoscopic Examinations .....	60300	465
16	Fluoroscopic Examinations .....	60500-60509	466
17	Not Otherwise Covered .....	60700	467
18	Preparation .....	60900-60981	468
19	Interventional Techniques .....	61109	470
GROUP 15	NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING .....	61300-61502	471

## INDEX

477

## **CATEGORY 5 - DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES**

### **OUTLINE OF ARRANGEMENTS**

#### **DIA. DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES IN RELATION TO MEDICARE BENEFITS**

##### **DIA.1 Introduction**

Changes to the Health Insurance Act from 1 May 1991 imposed certain conditions on the payment of Medicare benefits for diagnostic imaging services and prohibiting certain practices in the provision of those services. The services covered by this legislation are diagnostic radiology, CT scanning, ultrasound, magnetic resonance imaging and nuclear scanning.

Under this legislation, except in certain circumstances, Medicare benefits are only payable for a diagnostic service if it is rendered following a written request for that service by another medical practitioner. For X-rays of the head the requesting practitioner may also be a dental practitioner, for X-rays of the spine and pelvic region the requesting practitioner may also be a chiropractor or a physiotherapist and for specified X-rays of the foot the requesting practitioner may also be a podiatrist. (see DIA.4.8)

To help in defining a diagnostic imaging service, a separate Diagnostic Imaging Services Table was established.

The items of service which are subject to the written request requirement are classified as "R-type" (requested) services and are identified in the Diagnostic Imaging Services Table with the symbol "(R)" after the item description.

The items of service not subject to the request requirement are classified as "NR-type" (not requested) services and are identified with the symbol "(NR)" after the item description.

The "NR-type" items of service are ultrasound items 55000 and 55006, the following items in Group I3, diagnostic radiology - Items 57500, 57506, 57512, 57518, 57524, 57700, 57706, 58500, 58515, 58900, 60072, 60075, 60078 - and all items in Subgroup I3.18 (Preparation). All other diagnostic imaging services are classified "R-type" services. The items in Subgroup I3.18 have not been classified as "R-type" services because this would require that there be a written request for the preparation items as well as the particular service to which it is related.

#### **DIA.2 Services Rendered "On Behalf Of" Medical Practitioners**

##### **DIA.2.1 Medicare Benefits Attracted**

Diagnostic imaging services attract Medicare benefits if the service is rendered by:

- (i) a medical practitioner;
- (ii) a person employed by a medical practitioner; or
- (iii) a person employed by a hospital or other institution when acting under the supervision of a medical practitioner in accordance with accepted medical practice.

Benefits are not payable, for example, when a medical practitioner refers patients to self-employed paramedical personnel, such as radiographers or other persons who either bill the patient or the practitioner requesting the service.

#### **DIA.3 Basic Requirements**

##### **DIA.3.1 General Rule for Medicare Eligibility**

Except in circumstances detailed below, a Medicare benefit is not payable for a diagnostic imaging service unless, prior to commencing the relevant service, the providing practitioner receives a signed and dated written request from a referring practitioner who determined that the service was necessary (the treating practitioner). A valid request can be made by a medical practitioner on

behalf of the treating practitioner, for example by a resident medical officer at a hospital on behalf of the patient's practitioner.

**DIA.3.2**      *Referral to Specified Practitioner Not Required*

It is not necessary that a written request for a diagnostic imaging service be addressed to a particular practitioner or that, if the request is addressed to a particular practitioner, the service must be rendered by that practitioner.

**DIA.3.3**      *Request for More Than One Service*

A practitioner may use a single request to order a number of diagnostic imaging services. However, all services provided under this request must be rendered within seven days after the rendering of the first service.

**DIA.4**            **Exemptions from Basic Requirements**

**DIA.4.1**        *General Provision*

The exemptions from the general written request requirements detailed below only apply to those "R-type" items of service for which there are no corresponding "NR-type" item of service.

**DIA.4.2**        *Specialist*

A written request is not required for the payment of Medicare benefits when the diagnostic imaging service is provided by or on behalf of a specialist (other than a specialist in diagnostic radiology) in the course of that specialist practising his or her specialty and after determining that the service was necessary. See section DIB.1.3 for details required on accounts.

**DIA.4.3**        *Remote Area Exemption*

A written request is not required for the payment of Medicare benefits for an "R-type" diagnostic imaging service rendered by a medical practitioner in a remote area, provided:

- the "R-type" service is not one for which there is a corresponding "NR-type" service; and
- the medical practitioner rendering the service has been granted a remote area exemption for that service.

Further information regarding the remote area exemption is set out in section DIC of these explanatory notes. See section DIB.1.3 for details required on accounts.

**DIA.4.4**        *Emergencies*

The written request requirement does not apply if the providing practitioner determined that, because the need for the service arose in an emergency, the service should be performed as quickly as possible. See section DIB.1.3 for details required on accounts.

**DIA.4.5**        *Lost Requests*

The written request requirement does not apply where:

- the person who received the diagnostic imaging service or someone acting on that person's behalf claimed that a medical practitioner, dentist, chiropractor, physiotherapist or podiatrist had made a written request for such a service but that the request had been lost; and
- the provider of the diagnostic imaging service or that practitioner's agent or employee obtained confirmation from the requesting practitioner.

In respect of requests by dentists, chiropractors, physiotherapists or podiatrists, the lost request exemption is applicable only to radiographic examinations of the specific areas they can request. For details required on accounts, see section DIB.1.3.

#### **DIA.4.6**      *Additional Necessary Services*

A written request is not required for a diagnostic imaging service if that service was rendered after one which had been formally requested and the providing practitioner had determined that, on the basis of the results obtained from the requested service, that an additional service was necessary. For details required on accounts, see section DIB.1.3.

#### **DIA.4.7**      *Pre-existing Diagnostic Imaging Practices*

The legislation provides for exemption from the written request requirement for services provided by practitioners who have operated pre-existing diagnostic imaging practices. To qualify for this "grandparent" exemption the providing practitioner must:

- (a) be treating his or her own patient;
- (b) have determined that the service was necessary;
- (c) have rendered between 17 October 1988 and 16 October 1990 at least 50 services (which resulted in the payment of Medicare benefits) of the kind which have been designated "R-type" services from 1 May 1991;
- (d) provide the exempted services at the practice location where the services which enabled the practitioner to qualify for the "grandparent" exemption were rendered; and
- (e) render the service before 1 January 1993<sup>\*</sup> as the legislation provides that, from that date, the exemption provision is automatically repealed.

<sup>\*</sup> It is expected that the legislation will be amended to change the date to 1 January 1995.

The above exemption applies to the services covered by the following items: 57712, 57715, 57718, 57900, 57903, 57912, 57915, 57921, 58100, 58103, 58106, 58109, 58112, 58115, 58118, 58521, 58524, 58527, 58700, 58924 and 59103.

For details required on accounts, see section DIB.1.3.

#### **DIA.4.8**      *Diagnostic Imaging Services Requested by Dental Practitioners, Chiropractors, Physiotherapists and Podiatrists*

The legislation specifies (R) type diagnostic imaging services which may be requested by dental practitioners, chiropractors, physiotherapists and podiatrists, subject to the requirements of State and Territory laws. Dental practitioners may request items 57900 to 57945 inclusive. Chiropractors and physiotherapists may request items 57712, 57715, 57718 and 58100 to 58118 inclusive. Podiatrists may request items 57503, 57521 and 57527.

#### **DIA.5**      *Medicare Benefits Not Payable*

##### **DIA.5.1**      *Medicare Benefits in Relation to Diagnostic Imaging Services Rendered in Contravention of State or Territory Laws*

Where a diagnostic imaging service is rendered by or on behalf of a medical practitioner and the rendering of that service by the doctor or any other person contravenes a State or Territory law relating directly or indirectly to the use of diagnostic procedures or equipment, Medicare benefits are not payable.

##### **DIA.5.2**      *Medicare Benefit Not Payable in Respect of Services Rendered by Disqualified Practitioners*

Medicare benefits are not payable for a diagnostic imaging service if, at the time the service was rendered, the providing practitioner or the practitioner on whose behalf the service was rendered was disqualified fully or partially from the Medicare benefits arrangements.

##### **DIA.5.3**      *Notification of Contraventions of Certain State and Territory Laws to Relevant Authorities*

The General Manager of the Health Insurance Commission may notify the relevant State or Territory authorities if he/she believes that a person may have contravened a law of a State or

Territory relating directly or indirectly to the use of diagnostic imaging procedures or equipment.

**DIB. DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES REQUESTS**

**DIB.1 Form etc. of Request**

**DIB.1.1 *Details of Services Requested***

A written request for a diagnostic imaging service does not have to be in any particular form. However, the legislation provides that a request must contain sufficient information, in terms that are generally understood by the profession, to clearly identify the item of service requested. Responsibility for the adequacy of requesting details rests with the requesting practitioner. A written request must also contain the name and address or name and provider number of the requesting practitioner and be signed and dated by the requesting practitioner.

**DIB.1.2 *Contravention of Request Requirements***

A practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, makes a request for a diagnostic imaging service that does not include the required information in his or her request or in a request made on his or her behalf is guilty of an offence under the Health Insurance Act 1973 punishable, upon conviction, by a fine of \$1000.

A medical practitioner who renders "R-type" diagnostic imaging services and who, without reasonable excuse, provides either directly or indirectly to a requesting practitioner a document to be used in the making of a request which would contravene the request information requirements is guilty of an offence under the Health Insurance Act 1973 punishable, upon conviction, by a fine of \$1000.

**DIB.1.3 *Details Required on Accounts, Receipts and Medicare Assignment of Benefits Forms***

In addition to the normal particulars of the patient, the services performed and the fees charged, the details which are to be entered on accounts or receipts, and Medicare assignment of benefits forms in respect of diagnostic imaging services are as follows:

- . The name and address or Provider Number of the radiologist who provided the report in connection with the services rendered in Group I1 (Ultrasound), Group I2 (Computerised Tomography) and Group I3 (Diagnostic Radiology) - with the exception of the preparation items listed in Subgroup 18 (Preparation for Radiological Procedure) of Group I3 (Diagnostic Radiology).
- . For "R-type" (requested) services and services rendered subsequent to lost requests, the account or receipt or the Medicare assignment form must indicate the date of the request and the name and provider number, or the name and address, of the requesting practitioner.
- . For a specialist service (rendered by a specialist, other than a specialist radiologist, in the course of that specialist practising his or her speciality), a remote area service, an additional service or a pre-existing diagnostic imaging practice service, the account etc. must be endorsed with the letters "SD" to indicate that the service was self determined.
- . For emergencies, the account etc. must be endorsed "emergency".
- . In respect of lost requests the account etc. must be endorsed "lost request".

**DIB.1.4 *Retention of Requests etc.***

A medical practitioner who has rendered an "R-type" diagnostic imaging service in response to a written request must retain that request for the period of 18 months commencing on the day on which the service was rendered.

A medical practitioner must, if requested by the General Manager of the Health Insurance Commission, produce to an officer of the Commission written requests retained by that practitioner for an "R-type" diagnostic imaging service as soon as practicable but in any case no later than the end of the day after the day on which the General Manager's request was made.

The officer of the Health Insurance Commission is authorised to make and retain copies of or take and retain extracts from written requests or written confirmations of lost requests.

A medical practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, fails to comply with the above requirements is guilty of an offence under the Health Insurance Act 1973 punishable, upon conviction, by a fine of \$1000.

#### **DIB.1.5      *Other Records of Diagnostic Imaging Services***

Providers of diagnostic imaging services must keep records of diagnostic imaging services in a manner that facilitates retrieval on the basis of the patient's name and date of service.

These records must include the report by the providing practitioner on the diagnostic imaging service.

For services rendered after a lost request, the records must include words to the effect that the request was lost but confirmed by the requesting practitioner and the manner of confirmation, e.g. how and when.

For emergency services, the records must indicate the nature of the emergency.

Medical practitioners must retain records of R-type diagnostic imaging services for a period of 18 months commencing on the day on which the service was rendered.

If requested by the General Manager of the Health Insurance Commission, records retained by a providing practitioner must be produced to an officer of the Commission as soon as practicable but in any event within seven days after the day the General Manager requests the production of those records.

Officers of the Health Insurance Commission may make and retain copies, or take and retain extracts, of such records.

A medical practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, contravenes any of the above provisions is guilty of an offence under the Health Insurance Act 1973 punishable, upon conviction, by a fine of \$1000.

### **DIC.            REMOTE AREA EXEMPTIONS**

#### **DIC.1           Remote Areas**

##### **DIC.1.1        *Designation of Remote Areas***

For remote area exemption purposes a remote area is one:

- (a) that is more than 30 kilometres by road from a hospital which provides a radiology service under the direction of a specialist in the specialty of diagnostic radiology;
- (b) that is more than 30 kilometres by road from a free-standing radiology facility under the direction of a specialist in the specialty of diagnostic radiology; and
- (c) where the facilities for rendering R-type diagnostic imaging services in the area in which the practice is situated (including facilities provided by practitioners visiting the area regularly) are such that patients in the area would suffer physical or financial hardship.

As is explained in section DIC.1.5, a remote area exemption may be restricted to certain services.

**DIC.1.2      *Application for Remote Area Exemption***

A medical practitioner who believes that he or she qualifies for exemption under the remote area definition and wishes to apply for such an exemption should make application, using the approved form (which is obtainable from the Health Insurance Commission), to the General Manager, Health Insurance Commission, c/o Manager, Eligibility and Benefits, PO Box 9822 in the Capital city in his or her State.

The form requires that the applicant provide the following details:

- (a) the practitioner's name, address and practice location;
- (b) a statement setting out the services for which exemption is sought;
- (c) the reasons for seeking the exemption;
- (d) the name, location, and distance from the applicant's practice, of the nearest radiology facility under the direction of a specialist radiologist; and
- (e) if any arrangements exist for the provision of services by a visiting radiologist, the nature of those arrangements.

**DIC.1.3      *Request for Further Information***

An applicant for remote area exemption may be requested by the Minister for Health, Housing and Community Services to provide additional information within 60 days of a remote area exemption application having been made.

**DIC.1.4      *Grant of Remote Area Exemption***

The applicant must be granted a remote area exemption if the Minister is satisfied:

- (a) the applicant provided the required information;
- (b) the applicant's practice is located in a remote area; and
- (c) the facilities for rendering "R-type" diagnostic imaging services in the area in which the applicant's practice is located, including any visiting facilities, are such that, were the formal written request requirement to apply to the rendering of those services, patients in the area would suffer physical or financial hardship.

**DIC.1.5      *Restrictions on Remote Area Exemption***

Where the physical or financial hardship would only apply to the rendering of a limited range of diagnostic imaging services, the notice granting exemption from the written request requirements may restrict the remote area exemption to those services.

If a limited exemption is granted, the applicant will be provided in writing with the reasons for that restriction.

The person to whom a remote area exemption applies may apply in writing at any time seeking the removal of the restriction or a reduction in its scope.

The applicant may be requested in writing, within 60 days of making the application for removal of a restriction or a reduction in its scope, to provide additional information relating to the application.

If the Minister is satisfied that retention of the restriction or the refusal to grant a reduction in its scope would cause physical or financial hardship to patients in the area, the restriction must be removed or reduced in scope and the applicant must be notified in writing accordingly.

**DIC.1.6      *Refusal of Application***

The Minister may refuse an application for a remote area exemption, the removal of a restriction on a remote area exemption, or a reduction in the scope of a restriction on a remote area exemption by giving the applicant written notice of the refusal and the reasons for the refusal.

**DIC.1.7**        *Deemed Refusal for Review Purposes*

For the purposes of review by the Administrative Appeals Tribunal, the Minister will be deemed to have refused an application for a remote area exemption, the removal of a remote area restriction or a reduction in the scope of such a restriction if, at the end of 60 days after the application was made, the Minister has not made a decision, or has not sought further information from the applicant, or, having obtained additional information from the applicant, has not notified the applicant of his or her decision.

**DIC.1.8**        *Duration of Remote Area Exemption*

A remote area exemption remains in force for 3 years unless revoked by the Minister.

**DIC.1.9**        *Renewal of Exemption*

A holder of a remote area exemption may apply for its renewal at any time within six months before it is due to expire. In any event, the Health Insurance Commission will send the holder a reminder notice and a renewal application six weeks before the current exemption expires.

The arrangements for dealing with renewal applications are the same as those applying to initial applications.

**DIC.1.10**      *Revocation of Exemption*

The Minister may revoke a remote area exemption if satisfied that the practice of the practitioner granted the exemption is no longer situated in a remote area, or that adequate diagnostic imaging facilities have become available in the relevant area to enable the written request requirement to operate without causing physical or financial hardship to patients in that area.

The Minister may also revoke an exemption if a Medicare Participation Review Committee has so advised.

Before revoking a remote area exemption, the practitioner must be given written notice indicating that revocation is being considered, detailing the grounds for considering revocation, and stating that the practitioner has the right to make a written submission, within six months of being given the notice, as to why the exemption should not be revoked.

The Minister must give due consideration to any such submissions made by or on behalf of the practitioner during those six months.

**DID.**            **REVIEW OF DECISIONS**

**DID.1**          **Administrative Appeals Tribunal**

**DID.1.1**        *Review by Administrative Appeals Tribunal*

A practitioner may apply to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for a review of:

- (a) a decision to restrict a remote area exemption to certain "R-type" diagnostic imaging services; or
- (b) a decision to reduce the scope of a remote area exemption; or
- (c) a decision to refuse a remote area exemption; or
- (d) a deemed refusal of a remote area exemption application or of the reduction of the scope of an exemption; or
- (e) a decision to revoke a remote area exemption following advice by a Medicare Participation Review Committee.

**DID.1.2**        *Statements to Accompany Notification of Decisions*

When a person affected by a decision set out in DID.1.1 above is given written notice of that decision, the notice must include a statement advising that, if the person is dissatisfied with the decision, an application may be made to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for a review of that

decision.

Failure to comply with the above requirement does not affect the validity of the decision.

**DIE. PROHIBITED PRACTICES**

**DIE.1 Prohibited Diagnostic Imaging Practices**

For Medicare benefit purposes, a person is taken to be engaged in a prohibited diagnostic practice if:

- (a) the person is a service provider who directly or indirectly offers any inducement (whether by way of money, property or other benefit or advantage), or threatens any detriment or disadvantage, to a practitioner or any other person in order to encourage the practitioner to request the rendering of a diagnostic imaging service; or
- (b) the person is a service provider who, without reasonable excuse:
  - (i) directly or indirectly invites a practitioner to request the rendering of a diagnostic imaging service; or
  - (ii) does any act or thing that the person knows, or ought reasonably to know, is likely to have the effect of directly or indirectly encouraging a practitioner to request the rendering of a diagnostic imaging service; or
- (c) the person is a practitioner, or the employer of a practitioner, who, without reasonable excuse, asks, receives or obtains, or agrees to receive or obtain, any property, benefit or advantage of any kind for himself or herself, or any other person, from a service provider or a person acting on behalf of the service provider; or
- (d) the person is a practitioner who:
  - (i) accepts a request from another practitioner to render a diagnostic imaging service; and
  - (ii) in respect of any service (including a service for the use of diagnostic imaging equipment) connected with the rendering of the diagnostic imaging service, makes a payment, directly or indirectly:
    - (A) to the other practitioner; or
    - (B) if the diagnostic imaging service is not provided in a hospital - to a person who is the other practitioner's employer or to an employee of such a person; or
- (e) the person is a practitioner who accepts a request from another practitioner to render a diagnostic imaging service where there is in force an arrangement under which:
  - (i) the two practitioners share, directly or indirectly, the cost of employing staff, or of buying, renting or maintaining items of equipment; and
  - (ii) the amounts payable under the arrangement are not fixed at normal commercial rates; or
- (f) the person is a practitioner who accepts a request from another practitioner to render a diagnostic imaging service where there is in force an arrangement under which:
  - (i) the 2 practitioners share a particular space in a building; or
  - (ii) one practitioner provides, directly or indirectly, space in a building for the use or occupation of the other practitioner or permits the other practitioner to use or occupy space in a building;  
and the amounts payable under the arrangement are not fixed at normal commercial rates; or
- (g) the person is a specialist in the speciality of diagnostic radiology who stations diagnostic imaging equipment or employees of the specialist at the premises of another practitioner (whether it is a full-time arrangement or not), so that diagnostic imaging services may be rendered to the practitioner's patients by or on behalf of the specialist.

**DIF. POSSIBLE PROHIBITED PRACTICES**

**DIF.1 Notice of Possible Breaches**

**DIF.1.1 *Minister to Give Notice***

Where the Minister has reasonable grounds for believing that a person has engaged in prohibited diagnostic imaging practices, the Minister is required to notify that person in writing giving the grounds for that belief and setting out the particulars of the prohibited practice. The Minister is also required to invite the practitioner to show cause within 28 days, commencing on the day the notice is given, why no further action should be taken in relation to the person.

**DIF.1.2 *Minister to Consider Submissions***

Where a person makes a submission to the Minister within 28 days, the Minister must take the submission into account in determining whether to take further action in respect of that person.

**DIF.1.3 *Minister May Take Further Action***

If after 28 days the person has not made submissions to the Minister, or the person has made submissions and the Minister is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds for believing the person may have engaged in a prohibited diagnostic imaging practice, the Minister must give notice in writing to the Chairperson of a Medicare Participation Review Committee, setting out the particulars of the prohibited diagnostic imaging practice and the grounds for the Minister's belief.

Where a person provides a submission within the 28 day period and the Minister decides that no further action be taken against the person, that decision must be conveyed to the person in writing.

**DIG. MEDICARE PARTICIPATION REVIEW COMMITTEE**

**DIG.1 Chairperson to Establish Committee**

**DIG.1.1 *Establishment of Committee***

Upon receiving a notice from the Minister that a person is believed to have engaged in a prohibited diagnostic imaging practice, the Chairperson of a Medicare Participation Review Committee must establish a Committee.

Where a Chairperson receives a notice in relation to a practitioner, and the Committee has already been established in relation to the practitioner but the Committee has yet to make a determination in relation to the practitioner, the Chairperson must as soon as practicable, bring the notice to the attention of the Committee.

**DIG.1.2 *Composition of Committees***

For the purposes of determining whether a person has engaged in a prohibited diagnostic imaging practice, the Medicare Participation Review Committee will consist of five persons.

With the exception of the Chairperson, who must be a legal practitioner of not less than five years standing, all members must be medical practitioners experienced in the rendering of diagnostic services.

No Committee member may have a direct or indirect interest (whether pecuniary or otherwise) in a matter to be considered by the Committee.

**DIG.1.3 *Provision of Information to Person***

Any information given to a Committee by the Health Insurance Commission about a person must also be given to that person at or about the same time.

**DIG.1.4**      *Committee may add Parties to Proceedings*

Where a Committee has reasonable grounds to believe that a person who employs or employed the practitioner (in respect of whom the Committee was established), or is or was an officer of a body corporate that employs or employed that practitioner may have caused or permitted the practitioner, or any other person, to engage in prohibited diagnostic imaging practices, it may determine whether the person caused or permitted those prohibited practices.

If the Committee has been established in relation to a body corporate which employs or employed a practitioner and the Committee has reasonable grounds to believe that a person who is or was an officer of the body corporate caused or permitted the practitioner to engage in a prohibited practice, it may determine whether it should consider whether that officer caused or permitted that prohibited practice to be engaged in.

**DIG.1.5**      *Written Notice to Persons*

Written notice of any determination made by a Medicare Participation Review Committee must be given to the person in respect of whom the determination is made.

**DIG.1.6**      *Committee Determinations*

If a Committee determines that a person engaged in, or permitted another person to engage in, a prohibited diagnostic imaging practice, it must make one of the following determinations:

- that no action should be taken against the person;
- that it should counsel the person;
- that it should reprimand the person;
- that the person, if a practitioner, is disqualified for the purposes of attracting Medicare benefits for some or all diagnostic imaging services for a specified period of not more than 5 years;
- where the person employs, or has employed, a practitioner - that any practitioner who is employed by the person is, while so employed, taken to be disqualified;
- where the person is or has been an officer of a body corporate that employs, or has employed, a practitioner - that any practitioner who is employed by a body corporate of which the person is an officer is, while so employed at a time when the person is such an officer, taken to be disqualified.

All determinations by Medicare Participation Review Committees must be in writing.

**DIG.1.7**      *Nature Of Disqualification*

A Committee, having determined that a practitioner is disqualified or taken to be disqualified, must specify whether the disqualification is full or partial; if partial the Committee must indicate whether the disqualification is in respect of one or more of the following:

- the provision of specified professional services, or the provision of professional services other than specified professional services;
- the provision of professional services to a specified class of persons, or the provision of professional services to persons other than a specified class of persons; and
- the provision of professional services within a specified location, or the provision of professional services otherwise than within a specified location.

**DIG.1.8**      *Specification of Period of Disqualification*

Where a Committee determines that a practitioner is disqualified, or taken to be disqualified, the Committee must specify in the determination the period of disqualification which must not exceed 5 years.

**DIG.1.9**      *Determination of Services*

A Committee must identify all services it determines were rendered as the result of a person engaging in prohibited diagnostic imaging practices. If Medicare benefits were paid to a practitioner or have been paid or are payable to a person other than a practitioner, the Committee must determine that the benefits or a specified part of the benefits be paid by the practitioner to

the Commonwealth. If Medicare benefits are payable but have not been paid, the Committee must determine that the benefits or a specified proportion of the benefits cease to be payable.

**DIG.1.10      *Revocation of Remote Area Exemption***

If a Committee determines that a medical practitioner engaged in, or caused or permitted another person to engage in a prohibited diagnostic imaging practice, and the practitioner has been granted a remote area exemption, the Committee must include in its determination advice to the Minister on whether the remote area exemption should be revoked and give its reasons for so advising.

**DIG.1.11      *Recovery of Benefits Paid***

Any Medicare payment made for a diagnostic imaging service which contravened a State or Territory law relating to the use of diagnostic imaging procedures or equipment is payable to the Commonwealth by the person who contravened the law.

## **EXPLANATORY NOTES**

### **DIH.            ULTRASOUND**

**DIH.1            *Ultrasonic Cross-sectional Echography (Items 55000 and 55003)***

Item 55000 covers ultrasonic cross-sectional echography where the examination is rendered by a practitioner on his/her own or partner's patient. Item 55003 covers the examination where the patient has been referred to a medical practitioner outside the referring practitioner's practice especially for ultrasound scanning.

As a rule, benefit is payable once only for ultrasonic examination at the one attendance, irrespective of the areas involved. Additional benefits may, however, be payable where examinations of non-contiguous body areas are involved. Such cases should be referred to the Health Insurance Commission.

**DIH.2            *Routine Ultrasonic Scanning***

Medicare benefits are not attracted for routine ultrasonic screening associated with the termination of pregnancy.

Details of diagnostic imaging requesting requirement are set out in Section DIA.

**DIH.3            *Investigations of Vascular Disease (Items 55201-55237)***

These items relate to examinations performed in the investigation of vascular disease. The fees include components for interpretation of the results and provision of the report which must be performed by a medical practitioner.

### **DII.             COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY**

**DII.1            *General***

It will be noted that there are separate items in respect of computerised tomography services, i.e. services performed on a body scanner and those performed on a brain scanner.

**DII.2            *Scan of more than one area***

Items have been provided to cover the common combinations of regions - see DII.6. However, where regions are scanned on the one occasion which are not covered by a combination item, for example, Item 5600 (scan of brain) and Item 56603 (scan of extremities), both examinations would attract separate benefit.

**DII.3            *CT Scan of Temporal Bones with Air Study - (Item 56018)***

This service would be preceded by a CT brain scan on either the same day or the previous day. The brain scan attracts a separate benefit.

**DII.4 CT Scan of Spine with Intrathecal Contrast Medium - (Item 56218)**

The intrathecal injection of contrast medium attracts benefit under Item 60957.

**DII.5 CT Scan of Extremities - (Items 56600-56624)**

Benefit for these services is attracted according to the total number of slices irrespective of whether one part or more than one part of the one extremity is scanned or more than one extremity is scanned, eg, even if the left ankle and the right elbow are examined on the one occasion, the number of slices involved would determine the appropriate item.

**DII.6 CT Scans of Multiple Regions - (Items 56700-57106)**

The Schedule provides items to cater for the common combinations of regions. The items relating to the individual regions should not be used when scans of multiple regions are performed.

**DIJ. DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY**

**DIJ.1 General**

The benefits allocated to each item from 57500 to 60981 inclusive covers the total procedure, i.e. the examination, reading and report. Separate benefits are not payable for individual components of the service, eg preliminary reading.

**DIJ.2 Films - exposure of more than one**

Where the radiographic examination of a specific area involves the exposure of more than one film, benefits are payable once only, except where special provision is made in the description of the item for the inclusion of all films taken for the purpose of the examination.

**DIJ.3 Comparison X-rays - Limbs**

Where it is necessary for one or more films of the opposite limb to be taken for comparison purposes, benefits are payable for radiographic examination of one limb only. Comparison views are considered to be part of the examination requested.

**DIJ.4 Plain Abdominal Film (Item 58900/58903)**

Benefits are not attracted for Items 58900/58903 in association with barium meal examinations or cholecystograms whether provided on the same day or previous day. Benefits are payable for the preliminary plain film in conjunction with barium enema studies.

**DIJ.5 Radiography of the Breast (Items 59300 and 59303)**

Benefits under these items are attracted only where the patient has been referred in specific circumstances. To facilitate these requirements the Regulations to the Health Insurance Act require the referring medical practitioner to complete a referral letter or note (to be personally signed by the medical practitioner) indicating that the patient has been referred for mammography in accordance with the requirements outlined in the description of the items.

**DIJ.6 Digital Subtraction Angiography (Items 60000-60078)**

Each item includes all preparation and contrast injections other than for selective catheterisation. For Digital Subtraction Angiography (DSA), benefits are payable for a maximum of 1 DSA item (from Items 60200 to 60269). For selective DSA - 1 DSA item (from Items 60000 to 60069) and 1 item covering selective catheterisation (from 60072, 60075 or 60078). If a DSA examination covers more than one of the specified regions/combinations, then the region/combination forming the major part of the examination should be selected, with itemisation to cover the total number of film runs obtained. A run is the injection of contrast, data acquisition, and the generation of a hard copy record.

**DIJ.7 Study of region or organ not covered by any other item in this Group (Item 60700)**

A nominal fee only has been allocated to this item. The procedure to be adopted for the purpose of facilitating payment of Medicare benefits is outlined at paragraph 10.1 et seq. of the General Explanatory Notes to this book.

## **DIK. NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING**

### **DIK.1 General**

There is a differential fee structure for items covering nuclear medicine depending on whether or not the service is performed at a computerised installation.

The "C" Schedule fee applies only where the service covered by the item is performed in a nuclear medicine installation with computerised processing facilities.

The "NC" Schedule fee applies where the service covered by the item is performed in a nuclear medicine installation without computerised processing facilities.

It is not required that the computer be actually used in the performance of a particular scan in order that the service will attract the fee and benefit appropriate for a computerised installation.

Many items for nuclear medicine imaging contain more than one service. If two or more services within the one item are rendered, full benefits are attracted for each service.

Benefits for a nuclear scanning service cover the preliminary examination of the patient, estimation of dosage, supervision of the administration of the dose and the performance of the scan, and compilation of the final report. Additional benefits will only be attracted for specialist physician or consultant physician attendances under Category 1 of the Schedule where there is a request for a full medical examination accompanied by a referral letter or note.

### **DIK.2 Radiopharmaceuticals**

The Schedule fees for nuclear medicine investigations incorporate the costs of radiopharmaceuticals.

### **DIK.3 Study of region or organ not covered by any other item in this Group (Items 61501/61502)**

A nominal fee only has been allocated to these items. The procedure to be adopted for the purpose of facilitating payment of Medicare benefits is outlined at paragraph 10.1 et seq. of the General Explanatory Notes to this book.

ULTRASOUND		GENERAL
<b>GROUP I1 - ULTRASOUND</b>		
<b>SUBGROUP 1 - GENERAL</b>		
‡	ULTRASONIC CROSS-SECTIONAL ECHOGRAPHY, not associated with Items 55003, 55004, 55006, 55102, 55105, 55112, 55118, 55124, 55130, 55201, 55204, 55225, 55231, 55234 or 55237 where the patient is not referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination - each ultrasonic examination not exceeding two examinations in any one pregnancy (NR) <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	
55000	<b>Fee:</b> \$33.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$24.75      85% = \$28.05
‡	ULTRASONIC CROSS-SECTIONAL ECHOGRAPHY, performed by, or on behalf of, a medical practitioner where the patient is referred by a medical practitioner for ultrasonic examination not associated with Items 55004, 55006, 55102, 55105, 55112, 55118, 55124, 55130, 55201, 55204, 55225, 55231, 55234 or 55237 and where the referring medical practitioner is not a member of a group of practitioners of which the first-mentioned practitioner is a member (R) <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	
55003	<b>Fee:</b> \$95.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$71.25      85% = \$80.75
+	ULTRASONIC CROSS-SECTIONAL ECHOGRAPHY, in association with a surgical procedure using interventional techniques, not associated with any other diagnostic imaging item (R)	
55004	<b>Fee:</b> \$95.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$71.25      85% = \$80.75
‡	ULTRASONIC ECHOGRAPHY, UNIDIMENSIONAL, not associated with Items 55003, 55004, 55102, 55105, 55112, 55201, 55204, 55225, 55231, 55234 or 55237 (NR)	
55006	<b>Fee:</b> \$57.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$42.75      85% = \$48.45

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 ● AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

ULTRASOUND		CARDIAC
SUBGROUP 2 - CARDIAC		
*	M-MODE and TWO DIMENSIONAL REAL TIME ECHOCARDIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF THE HEART FROM AT LEAST TWO THORACIC WINDOWS, performed using a mechanical sector scanner or phased array transducer, with measurement of blood flow velocities across the cardiac valves using pulsed wave and continuous wave Doppler techniques, with recordings on video tape, not associated with Items 55000, 55003 or 55006 (R)	
55102	Fee: \$156.00	Benefit: 75% = \$117.00      85% = \$132.60
†	M-MODE and TWO DIMENSIONAL REAL TIME ECHOCARDIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION of the heart from at least two thoracic windows, performed using a mechanical sector scanner or phased array transducer, with measurement of cardiac dimensions, with recordings on video tape, not associated with Items 55000, 55003 or 55006 (R)	
55105	Fee: \$88.00	Benefit: 75% = \$66.00      85% = \$74.80
†	M-MODE and TWO DIMENSIONAL REAL TIME ECHOCARDIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION of the heart from at least two thoracic windows, performed using a mechanical sector scanner or phased array transducer, with measurement of blood flow velocities across the cardiac valves using pulsed wave and continuous wave Doppler techniques, together with real time colour flow mapping from at least two thoracic windows, with recordings on video tape, not associated with Items 55000, 55003 or 55006 (R)	
55112	Fee: \$240.00	Benefit: 75% = \$180.00      85% = \$212.80
*	TWO DIMENSIONAL REAL TIME TRANSOESOPHAGEAL ECHOCARDIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION of the heart, not associated with any other echocardiographic examination (R)	
55118	Fee: \$190.00	Benefit: 75% = \$142.50      85% = \$162.80
*	TWO DIMENSIONAL REAL TIME TRANSOESOPHAGEAL ECHOCARDIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION of the heart, associated with another echocardiographic examination (R)	
55124	Fee: \$95.00	Benefit: 75% = \$71.25      85% = \$80.75
†	INTRA-OPERATIVE TWO DIMENSIONAL REAL TIME TRANSOESOPHAGEAL ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY incorporating Doppler with colour flow mapping with recording onto video tape, performed during cardiac surgery incorporating sequential assessment of cardiac function before and after the surgical procedure (R)	
55130	Fee: \$345.00	Benefit: 75% = \$258.75      85% = \$317.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>		

ULTRASOUND		VASCULAR	
<b>SUBGROUP 3 - VASCULAR</b>			
*	DUPLEX SCANNING (unilateral or bilateral) involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis of carotid vessels (with or without vertebral arteries) or peripheral vessels or intra-thoracic or intra-abdominal vascular structures (excluding cardiac and pregnancy related studies), (not associated with Items 55000, 55003 or 55006) - one examination and report (R) <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
55201	<b>Fee:</b> \$164.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$123.00	85% = \$139.40
*	- two or more examinations of the kind referred to in Item 55201 and report (not associated with Items 55000, 55003 or 55006) (R) <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
55204	<b>Fee:</b> \$280.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$210.00	85% = \$252.80
*	DUPLEX SCANNING (unilateral or bilateral) involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis of carotid vessels, with oculoplethysmography (not associated with Items 55000, 55003 or 55006) - examination and report (R) <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
55225	<b>Fee:</b> \$196.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$147.00	85% = \$168.80
*	DUPLEX SCANNING (unilateral or bilateral) involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis, of peripheral vessels and carotid vessels, with oculoplethysmography (not associated with Items 55000, 55003 or 55006) - examination and report (R) <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
55231	<b>Fee:</b> \$315.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$236.25	85% = \$287.80
*	DUPLEX SCANNING (unilateral or bilateral) involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis, of peripheral vessels, including any of the investigations covered by Item 11603, 11606 or 11609 (not associated with Items 55000, 55003 or 55006) - examination and report (R) <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
55234	<b>Fee:</b> \$190.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$142.50	85% = \$162.80
*	DUPLEX SCANNING (unilateral or bilateral) involving B mode ultrasound imaging and integrated Doppler flow measurement by spectral analysis of peripheral vessels before measured exercise using treadmill or bicycle ergometer, and measurement of pressure after exercise for ten minutes or until pressure is normal (unilateral or bilateral), (not associated with Items 55000, 55003 or 55006) - examination and report (R) <i>(See para DIH. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
55237	<b>Fee:</b> \$210.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$157.50	85% = \$182.80
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			

## COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY

## BODY SCANNER

**GROUP I2 - COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY  
(EXCLUDING MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING)**

**SUBGROUP 1 - COMPUTERISED  
TOMOGRAPHY ON A BODY SCANNER**

**HEAD**

56000	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF BRAIN with or without scan of internal auditory meatus without intravenous contrast medium (not covered by Item 57000 or 57100) (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$142.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$106.50                      85% = \$120.70
56003	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF BRAIN with or without scan of internal auditory meatus with intravenous contrast medium (not covered by Item 57003 or 57103) (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$196.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$147.00                      85% = \$168.80
56006	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF BRAIN with or without scan of internal auditory meatus without intravenous contrast medium (minimum of 8 slices) and with intravenous contrast medium (not covered by Item 57006 or 57106) (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$230.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$172.50                      85% = \$202.80
56009	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF PITUITARY FOSSA by multiple thin slices (including reconstructions) without or with intravenous contrast medium and with or without brain scan (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$470.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$352.50                      85% = \$442.80
56012	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF ORBITS by multiple thin slices (including reconstructions) without or with intravenous contrast medium and with or without brain scan (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$465.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$348.75                      85% = \$437.80
56015	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF MIDDLE EAR AND TEMPORAL BONE, unilateral or bilateral, detailed study by multiple thin slices (including reconstructions) without or with intravenous contrast medium and with or without brain scan (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$455.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$341.25                      85% = \$427.80
56018	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF TEMPORAL BONES WITH AIR STUDY (including reconstructions) and including intrathecal injection, not including an associated brain scan (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$365.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$273.75                      85% = \$337.80
56021	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF FACIAL BONES, sinuses and salivary glands - scan of one or more regions without intravenous contrast medium (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$255.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$191.25                      85% = \$227.80

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
© AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

1 November, 1992

Page 437

COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY		BODY SCANNER
56024	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF FACIAL BONES, sinuses and salivary glands - scan of one or more regions with intravenous contrast medium (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$270.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$202.50      85% = \$242.80	
56027	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF FACIAL BONES, sinuses and salivary glands - scan of one or more regions without and with intravenous contrast medium (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$385.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$288.75      85% = \$357.80	
<b>NECK</b>		
56100	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF SOFT TISSUES OF NECK, including larynx, pharynx and upper oesophagus (not associated with cervical spine) - scan of one or more regions without intravenous contrast medium (not covered by Item 56900) (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$365.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$273.75      85% = \$337.80	
56103	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF SOFT TISSUES OF NECK, including larynx, pharynx and upper oesophagus (not associated with cervical spine) - scan of one or more regions with intravenous contrast medium (not covered by Item 56903) (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$395.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$296.25      85% = \$367.80	
56106	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF SOFT TISSUES OF NECK, including larynx, pharynx and upper oesophagus (not associated with cervical spine) - scan of one or more regions without and with intravenous contrast medium (not covered by Item 56906) (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$430.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$322.50      85% = \$402.80	
<b>SPINE</b>		
56200	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF SPINE, one or more regions - 25 slices or less without intravenous contrast medium (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$180.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$135.00      85% = \$153.00	
56203	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF SPINE, one or more regions - 25 slices or less with intravenous contrast medium (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$210.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$157.50      85% = \$182.80	
56206	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF SPINE, one or more regions - 25 slices or less without and with intravenous contrast medium (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$280.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$210.00      85% = \$252.80	
56209	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF SPINE, one or more regions - 26 or more slices without intravenous contrast medium (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$255.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$191.25      85% = \$227.80	
56212	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF SPINE, one or more regions - 26 or more slices with intravenous contrast medium (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$280.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$210.00      85% = \$252.80	
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed		
1 November, 1992		Page 438

COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY		BODY SCANNER	
56215	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF SPINE, one or more regions - 26 or more slices without and with intravenous contrast medium (R) Fee: \$395.00	Benefit: 75% = \$296.25	85% = \$367.80
56218	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF SPINE, one or more regions with intrathecal contrast medium (not including the preparation by intrathecal injection of contrast medium) (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$255.00	Benefit: 75% = \$191.25	85% = \$227.80
<b>CHEST</b>			
56300	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST (including lungs, mediastinum and pleura) without intravenous contrast medium (not covered by Item 56700, 56800, 56900, 57000 or 57100) (R) Fee: \$255.00	Benefit: 75% = \$191.25	85% = \$227.80
56303	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST (including lungs, mediastinum and pleura) with intravenous contrast medium (not covered by Item 56703, 56803, 56903, 57003 or 57103) (R) Fee: \$290.00	Benefit: 75% = \$217.50	85% = \$262.80
56306	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST (including lungs, mediastinum and pleura) without intravenous contrast medium (minimum of 8 slices) and with intravenous contrast medium (not covered by Item 56706, 56806, 56906, 57006 or 57106) (R) Fee: \$365.00	Benefit: 75% = \$273.75	85% = \$337.80
<b>UPPER ABDOMEN</b>			
56400	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF UPPER ABDOMEN (diaphragm to iliac crest) or PELVIS without intravenous contrast medium (not covered by Item 56700, 56800, 56900 or 57100) (R) Fee: \$142.00	Benefit: 75% = \$106.50	85% = \$120.70
56403	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF UPPER ABDOMEN (diaphragm to iliac crest) or PELVIS with intravenous contrast medium (not covered by Item 56703, 56803, 56903 or 57103) (R) Fee: \$172.00	Benefit: 75% = \$129.00	85% = \$146.20
56406	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF UPPER ABDOMEN (diaphragm to iliac crest) or PELVIS without intravenous contrast medium (minimum of 8 slices) and with intravenous contrast medium (not covered by Item 56706, 56806, 56906 or 57106) (R) Fee: \$280.00	Benefit: 75% = \$210.00	85% = \$252.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY		BODY SCANNER	
<b>UPPER ABDOMEN AND PELVIS</b>			
56500	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF UPPER ABDOMEN AND PELVIS without intravenous contrast medium (not covered by Item 56700, 56800, 56900 or 57100) (R)	<b>Fee:</b> \$215.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$161.25      85% = \$187.80
56503	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF UPPER ABDOMEN AND PELVIS with intravenous contrast medium (not covered by Item 56703, 56803, 56903 or 57103) (R)	<b>Fee:</b> \$260.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$195.00      85% = \$232.80
56506	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF UPPER ABDOMEN AND PELVIS without intravenous contrast medium (minimum of 8 slices) and with intravenous contrast medium (not covered by Item 56706, 56806, 56906 or 57106) (R)	<b>Fee:</b> \$365.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$273.75      85% = \$337.80
<b>EXTREMITIES</b>			
56600	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF EXTREMITIES, ONE OR MORE REGIONS involving up to 20 slices without intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	<b>Fee:</b> \$142.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$106.50      85% = \$120.70
56603	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF EXTREMITIES, ONE OR MORE REGIONS involving up to 20 slices with intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	<b>Fee:</b> \$172.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$129.00      85% = \$146.20
56606	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF EXTREMITIES, ONE OR MORE REGIONS involving up to 20 slices without and with intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	<b>Fee:</b> \$210.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$157.50      85% = \$182.80
56609	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF EXTREMITIES, ONE OR MORE REGIONS involving more than 20 slices but not more than 40 slices without intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	<b>Fee:</b> \$180.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$135.00      85% = \$153.00
56612	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF EXTREMITIES, ONE OR MORE REGIONS involving more than 20 slices but not more than 40 slices with intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	<b>Fee:</b> \$210.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$157.50      85% = \$182.80
56615	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF EXTREMITIES, ONE OR MORE REGIONS involving more than 20 slices but not more than 40 slices without and with intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	<b>Fee:</b> \$280.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$210.00      85% = \$252.80
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			

COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY		BODY SCANNER
56618	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF EXTREMITIES, ONE OR MORE REGIONS involving more than 40 slices without intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$255.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$191.25      85% = \$227.80	
56621	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF EXTREMITIES, ONE OR MORE REGIONS involving more than 40 slices with intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$280.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$210.00      85% = \$252.80	
56624	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF EXTREMITIES, ONE OR MORE REGIONS involving more than 40 slices without and with intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$355.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$266.25      85% = \$327.80	
<b>CHEST AND UPPER ABDOMEN</b>		
56700	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST AND UPPER ABDOMEN (from lung apices to iliac crest) without intravenous contrast medium (not covered by Item 56800, 56900 or 57100) (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$255.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$191.25      85% = \$227.80	
56703	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST AND UPPER ABDOMEN (from lung apices to iliac crest) with intravenous contrast medium (not covered by Item 56803, 56903 or 57103) (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$295.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$221.25      85% = \$267.80	
56706	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST AND UPPER ABDOMEN (from lung apices to iliac crest) without and with intravenous contrast medium (not covered by Item 56806, 56906 or 57106) (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$370.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$277.50      85% = \$342.80	
<b>CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS</b>		
56800	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS without intravenous contrast medium (not covered by Item 56900) (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$330.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$247.50      85% = \$302.80	
56803	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS with intravenous contrast medium (not covered by Item 56903) (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$370.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$277.50      85% = \$342.80	
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed		

COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY		BODY SCANNER	
56806	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS without and with intravenous contrast medium (not covered by Item 56906) (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$525.00	Benefit: 75% = \$393.75      85% = \$497.80
<b>NECK, CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS</b>			
56900	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF NECK, CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS without intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$475.00	Benefit: 75% = \$356.25      85% = \$447.80
56903	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF NECK, CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS with intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$525.00	Benefit: 75% = \$393.75      85% = \$497.80
56906	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF NECK, CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS without and with intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$630.00	Benefit: 75% = \$472.50      85% = \$602.80
<b>BRAIN AND CHEST</b>			
57000	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF BRAIN AND CHEST without intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$255.00	Benefit: 75% = \$191.25      85% = \$227.80
57003	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF BRAIN AND CHEST with intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$295.00	Benefit: 75% = \$221.25      85% = \$267.80
57006	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF BRAIN AND CHEST without and with intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$410.00	Benefit: 75% = \$307.50      85% = \$382.80
<b>CHEST AND UPPER ABDOMEN AND BRAIN</b>			
57100	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST AND UPPER ABDOMEN (from lung apices to iliac crest) and SCAN OF BRAIN without intravenous contrast medium (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>	Fee: \$365.00	Benefit: 75% = \$273.75      85% = \$337.80
† New Service   ‡ Description Amended   + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended   * Item no.Changed			

COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY		BODY SCANNER	
57103	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST AND UPPER ABDOMEN (from lung apices to iliac crest) and SCAN OF BRAIN with intravenous contrast medium (R) (See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$410.00	Benefit: 75% = \$307.50      85% = \$382.80
57106	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF CHEST AND UPPER ABDOMEN (from lung apices to iliac crest) and SCAN OF BRAIN without and with intravenous contrast medium (R) (See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)	Fee: \$525.00	Benefit: 75% = \$393.75      85% = \$497.80
<b>PELVIMETRY</b>			
57200	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - PELVIMETRY (R)	Fee: \$142.00	Benefit: 75% = \$106.50      85% = \$120.70
<b>DYNAMIC SCAN OF REGION</b>			
57300	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - DYNAMIC SCAN OF REGION not associated with any other item in this Group (R)	Fee: \$172.00	Benefit: 75% = \$129.00      85% = \$146.20
+ 57303	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - DYNAMIC SCAN OF REGION when associated with another item in this Group (R) Derived Fee: The fee for computerised tomography of the area and report plus an amount of \$110.00		
<b>INTERVENTIONAL TECHNIQUES</b>			
† 57340	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY, in association with a surgical procedure using interventional techniques, not associated with any other diagnostic imaging item (R)	Fee: \$255.00	Benefit: 75% = \$191.25      85% = \$227.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service   ‡ Description Amended   + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended   * Item no.Changed</p>			

**SUBGROUP 2 - COMPUTERISED  
TOMOGRAPHY ON A BRAIN SCANNER**

57400	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF BRAIN without intravenous contrast medium (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$72.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$54.00                      85% = \$61.20
57403	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF BRAIN with intravenous contrast medium (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$87.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$65.25                      85% = \$73.95
57406	COMPUTERISED TOMOGRAPHY - SCAN OF BRAIN without and with intravenous contrast medium (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$136.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$102.00                      85% = \$115.60

**LEGEND:** † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 ● AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY		EXTREMITIES
	GROUP I3 - DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY	
	SUBGROUP 1 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF EXTREMITIES AND REPORT	
57500	DIGITS OR PHALANGES - all or any of either hand or either foot (NR) Fee: \$29.50      Benefit: 75% = \$22.15      85% = \$25.10	
57503	DIGITS OR PHALANGES - all or any of either hand or either foot (R) Fee: \$39.50      Benefit: 75% = \$29.65      85% = \$33.60	
57506	HAND, WRIST, FOREARM, ELBOW OR ARM (elbow to shoulder) (NR) Fee: \$29.50      Benefit: 75% = \$22.15      85% = \$25.10	
57509	HAND, WRIST, FOREARM, ELBOW OR ARM (elbow to shoulder) (R) Fee: \$39.50      Benefit: 75% = \$29.65      85% = \$33.60	
57512	HAND, WRIST AND LOWER FOREARM; UPPER FOREARM AND ELBOW; OR ELBOW AND ARM (elbow to shoulder) (NR) Fee: \$40.00      Benefit: 75% = \$30.00      85% = \$34.00	
57515	HAND, WRIST AND LOWER FOREARM; UPPER FOREARM AND ELBOW; OR ELBOW AND ARM (elbow to shoulder) (R) Fee: \$54.00      Benefit: 75% = \$40.50      85% = \$45.90	
57518	FOOT, ANKLE, LOWER LEG, UPPER LEG, KNEE OR THIGH (femur) (NR) Fee: \$32.50      Benefit: 75% = \$24.40      85% = \$27.65	
57521	FOOT, ANKLE, LOWER LEG, UPPER LEG, KNEE OR THIGH (femur) (R) Fee: \$43.00      Benefit: 75% = \$32.25      85% = \$36.55	
57524	FOOT, ANKLE AND LOWER LEG; OR UPPER LEG AND KNEE (NR) Fee: \$49.00      Benefit: 75% = \$36.75      85% = \$41.65	
57527	FOOT, ANKLE AND LOWER LEG; OR UPPER LEG AND KNEE (R) Fee: \$65.00      Benefit: 75% = \$48.75      85% = \$55.25	

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 @ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

**SUBGROUP 2 - RADIOGRAPHIC  
EXAMINATION OF SHOULDER OR PELVIS AND  
REPORT**

57700	SHOULDER OR SCAPULA (NR) Fee: \$40.00	Benefit: 75% = \$30.00	85% = \$34.00
57703	SHOULDER OR SCAPULA (R) Fee: \$54.00	Benefit: 75% = \$40.50	85% = \$45.90
57706	CLAVICLE (NR) Fee: \$32.50	Benefit: 75% = \$24.40	85% = \$27.65
57709	CLAVICLE (R) Fee: \$43.00	Benefit: 75% = \$32.25	85% = \$36.55
57712	HIP JOINT (R) Fee: \$47.00	Benefit: 75% = \$35.25	85% = \$39.95
57715	PELVIC GIRDLE (R) Fee: \$60.00	Benefit: 75% = \$45.00	85% = \$51.00
57718	SACRO-ILIAC JOINTS (R) Fee: \$60.00	Benefit: 75% = \$45.00	85% = \$51.00
57721	FEMUR, internal fixation of neck or intertrochanteric (perthrochanteric) fracture (R) Fee: \$99.00	Benefit: 75% = \$74.25	85% = \$84.15

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
● AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY		HEAD	
<b>SUBGROUP 3 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF HEAD AND REPORT</b>			
57900	SKULL (calvarium) (R) Fee: \$64.00	Benefit: 75% = \$48.00	85% = \$54.40
57903	SINUSES (R) Fee: \$47.00	Benefit: 75% = \$35.25	85% = \$39.95
57906	MASTOIDS (R) Fee: \$64.00	Benefit: 75% = \$48.00	85% = \$54.40
57909	PETROUS TEMPORAL BONES (R) Fee: \$64.00	Benefit: 75% = \$48.00	85% = \$54.40
57912	FACIAL BONES - orbit, maxilla or malar, any or all (R) Fee: \$47.00	Benefit: 75% = \$35.25	85% = \$39.95
57915	MANDIBLE (R) Fee: \$47.00	Benefit: 75% = \$35.25	85% = \$39.95
57918	SALIVARY CALCULUS (R) Fee: \$47.00	Benefit: 75% = \$35.25	85% = \$39.95
57921	NOSE (R) Fee: \$47.00	Benefit: 75% = \$35.25	85% = \$39.95
57924	EYE (R) Fee: \$47.00	Benefit: 75% = \$35.25	85% = \$39.95
57927	TEMPORO-MANDIBULAR JOINTS (R) Fee: \$49.50	Benefit: 75% = \$37.15	85% = \$42.10
57930	TEETH - SINGLE AREA (R) Fee: \$32.50	Benefit: 75% = \$24.40	85% = \$27.65
57933	TEETH - FULL MOUTH (R) Fee: \$78.00	Benefit: 75% = \$58.50	85% = \$66.30
57936	TEETH, ORTHOPANTOMOGRAPHY (R) Fee: \$47.00	Benefit: 75% = \$35.25	85% = \$39.95
57939	PALATO-PHARYNGEAL STUDIES with fluoroscopic screening (R) Fee: \$64.00	Benefit: 75% = \$48.00	85% = \$54.40
57942	PALATO-PHARYNGEAL STUDIES without fluoroscopic screening (R) Fee: \$49.50	Benefit: 75% = \$37.15	85% = \$42.10

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 ● AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

**DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY**

**HEAD**

57945

LARYNX (R)

Fee: \$43.00

Benefit: 75% = \$32.25

85% = \$36.55

**LEGEND:** † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
⊙ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

## DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

## SPINE

**SUBGROUP 4 - RADIOGRAPHIC  
EXAMINATION OF SPINE AND REPORT**

58100	SPINE - CERVICAL (R) Fee: \$64.00	Benefit: 75% = \$48.00	85% = \$54.40
58103	SPINE - THORACIC (R) Fee: \$55.00	Benefit: 75% = \$41.25	85% = \$46.75
58106	SPINE - LUMBO-SACRAL (R) Fee: \$75.00	Benefit: 75% = \$56.25	85% = \$63.75
58109	SPINE - SACRO-COCCYGEAL (R) Fee: \$46.00	Benefit: 75% = \$34.50	85% = \$39.10
58112	SPINE - TWO REGIONS (R) Fee: \$95.00	Benefit: 75% = \$71.25	85% = \$80.75
58115	SPINE - THREE OR MORE REGIONS (R) Fee: \$130.00	Benefit: 75% = \$97.50	85% = \$110.50
58118	SPINE - FUNCTIONAL VIEWS OF ONE AREA (R) Fee: \$20.50	Benefit: 75% = \$15.40	85% = \$17.45

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 @ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

**SUBGROUP 5 - BONE AGE STUDY AND  
SKELETAL SURVEYS AND REPORT**

58300 BONE AGE STUDY, WRIST AND KNEE (R)  
**Fee:** \$47.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$35.25      85% = \$39.95

58303 BONE AGE STUDY, WRIST (R)  
**Fee:** \$39.50      **Benefit:** 75% = \$29.65      85% = \$33.60

58306 SKELETAL SURVEY INVOLVING FOUR OR MORE REGIONS (R)  
**Fee:** \$89.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$66.75      85% = \$75.65

**LEGEND:** † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 © AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

## DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

## THORACIC

**SUBGROUP 6 - RADIOGRAPHIC  
EXAMINATION OF THORACIC REGION AND  
REPORT**

58500	CHEST (lung fields) by direct radiography (NR) Fee: \$35.00      Benefit: 75% = \$26.25      85% = \$29.75
58503	CHEST (lung fields) by direct radiography (R) Fee: \$47.00      Benefit: 75% = \$35.25      85% = \$39.95
58506	CHEST (lung fields) by direct radiography WITH FLUOROSCOPIC SCREENING (R) Fee: \$60.00      Benefit: 75% = \$45.00      85% = \$51.00
58509	THORACIC INLET OR TRACHEA (R) Fee: \$39.50      Benefit: 75% = \$29.65      85% = \$33.60
58512	CHEST, BY MINIATURE RADIOGRAPHY (R) Fee: \$21.50      Benefit: 75% = \$16.15      85% = \$18.30
58515	CARDIAC EXAMINATION (including barium swallow) (NR) Fee: \$45.50      Benefit: 75% = \$34.15      85% = \$38.70
58518	CARDIAC EXAMINATION (including barium swallow) (R) Fee: \$60.00      Benefit: 75% = \$45.00      85% = \$51.00
58521	STERNUM OR RIBS ON ONE SIDE (R) Fee: \$43.00      Benefit: 75% = \$32.25      85% = \$36.55
58524	STERNUM AND RIBS ON ONE SIDE, OR RIBS ON BOTH SIDES (R) Fee: \$56.00      Benefit: 75% = \$42.00      85% = \$47.60
58527	STERNUM AND RIBS ON BOTH SIDES (R) Fee: \$69.00      Benefit: 75% = \$51.75      85% = \$58.65

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 © AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

**SUBGROUP 7 - RADIOGRAPHIC  
EXAMINATION OF URINARY TRACT AND REPORT**

58700	PLAIN RENAL ONLY (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$47.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$35.25      85% = \$39.95
58703	DRIP-INFUSION PYELOGRAPHY (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$130.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$97.50      85% = \$110.50
58706	INTRAVENOUS PYELOGRAPHY, including preliminary plain film (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$124.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$93.00      85% = \$105.40
58709	INTRAVENOUS PYELOGRAPHY, including preliminary plain film and limited tomography involving up to 3 tomographic cuts (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$154.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$115.50      85% = \$130.90
58712	INTRAVENOUS PYELOGRAPHY, including preliminary plain film with delayed examination for the CYSTO-URETERIC REFLEX (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$156.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$117.00      85% = \$132.60
58715	ANTEGRADE OR RETROGRADE PYELOGRAPHY - including preliminary plain film (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$99.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$74.25      85% = \$84.15
58718	RETROGRADE CYSTOGRAPHY OR RETROGRADE URETHROGRAPHY (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$65.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$48.75      85% = \$55.25
58721	RETROGRADE MICTURATING CYSTO-URETHROGRAPHY (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$78.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$58.50      85% = \$66.30
58724	RETRO-PERITONEAL PNEUMOGRAM (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$49.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$37.15      85% = \$42.10

**LEGEND:** † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
@ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

**SUBGROUP 8 - RADIOGRAPHIC  
EXAMINATION OF ALIMENTARY TRACT AND  
BILIARY SYSTEM AND REPORT**

58900	PLAIN ABDOMINAL ONLY, not associated with Item 58909, 58912, 58915 or 58924 (NR) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$35.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$26.25                      85% = \$29.75
58903	PLAIN ABDOMINAL ONLY, not associated with Item 58909, 58912, 58915 or 58924 (R) <i>(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$47.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$35.25                      85% = \$39.95
58906	OESOPHAGUS, with or without examination for foreign body or barium swallow (R) Fee: \$67.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$50.25                      85% = \$56.95
58909	BARIUM or other opaque meal OF OESOPHAGUS, STOMACH AND DUODENUM, with or without screening of chest, with or without preliminary plain film (R) Fee: \$91.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$68.25                      85% = \$77.35
58912	BARIUM or other opaque meal OF OESOPHAGUS, STOMACH, DUODENUM AND FOLLOW THROUGH TO COLON, with or without screening of chest, with or without preliminary plain film (R) Fee: \$108.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$81.00                      85% = \$91.80
58915	BARIUM or other opaque meal, SMALL BOWEL SERIES ONLY, with or without preliminary plain film (R) Fee: \$78.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$58.50                      85% = \$66.30
58918	OPAQUE ENEMA (R) Fee: \$91.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$68.25                      85% = \$77.35
58921	OPAQUE ENEMA, including air contrast study (R) Fee: \$108.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$81.00                      85% = \$91.80
58924	GRAHAM'S TEST (cholecystography), including preliminary abdominal radiograph (R) Fee: \$78.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$58.50                      85% = \$66.30
58927	CHOLEGRAPHY DIRECT - operative or post-operative (R) Fee: \$75.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$56.25                      85% = \$63.75
58930	CHOLEGRAPHY - intravenous (R) Fee: \$108.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$81.00                      85% = \$91.80
58933	CHOLEGRAPHY - percutaneous transhepatic (R) Fee: \$89.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$66.75                      85% = \$75.65

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
@ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

**DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY****ALIMENTARY/BILIARY**

58936	CHOLEGRAPHY - drip infusion (R) Fee: \$148.00      Benefit: 75% = \$111.00      85% = \$125.80
-------	---

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
● AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

**SUBGROUP 9 - RADIOGRAPHIC  
EXAMINATION FOR LOCALISATION OF  
FOREIGN BODIES AND REPORT**

59100	FOREIGN BODY IN EYE (special method, Sweet's or other) (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$65.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$48.75      85% = \$55.25
+ 59103	FOREIGN BODY, LOCALISATION OF AND REPORT, not covered by any other item in this Group (R) <b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for the radiographic examination of the area and report plus an amount of \$20.50

**LEGEND:** † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 ● AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

**SUBGROUP 10 - RADIOGRAPHIC  
EXAMINATION OF BREASTS AND REPORT**

**59300 S** RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF BOTH BREASTS (with or without thermography) AND REPORT where the patient is referred with a specific request for this procedure and there is reason to suspect the presence of malignancy in the breasts because of the past occurrence of breast malignancy in the patient or members of the patient's family or because symptoms or indications of malignancy were found on an examination of the patient by a medical practitioner (R)  
*(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)*  
**Fee: \$78.00      Benefit: 75% = \$58.50      85% = \$66.30**

**59303 S** RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION OF ONE BREAST (with or without thermography) AND REPORT where the patient is referred with a specific request for this procedure and there is reason to suspect the presence of malignancy in the breast because of the past occurrence of breast malignancy in the patient or members of the patient's family or because symptoms or indications of malignancy were found on an examination of the patient by a medical practitioner (R)  
*(See para DII. of explanatory notes to this Category)*  
**Fee: \$47.00      Benefit: 75% = \$35.25      85% = \$39.95**

**59306** MAMMARY DUCTOGRAM (Galactography) - one breast (R)  
**Fee: \$90.00      Benefit: 75% = \$67.50      85% = \$76.50**

**59309** MAMMARY DUCTOGRAM (Galactography) - two breasts (R)  
**Fee: \$180.00      Benefit: 75% = \$135.00      85% = \$153.00**

**LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
⊙ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed**

**SUBGROUP 11 - RADIOGRAPHIC  
EXAMINATION IN CONNECTION WITH  
PREGNANCY AND REPORT**

59500	PREGNANT UTERUS (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$48.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$36.00      85% = \$40.80
59503	PELVIMETRY OR PLACENTOGRAPHY (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$89.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$66.75      85% = \$75.65
59506	CONTROL X-RAYS ASSOCIATED WITH INTRAUTERINE FOETAL BLOOD TRANSFUSION (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$65.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$48.75      85% = \$55.25

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 ● AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY		OPAQUE/CONTRAST MEDIA	
<b>SUBGROUP 12 - RADIOGRAPHIC EXAMINATION WITH OPAQUE OR CONTRAST MEDIA AND REPORT</b>			
59700	DISCOGRAPHY - one disc (R) Fee: \$69.00	Benefit: 75% = \$51.75	85% = \$58.65
59703	DACRYOCYSTOGRAPHY - one side (R) Fee: \$47.00	Benefit: 75% = \$35.25	85% = \$39.95
59706	ENCEPHALOGRAPHY (R) Fee: \$102.00	Benefit: 75% = \$76.50	85% = \$86.70
59709	CEREBRAL VENTRICULOGRAPHY (R) Fee: \$89.00	Benefit: 75% = \$66.75	85% = \$75.65
59712	HYSTEROSALPINGOGRAPHY (R) Fee: \$67.00	Benefit: 75% = \$50.25	85% = \$56.95
59715	BRONCHOGRAPHY - one side (R) Fee: \$99.00	Benefit: 75% = \$74.25	85% = \$84.15
59718	PHLEBOGRAPHY - one side (R) Fee: \$99.00	Benefit: 75% = \$74.25	85% = \$84.15
59721	SPLENOGRAPHY (R) Fee: \$99.00	Benefit: 75% = \$74.25	85% = \$84.15
59724	MYELOGRAPHY, one region (R) Fee: \$118.00	Benefit: 75% = \$88.50	85% = \$100.30
59727	MYELOGRAPHY, two regions (R) Fee: \$198.00	Benefit: 75% = \$148.50	85% = \$170.80
59730	MYELOGRAPHY, three regions (R) Fee: \$265.00	Benefit: 75% = \$198.75	85% = \$237.80
59733	SIALOGRAPHY - one gland (R) Fee: \$67.00	Benefit: 75% = \$50.25	85% = \$56.95
59736	VASOEPIDIDYMOGRAPHY - one side (R) Fee: \$67.00	Benefit: 75% = \$50.25	85% = \$56.95
59739	SINUSES AND FISTULAE (R) Derived Fee: The fee for the radiographic examination of the area and report plus an amount of \$21.50		
59742	LARYNGOGRAPHY with contrast media (R) Fee: \$49.50	Benefit: 75% = \$37.15	85% = \$42.10
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY		OPAQUE/CONTRAST MEDIA	
59745	PNEUMOARTHROGRAPHY (R) Fee: \$42.00      Benefit: 75% = \$31.50      85% = \$35.70		
59748	ARTHROGRAPHY - contrast (R) Fee: \$49.50      Benefit: 75% = \$37.15      85% = \$42.10		
59751	ARTHROGRAPHY - double contrast (R) Fee: \$86.00      Benefit: 75% = \$64.50      85% = \$73.10		
59754	LYMPHANGIOGRAPHY, including follow up radiography (R) Fee: \$65.00      Benefit: 75% = \$48.75      85% = \$55.25		
59757	PNEUMOMEDIASTINUM (R) Fee: \$60.00      Benefit: 75% = \$45.00      85% = \$51.00		
<p style="text-align: center;">LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended            ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY		ANGIOGRAPHY	
<b>SUBGROUP 13 - ANGIOGRAPHY AND REPORT</b>			
<b>BY FILM TECHNIQUE</b>			
59900	SERIAL ANGIOCARDIOGRAPHY (rapid cassette changing) - each series (R) (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee: \$83.00</b>	<b>Benefit: 75% = \$62.25</b>	<b>85% = \$70.55</b>
59903	SERIAL ANGIOCARDIOGRAPHY (SINGLE PLAIN - direct roll-film method) - each series (R) (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee: \$114.00</b>	<b>Benefit: 75% = \$85.50</b>	<b>85% = \$96.90</b>
59906	SERIAL ANGIOCARDIOGRAPHY (BI-PLANE - direct roll-film method) - each series (R) (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee: \$114.00</b>	<b>Benefit: 75% = \$85.50</b>	<b>85% = \$96.90</b>
59909	SERIAL ANGIOCARDIOGRAPHY (indirect roll-film method) - each series (R) (AU 8 - 17908) <b>Fee: \$114.00</b>	<b>Benefit: 75% = \$85.50</b>	<b>85% = \$96.90</b>
59912	SELECTIVE CORONARY ARTERIOGRAPHY (R) <b>Fee: \$300.00</b>	<b>Benefit: 75% = \$225.00</b>	<b>85% = \$272.80</b>
59915	CEREBRAL ANGIOGRAPHY - one side (R) <b>Fee: \$78.00</b>	<b>Benefit: 75% = \$58.50</b>	<b>85% = \$66.30</b>
59918	ARTERIOGRAPHY, PERIPHERAL - one side (R) <b>Fee: \$99.00</b>	<b>Benefit: 75% = \$74.25</b>	<b>85% = \$84.15</b>
59921	AORTOGRAPHY (R) <b>Fee: \$99.00</b>	<b>Benefit: 75% = \$74.25</b>	<b>85% = \$84.15</b>
59924	SELECTIVE ARTERIOGRAPHY - per injection and film run (R) <b>Fee: \$99.00</b>	<b>Benefit: 75% = \$74.25</b>	<b>85% = \$84.15</b>
†	<b>BY DIGITAL SUBTRACTION TECHNIQUE</b>		
60000	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of head and neck with or without arch aortography, 1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para D1J. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee: \$500.00</b>	<b>Benefit: 75% = \$375.00</b>	<b>85% = \$472.80</b>
†	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of head and neck with or without arch aortography, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para D1J. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee: \$735.00</b>	<b>Benefit: 75% = \$551.25</b>	<b>85% = \$707.80</b>
<b>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended</b> <b>⊙ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</b>			
1 November, 1992		Page 460	

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY		ANGIOGRAPHY	
† 60006	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of head and neck with or without arch aortography, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,050.00	Benefit: 75% = \$787.50	85% = \$1,022.80
† 60009	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of head and neck with or without arch aortography, 10 or more data acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,230.00	Benefit: 75% = \$922.50	85% = \$1,202.80
† 60012	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of thorax, 1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$500.00	Benefit: 75% = \$375.00	85% = \$472.80
† 60015	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of thorax, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$735.00	Benefit: 75% = \$551.25	85% = \$707.80
† 60018	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of thorax, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,050.00	Benefit: 75% = \$787.50	85% = \$1,022.80
† 60021	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of thorax, 10 or more data acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,230.00	Benefit: 75% = \$922.50	85% = \$1,202.80
† 60024	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of abdomen, 1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$500.00	Benefit: 75% = \$375.00	85% = \$472.80
† 60027	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of abdomen, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$735.00	Benefit: 75% = \$551.25	85% = \$707.80
† 60030	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of abdomen, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,050.00	Benefit: 75% = \$787.50	85% = \$1,022.80
† 60033	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of abdomen, 10 or more data acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> Fee: \$1,230.00	Benefit: 75% = \$922.50	85% = \$1,202.80

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
● AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY		ANGIOGRAPHY	
†	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of upper limb or limbs, 1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
60036	<b>Fee:</b> \$500.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$375.00      85% = \$472.80		
†	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of upper limb or limbs, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
60039	<b>Fee:</b> \$735.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$551.25      85% = \$707.80		
†	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of upper limb or limbs, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
60042	<b>Fee:</b> \$1,050.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$787.50      85% = \$1,022.80		
†	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of upper limb or limbs, 10 or more data acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
60045	<b>Fee:</b> \$1,230.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$922.50      85% = \$1,202.80		
†	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of lower limb or limbs, 1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
60048	<b>Fee:</b> \$500.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$375.00      85% = \$472.80		
†	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of lower limb or limbs, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
60051	<b>Fee:</b> \$735.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$551.25      85% = \$707.80		
†	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of lower limb or limbs, 7 to 9 data acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
60054	<b>Fee:</b> \$1,050.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$787.50      85% = \$1,022.80		
†	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of lower limb or limbs, 10 or more data acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
60057	<b>Fee:</b> \$1,230.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$922.50      85% = \$1,202.80		
†	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of aorta and lower limb or limbs, 1 to 3 data acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
60060	<b>Fee:</b> \$500.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$375.00      85% = \$472.80		
†	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of aorta and lower limb or limbs, 4 to 6 data acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>		
60063	<b>Fee:</b> \$735.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$551.25      85% = \$707.80		
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 462	

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY	ANGIOGRAPHY
†  60066	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of aorta and lower limb or limbs, 7 to 9 acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$1,050.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$787.50      85% = \$1,022.80
†  60069	DIGITAL SUBTRACTION ANGIOGRAPHY, examination of aorta and lower limb or limbs, 10 or more data acquisition runs (R) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$1,230.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$922.50      85% = \$1,202.80
†  60072	SELECTIVE ARTERIOGRAPHY or SELECTIVE VENOGRAPHY by digital subtraction angiography technique, one vessel (NR) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$43.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$32.25      85% = \$36.55
†  60075	SELECTIVE ARTERIOGRAPHY or SELECTIVE VENOGRAPHY by digital subtraction angiography technique, two vessels (NR) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$86.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$64.50      85% = \$73.10
†  60078	SELECTIVE ARTERIOGRAPHY or SELECTIVE VENOGRAPHY by digital subtraction angiography technique, three or more vessels (NR) <i>(See para DIJ. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i> <b>Fee:</b> \$128.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$96.00      85% = \$108.80

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 @ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

SUBGROUP 14 - TOMOGRAPHY AND REPORT

60100

TOMOGRAPHY OF ANY PART AND REPORT (R)

Fee: \$60.00

Benefit: 75% = \$45.00

85% = \$51.00

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended

⊙ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

**SUBGROUP 15 - STEREOSCOPIC  
EXAMINATION AND REPORT**

60300

**STEREOSCOPIC EXAMINATION AND REPORT (R)****Derived Fee: The fee for the radiographic examination of the area and report plus an amount of \$12.80****LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended****● AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed****1 November, 1992****Page 465**

**SUBGROUP 16 - FLUOROSCOPIC  
EXAMINATION AND REPORT**

60500	FLUOROSCOPIC EXAMINATION WITH GENERAL ANAESTHESIA (not associated with a radiographic examination) (R) (AU 7 - 17907) <b>Fee:</b> \$43.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$32.25      85% = \$36.55
60503	FLUOROSCOPIC EXAMINATION WITHOUT GENERAL ANAESTHESIA (not associated with a radiographic examination) (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$29.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$22.15      85% = \$25.10
† 60506	FLUOROSCOPY, using a mobile image intensifier, in association with a surgical procedure lasting less than one hour, not associated with any other diagnostic imaging item (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$63.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$47.25      85% = \$53.55
† 60509	FLUOROSCOPY, using a mobile image intensifier, in association with a surgical procedure lasting one hour or more, not associated with any other diagnostic imaging item (R) <b>Fee:</b> \$98.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$73.50      85% = \$83.30

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended

⊙ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

**SUBGROUP 17 - EXAMINATION NOT OTHERWISE COVERED AND REPORT**

Radiographic examination of any part and report not covered by any item in this Group (R)

*(See para DII, of explanatory notes to this Category)*

60700

**Fee:** \$20.50

**Benefit:** 75% = \$15.40

85% = \$17.45

**LEGEND:** † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended

⊙ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

## DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY

## PREPARATION

**SUBGROUP 18 - PREPARATION FOR  
RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURE**

Note: In this Subgroup, "preparation" means the injection of opaque or contrast media or the removal of fluid and its replacement by air, oxygen or other similar preparation)

60900 ENCEPHALOGRAPHY (NR) (AU 10 - 17910)  
**Fee:** \$180.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$135.00      85% = \$153.00

60903 CEREBRAL ANGIOGRAPHY (one side) - percutaneous, catheter or open exposure (NR) (AU 10 - 17910)  
**Fee:** \$128.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$96.00      85% = \$108.80

60906 CEREBRAL VENTRICULOGRAPHY (NR) (AU 10 - 17910)  
**Fee:** \$172.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$129.00      85% = \$146.20

60909 DACRYOCYSTOGRAPHY - one side (NR)  
**Fee:** \$39.50      **Benefit:** 75% = \$29.65      85% = \$33.60

60912 BRONCHOGRAPHY - one or both sides (NR) (AU 8 - 17908)  
**Fee:** \$60.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$45.00      85% = \$51.00

60915 AORTOGRAPHY (NR) (AU 8 - 17908)  
**Fee:** \$70.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$52.50      85% = \$59.50

60918 ARTERIOGRAPHY (peripheral) or PHLEBOGRAPHY - one vessel (NR) (AU 6 - 17906)  
**Fee:** \$52.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$39.00      85% = \$44.20

60921 SPLENOGRAPHY (NR) (AU 6 - 17906)  
**Fee:** \$43.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$32.25      85% = \$36.55

60924 RETROPERITONEAL PNEUMOGRAM (NR)  
**Fee:** \$47.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$35.25      85% = \$39.95

60927 SELECTIVE ARTERIOGRAM or PHLEBOGRAM (NR) (AU 6 - 17906)  
**Fee:** \$43.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$32.25      85% = \$36.55

60930 PERCUTANEOUS INJECTION of radio-opaque material into RENAL CYST (including aspiration) or RENAL PELVIS for antegrade pyelography (NR)  
**Fee:** \$60.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$45.00      85% = \$51.00

60933 PNEUMOARTHROGRAPHY or PNEUMOPERITONEUM (NR)  
**Fee:** \$48.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$36.00      85% = \$40.80

60936 ARTHROGRAPHY, single or double contrast, excluding arthrography of the joints between articular processes of the vertebrae (NR)  
**Fee:** \$48.00      **Benefit:** 75% = \$36.00      85% = \$40.80

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 ● AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY		PREPARATION
60939	DRIP-INFUSION PYELOGRAPHY OR CHOLEGRAPHY (NR) Fee: \$36.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$27.00      85% = \$30.60	
60942	RETROGRADE MICTURATING CYSTOURETHROGRAPHY (NR) Fee: \$68.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$51.00      85% = \$57.80	
60945	HYSTEROSALPINGOGRAPHY (NR) (AU 6 - 17906) Fee: \$60.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$45.00      85% = \$51.00	
60948	DISCOGRAPHY - one disc (NR) (AU 5 - 17905) Fee: \$39.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$29.65      85% = \$33.60	
60951	DISCOGRAPHY using Metrizamide (NR) Fee: \$60.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$45.00      85% = \$51.00	
60954	INTRA-OSSEOUS VENOGRAPHY (NR) Fee: \$45.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$33.75      85% = \$38.25	
60957	MYELOGRAPHY, not covered by Item 60960 (NR) (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$118.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$88.50      85% = \$100.30	
60960	MYELOGRAPHY, using Metrizamide (Amipaque) contrast medium (NR) (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$166.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$124.50      85% = \$141.10	
60963	CISTERNAL PUNCTURE (NR) Fee: \$78.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$58.50      85% = \$66.30	
60966	SINUS OR FISTULA, INJECTION INTO (NR) Fee: \$20.50                      Benefit: 75% = \$15.40      85% = \$17.45	
60969	SIALOGRAPHY (NR) Fee: \$54.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$40.50      85% = \$45.90	
60972	LYMPHANGIOGRAPHY - one side (NR) Fee: \$118.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$88.50      85% = \$100.30	
60975	LARYNGOGRAPHY (NR) Fee: \$60.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$45.00      85% = \$51.00	
60978	PNEUMOMEDIASTINUM (NR) Fee: \$78.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$58.50      85% = \$66.30	
60981	CHOLEGRAM (CHOLANGIOGRAM) - percutaneous transhepatic (NR) (AU 11 - 17911) Fee: \$118.00                      Benefit: 75% = \$88.50      85% = \$100.30	
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          ● AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>		
1 November, 1992		Page 469

**SUBGROUP 19 - INTERVENTIONAL  
TECHNIQUES**

†	FLUOROSCOPY in an ANGIOGRAPHY SUITE with image intensification, in association with a surgical procedure, using interventional techniques, not associated with any other diagnostic imaging item (R)
61109	Fee: \$255.00      Benefit: 75% = \$191.25      85% = \$227.80

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 © AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING**

**GROUP I5 - NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING**

**NOTE**

*(This note should be read in conjunction with explanatory notes for this Category). Benefits for a nuclear scanning service are only payable when the preliminary examination of the patient, estimation and administration of the dosage and the performance of the scan, are undertaken by a medical practitioner, or on behalf of a medical practitioner in the practitioner's presence, and the compilation of the final report is undertaken by the medical practitioner. Additional benefits will only be attracted for a specialist physician or consultant physician attendance under Category 1 of the Schedule where there is a request for a full medical examination accompanied by a letter or note of referral.*

**MYOCARDIAL PERFUSION STUDY USING THALLIUM - single study for stress OR reperfusion (R)**

61300 C	Fee: \$365.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$273.75	85% = \$337.80
61301 NC	Fee: \$270.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$202.50	85% = \$242.80

**MYOCARDIAL PERFUSION STUDY USING THALLIUM - combined study for stress AND reperfusion (R)**

61304 C	Fee: \$575.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$431.25	85% = \$547.80
61305 NC	Fee: \$430.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$322.50	85% = \$402.80

**MYOCARDIAL INFARCT-AVID IMAGING STUDY (R)**

61308 C	Fee: \$215.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$161.25	85% = \$187.80
61309 NC	Fee: \$160.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$120.00	85% = \$136.00

**GATED CARDIAC BLOOD POOL (equilibrium) STUDY (R)**

61312 C	Fee: \$245.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$183.75	85% = \$217.80
---------	---------------	--------------------------------	----------------

**GATED CARDIAC BLOOD POOL STUDY with intervention (R)**

61315 C	Fee: \$305.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$228.75	85% = \$277.80
---------	---------------	--------------------------------	----------------

**CARDIAC FIRST PASS BLOOD FLOW STUDY, CARDIAC SHUNT STUDY OR CARDIAC OUTPUT STUDY (not part of other investigation) (R)**

61318 C	Fee: \$186.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$139.50	85% = \$158.80
61319 NC	Fee: \$138.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$103.50	85% = \$117.30

**CARDIAC FIRST PASS BLOOD FLOW STUDY, CARDIAC SHUNT STUDY OR CARDIAC OUTPUT STUDY when associated with another item in this Group (R)**

**Derived Fee:** The fee for the nuclear medicine investigation plus an amount of \$89.00

**CARDIAC FIRST PASS BLOOD FLOW STUDY, CARDIAC SHUNT STUDY OR CARDIAC OUTPUT STUDY when associated with another item in this Group (R)**

**Derived Fee:** The fee for the nuclear medicine investigation plus an amount of \$67.00

**LUNG PERFUSION STUDY (R)**

61326 C	Fee: \$176.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$132.00	85% = \$149.60
61327 NC	Fee: \$132.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$99.00	85% = \$112.20

**LEGEND:** † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 © AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING**

61330 C	<b>LUNG VENTILATION STUDY using Xe127 gas (R)</b>		
61331 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$295.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$221.25	85% = \$267.80
	<b>Fee:</b> \$220.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$165.00	85% = \$192.80
61334 C	<b>LUNG VENTILATION STUDY using Xe133 gas (R)</b>		
61335 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$164.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$123.00	85% = \$139.40
	<b>Fee:</b> \$122.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$91.50	85% = \$103.70
61338 C	<b>LUNG VENTILATION STUDY using aerosol (R)</b>		
61339 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$205.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$153.75	85% = \$177.80
	<b>Fee:</b> \$152.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$114.00	85% = \$129.20
61342 C	<b>LUNG PERFUSION STUDY AND LUNG VENTILATION STUDY using either Xe127 or Xe133 gas (R)</b>		
61343 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$315.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$236.25	85% = \$287.80
	<b>Fee:</b> \$235.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$176.25	85% = \$207.80
61346 C	<b>LUNG PERFUSION STUDY AND LUNG VENTILATION STUDY using aerosol (R)</b>		
61347 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$350.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$262.50	85% = \$322.80
	<b>Fee:</b> \$265.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$198.75	85% = \$237.80
61350 C	<b>LIVER AND SPLEEN STUDY (colloid) (R)</b>		
61351 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$210.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$157.50	85% = \$182.80
	<b>Fee:</b> \$158.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$118.50	85% = \$134.30
61354 C	<b>RED BLOOD CELL SPLEEN OR LIVER STUDY (R)</b>		
61355 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$215.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$161.25	85% = \$187.80
	<b>Fee:</b> \$160.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$120.00	85% = \$136.00
61358 C	<b>HEPATOBIILIARY STUDY (R)</b>		
61359 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$340.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$255.00	85% = \$312.80
	<b>Fee:</b> \$250.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$187.50	85% = \$222.80
61362 C	<b>BOWEL HAEMORRHAGE STUDY (R)</b>		
61363 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$395.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$296.25	85% = \$367.80
	<b>Fee:</b> \$295.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$221.25	85% = \$267.80
61366 C	<b>MECKEL'S DIVERTICULUM STUDY (R)</b>		
61367 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$180.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$135.00	85% = \$153.00
	<b>Fee:</b> \$136.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$102.00	85% = \$115.60
61370 C	<b>SALIVARY STUDY (R)</b>		
61371 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$180.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$135.00	85% = \$153.00
	<b>Fee:</b> \$136.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$102.00	85% = \$115.60
61374 C	<b>GASTRO-OESOPHAGEAL REFLUX STUDY (R)</b>		
61375 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$385.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$288.75	85% = \$357.80
	<b>Fee:</b> \$290.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$217.50	85% = \$262.80

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 ● AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING				
	OESOPHAGEAL CLEARANCE STUDY (R)			
61378 C	Fee: \$116.00	Benefit:	75% = \$87.00	85% = \$98.60
61379 NC	Fee: \$87.00	Benefit:	75% = \$65.25	85% = \$73.95
	GASTRIC EMPTYING STUDY using single tracer (R)			
61382 C	Fee: \$575.00	Benefit:	75% = \$431.25	85% = \$547.80
	GASTRIC EMPTYING STUDY using dual tracer (R)			
61385 C	Fee: \$615.00	Benefit:	75% = \$461.25	85% = \$587.80
	RENAL STUDY WITH OR WITHOUT DYNAMIC FLOW STUDY AND WITH OR WITHOUT COMPUTER EXTRACTION OF functional parameters (R)			
61388 C	Fee: \$265.00	Benefit:	75% = \$198.75	85% = \$237.80
	RENAL STUDY WITH INTERVENTION (R)			
61391 C	Fee: \$325.00	Benefit:	75% = \$243.75	85% = \$297.80
61392 NC	Fee: \$240.00	Benefit:	75% = \$180.00	85% = \$212.80
	CYSTOURETEROGRAM (R)			
61395 C	Fee: \$200.00	Benefit:	75% = \$150.00	85% = \$172.80
61396 NC	Fee: \$150.00	Benefit:	75% = \$112.50	85% = \$127.50
	TESTICULAR STUDY (R)			
61399 C	Fee: \$132.00	Benefit:	75% = \$99.00	85% = \$112.20
61400 NC	Fee: \$99.00	Benefit:	75% = \$74.25	85% = \$84.15
	BRAIN STUDY WITH BLOOD BRAIN BARRIER AGENT (R)			
61403 C	Fee: \$178.00	Benefit:	75% = \$133.50	85% = \$151.30
61404 NC	Fee: \$134.00	Benefit:	75% = \$100.50	85% = \$113.90
	CEREBRO-SPINAL FLUID TRANSPORT STUDY (R)			
61407 C	Fee: \$700.00	Benefit:	75% = \$525.00	85% = \$672.80
61408 NC	Fee: \$520.00	Benefit:	75% = \$390.00	85% = \$492.80
	CEREBRO-SPINAL FLUID SHUNT PATENCY STUDY (R)			
61411 C	Fee: \$184.00	Benefit:	75% = \$138.00	85% = \$156.80
61412 NC	Fee: \$136.00	Benefit:	75% = \$102.00	85% = \$115.60
	DYNAMIC BLOOD FLOW STUDY OR REGIONAL BLOOD VOLUME QUANTITATIVE STUDY (not associated with any other item in this Group) (R)			
61415 C	Fee: \$96.00	Benefit:	75% = \$72.00	85% = \$81.60
61416 NC	Fee: \$72.00	Benefit:	75% = \$54.00	85% = \$61.20
	BONE STUDY - whole body (R)			
61419 C	Fee: \$385.00	Benefit:	75% = \$288.75	85% = \$357.80
61420 NC	Fee: \$290.00	Benefit:	75% = \$217.50	85% = \$262.80
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>				

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING**

	<b>BONE STUDY - whole body and DYNAMIC BLOOD FLOW OR REGIONAL BLOOD VOLUME QUANTITATIVE STUDY (R)</b>		
61423 C	<b>Fee:</b> \$480.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$360.00	85% = \$452.80
61424 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$365.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$273.75	85% = \$337.80
	<b>WHOLE BODY STUDY USING IODINE (R)</b>		
61427 C	<b>Fee:</b> \$440.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$330.00	85% = \$412.80
61428 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$330.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$247.50	85% = \$302.80
	<b>WHOLE BODY STUDY USING GALLIUM (R)</b>		
61431 C	<b>Fee:</b> \$440.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$330.00	85% = \$412.80
61432 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$330.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$247.50	85% = \$302.80
	<b>WHOLE BODY STUDY USING CELLS LABELLED WITH TECHNETIUM (R)</b>		
61435 C	<b>Fee:</b> \$395.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$296.25	85% = \$367.80
61436 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$295.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$221.25	85% = \$267.80
	<b>BONE MARROW STUDY - whole body (R)</b>		
61439 C	<b>Fee:</b> \$385.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$288.75	85% = \$357.80
61440 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$290.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$217.50	85% = \$262.80
	<b>REPEAT WHOLE BODY STUDY on different occasion using same administration of radiopharmaceutical (R)</b>		
61443 C	<b>Fee:</b> \$178.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$133.50	85% = \$151.30
61444 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$134.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$100.50	85% = \$113.90
	<b>LOCALISED BONE OR JOINT STUDY including FLOW AND BLOOD POOL STUDIES (R)</b>		
61447 C	<b>Fee:</b> \$270.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$202.50	85% = \$242.80
61448 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$200.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$150.00	85% = \$172.80
	<b>LOCALISED BONE, JOINT, TUMOUR, INFECTION OR INFLAMMATION SEEKING STUDY using gallium (R)</b>		
61451 C	<b>Fee:</b> \$325.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$243.75	85% = \$297.80
61452 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$240.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$180.00	85% = \$212.80
	<b>LOCALISED BONE, JOINT, TUMOUR, INFECTION OR INFLAMMATION SEEKING STUDY using cells labelled with technetium (R)</b>		
61455 C	<b>Fee:</b> \$275.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$206.25	85% = \$247.80
61456 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$205.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$153.75	85% = \$177.80
	<b>REPEAT LOCALISED BONE, JOINT, TUMOUR, INFECTION OR INFLAMMATION SEEKING STUDY on different occasion using same administration of radiopharmaceutical (R)</b>		
61459 C	<b>Fee:</b> \$120.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$90.00	85% = \$102.00
61460 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$89.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$66.75	85% = \$75.65

LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 © AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE IMAGING**

	<b>VENOGRAPHY (including blood pool study, active uptake study or dynamic blood flow study) (R)</b>			
61463 C	<b>Fee:</b> \$215.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$161.25	85% = \$187.80	
61464 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$160.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$120.00	85% = \$136.00	
	<b>LYMPHOSCINTIGRAPHY (R)</b>			
61467 C	<b>Fee:</b> \$275.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$206.25	85% = \$247.80	
61468 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$205.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$153.75	85% = \$177.80	
	<b>THYROID STUDY (R)</b>			
61471 C	<b>Fee:</b> \$122.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$91.50	85% = \$103.70	
61472 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$92.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$69.00	85% = \$78.20	
	<b>THYROID UPTAKE STUDY PERFORMED ON GAMMA CAMERA (R)</b>			
61475 C	<b>Fee:</b> \$60.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$45.00	85% = \$51.00	
61476 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$44.50	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$33.40	85% = \$37.85	
	<b>PARATHYROID (R)</b>			
61479 C	<b>Fee:</b> \$305.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$228.75	85% = \$277.80	
	<b>ADRENAL STUDY USING SELENOCHOLESTEROL (R)</b>			
61482 C	<b>Fee:</b> \$705.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$528.75	85% = \$677.80	
61483 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$530.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$397.50	85% = \$502.80	
	<b>ADRENAL STUDY (not covered by Item 61482/61483) (R)</b>			
61486 C	<b>Fee:</b> \$360.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$270.00	85% = \$332.80	
61487 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$270.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$202.50	85% = \$242.80	
	<b>SINGLE PHOTON EMISSION TOMOGRAPHY when associated with another item in this Group (R)</b>			
61490 C	<b>Derived Fee:</b> The fee for the nuclear medicine investigation plus an amount of \$178.00			
	<b>TEAR DUCT STUDY (R)</b>			
61493 C	<b>Fee:</b> \$180.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$135.00	85% = \$153.00	
61494 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$136.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$102.00	85% = \$115.60	
	<b>PARTICLE PERFUSION STUDY (INTRA-ARTERIAL) OR LE VEEN SHUNT STUDY (R)</b>			
61497 C	<b>Fee:</b> \$205.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$153.75	85% = \$177.80	
61498 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$152.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$114.00	85% = \$129.20	
	<b>Study of region or organ not covered by any other Item in this Group (R)</b> <i>(See para DIK. of explanatory notes to this Category)</i>			
61501 C	<b>Fee:</b> \$11.80	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$8.85	85% = \$10.05	
61502 NC	<b>Fee:</b> \$8.80	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$6.60	85% = \$7.50	

**LEGEND:** † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
@ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed



**INDEX TO  
DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES**



Service	Item
<b>A</b>	
Abdominal X-ray, plain	58900,58903
Air contrast study with opaque enema	58921
Alimentary tract, X-ray of	58900-58921
Angiocardiology	59900,59903,59906, 59909
Angiography, cerebral	59915
- preparation for	60903
digital subtraction (DSA)	60000-60078
Ankle, X-ray of	57518,57521,57524, 57527
Aortography	59921
- preparation for	60915
Arm, X-ray of	57506,57509,57512, 57515
Arteriography	59912,59918,59924
- preparation for	60918,60927
selective, coronary	59912
- preparation for	38215,38218
Arthrography, contrast	59748,59751
- preparation for (restriction applies)	60936
<b>B</b>	
Barium examination of alimentary tract	58909,58912,58915
Biliary system, X-ray of	58924,58927,58930, 58933,58936
Bone age study	58300,58303
Bowel, small, barium X-ray of	58912,58915
Breast X-ray (restriction applies)	59300,59303
Bronchography	59715
- preparation for	60912
<b>C</b>	
Calculus, salivary, X-ray of	57918
Cardiac examination including barium swallow	58515,58518
Cerebral angiography	59915
- preparation for	60903
ventriculography	59709
- preparation for	60906
Cervical spine, X-ray of	58100
Chemopallidectomy, control X-ray for	57900
Chest, X-ray of	58500,58503,58506, 58509,58512
Cholangiogram, transhepatic, preparation for	60981

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Cholangiography	58927,58930,58933, 58936
Cholecystography, including preparation	58924
Choledochography	58927,58930,58933, 58936
Cholegram, transhepatic, preparation for	60981
Cholegraphy	58927,58930,58933, 58936
drip infusion, preparation for	60939
Cisternal puncture, preparation for radiology	60963
Clavicle, X-ray of	57706,57709
Coccyx, X-ray of	58109
Colon, X-ray of	58912,58918,58921
Computerised tomography, body scanner	(see below)
- brain & chest	57000,57003,57006
- chest	56300,56303,56306
- chest, abdomen and pelvis	56800,56803,56806
- chest & upper abdomen	56700,56703,56706
- chest & upper abdomen & brain	57100,57103,57106
- dynamic scan of region	57300,57303
- extremities	56600-56624
- head	56000-56027
- interventional techniques	57340
- neck	56100,56103,56106
- neck, chest, abdomen & pelvis	56900,56903,56906
- pelvimetry	57200
- spine	56200-56218
- upper abdomen	56400,56403,56406
- upper abdomen and pelvis	56500,56503,56506
- with surgical procedure using interventional techniques	57340
Computerised tomography, brain scanner	57400,57403,57406
Contrast media, introduction for radiological procedure	60900-60981
Coronary arteriography, selective	59912
- preparation for	38215,38218
Cystography	58718
Cysto-urethrography, retrograde	58718
retrograde, micturating	58721
- preparation for	60942

## D

Dacryocystography	59703
- preparation for	60909
Digit, X-ray of	57500,57503
Digital subtraction angiography (DSA)	(see angiography)
Discography	59700
- preparation for	60948
- preparation for using Metrizamide	60951

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Drip-infusion pyelography	58703
or cholegraphy, preparation for	60939
Duodenum, barium X-ray of	58909,58912
Duplex scanning	55201,55204,55225, 55231,55234,55237

E

Echocardiographic examination of the heart	55102,55105,55112, 55118,55124,55130
Echoencephalography	55006
Echography, ultrasonic	55000,55003,55004, 55006
Elbow and arm, X-ray of	57512,57515
X-ray of	57506,57509
Encephalography	59706
- preparation for	60900
Enema, opaque X-ray	58918,58921
Eye, foreign body in, X-ray for	59100
X-ray of	57924

F

Facial bones, X-ray of	57912
Fallopian tubes, X-ray of, using opaque media	59712
- preparation for	60945
Femur, X-ray of	57518,57521,57721
Finger, X-ray of	57500,57503
Fistula, injection into, in preparation for radiology	60966
Fistulae, X-ray of	59739
Fluoroscopic examination	60500,60503,60506, 60509,61109
screening of palate and/or pharynx, with X-ray	57939
screening with X-ray of chest	58506
Foetal blood transfusion, intra-uterine, control X-ray for	59506
Foot, X-ray of	57518,57521,57524, 57527
Forearm, X-ray of	57506,57509
Foreign body, localisation of and report	59103
X-ray for, in eye	59100
X-ray for, in oesophagus	58906
X-ray for, not otherwise covered	59103

G

Gallbladder, X-ray of	58924,58927,58930, 58933,58936
Graham's test	58924

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
<b>H</b>	
Hand, X-ray of	57506,57509,57512, 57515
Heart measurement (X-ray) and kymography	58515,58518
Hip joint, X-ray of	57712
Humerus, X-ray of	57506,57509,57512, 57515
Hysterosalpingography	59712
- preparation for	60945
<b>I</b>	
Intraosseous venography, preparation for	60948
Intravenous cholangiography including preparation pyelography	58930 58706,58709,58712
<b>K</b>	
Knee and wrist, bone age study X-ray of	58300 57518,57521,57524, 57527
Kymography with cardiac measurements	58515,58518
<b>L</b>	
Laryngography	59742
- preparation for	60975
Larynx, X-ray of	57945
Leg, X-ray of	57518,57521,57524, 57527
Lipiodol insufflation of fallopian tubes	59712
Lumbo-sacral spine, X-ray of	58106
Lung fields, X-ray of	58500,58503,58506
Lymphangiography including follow-up radiography - preparation for	59754 60972
<b>M</b>	
Malar bones, X-ray of	57912
Mammary ductogram	59306,59309
Mammography (restriction applies)	59300,59303
Mandible, X-ray of	57915
Mastoids, X-ray of	57900,57906
Maxilla, X-ray of	57912
Micturating cysto-urethrography	58721
- preparation for	60942

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Myelography	59724,59727,59730
- preparation for	60957
- preparation for using Metrizamide	60960
N	
Nephrography	58700,58703,58706, 58709,58712,58715
Nose, X-ray of	57921
Nuclear medicine scanning	(see below)
- cardiovascular	
cardiac blood pool study	61312,61315
cardiac blood flow, shunt or output study	61318,61319,61322, 61323
myocardial infarct-avid imaging study	61308,61309
myocardial perfusion study using thalium	61300,61301,61304, 61305
- central nervous	
brain study	61403,61404
cerebro spinal fluid transport study	61407,61408
cerebro spinal fluid shunt patency study	61411,61412
- endocrine	
adrenal study	61482,61483,61486, 61487
parathyroid study	61479
thyroid study	61471,61472
thyroid uptake	61475,61476
- gastrointestinal	
bowel haemorrhage study	61362,61363
gastric emptying study	61382,61385
gastro-oesophageal reflux study	61374,61375
hepatobiliary study	61358,61359
Le Veen shunt study	61497,61498
liver and spleen study	61350,61351
Meckel's diverticulum study	61366,61367
oesophageal clearance study	61378,61379
red blood cell spleen or liver study	61354,61355
salivary study	61370,61371
spleen study	61350,61351
- genitourinary	
cystoureterogram	61395,61396
renal study	61388,61391,61392
testicular study	61399,61400
- lymphoscintigraphy	61467,61468
- pulmonary	
lung aerosol study	61346,61347,61497, 61498
lung perfusion study	61326,61327

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
lung perfusion and ventilation study	61342,61343,61346, 61347
lung ventilation study	61330,61331,61334, 61335,61338,61339
- single photon emission tomography	61490
- skeletal	
bone marrow study	61439,61440
bone study, whole body	61419,61420,61423, 61424
localised bone or joint study	61447,61448
localised bone, joint, tumour, infection or inflammation seeking study	61451,61452,61455, 61456,61459,61460
- study not otherwise covered	61501,61502
- tear duct study	61493,61494
- vascular	
dynamic flow study	61415,61416
particle perfusion study (intra-arterial)	61497,61498
regional blood volume quantitative study	61415,61416
venography	61463,61464
- whole body study	61427,61428,61431, 61432,61435,61436
repeat, using same administration of radiopharmaceutical	61443,61444

O

Oesophagus, X-ray of	58906,58909,58912
Opaque enema	58918,58921
meal	58909,58912,58915
media, preparation for radiology	60900-60981
Orbit, X-ray of	57912
Orthopantomography	57936

P

Palato-pharyngeal studies	57939,57942
Pelvic girdle, X-ray of	57715
Pelvimetry	59503
Pelvis, X-ray of	57715
Petrous temporal bones, X-ray of	57909
Phalanges, X-ray of	57500,57503
Phlebography	59718
- preparation for	60918,60927
Placentography	59503
Plain abdominal X-ray	58900,58903
renal X-ray	58700
Pleura, X-ray of	58500,58503
Pneumoarthrography	59745

\*Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
- preparation for	60933
Pneumoencephalography	59706
- preparation for	60900
Pneumomediastinum	59757
- preparation for	60978
Pneumoperitoneum, preparation for radiology	60933
Pregnancy, X-ray for	59500,59503
Preparation for radiological procedure	60900-60981
Pyelography, drip-infusion	58703
- preparation for	60939
intravenous, including preparation	58706,58709,58712
retrograde	58715

### R

Radiographic examination, not otherwise covered	60700
Radioisotope studies	(see nuclear)
Renal cyst or pelvis, injection of radio-opaque material into	60930
X-ray, plain	58700
Retrograde pyelography	58715
- preparation for	36824
Retroperitoneal pneumogram	58724
Ribs, X-ray of	58521,58524,58527

### S

Sacro-coccygeal spine, X-ray of	58109
Sacro-iliac joints, X-ray of	57718
Salivary calculus, X-ray of	57918
Scans, computerised tomography	(see computerised)
nuclear medicine	(see nuclear)
Scapula, X-ray of	57700,57703
Serial angiocardiology	59900,59903,59906,
	59909
Shoulder, X-ray of	57700,57703
Sialography	59733
- preparation for	60969
Sinus, preparation of, for radiology	60966
Sinuses and fistulae, X-ray of	59739
X-ray of	57900
Skeletal radiographic survey, four or more regions	58306
Skull, X-ray of	57900
Small bowel series, barium X-ray	58912,58915
Spine, X-ray of	58100-58118
Splenography	59721
- preparation for	60921
Stereoscopic examination	60300
Stereotactic procedure, control X-ray for	57900

Payable on attendance basis

Service	Item
Sternum, X-ray of	58521,58524,58527
Sweet's method, foreign body in eye, X-ray of	59100
<b>T</b>	
Teeth, orthopantomography	57936
X-ray of	57930,57933
Temporomandibular joints, X-ray of	57927
Thigh, (femur), X-ray of	57518,57521
Thoracic inlet, X-ray of	58509
region, X-ray of	58500,58503,58506, 58509,58512
spine, X-ray of	58103
Toe, X-ray of	57500,57503
Tomography	60100
computerised	(see computerised)
Trachea, X-ray of	58509
<b>U</b>	
Ultrasonic echography	55000,55003,55004, 55006
Ultrasound, cardiac examination	55102,55105,55112, 55118,55124,55130
duplex scanning (vascular)	55201,55204,55225, 55231,55234,55237
general	55000,55003,55004, 55006
Upper forearm and elbow, X-ray of	57512,57515
leg and knee, X-ray of	57524,57527
Urethrography, retrograde	58718
- preparation for	36800
Urinary tract, X-ray of	58700-58724
- preparation for	36824,60924
Uterine lipiodol X-ray	59712
- preparation for	60945
Uterus, pregnant, X-ray of	59500
<b>V</b>	
Vasoepididymography	59736
Venography	(see phlebography)
intraosseous, preparation for	60954
Ventriculography, cerebral	59709
- preparation for	60906
Vertebral angiography	59915
Vesiculography	59736

Payable on attendance basis

Service	W	Item
Wrist, bone age study X-ray of		58300,58303 57506,57509
	X	
X-ray image intensification		60500,60503

Payable on attendance basis



# **PATHOLOGY SERVICES**

## **CATEGORY 6**

### **PLEASE NOTE:**

**The information contained in this Category relates specifically to the Pathology Services Arrangements under Medicare. More comprehensive information on the Medicare Benefits Schedule book and the Medicare Arrangements are contained in the FOREWORD and the GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTES to this book, which should be read in conjunction with this Category.**



# CATEGORY 6 - PATHOLOGY SERVICES

## OUTLINE OF ARRANGEMENTS

	Para No.	Page No.
<b>PA</b>	<b>PATHOLOGY SERVICES IN RELATION TO MEDICARE BENEFITS</b>	
	Basic Requirements . . . . .	PA.1 490
	Exceptions to Basic Requirements . . . . .	PA.2 490
	Circumstances Where Medicare Benefits not Attracted . . . . .	PA.3 491
<b>PB</b>	<b>REQUESTS</b>	
	Responsibilities of Treating/Requesting Practitioners . . . . .	PB.1 492
	Responsibilities of Approved Pathology Practitioners . . . . .	PB.2 493
	Pathology Tests not Covered by Request . . . . .	PB.3 495
<b>PC</b>	<b>DETAILS REQUIRED ON ACCOUNTS, RECEIPTS OR ASSIGNMENT FORMS</b>	
	General . . . . .	PC.1 495
	Approved Pathology Practitioners . . . . .	PC.2 495
	Prescribed Pathology Services . . . . .	PC.3 496
<b>PD</b>	<b>INBUILT MULTIPLE SERVICES RULE</b>	
	Description of Rule . . . . .	PD.1 496
	Exemptions . . . . .	PD.2 496
<b>PE</b>	<b>SCHEDULE FEES</b>	
	Single Level Fees . . . . .	PE.1 497
	Patient Episode Initiation Fees . . . . .	PE.2 497
	Patient Episode Initiation Fees for Certain Histopathology and Cytology Items . . . . .	PE.3 498
	Hospital, Government Etc Laboratories . . . . .	PE.4 498
<b>PF</b>	<b>ASSIGNMENT OF MEDICARE BENEFITS</b>	
	Patient Assignment . . . . .	PF.1 498
	Approved Pathology Practitioner Eligibility . . . . .	PF.2 498
<b>PG</b>	<b>ACCREDITED PATHOLOGY LABORATORIES</b>	
	Need For Accreditation . . . . .	PG.1 499
	Applying For Accreditation . . . . .	PG.2 499
	Effective Period of Accreditation . . . . .	PG.3 499
	Assessment of Applications For Accreditation . . . . .	PG.4 499
	Refusal of Accreditation and Right of Review . . . . .	PG.5 499
	National Pathology Accreditation Advisory Council (NPAAC) . . . . .	PG.6 499
	Change of Address/Location . . . . .	PG.7 500
	Change of Ownership of a Laboratory . . . . .	PG.8 500
	Licensed Collection Centres . . . . .	PG.9 500
	Temporary Licensed Collection Centres . . . . .	PG.10 500
<b>PH</b>	<b>APPROVED PATHOLOGY PRACTITIONERS</b>	
	Introduction . . . . .	PH.1 500
	Applying for Acceptance of the Approved Pathology Practitioner Undertaking . . . . .	PH.2 500
	Undertakings . . . . .	PH.3 501
	Obligations and Responsibilities of Approved Pathology Practitioners . . . . .	PH.4 502

<b>PI</b>	<b>APPROVED PATHOLOGY AUTHORITIES</b>		
	Introduction .....	PI.1	502
	Applying for Acceptance of an Approved Pathology Authority Undertaking .....	PI.2	503
	Undertakings .....	PI.3	503
	Obligations and Responsibilities of Approved Pathology Authorities .....	PI.4	504
<b>PJ</b>	<b>BREACHES OF UNDERTAKINGS</b>		
	Notice Required .....	PJ.1	504
	Decisions by Minister .....	PJ.2	504
	Appeals .....	PJ.3	505
<b>PK</b>	<b>INITIATION OF EXCESSIVE PATHOLOGY SERVICES</b>		
	Notice Required .....	PK.1	505
	Classes of Persons .....	PK.2	505
	Decisions by Minister .....	PK.3	505
	Appeals .....	PK.4	505
<b>PL</b>	<b>PERSONAL SUPERVISION</b>		
	Introduction .....	PL.1	506
	Extract From Undertaking .....	PL.2	506
	Notes on the Above .....	PL.3	507
<b>PM</b>	<b>DETERMINATION OF FEES FOR SERVICES OF UNUSUAL LENGTH OR COMPLEXITY</b>		
	Introduction .....	PM.1	508
	How to Apply .....	PM.2	508
	Statement by Practitioner .....	PM.3	508
	Referral to Pathology Services Table Committee (PSTC) .....	PM.4	508
	Appeals .....	PM.5	508
<b>PN</b>	<b>CHANGES TO THE PATHOLOGY SERVICES TABLE</b>		
	Health Insurance Regulations .....	PN.1	509
<b>EXPLANATORY NOTES</b>			
<b>PO</b>	<b>DEFINITIONS</b>		
	Excessive Pathology Service .....	PO.1	509
	Group of Practitioners .....	PO.2	509
	Initiate .....	PO.3	509
	Patient Episode .....	PO.4	510
	Personal Supervision .....	PO.5	510
	Prescribed Pathology Service .....	PO.6	510
	Proprietor of a Laboratory .....	PO.7	510
	Specialist Pathologist .....	PO.8	510
	Designated Pathology Service .....	PO.9	510
<b>PP</b>	<b>INTERPRETATION OF THE SCHEDULE</b>		
	Chromosome Studies .....	PP.1	511
	Cervical and Vaginal Cytology .....	PP.2	511
<b>PQ</b>	<b>ABBREVIATIONS, GROUPS OF TESTS</b>		
	Abbreviations .....	PQ.1	512
	Tests Not Listed .....	PQ.2	512
	Audit of Claims .....	PQ.3	512

	Groups of Tests .....	PQ.4	512
<b>PX</b>	<b>PATHOLOGY SERVICES TABLE</b>		
	Rules for Interpretation of the Pathology Services Table .....	PX.1	513-519

**SCHEDULE OF SERVICES**

		<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Page No.</b>
GROUP P1	HAEMATOLOGY .....	65001-65049	520
GROUP P2	CHEMICAL .....	66201-66325	523
GROUP P3	MICROBIOLOGY .....	69201-69257	529
GROUP P4	IMMUNOLOGY .....	71061-71151	533
GROUP P5	HISTOPATHOLOGY .....	72801-72807	537
GROUP P6	CYTOPATHOLOGY .....	73043-73057	538
GROUP P7	CYTOGENETICS .....	73281-73285	539
GROUP P8	INFERTILITY AND PREGNANCY TESTS .....	73521-73529	540
GROUP P9	SIMPLE BASIC TESTS .....	73801-73811	541
GROUP P10	PATIENT EPISODE INITIATION .....	73901-73917	542
GROUP P11	SPECIMEN REFERRED .....	73921	544

<b>INDEX</b>			<b>545</b>
--------------	--	--	------------

## CATEGORY 6 - PATHOLOGY SERVICES

### OUTLINE OF ARRANGEMENTS

#### PA. PATHOLOGY SERVICES IN RELATION TO MEDICARE BENEFITS

##### PA.1 Basic Requirements

###### PA.1.1 *Determination of Necessity of Service*

The treating practitioner must determine that the pathology service is necessary.

###### PA.1.2 *Request for Service*

The service may only be provided -

- (i) in response to a request from the treating practitioner or from another Approved Pathology Practitioner and the request must be in writing (or, if oral, confirmed in writing within fourteen days); or
- (ii) if determined to be necessary by an Approved Pathology Practitioner who is treating the patient.

###### PA.1.3 *Provision of Service*

The following conditions relate to provision of services:

- (i) the service has to be provided by or on behalf of an Approved Pathology Practitioner;
- (ii) the service has to be provided in a pathology laboratory accredited for that kind of service;
- (iii) the proprietor of the laboratory where the service is performed must be an Approved Pathology Authority; and
- (iv) the Approved Pathology Practitioner providing the service must either be the proprietor of the laboratory or party to an agreement, either by way of contract of employment or otherwise, with the proprietor of the laboratory in which the service is provided.

##### PA.2 Exceptions to Basic Requirements

###### PA.2.1 *Prescribed Pathology Services*

A prescribed pathology service is a service included in Group P9 of the Pathology Schedule. Group P9 contains 11 services which may be performed by a medical practitioner in his or her own surgery on his or her own patients.

Additionally, benefit is payable only where the service is determined to be necessary by the medical practitioner rendering the service, or is in response to a request by a member of a group of practitioners to which that practitioner belongs. (See para. PO.2 for the definition of a "group of practitioners".)

### **PA.2.2 *Services Where Request Not Required***

A written request is not required for -

- (i) a prescribed pathology service rendered by or on behalf of a medical practitioner upon his or her own patients;
- (ii) a pathologist-determinable service. (A pathologist-determinable service is a pathology service determined to be necessary by an Approved Pathology Practitioner in respect of a person who is the patient of that Approved Pathology Practitioner and which is rendered by or on behalf of that Approved Pathology Practitioner. Further information on additional pathology tests not covered by a request is provided at paragraph PB.3.)

### **PA.3 *Circumstances Where Medicare Benefits Not Attracted***

#### **PA.3.1 *Services Rendered by Disqualified Practitioner***

Medicare benefits are not payable for pathology services if at the time the service is rendered, the person, by or on whose behalf the service is rendered, is a person in relation to whom a determination is in force in relation to that class of services. That is, where an Approved Pathology Practitioner has breached an undertaking, and a determination has been made that Medicare benefits should not be paid during a specified period (of up to five years) in respect of specified pathology services rendered by the practitioner.

Note: An Approved Pathology Practitioner may be disqualified for reasons other than a breach of undertaking.

#### **PA.3.2 *Medicare Benefits Not Payable for Certain Pathology Tests***

Certain tests of public health significance do not qualify for payment of Medicare benefits. Examples of services in this category are:

- . examination by animal inoculation;
- . Guthrie test for phenylketonuria;
- . neonatal screening for hypothyroidism (T4 estimation);
- . identification of M tuberculosis by biochemical tests or sub-culture;
- . *Treponema pallidum* immobilisation test;
- . pathology tests carried out on specimens collected from persons occupationally exposed to sexual transmission of disease where the purpose of the collection of specimens is for testing in accordance with conditions determined by the health authority of the State or Territory in which the service is performed; or
- . any test related to the detection of the presence of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV).

In addition to the above, certain other tests do not qualify for payment of Medicare benefits. These include:

- . cytotoxic food testing;
- . pathology services performed for the purposes of tissue audit;

- pathology services performed for the purposes of control estimation, repeat tests (e.g. for confirmation of earlier tests, etc);
- preparation of autogenous vaccines;
- tissue banking and preparation procedures; or
- pathology services which are performed routinely in association with the termination of pregnancy without there being any indication for the necessity of the services. However, benefits will be paid for the following pathology tests:
  - Item 65001 - haemoglobin estimation;
  - Item 65017 - blood grouping ABO and Rh (D antigen);
  - Item 65021 - examination of serum for Rh and/or other blood group antibodies.

**PB. REQUESTS**

**PB.1 Responsibilities of Treating/Requesting Practitioners**

**PB.1.1 Form of Request**

A treating practitioner may request a pathology service either orally or in writing but oral requests must be confirmed in writing within fourteen days from the day when the oral request was made.

Pathology request forms and combined pathology request/offer to assign forms which are prepared by the pathologists and distributed to requesting practitioners must be approved by the Health Insurance Commission (see paragraph PB.2). Written pathology requests from treating practitioners that are not on a form prepared and distributed by a pathologist do not need to be approved. However, all written requests for pathology services should contain the following particulars:

- (i) the individual pathology services, or recognised groups of pathology tests to be rendered (see Section PQ of these notes for the list of acceptable terms and abbreviations). The description must be sufficient to enable the item in which the service is specified to be identified;
- (ii) the requesting practitioner's signature and date of request;
- (iii) the surname, initials of given names, practice address and provider number of the requesting practitioner;
- (iv) the patient's name and address;
- (v) details of the hospital status of the patient, as follows (for benefit rate assessment). That is, whether the patient was or will be, at the time of the service or when the specimen is obtained:
  - (a) a private patient in a private hospital, or approved day hospital facility;
  - (b) a private patient in a recognised hospital;
  - (c) a hospital patient in a recognised hospital;
  - (d) an outpatient of a recognised hospital;
- (vi) details of the person to whom the request is directed. A pathology request can be directed to an Approved Pathology Practitioner or an Approved Pathology

Authority. If the request is directed to an Approved Pathology Authority, the form must show the full name and address of the Approved Pathology Authority. If the request is directed to an Approved Pathology Practitioner, the form must show the surname, initials or given names and place of practice of the Approved Pathology Practitioner to whom the request is addressed.

#### **PB.1.2 *Offence Not to Confirm an Oral Request***

A requesting practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, does not confirm in writing an oral request within fourteen days of making the oral request is guilty of an offence under the Health Insurance Act 1973 punishable, upon conviction, by a fine not exceeding \$1000.

#### **PB.2 *Responsibilities of Approved Pathology Practitioners***

##### **PB.2.1 *Form of Request***

There is no official "request in writing" form, and the requesting practitioner's own stationery, or pre-printed forms supplied by Approved Pathology Practitioners/Authorities are acceptable, provided there are no check lists or "tick-a-box" lists of individual tests or groups of pathology services on the forms. However, pre-printed request forms issued by Approved Pathology Practitioners/Authorities for use by requesting practitioners must be approved by the Health Insurance Commission. Forms submitted for approval should be accompanied by other information or documentation such as that contained in notes for guidance, cover sheets, etc., provided to requesting practitioners.

##### **PB.2.2 *Offence to Provide Unapproved Request Forms***

An Approved Pathology Practitioner or Approved Pathology Authority who, without reasonable excuse, provides (directly or indirectly) to practitioners request forms which are not approved by the Health Insurance Commission, is guilty of an offence under the Health Insurance Act 1973 punishable, upon conviction, by a fine not exceeding \$1000.

##### **PB.2.3 *Request to Approved Pathology Authority***

It is acceptable for a request to be made to an Approved Pathology Authority who is the proprietor or one of the proprietors of a laboratory instead of making the request to the Approved Pathology Practitioner who renders the service or on whose behalf the service is rendered.

##### **PB.2.4 *Holding, Retention, Recording and Production of Request Forms***

Approved Pathology Practitioners must hold a request in writing for all services requested by any other practitioner before billing patients.

An Approved Pathology Practitioner is required to retain written requests/confirmation of requests for pathology services for 18 months from the day when the service was rendered. This also applies to requests which an Approved Pathology Practitioner receives of which only some tests are referred to another Approved Pathology Practitioner (the first Approved Pathology Practitioner would retain the request for 18 months). If all tests were referred, the second pathologist would retain the original request.

If the written request or written confirmation has been recorded on film or other magnetic medium approved by the Minister for Health, Housing and Community Services, for the purposes of storage and subsequent retrieval, the record so made shall be deemed to be a retention of the request or confirmation. The production or reproduction of such a record shall be deemed to be a production of the written request or written confirmation.

An Approved Pathology Practitioner is required to produce, on request from an officer of the Health Insurance Commission, no later than the end of the day following the request from the officer, a written request or written confirmation retained pursuant to the above paragraphs. The officer is authorised to make and retain copies of or take and retain extracts from written requests or written confirmations.

**PB.2.5 *Offences in Relation to Retaining and Producing Request Forms***

The following offences are punishable upon conviction by a fine not exceeding \$1000:

- (i) an Approved Pathology Practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, does not keep request forms for 18 months;
- (ii) an Approved Pathology Practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, does not produce a request form to an officer of the Health Insurance Commission before the end of the day following the day of the officer's request.

**PB.2.6 *Referral From An Approved Pathology Practitioner To Another Approved Pathology Practitioner***

Where an Approved Pathology Practitioner refers some or all services requested to another Approved Pathology Practitioner not associated with the same Approved Pathology Authority the following apply:

- (i) where all the services are referred, he/she should forward the initial request to the second Approved Pathology Practitioner;
- (ii) where some of the services which are listed in different items in the Schedule are referred, he/she must issue his/her own request in writing, which would show in addition to the particulars listed in paragraph PB.1.1 above:
  - (a) name and provider number of the original requesting practitioner; and
  - (b) date of initial request;
- (iii) under the coning rules (which limit benefits for multiple services) only one Medicare benefit is payable for services included in coned items except for estimations covered by Rule 5A entitled "designated pathology services". The exemption allows payment of more than one Medicare benefit where various components of the one item number from the same request e.g. drug assays (item 66235) are performed by two approved pathology authorities.

Although the provisions concerning designated pathology services in Rule 5A permit similar services (e.g. hormone estimations) to be performed by 2 laboratories, with different approved pathology authorities, the sum of the Medicare benefit payable for services provided by the laboratories concerned will not exceed the maximum amount payable under the coning rules when a single laboratory performs all the estimations.

Notes:

- (i) the patient should be billed by each Approved Pathology Practitioner only for those services rendered by or on his/her behalf;
- (ii) photocopies of requests are not acceptable;

- (iii) in the case of "designated pathology services" (i.e. items 66241, 66313 and 69241 only) a patient episode initiation fee (PEI) is payable for the services provided by the laboratory which receives the original request and performs one or more of the estimations. However, no PEI is payable for services provided by the other laboratory which performs the remainder of the estimations. A "specimen referred fee" is payable instead. One approved pathology authority cannot claim both a PEI and a "specimen referred fee".

#### **PB.2.7 Offence Not To Confirm An Oral Request**

An Approved Pathology Practitioner who, without reasonable excuse, does not confirm in writing an oral request to another Approved Pathology Practitioner within fourteen days of making the oral request is guilty of an offence under the Health Insurance Act 1973 punishable, upon conviction, by a fine not exceeding \$1000.

#### **PB.3 Pathology Tests Not Covered by Request**

An Approved Pathology Practitioner, who has been requested to perform one or more pathology services, may consider it necessary, in the interest of the patient, that additional tests to those requested be carried out. The Approved Pathology Practitioner must discuss this need with the requesting practitioner, and if the requesting practitioner determines that additional tests are necessary, the Approved Pathology Practitioner must arrange with the requesting practitioner to forward an amended or second request for those services. The account will then be issued in the ordinary way and the additional services will attract benefits providing the Approved Pathology Practitioner is a recognised specialist pathologist.

### **PC. DETAILS REQUIRED ON ACCOUNTS, RECEIPTS OR ASSIGNMENT FORMS**

#### **PC.1 General**

Medicare benefit is not payable in respect of a pathology service unless specified details are provided, by the practitioner rendering the service, on his or her account, receipt or assignment form.

#### **PC.2 Approved Pathology Practitioners**

In addition to holding a request in writing from the treating medical or dental practitioner or from another Approved Pathology Practitioner, the following additional details must be recorded on the account, receipt or assignment form of the Approved Pathology Practitioner providing the service:

- (i) the surname and initials of the Approved Pathology Practitioner who performed the service and either his/her practice address or the provider number for the address;
- (ii) the name of the person to whom the service was rendered;
- (iii) the date on which the service was rendered;
- (iv) the name of the requesting practitioner;
- (v) the date on which the request was made;
- (vi) the requesting practitioner's provider number;
- (vii) a description of the pathology service in words which are derived from the item description in the Schedule and are of sufficient detail to identify the specific test in the Schedule that was rendered. Instead of such a full description, the

abbreviations contained in the index and the group abbreviations listed at paragraph PQ.4 are acceptable alternatives (see paragraph PQ.1);

- (viii) where the treating practitioner determines or provides a pathology service on his/her own patient, the account must be endorsed "sd";
- (ix) provide collection centre Identification number if specimen was collected in a licensed collection centre.

Where some services have been referred from one Approved Pathology Practitioner to another Approved Pathology Practitioner, the request details (i.e. the name and provider number of the requesting practitioner and the date of the request) to be shown on the second Approved Pathology Practitioner's account, receipt or assignment form must be those of the original requesting practitioner (and not those of the first Approved Pathology Practitioner).

### **PC.3 Prescribed Pathology Services**

For Prescribed Pathology Services (that is, pathology items in Group P9) the medical practitioner who renders the service must ensure his or her account, receipt or assignment form includes his or her name, address or provider number, the date of the service, and a description to clearly identify the service in the Schedule that was rendered.

If the service was determined necessary by another medical practitioner who is a member of the same group practice as the practitioner who rendered the service, the name of the requesting practitioner, sufficient to identify the practitioner from other practitioners in the same group practice with the same surname, must also be included together with the date on which the request was made.

### **PD. INBUILT MULTIPLE SERVICES RULE**

#### **PD.1 Description of Rule**

The term "Inbuilt Multiple Services Rule" describes the arrangement whereby benefits for certain pathology tests are restricted depending on the number of services performed during a single patient episode. Patient episode is defined in paragraph PO.4 of these notes.

#### **PD.2 Exemptions**

Under Rule 3A (introduced 1 September 1992) exemptions to the multiple services rule have been granted in some circumstances where tests repeated over a 24 hour period or, up to six times in six months, can be eligible for separate Medicare benefits. The services to which the exemptions apply are listed under Rule 3A and cover seriously or chronically ill patients who require particular tests under specified circumstances. In order to claim the exemption, accounts should be endorsed "Rule 3 exemption".

Note. Prothrombin time which is an automatic exemption and was previously endorsed "S4B(3)" (for exemption under section 4B(3) of the Health Insurance Act 1973) should now be endorsed "Rule 3 exemption".

Where a practitioner seeks an exemption to the multiple services rule for a patient whose condition requires a series of pathology investigations at various times throughout any one day or over a longer period of time, and the services required are not exempted under Rule 3A, an application for exemption can be made which is endorsed "S4B(3)". Some factors that the delegate of the Minister may take into consideration in approving an exemption are: the patient is seriously ill; there are distinct and separate collections and performances of tests; and, the services involve substantial additional expenses for the approved pathology practitioner.

If Rule 3 exemptions are endorsed "S4B(3)", claim assessment could take longer as all S4B(3) claims are passed to the delegate for assessment. S4B(3) covers all exemptions to the multiple services rule but, when applicable, specific "Rule 3 exemption" endorsements will speed up the payment of claims.

## **PE. SCHEDULE FEES**

### **PE.1 Single Level Fees**

A single level Schedule fee, as opposed to the previous SP and OP fee levels, was introduced from 1 February 1992. The Schedule fee was set at 70% of the previous SP fee for all services except for a cytology item, a histopathology item and three high volume test items.

### **PE.2 Patient Episode Initiation Fees**

Items in Groups P10 and P11 of the pathology services table are only applicable to services performed:

- (i) by or on behalf of an Approved Pathology Practitioner who is a recognised specialist pathologist; and
- (ii) in private practice.

Accordingly, these fees are not payable for pathology services rendered by an Approved Pathology Practitioner, being a specialist pathologist when requested for a:

- (i) privately referred out-patient of a recognised hospital;
- (ii) private in-patient in a recognised hospital; or where
  - (a) any pathology equipment of a recognised hospital, or a laboratory included in a prescribed class of laboratories, is used; or
  - (b) any member of the staff of a recognised hospital, or a laboratory included in a prescribed class of laboratories, participates in the provision of the service in the course of his/her employment with that hospital or laboratory.

The patient initiation fees will be applicable on an episodic basis i.e. a claim may be made for the provision of pathology services requested by a practitioner in respect of one individual on the same day. For example, if a practitioner orders four pathology tests for a person on the one day, Medicare benefits will be payable for each of those tests but only one patient episode initiation fee may be applicable.

This Rule applies even when the treating practitioner has requested pathology tests from two or more Approved Pathology Practitioners. Thus the patient episode initiation fee will only be paid for the first account submitted unless Rule 3A applies or an exemption has been granted under "S4B3".

The patient initiation fees are two-tiered.

A higher fee of \$15.50 will be payable for specimens collected in a licensed permanent collection centre, private hospital or day hospital facility where the patient is an in-patient, the patient's residence or in a nursing home or institution. The specimen must be collected by an employee of the proprietor of the laboratory in which the pathology service will be rendered, or an Approved Pathology Practitioner associated with that laboratory.

A lower fee of \$9.90 will be payable for specimens collected in licensed temporary collection centres, specimens collected by the patient himself or herself other than in a licensed collection centre, or specimens collected by or on behalf of a treating doctor.

### **PE.3 Patient Episode Initiation Fees for Certain Histopathology and Cytology Items**

Histopathology Item 72801 and cytology Items 73053, 73055 and 73057 will be subject to a different patient episode initiation fee structure - Items 73901 to 73905 refer.

### **PE.4 Hospital, Government etc Laboratories**

The following laboratories have been prescribed for the purposes of payment of Medicare benefits as outlined in paragraphs PE.2 and PE.3:

- (i) laboratories operated by the Commonwealth (these include Commonwealth health laboratories operated by the Department of Health, Housing and Community Services as well as the laboratories operated by other Departments, e.g. the Departments of Defence and Veterans' Affairs operate laboratories from which pathology services are provided);
- (ii) laboratories operated by a State Government or authority of a State. (Laboratories operated or associated with recognised hospitals are also included);
- (iii) laboratories operated by the Northern Territory and the Australian Capital Territory; and
- (iv) laboratories operated by the:

University of NSW  
University of Sydney  
University of New England  
Monash University  
University of Melbourne  
University of Queensland  
University of Adelaide  
University of Western Australia  
University of Tasmania  
Australian National University.

## **PF. ASSIGNMENT OF MEDICARE BENEFITS**

### **PF.1 Patient Assignment**

In addition to the general arrangements relating to the assignment of benefits, as outlined at paragraph 6 of the "General Explanatory Notes" to this book, it should be noted that, where the treating practitioner requests pathology services but the patient does not physically attend the Approved Pathology Practitioner, the patient may complete an assignment voucher at the time of the visit to the requesting doctor offering to assign benefits for the Approved Pathology Practitioner's services.

### **PF.2 Approved Pathology Practitioner Eligibility**

If a practitioner requests an Approved Pathology Practitioner to perform a necessary pathology service, that Approved Pathology Practitioner must personally perform the service or have it performed on his/her behalf in order to be eligible to receive benefits by way of assignment. If, however, the first Approved Pathology Practitioner arranges for the service to be rendered by a second Approved Pathology Practitioner with the same Approved Pathology Authority, the second

Approved Pathology Practitioner and not the first, is eligible to receive an assignment of the Medicare benefit for the service in question.

## **PG. ACCREDITED PATHOLOGY LABORATORIES**

### **PG.1 Need For Accreditation**

A pathology service will not attract Medicare benefits unless that service is provided in a pathology laboratory which is accredited for that kind of service. Details of the administration of the pathology laboratory accreditation arrangements are set out below.

### **PG.2 Applying For Accreditation**

To become an Approved Pathology Laboratory it is necessary to lodge a completed application form with the Commonwealth Department of Health, Housing and Community Services, PO Box 658, Woden ACT 2606. The new prescribed fees for Approved Pathology Laboratories are:

- . \$2500 for Category 1 labs
- . \$2000 for Category 2 labs
- . \$1500 for Category 3 labs
- . \$ 750 for Category 5, 6 & 7 labs.

It is also required that an application for inspection be made to an approved inspection agency. The National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA) has been chosen to act on the Commonwealth's behalf as the primary inspection agency. The Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (RACGP) has also been appointed to inspect laboratories in Category 5 (general practitioner) in Victoria only.

### **PG.3 Effective Period of Accreditation**

Accreditation takes effect from the date of approval by the Minister for Health, Housing and Community Services. The Minister has no power to backdate an approval. Transitional accreditation may be given pending full accreditation. An application and fee are required annually.

### **PG.4 Assessment of Applications for Accreditation**

The principles of accreditation for pathology laboratories as determined by the Minister (and based on National Pathology Accreditation Advisory Council guidelines) are used to assess applications for accreditation. These take into consideration staffing, supervision, premises, etc. Copies are available from the Department of Health, Housing and Community Services at the address given in paragraph PG.2.

### **PG.5 Refusal of Accreditation and Right of Review**

An applicant who has been notified of the intention to refuse accreditation may, within 28 days of being notified, provide further information to the Minister which may be taken into consideration prior to a final decision being made.

Applicants refused accreditation or any person affected by the decision have the right to appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal.

### **PG.6 National Pathology Accreditation Advisory Council (NPAAC)**

NPAAC was established in 1979. Its functions are to assist in the introduction and maintenance of uniform standards of practice in pathology services throughout Australia and to initiate and coordinate educational programs in relation to pathology practice. The agencies used to inspect

laboratories on the Commonwealth's behalf are required to conduct inspections using the standards set down by NPAAC.

#### **PG.7 Change of Address/Location**

Laboratories are accredited for the particular premises given on the application form. Where a laboratory is relocated to other premises, any previously issued approvals for that Accredited Pathology Laboratory lapse. Medicare benefits are not payable for any pathology services performed at the new location until a new application has been approved by the Minister for Health, Housing and Community Services. Paragraph PG.2 sets out the method for applying for accreditation.

#### **PG.8 Change of Ownership of a Laboratory**

Part of the assessment of an application for an Accredited Pathology Laboratory relates to the Approved Pathology Authority status. Where the ownership, or some other material change occurs affecting the laboratory, the Minister for Health, Housing and Community Services must be provided with those changed details. Medicare benefits will not be payable for any pathology services performed on any premises other than those premises for which approval has been given.

#### **PG.9 Licensed Collection Centres**

To enable the payment of Medicare benefits for pathology services carried out on specimens collected in a collection centre, the centre must be licensed.

In order to be licensed, a collection centre must be owned or leased by an Approved Pathology Authority and supplied with appropriate equipment and supplies for the collection of pathology specimens. It must be staffed by employees of that Approved Pathology Authority, including staff trained in specimen collection procedures.

Collection centre licences must be applied for on an annual basis. The application forms are available from the Department of Health, Housing and Community Services. The annual licence fee for each centre has been set at \$1000.

#### **PG.10 Temporary Licensed Collection Centres**

The number of these centres operated by some pathology practices exceeds the number which may be operated after 1 February 1994. These must be phased out by that date. However, special consideration may be given to granting additional licences for rural or remote areas, on a proven needs basis.

### **PH. APPROVED PATHOLOGY PRACTITIONERS**

#### **PH.1 Introduction**

A pathology service will not attract Medicare benefits unless that service is provided by or on behalf of an Approved Pathology Practitioner. (Approved Pathology Practitioners must be registered medical practitioners.) Set out below is information which relates to Approved Pathology Practitioner requirements.

#### **PH.2 Applying for Acceptance of the Approved Pathology Practitioner Undertaking**

To apply for acceptance of an Approved Pathology Practitioner Undertaking, it is necessary to send:

- (i) a completed application for acceptance of an Approved Pathology Practitioner Undertaking; and

- (ii) a signed Approved Pathology Practitioner Undertaking to the Pathology Registration Co-ordinator, Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 9822 (in your capital city).

An application form, undertaking and associated literature can be obtained from the Pathology Registration Co-ordinator.

#### **PH.2.1 *Payment of Acceptance Fee***

On receipt of advice that the Minister has accepted an undertaking, a cheque for \$500.00 should be despatched to the Pathology Registration Co-ordinator. Applicants are required to pay this fee within 14 days of the notice being given (ie. the day the notice is sent).

As there is no discretion under the Health Insurance Act 1973 to accept late payments, failure to pay the fee within the required time means that:

- (i) acceptance of the undertaking will be revoked;
- (ii) a new application must be completed;
- (iii) acceptance of the new undertaking cannot be backdated; and
- (iv) there will therefore be a period during which Medicare benefits cannot be paid.

#### **PH.2.2 *Reminder Process***

In administering the Approved Pathology Authority and Approved Pathology Practitioner arrangements, the Health Insurance Commission provides reminders to ensure that:

- (i) applicants whose undertaking are about to expire are aware of the consequences of late lodgement; and
- (ii) where the 14 day period for payment of fees is about to expire and the fees have not been paid, that applicants are aware of the consequences of failure to pay on time.

### **PH.3 *Undertakings***

#### **PH.3.1 *Consideration of Undertakings***

The Minister is unable to accept an undertaking from a person in respect of whom there is a determination in force that the person has breached the undertaking, or from a person who, if the undertaking were accepted, would be likely to carry on the business of a prescribed person or would enable a person to avoid the financial consequences of the disqualification (or likely disqualification) of that prescribed person. A 'prescribed person' includes, amongst other things, fully or partially disqualified persons (or persons likely to be so disqualified).

Similarly an undertaking cannot be accepted unless the Minister is satisfied that the person giving such undertaking is a fit and proper person to be an Approved Pathology Practitioner.

When an undertaking has been given, the Minister may require the person giving the undertaking to provide additional information within a fixed period of time and if the person does not comply the Minister may refuse to accept the undertaking.

### **PH.3.2 Refusal of Undertaking and Rights of Review**

Where the Minister refuses to accept an undertaking, for any of the reasons shown above, he must notify the person of the decision. The notification must include advice of a right of internal review of the decision and a right of further appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal if the internal review upholds the original decision to refuse the undertaking.

### **PH.3.3 Effective Period of Undertaking**

The following applies:

- (i) **Date of Effect** - the earliest day from which the Minister or delegate can accept an undertaking is the day the undertaking is signed. The day the undertaking is signed is to be the day it is actually signed and must not be backdated;
- (ii) **Period of Effect** - in determining the period of effect of the undertaking the Minister shall, unless he considers that special circumstances exist, determine that the period of effect shall be twelve months from the day on which the undertaking comes into force. There is a requirement for the Minister to notify persons giving undertakings of the period of time for which the undertaking is to have effect, and the notice is to advise persons whose interests are affected by the decision of their rights of appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal against the Minister's decision;
- (iii) **Renewals** - when an undertaking is given and accepted by the Minister while a former undertaking is current, the former undertaking ceases to be in force. When an undertaking is given while a former undertaking is current and the date on which the former undertaking is to expire passes without the Minister giving notice to accept or reject the new undertaking, the former undertaking remains in force until the Minister gives such notification. However, this provision does not apply when the renewal application is not received by the Health Insurance Commission until after the expiry of the existing undertaking and so under these circumstances there will be a period during which Medicare benefits cannot be paid;
- (iv) **Cessation of Undertaking** - the undertaking ceases to be in force if it is terminated, if the Minister revokes acceptance of the undertaking, or if the period of effect for the undertaking expires - whichever event first occurs.

An Approved Pathology Practitioner may terminate an undertaking at any time providing that the practitioner gives at least 30 days notice of his/her intention to do so.

### **PH.4 Obligations and Responsibilities of Approved Pathology Practitioners**

The requirements of the legislation and the undertaking impose a number of obligations and responsibilities on Approved Pathology Practitioners and the Minister. The more complex of these not already dealt with are considered in paragraphs PJ, PK and PL dealing with Breaches of Undertakings, Excessive Pathology Services, and Personal Supervision.

## **PI. APPROVED PATHOLOGY AUTHORITIES**

### **PI.1 Introduction**

A pathology service will not attract Medicare benefits unless the proprietor of the laboratory in which the pathology service is performed is an Approved Pathology Authority. Following is information which relates to Approved Pathology Authority requirements.

## **PI.2 Applying for Acceptance of an Approved Pathology Authority Undertaking**

To apply for acceptance of an Approved Pathology Authority Undertaking, it is necessary to send:

- (i) a completed application for acceptance of an Approved Pathology Authority Undertaking; and
- (ii) a signed Approved Pathology Authority Undertaking.

to the Pathology Registration Coordinator, Health Insurance Commission, PO Box 9822 (in your capital city). Application forms, undertakings and associated literature can be obtained from the Pathology Registration Coordinator.

The application and the undertaking should be completed by the proprietor of the laboratory/ies and where the proprietor is not a natural person (e.g. company or partnership), an authorised representative/s should complete the forms. This proprietor can be:

- (i) a natural person;
- (ii) partners (natural persons and/or companies) in a partnership;
- (iii) a body corporate (i.e. a company); or
- (iv) a government authority (e.g. a public hospital).

### **PI.2.1 Payment of Acceptance Fee**

On receipt of advice that the Minister has accepted an undertaking, a cheque for \$1500 should be dispatched within 14 days or the undertaking will be cancelled and the whole process begun again with a consequent gap in the payment of benefits.

## **PI.3 Undertakings**

### **PI.3.1 Consideration of Undertakings**

The Minister is unable to accept undertakings from a person in respect of whom there is a determination in force that the person has breached the undertaking, or from a person who, if the undertaking were accepted, would be likely to carry on the business of a prescribed person or would enable a person to avoid the financial consequences of the disqualification (or likely disqualification) of that prescribed person. A 'prescribed person' includes, inter alia, fully or partially disqualified persons (or persons likely to be so disqualified).

Similarly an undertaking cannot be accepted unless the Minister is satisfied that the person giving such undertaking is a fit and proper person to be an Approved Pathology Authority.

When an undertaking has been given the Minister may require the person giving the undertaking to provide additional information within a specified period of time and if the person does not comply the Minister may refuse to accept the undertaking.

### **PI.3.2 Refusal of Undertaking and Rights of Review**

Where the Minister refuses to accept an undertaking, he must notify the person of the decision. The notification must include advice of a right of internal review of the decision and a right of further appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal if the internal review upholds the original decision to refuse the undertaking.

### **PI.3.3 *Effective Period of Undertaking***

The following applies:

- (i) **Date of Effect** - the earliest day from which the Minister or delegate can accept an undertaking is the day the undertaking is signed. The day the undertaking is signed is to be the day it is actually signed and must not be backdated;
- (ii) **Period of Effect** - in determining the period of effect of the undertaking the Minister shall, unless he considers that special circumstances exist, determine that the period of effect shall be twelve months from the day on which the undertaking comes into force. There is a requirement for the Minister to notify persons giving an undertaking of the period of time for which the undertaking is to have effect, and the notice is to advise persons whose interests are affected by the decision of their rights of appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal against the Minister's decision;
- (iii) **Renewals** - when an undertaking is given and accepted by the Minister while a former undertaking is current, the new undertaking does not take effect until the former undertaking ceases to be in force. When an undertaking is given while a former undertaking is current, and the date on which the former undertaking is to expire passes without notice of the Minister's acceptance or rejection of the new undertaking, the former undertaking remains in force until the Minister gives such notification;
- (iv) **Cessation of Undertaking** - the undertaking ceases to be in force if it is terminated, if the Minister revokes acceptance of the undertaking, or if the period of effect for the undertaking expires - whichever event first occurs.

An Approved Pathology Authority may terminate an undertaking at any time providing that at least 30 days notice of the intention to terminate the undertaking is given.

### **PI.4 *Obligations and Responsibilities of Approved Pathology Authorities***

The requirements of the legislation and the undertaking impose a number of obligations and responsibilities on Approved Pathology Authorities and the Minister. The more complex of these which have not already been covered are considered in paragraphs PJ and PK dealing with Breaches of Undertakings and Excessive Pathology Services.

#### **PJ. BREACHES OF UNDERTAKINGS**

##### **PJ.1 *Notice Required***

Where the Minister has reasonable grounds for believing that an Approved Pathology Practitioner or an Approved Pathology Authority has breached the undertaking, the Minister is required to give notice in writing to the person explaining the grounds for that belief and inviting the person to put a submission to the Minister to show cause why no further action should be taken in the matter.

##### **PJ.2 *Decisions by Minister***

Where a person provides a submission, the Minister may decide to take no further action against the person. Alternatively the Minister may refer the matter to a Medicare Participation Review Committee, notifying the grounds for believing that the undertaking has been breached. If after

28 days no submission has been received from the person, the Minister must refer that matter to the Committee.

### **PJ.3 Appeals**

The Minister is empowered to suspend an undertaking where notice has been given to a Medicare Participation Review Committee of its possible breach, pending the outcome of the Committee's proceedings. The Minister must give notice in writing to the person who provided the undertaking of the determination to suspend it, and the notice shall inform the person of a right of appeal against the determination to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal. The Minister may also publish a notice of a determination in the Commonwealth Gazette. Rights of appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal also exist in respect of any determination made by a Medicare Participation Review Committee.

## **PK. INITIATION OF EXCESSIVE PATHOLOGY SERVICES**

### **PK.1 Notice Required**

Where the Minister has reasonable grounds for believing that a person, of a specified class of persons, has initiated, or caused or permitted the initiation of excessive pathology services the Minister is required to give notice in writing to the person explaining the grounds for the belief and inviting the person to put a submission to the Minister to show cause why no further action should be taken in the matter.

### **PK.2 Classes of Persons**

The classes of persons are:

- (i) the practitioner who initiated the services;
- (ii) the employer of the practitioner who caused or permitted the practitioner to initiate the services; or
- (iii) an officer of the body corporate employing the practitioner who caused or permitted the practitioner to initiate the services.

### **PK.3 Decisions by Minister**

Where a person provides a submission, the Minister may decide to take no further action against the person. Alternatively, the Minister may refer the matter to a Medical Services Committee of Inquiry, notifying the grounds for believing that excessive pathology services have been initiated. If after 28 days no submission has been received from the person, the Minister must refer the matter to the Committee. The Minister must give to the person notice in writing of the decision.

### **PK.4 Appeals**

Unlike the procedures relating to breaches of undertaking there is no power given to the Minister to determine a penalty. The Minister's role is either deciding to take no further action or referring the matter to a Medical Services Committee of Inquiry. Accordingly, there are no rights of appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal applicable to the above procedures. However, rights of appeal to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal exist in respect of any determination made by a Medicare Participation Review Committee.

**PL. PERSONAL SUPERVISION**

**PL.1 Introduction**

The Health Insurance Act 1973 provides that the form of undertaking to be given by an Approved Pathology Practitioner may make provision for pathology services carried out under the personal supervision of the Approved Pathology Practitioner.

**PL.2 Extract from Undertaking**

The following is an extract from the Approved Pathology Practitioner undertaking:

**"PART 1 - PERSONAL SUPERVISION**

- 1) Subject to clause 2, I undertake that where a service is rendered on my behalf, I will accept personal responsibility for the rendering of that service under the following conditions of personal supervision -
  - a) Where a service is rendered on my behalf, I must usually be physically available in the laboratory during the rendering of that service.
  - b) I may be absent from the laboratory for brief periods where the absence is due to illness or other personal exigency, or involves activities which, in accordance with normal and accepted practice, relate to the provision of services by that laboratory. If such an absence occurs, and it does not exceed 7 consecutive days, then I will be regarded as continuing to personally supervise the rendering of services.
  - c) Where I am absent from the laboratory for more than 7 consecutive days, I must arrange for another approved pathology practitioner to personally supervise the rendering of services in the laboratory which would otherwise be rendered by me or on my behalf. Where such an arrangement is made, then I will be regarded as continuing to personally supervise the rendering of services.
  - d) For the purposes of the Health Insurance Act 1973, services will not be regarded as being rendered by me or on my behalf during any absence, for any reason, which occurs after I have already been absent for a total of 14 working days in any month that services are rendered.
  - e) If a service is being rendered on my behalf outside the normal hours of operation of the laboratory, I must be able to be contacted at the time that the service is being rendered by the person who is rendering the service. If required, I must be able to personally attend at the laboratory during the rendering of the service.
  - f) If a service is being rendered on my behalf by a person who is not-
    - i) a medical practitioner;
    - ii) a scientist; or

- iii) a person having special qualifications or skills relevant to the service being rendered;

and no person in the above groups is physically present in the laboratory, then I must be physically present in the laboratory and closely supervise the rendering of the service.

- g) I accept responsibility for taking all reasonable steps to ensure that in regard to services rendered by me or on my behalf.
  - i) all persons who render services are adequately trained;
  - ii) all services which are to be rendered in the laboratory are allocated to persons with appropriate qualifications and experience to render the services;
  - iii) the methods and procedures in operation in the laboratory for the purposes of rendering service are in accordance with proper and correct practices;
  - iv) for services rendered, proper quality control methods are established and reviewed to ensure their reliability and effectiveness; and
  - v) results of services and tests rendered are accurately recorded and reported.

- 2) Where services are to be rendered on my behalf in a laboratory:

- a) where the Minister has declared, by notice in writing, that the laboratory is located in an isolated area (as defined in the principles for the approval of premises as an accredited pathology laboratory), and the Minister is satisfied that the service could not reasonably be rendered in another laboratory; or
- b) which is in category 3 or 4 of the categories of accreditation;

I undertake to take all reasonable measures to ensure that the service is rendered under the supervision of the person designated in the category of accreditation of that laboratory to supervise the rendering of the service.

- 3) I understand that, in relation to a laboratory which is specified in clause 2(b), the provisions of clause 2 will only apply for a period of 72 months after the commencement of section 23DB of the Health Insurance Act 1973 (1 August 1987), and that after that time the provisions of clause 1 will apply to me."

### **PL.3 Notes on the Above:**

Part 1 of the APP Undertaking outlines the requirements for the personal supervision by an APP where a pathology service is rendered by another person on behalf of the APP. It should be noted that "on behalf of" does not relieve an APP of professional responsibility for the service or from being personally involved in the supervision of services in the laboratory.

The only exemptions from the full requirement for personal supervision of services are for the permitted absences in clause 1 in the specific circumstances declared by the Minister (clause 2(a)) and for services provided in category 3 and 4 laboratories (clause 2(b)).

## **PM. DETERMINATION OF FEES FOR SERVICES OF UNUSUAL LENGTH OR COMPLEXITY**

### **PM.1 Introduction**

The fee for any item listed in the Schedule is that which is regarded as being reasonable on average for that service having regard to usual and reasonable variations in the time involved in performing the service on different occasions and to reasonable ranges of complexity and technical difficulty encountered. Section 11 of the Health Insurance Act 1973 provides that the practitioner or the patient may apply to the Health Insurance Commission for higher benefits by the fixation of a higher fee, where the person rendering the professional service considers that special consideration is warranted because of the "unusual length or complexity" of the service in the particular case. The term "unusual length or complexity" in this context refers to instances where these factors significantly exceed those usually encountered for the service listed in the Schedule.

### **PM.2 How to Apply**

Any such application for a higher fee for any listed item in the Schedule under Section 11 of the Health Insurance Act 1973 should be made to the Health Insurance Commission and should be supported by a statement by the Approved Pathology Practitioner indicating in detail those unusual features which are the basis for the claim for a higher fee. The practitioner rendering the service should advise the patient to forward this statement with the claim form and account to the relevant Medicare office. Where the practitioner direct-bills the Health Insurance Commission, his/her statement should be attached to the assignment form.

### **PM.3 Statement by Practitioner**

To reduce delays and to facilitate consideration of such an application, it is essential that practitioners give precise details of those unusual features of length of time, complexity and technical difficulty which might warrant approval of a higher fee. The statement should include:

- (i) the time taken;
- (ii) the factors which caused the undue length of time taken;
- (iii) special difficulties or complexities encountered beyond those which would normally be expected in the procedure;
- (iv) other significant factors.

### **PM.4 Referral to Pathology Services Table Committee**

Generally, such applications are referred for consideration by the Pathology Services Table Committee which may recommend the payment of a higher benefit. The Committee states the principles to be followed by the Health Insurance Commission in fixing the amount of any increased fee for the service which was the subject of the application.

Subsequent claims for an increased fee to which the principles determined by the Committee can be applied, may be dealt with by the Health Insurance Commission in accordance with those principles, without further reference to the Committee.

### **PM.5 Appeals**

Where the Health Insurance Commission notifies a person of a decision, either, (a) that it has formed the opinion that the professional service is not of unusual length or complexity, or, (b) fixing an increased fee based on the application of principles determined by the Committee, that person may, within one month after receipt of notification of the Health Insurance Commission's

decision in the matter of an increased fee, appeal to the Minister to have the decision reviewed.

The Minister will refer the appeal to the Pathology Services Table Committee for consideration. The Committee will recommend to the Minister whether the appeal should be allowed or dismissed and, if the appeal is to be allowed, determine the amount of the increased fee. If the Committee thinks fit it can formulate principles followed by the Committee in fixing that increased fee.

## **PN. CHANGES TO THE PATHOLOGY SERVICES TABLE**

### **PN.1 Health Insurance Regulations**

The Health Insurance Act 1973 allows the Minister for Health, Housing and Community Services to determine an appropriate Pathology Services Table which is then prescribed by Regulation.

The Minister has established a Committee to assist in determining changes to the Table.

This informal Committee - the Pathology Services Table Committee - comprises five representatives each from the (interested) Profession and the Commonwealth. The role of this Committee is to examine on an ongoing basis the need for changes to the structure and content of the Table including associated fees.

Any person or organisation seeking to make a submission to this Committee can contact the Secretariat at the Department using the address given at paragraph PG.2.

## **EXPLANATORY NOTES**

### **PO. DEFINITIONS**

#### **PO.1 Excessive Pathology Service**

This means a pathology service for which a Medicare benefit has become or may become payable and which is not reasonably necessary for the adequate medical or dental care of the patient concerned.

#### **PO.2 Group of Practitioners**

This means:

- (i) a practitioner conducting a medical practice or a dental practice together with another practitioner, or other practitioners, participating (whether as employees or otherwise) in the provision of professional services as part of that practice; or
- (ii) two or more practitioners conducting a medical practice or a dental practice as partners; or
- (iii) those partners together with any other practitioner who participates (whether as an employee or otherwise) in the provision of professional services as part of that practice.

#### **PO.3 Initiate**

In relation to a pathology service this means to make the decision by reason of which the service is rendered.

#### **PO.4 Patient Episode**

A patient episode refers to a pathology service specified in one or more items which is provided for a single patient, the need for which was determined under subsection 16A(1) of the Act on the same day, whether they were provided by one or more approved pathology practitioners on one day or over several days. Even if a treating practitioner writes separate request forms to cover the collection of specimens at different times, where the decision to collect the multiple specimens was made at the same time, the multiple tests are deemed to belong to the same patient episode.

Rule 3A provides an exemption to the above and enables services requested on one day which are performed under strictly limited circumstances for seriously or chronically ill patients with certain specified conditions to each be classified as a patient episode. See PD.2 and PD.3 for further information on exemptions.

#### **PO.5 Personal Supervision**

This means that an Approved Pathology Practitioner will, to the fullest extent possible, be responsible for exercising an acceptable level of control over the rendering of pathology services. See paragraphs PL.1 to PL.3 for a full description of the responsibilities involved in personal supervision.

#### **PO.6 Prescribed Pathology Service**

These are simple basic pathology services which are included in Group P9 and may be performed by a medical practitioner in the practitioner's surgery without the need to obtain Approved Pathology Authority, Approved Pathology Practitioner or Approved Pathology Laboratory status.

#### **PO.7 Proprietor of a Laboratory**

This means in relation to a pathology laboratory the person, authority or body of persons having effective control of:

- (i) the laboratory premises, whether or not the holder of an estate or interest in the premises;
- (ii) the use of equipment used in the laboratory; and
- (iii) the employment of staff in the laboratory.

#### **PO.8 Specialist Pathologist**

This means a medical practitioner recognised for the purposes of the Health Insurance Act 1973 as a specialist in pathology (see paragraph 4.1 of the "General Explanatory Notes" to this book). The principal specialty of pathology includes a number of sectional specialties. Accordingly, a medical practitioner who is recognised as a specialist in a sectional specialty of pathology is recognised as a specialist pathologist for this purpose.

#### **PO.9 Designated Pathology Service**

This means a pathology service specified in items 66241, 66313 or 69241. Where one Approved Pathology Practitioner in an Approved Pathology Authority has performed some but not all the estimations in a coned item and has requested another Approved Pathology Practitioner in another Approved Pathology Authority to do the rest, the service provided by the second practitioner is deemed to be the "designated pathology service". Thus the first practitioner claims under the appropriate item for the services which he/she provides while the second practitioner claims either

66241, 66313 or 69241. Only the first Approved Pathology Authority can claim a "patient episode fee" while the second Approved Pathology Practitioner claims a "specimen referred fee".

## **PP. INTERPRETATION OF THE SCHEDULE**

### **PP.1 Chromosome Studies (Items 73281 and 73283)**

Pathologists and referring practitioners should note that a request for the chromosome analysis under items 73281 and 73283 will include banding and fragile x analysis determination, if able to be performed.

### **PP.2 Cervical and Vaginal Cytology (Items 73053 - 73057)**

Item 73053 only applies to the cytological examination of cervical smears collected from women with no symptoms, signs or recent history suggestive of cervical neoplasia as part of routine, biennial examination for the detection of pre-cancerous or cancerous changes. These items also apply to smears repeated due to an unsatisfactory routine smear.

Cytological examinations carried out under item 73053 should be in accordance with the agreed National Policy on Screening for the Prevention of Cervical Cancer. This policy provides for:

- (i) an examination interval of two years for women who have no symptoms or history suggestive of abnormal cervical cytology, commencing between the ages of 18 to 20 years, or one to two years after first sexual intercourse, whichever is later.
- (ii) cessation of cervical smears at 70 years for women who have had two normal results within the last five years. Women over 70 who have never been examined, or who request a cervical smear, should be examined.

This policy has been endorsed by the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners, the Royal Australian College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, The Royal College of Pathologists of Australasia, the Australian Cancer Society and the National Health and Medical Research Council.

The Health Insurance Act excludes payment of Medicare benefits for health screening services except where Ministerial directions have been issued to enable benefits to be paid, such as the Papanicolaou test. As there is now an established policy which has the support of the relevant professional bodies, routine screening in accordance with the policy will be regarded as good medical practice.

The screening policy will not be used as a basis for determining eligibility for benefits. However, the policy will be used as a guide for reviewing practitioner profiles.

Item 73055 applies to cervical cytological examinations where the smear has been collected for the purpose of management, follow up or investigation of a previous abnormal cytology report, or collected from women with symptoms, signs or recent history suggestive of abnormal cervical cytology.

Items 73057 applies to all vaginal cytological examinations, whether for a routine examination or for the follow up or management of a previously detected abnormal smear.

For cervical smears, treating practitioners are asked to clearly identify on the request form to the pathologist, by item number, if the smear has been taken as a routine examination or for the management of a previously detected abnormality.

## **PQ. ABBREVIATIONS, GROUPS OF TESTS**

### **PQ.1 Abbreviations**

As stated at paragraph PC.2 of this Outline, details that must be recorded on accounts, receipts or assignment forms of an Approved Pathology Practitioner/Authority include a description of the pathology service that is of sufficient detail to identify the specific service rendered. The lists of abbreviations for group tests are contained in paragraph PQ.4. The lists of abbreviations for individual tests are contained in the Index to this Category. The abbreviations are provided to allow users to identify and refer to particular pathology services, or particular groups of pathology services, more accurately and conveniently.

The above requirements are mandatory for billing purposes but treating practitioners requesting pathology services are encouraged to use the approved abbreviations. In this regard treating practitioners should note that:

- pathology services cannot be self determined by a rendering pathologist responding to a request. This places the onus for medical necessity on the treating practitioner who, in normal circumstances would, if he or she was unclear in deciding the appropriate test for a clinical situation, consult a pathologist for assistance.
- Approved Pathology Practitioners/Authorities undertake not to issue accounts etc unless the pathology service was rendered in response to an unambiguous request.

### **PQ.2 Tests not Listed**

Tests which are not listed in the Pathology Services Schedule do not attract Medicare benefits. As explained at paragraph PN.1 of these Notes changes to the Pathology Services Schedule can only be made by the Minister for Health, Housing and Community Services.

### **PQ.3 Audit of claims**

The Health Insurance Commission is undertaking routine audits of claims for pathology benefits against requested services to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Health Insurance Act 1973.

### **PQ.4 Groups of tests**

For the purposes of recording a description of the pathology service on accounts etc, an Approved Pathology Practitioner /Authority may use group abbreviations or group descriptions for the following specified groups of tests. These groups consist of two or more tests within the same item.

Treating practitioners are encouraged to use these group abbreviations or group descriptions where appropriate.

For ease of identification of group tests, it is recommended that practitioners use the following abbreviations. Tests requested individually may attract Medicare benefits.

<b>Group</b>	<b>Estimations Included in Group</b>	<b>Group Abbreviation</b>	<b>Item Numbers</b>
Cardiac Enzymes	Lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) Aspartate aminotransferase (AST) and Creatinine kinase (CK)	CE	66205

Coagulation Studies	Prothrombin time, activated partial thromboplastin time and two or more of the following tests- bleeding time, thrombin clotting time, fibrinogen degradation products, fibrin monomer, D-dimer Factor XIII screening tests.	COAG	65035
Electrolytes	Sodium (NA) Potassium (K) Chloride (CL) and Bicarbonate (HCO <sub>3</sub> )	E	66207
Lipid Studies	Cholesterol (CHOL) and Triglycerides (TRIG)	FATS	66203
Liver Function Tests	Alkaline phosphatase (ALP), Alanine aminotransferase (ALT), Aspartate aminotransferase (AST), Albumin (ALB), Bilirubin (BIL), Gamma glutamyl transpeptidase (GGT), Lactate dehydrogenase (LDH), and Protein (PROT).	LFT	66211
Syphilis Serology	Rapid plasma reagin test (RPR) or venereal disease research laboratory test (VDRL) and Treponema pallidum haemagglutinin test (TPHA) or Fluorescent treponemal antibody-absorption test (FTA)	STS	69231
Urea, Electrolytes, Creatinine	Urea, Electrolytes, Creatinine	U&E	66211

## PX. PATHOLOGY SERVICES TABLE

### PX.1 Rules for the Interpretation of the Pathology Services Table

1. (1) In this table, unless the contrary intention appears:

"patient episode" means:

- (a) a pathology service to which Rule 3A refers that is provided in the circumstances described in that rule that relate to the service; and

- (b) except in the case of a pathology service to which paragraph (a) refers - a pathology service or pathology services, whether specified in a single item or in more than 1 items, provided for a single patient whose need for the service or services was determined under subsection 16A(1) of the Act on the same day, whether rendered by an approved pathology practitioner or more than 1 approved pathology practitioner on the same day or on different days;

"recognised pathologist" means a medical practitioner recognised as a specialist in pathology under a determination under subsection 61(3) of the Act;

"the Act" means the Health Insurance Act 1973.

- (2) In these Rules, a reference to a request to an approved pathology practitioner includes a reference to a request for a pathologist-determinable service to which subsection 16A(6) of the Act applies.
  - (3) Unless the contrary intention appears, a reference in this table by number to an item that is not included in this table is a reference to a correspondingly numbered item in the general services table or the diagnostic imaging services table, as each case requires.
2. (1) If a service is described:
- (a) in an item in general terms; and
  - (b) in another item in specific terms;
- only the item that describes the service in specific terms applies to the service.
- (2) If:
- (a) a service is described in 2 or more items; and
  - (b) subrule (1) does not apply;
- only the item that provides the lower or lowest fee for the service applies to the service.
3. (1) In subrule (2), "service" includes an assay, estimation and test.
- (2) Subject to Rule 3A, 2 or more pathology services rendered for a patient following 2 or more requests are taken to have been rendered following a single request if:
    - (a) the services are listed in the same item; and
    - (b) the patient's need for the services was determined under subsection 16A(1) of the Act on the same day even if they are rendered by an approved pathology practitioner on more than one day.
- 3A.(1) Rule 3 does not apply to:
- (a) a pathology service specified in item 66201 other than an estimate of cholesterol, fructosamine, lithium or triglycerides; or
  - (b) the quantitative estimation of 1 or more fractions of neonatal bilirubin, specified in item 66273;

if:

- (c) the service is rendered in relation to a single specimen taken on each of not more than 4 occasions in a period of 24 hours; and
  - (d) the service is rendered to a patient in a hospital unit where:
    - (i) the presence of 1 nurse is required for each group of not more than 4 patients; and
    - (ii) the condition of the patients is continuously observed in relevant respects; and
  - (e) in order to render the service, an approved pathology practitioner who is a recognised pathologist has to arrange for a member of the laboratory staff of the approved pathology authority concerned to undertake duties in respect of the service that are in addition to the usual duties of the staff member.
- (2) Rule 3 does not apply to any of the following pathology services rendered in relation to a single specimen taken on each of not more than 6 occasions in a period of 6 months:
- (a) estimation of prothrombin time in respect of a patient undergoing anticoagulant therapy;
  - (b) quantitative estimation of lithium in respect of a patient undergoing lithium therapy;
  - (c) a service specified in item 65007 in relation to a patient undergoing chemotherapy for neoplastic disease or immunosuppressant therapy;
  - (d) a service specified in item 65007 in relation to methotrexate, gold or penicillamine therapy of a patient;
  - (e) a service specified in item 66201 in relation to methotrexate therapy of a patient;
  - (f) quantitative estimation of urea, creatinine and electrolytes in relation to:
    - (i) cis-platinum therapy of a patient; or
    - (ii) chronic renal failure of a patient being treated in a dialysis program conducted by a recognised hospital.
- (3) This Rule does not apply in relation to a pathology service unless the account for fees in respect of the service is endorsed with the words 'Rule 3 Exemption'.

4. If:

- (a) a pathology service to which an item of the table applies is rendered for a patient in accordance with a request; and
- (b) another pathology service is rendered for the patient in accordance with the request; and

- (c) an item of the table:
  - (i) applies to the other service; and
  - (ii) is referred to in the item mentioned in paragraph (a);

the other service is treated as if it were part of the service referred to in paragraph (a).

Example:

Dr Proctor requests an extended blood grouping test (covered by item 65019) and the test includes a basic blood grouping test (covered by item 65017). Item 65017 is referred to in item 65019. Benefit is payable under item 65019 for the extended blood grouping test but benefit is not payable separately under item 65017 for the basic blood grouping test.

- 5. For the purposes of items 65001 to 66200 (inclusive):
  - (a) if pathology services of a kind referred to in item 65017 or 65019 are rendered for a patient during a period when the patient is in hospital, the item applies only to the first pathology service of that kind rendered for the patient during that period; and
  - (b) tests (except the tests mentioned in item 65023) carried out on material stored from a previous patient episode in response to a later request are treated as part of that previous patient episode if the second request is made within 14 days of that previous patient episode.

5A. (1) In this Rule:

**"designated pathology service"** means a pathology service specified in items 66241, 66313 or 69241.

- (2) Subject to subrule (3), if an approved pathology practitioner in an approved pathology authority :
  - (a) has been requested to render a pathology service that specifies 2 or more estimations comprised in a designated pathology service; and
  - (b) is unable to perform 1 or more, but not all, of the estimations because of the lack of facilities in, or expertise or experience of the staff of, the laboratory of the authority in relation to that estimation or those estimations; and
  - (c) requests an approved pathology practitioner in another approved pathology authority to render 1 or more, but not all, of the estimations;

the service rendered by the second practitioner is taken to be the designated pathology service.

- (3) Items 73901 to 73917 (inclusive) do not apply to the second-mentioned approved pathology practitioner in subrule (2).

6. For the purposes of items 66201 to 69200 (inclusive):
  - (a) if a pathology service involving the measurement of a substance in urine requires a 24 hour urine collection, or calculation of a substance/creatinine in other fluids necessary for the calculation; and
  - (b) tests carried out on material stored from a previous patient episode in response to a later request are treated as part of that previous patient episode if the second request is made within 14 days of that previous patient episode.
7. For the purposes of items 69201 to 71000 (inclusive):
  - (a) "serial examinations or cultures" means examinations or cultures requested on 1 occasion whether or not:
    - (i) the materials are received on different days by the approved pathology practitioner; or
    - (ii) the examinations or cultures were requested on 1 or more request forms by the treating practitioner; and
  - (b) tests carried out on material stored from a previous patient episode in response to a later request are treated as part of that previous patient episode if the second request occurs within 14 days of that previous patient episode.
8. For the purposes of items 71001 to 72800 (inclusive):
  - (a) in items 71119, 71121, 71123 and 71125 the estimation of a single antibody includes qualitative and quantitative assays for that antibody; and
  - (b) tests carried out on material stored from a previous patient episode in response to a later request are treated as part of that previous patient episode if the second request occurs within 14 days of that previous patient episode.
9. For the purposes of items 72801 to 73040 (inclusive):
  - (a) "biopsy material" means all tissue received by the approved pathology practitioner from an operation, or a group of operations, performed on a patient at the same time, other than a bone marrow biopsy; and
  - (b) if:
    - (i) a pathology service that is the examination of biopsy material is rendered under any of those items; and
    - (ii) a further pathology service mentioned in any of those items is also rendered using that biopsy material;

those pathology services are treated as 1 pathology service.

10. For the purposes of items 73041 to 73280 (inclusive),

**"serial examinations"** means examinations requested on 1 occasion whether or not:

- (a) the materials are received on different days by the approved pathology practitioner; or
- (b) the examinations were requested on 1 or more request forms by the treating practitioner.

11.(1) for the purposes of this rule and items 73901 to 73921 (inclusive):

**"approved pathology authority"** has the same meaning as in Division 4A of Part IIA of the Act;

**"institution"** means a place (other than a hospital, a nursing home or accommodation for aged persons that is attached to a nursing home or situated within a nursing home complex) at which residential accommodation or day care is, or both residential accommodation and day care are, made available to:

- (a) disadvantaged children; or
- (b) juvenile offenders; or
- (c) aged persons; or
- (d) chronically ill psychiatric patients; or
- (e) homeless persons; or
- (f) unemployed persons; or
- (g) persons suffering from alcoholism; or
- (h) persons addicted to drugs; or
- (i) physically or mentally handicapped persons.

**"licensed collection centre"** has the same meaning as in Part IIA of the Act;

**"prescribed laboratory"** means a laboratory operated by:

- (a) the Commonwealth; or
- (b) a State; or
- (c) an authority of a State or Territory; or
- (d) the Northern Territory; or
- (e) the Australian Capital Territory; or
- (f) an Australian tertiary education institution.

"specimen collection centre" has the same meaning as in Part IIA of the Act;

"temporary collection centre" has the same meaning as in Part IIA of the Act;

"treating practitioner" has the same meaning as in paragraph 16A(1)(a) of the Act.

(2) A service mentioned in items 73901 to 73921 (inclusive) applies to a pathology service when rendered by, or on behalf of, an approved pathology practitioner who is a recognised pathologist unless:

- (a) the service is rendered upon a request made in the course of an out-patient service at a recognised hospital; or
- (b) the service is rendered upon a request made for a patient who is a private patient in a recognised hospital when the request was made; or
- (c) the pathology equipment of a recognised hospital, or prescribed laboratory, is used in rendering the service; or
- (d) a member of the staff of a recognised hospital, or prescribed laboratory, participates in the service in the course of the member's employment with the hospital or laboratory.

(3) A service mentioned in items 73901 to 73921 (inclusive), does not apply to a pathology service:

- (a) to which 16A (7) of the Act applies: or
- (b) unless at least one of the items 65001 to 73529 (inclusive) also applies to that service.

(4) If one item of items 73901 to 73917 (inclusive) applies to a patient episode, none of the remainder of those items apply to that patient episode.

(5) Item 73921:

- (a) applies only to the approved pathology practitioner or approved pathology authority to whom the specimen mentioned in the item was referred.

11A. If item 73921 applies to a patient episode, none of items 73901 to 73917 (inclusive) applies to any pathology service rendered by the approved pathology authority or the approved pathology provider in respect of that patient episode.

12. The abbreviations at the end of the table may be used to identify particular pathology services or groups of pathology services.

PATHOLOGY	HAEMATOLOGY
<b>GROUP P1 - HAEMATOLOGY</b>	
65001	<p>Blood count consisting of erythrocyte count, C-reactive protein, erythrocyte sedimentation rate, blood viscosity, haematocrit, haemoglobin, platelet count, leucocyte count, reticulocyte count - 1 or 2 procedures</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$5.60                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$4.20                      85% = \$4.80</p>
65003	<p>3 or more procedures to which item 65001 applies, including any calculation or measurement of erythrocyte or other indices</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$7.60                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$5.70                      85% = \$6.50</p>
65005	<p>Examination of blood film, with or without 5 part differential cell count, or 5 part differential cell count with or without examination of blood film, and if performed, any of these additional services - Direct Coombs test, tests for heterophile antibodies, cold agglutinins, examination of blood film by special stains to demonstrate Heinz bodies, parasites or iron, or examination of a blood film with alpha-naphthyl acetate esterase, chloroacetate esterase, neutrophil alkaline phosphatase, nitroblue tetrazolium, periodic acid Schiff, Sudan Black stains, or Kleihauer test for HbF on blood film, including any services specified in item 65027</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$10.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$7.50                      85% = \$8.50</p>
65007	<p>Full blood examination consisting of items 65003 and 65005</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$16.80                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$12.60                      85% = \$14.30</p>
65009	<p>Erythrocytes, qualitative or quantitative assessment of haemolysis or metabolic enzymes by - erythrocyte autohaemolysis test, erythrocyte fragility test, sugar water test, erythrocyte metabolic enzyme test, heat denaturation test, isopropanol precipitation test, acid haemolysis test, and quantitation of muramidase in serum or urine - 1 or more procedures</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$23.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$17.25                      85% = \$19.55</p>
65011	<p>Tests for the diagnosis of haemoglobinopathy consisting of haemoglobin electrophoresis and 2 of the following - examination for HbH, quantitation of HbA2 or HbF, including any services specified in items 65001, 65003, 65005, and 65007</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$36.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$27.00                      85% = \$30.60</p>
65013	<p>Histopathological examination of sections of bone marrow trephine biopsy including where indicated, examination of marrow smears and any special stains and immunochemical techniques, including any services specified in items 65001, 65003, 65005, 65007 and 65015</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$110.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$82.50                      85% = \$93.50</p>
65015	<p>Bone marrow examination of aspirated material including any special stains, immunochemical techniques and clot sections where necessary, including any services specified in items 65001, 65003, 65005 and 65007</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$80.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$60.00                      85% = \$68.00</p>
65017	<p>Blood grouping, including back-grouping when performed - ABO and Rh (D antigen)</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$9.70                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$7.30                      85% = \$8.25</p>
<p><b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>	
<p><b>1 November, 1992</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Page 520</b></span></p>	

PATHOLOGY		HAEMATOLOGY	
65019	Blood grouping - Rh phenotypes, Kell system, Duffy system, M and N factors or any other blood group system - 1 or more systems, including any services specified in item 65017 <b>Fee:</b> \$19.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$14.40      85% = \$16.35		
65021	Blood grouping, including back-grouping when performed, and examination of serum for Rh and other blood group antibodies, including identification and quantitative estimation of any antibodies detected, and including any services specified in items 65001, 65003, 65005 and 65007 <b>Fee:</b> \$36.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$27.00      85% = \$30.60		
65023	Compatibility testing, including all necessary grouping checks of patient and donor, examination for antibodies, identification and, if necessary, quantitative estimation of any antibodies detected and any services specified in items 65001, 65003, 65005, 65007, 65017 and 65021 including all testing performed on any 1 day <b>Fee:</b> \$88.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$66.00      85% = \$74.80		
65025	Examination of serum for blood group antibodies including identification and, if necessary, quantitative estimation of any antibodies detected <b>Fee:</b> \$15.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$11.85      85% = \$13.45		
65027	Direct Coombs test, qualitative or quantitative test for cold agglutinins, or heterophile antibodies, qualitative spectroscopic examination of blood for abnormal haemoglobins, qualitative test for red cell porphyrins and detection of metalbumin (Schumm's test) including those services specified in items 65005 and 65007 - 1 or more tests <b>Fee:</b> \$8.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$6.60      85% = \$7.50		
65029	Skin bleeding time, coagulation time, prothrombin time, activated partial thromboplastin time, thrombin time (including test for presence of an inhibitor and serial tests for fibrinolysis), test for factor XIII deficiency, fibrinogen, or 1 of - fibrinogen degradation products, fibrin monomer or D-dimer - 1 estimation <b>Fee:</b> \$12.10 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$9.10      85% = \$10.30		
65031	2 estimations specified in item 65029 <b>Fee:</b> \$16.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$12.00      85% = \$13.60		
65033	3 estimations specified in item 65029 <b>Fee:</b> \$19.90 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$14.95      85% = \$16.95		
65035	4 or more estimations specified in item 65029 <b>Fee:</b> \$23.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$17.85      85% = \$20.25		
65037	Quantitative assay, by 1 or more techniques, of plasminogen, antithrombin III, Protein C, Protein S, heparin cofactor II, euglobulin clot lysis time and test for lupus anticoagulant - 1 estimation <b>Fee:</b> \$24.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$18.00      85% = \$20.40		
65039	4 or more estimations specified in item 65037 <b>Fee:</b> \$76.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$57.00      85% = \$64.60		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 521	

PATHOLOGY		HAEMATOLOGY	
65041	Platelet aggregation in response to ADP, collagen, 5HT, ristocetin or similar substance - 1 or more estimations <b>Fee:</b> \$47.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$35.65      85% = \$40.40		
65043	Heparin assay, only when monitoring a patient on subcutaneous heparin or low molecular weight heparin - 1 or more estimations <b>Fee:</b> \$31.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$23.65      85% = \$26.80		
65045	Quantitative assay of Von Willebrand's factor antigen (factor VIII related antigen), Von Willebrand's factor (ristocetin cofactor), factor II, factor V, factor VII, factor VIII, factor IX, factor X, factor XI, factor XII, factor XIII, Fletcher factor, Fitzgerald factor, Passovy factor - 1 estimation <b>Fee:</b> \$31.70 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$23.80      85% = \$26.95		
65047	2 estimations as specified in item 65045 <b>Fee:</b> \$45.70 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$34.30      85% = \$38.85		
65049	3 or more estimations as specified in item 65045 <b>Fee:</b> \$59.70 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$44.80      85% = \$50.75		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended * Fees Amended            @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

PATHOLOGY	CHEMICAL
<b>GROUP P2 - CHEMICAL</b>	
66201	<p>Quantitative estimation in serum, plasma, urine or any other body fluid, by any method except by reagent strip with or without reflectance meter or electrophoresis of - alanine aminotransferase, albumin, alkaline phosphatase, amylase, aspartate aminotransferase, bicarbonate, bilirubin (total and any fractions), calcium (total, dialysed or ionized), chloride, cholesterol, creatine kinase, creatine kinase isoenzymes (when not performed as specified in item 66245), creatinine, fructosamine, gamma glutamyl transpeptidase, globulin, glucose, lactate dehydrogenase, lipase, lithium, magnesium, phosphate, potassium, total protein, sodium, triglycerides, urate, urea - 1 estimation</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$9.80                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$7.35                      85% = \$8.35</p>
66203	<p>2 estimations specified in item 66201</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$11.85                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$8.90                      85% = \$10.10</p>
66205	<p>3 estimations specified in item 66201</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$13.90                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$10.45                      85% = \$11.85</p>
66207	<p>4 estimations specified in item 66201</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$15.95                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$12.00                      85% = \$13.60</p>
66209	<p>5 estimations specified in item 66201</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$18.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$13.50                      85% = \$15.30</p>
66211	<p>6 or more estimations specified in item 66201</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$19.55                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$14.70                      85% = \$16.65</p>
66213	<p>Qualitative estimation by any method, except by reagent strip or dip-stick of the following urine constituents - bilirubin, cystine (cysteine), haemoglobin, melanin (melanogen), myoglobin, porphobilinogen, porphyrins, urobilinogen or pH measurement of body fluids other than urine (excepting urine acidification test), or cryoglobulins or cryofibrinogen in plasma - 1 or more estimations</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$9.50                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$7.15                      85% = \$8.10</p>
† 66215	<p>Quantitative estimation of cryoglobulins or cryofibrinogen after a positive result for cryoglobulin is obtained in any service specified in item 66213 (including provision of that service) - 1 or more estimations</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$14.40                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$10.80                      85% = \$12.25</p>
66217	<p>Qualitative estimation by any method except by reagent strip or dip-stick of the following faecal constituents - haemoglobin, porphyrins, reducing substances - each estimation, to a maximum of 3 estimations, taken on separate days</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$6.30                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$4.75                      85% = \$5.40</p>
66219	<p>Immunological detection of human haemoglobin in faeces, including any additional services specified in item 66217 - 1 estimation in any 28 day period</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$12.00                      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$9.00                      85% = \$10.20</p>
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>	
<p><b>1 November, 1992</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Page 523</b></span></p>	

PATHOLOGY		CHEMICAL	
66223	Osmolality, estimation by osmometer, in serum or in urine - 1 or more estimations <b>Fee:</b> \$24.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$18.00      85% = \$20.40		
66225	Quantitative estimation of blood gases including tests performed from - pO <sub>2</sub> , oxygen saturation, pCO <sub>2</sub> , bicarbonate, pH, and any other measurement (eg. haemoglobin, potassium) or calculation performed on the same specimen - 1 or more estimations on 1 specimen <b>Fee:</b> \$32.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$24.40      85% = \$27.65		
66227	Estimation of blood gases as specified in item 66225 on each specimen in excess of 1 to a maximum of 6 specimens within any 1 day <b>Fee:</b> \$8.60 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$6.45      85% = \$7.35		
66229	Calculus, analysis of 1 or more <b>Fee:</b> \$29.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$22.15      85% = \$25.10		
66231	Drug or chemical assays - including all qualitative and quantitative tests on blood, urine or other body fluid for a drug or drugs of abuse, including illegal drugs and legally available drugs taken other than in appropriate dosage, ingested or absorbed toxic chemicals including any services specified in items 66235, 66237 and 66239, but excluding the surveillance of sports people and athletes for performance improving substances - 1 or more assays <b>Fee:</b> \$40.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$30.00      85% = \$34.00		
66233	Drug assays - including all qualitative and quantitative estimations on blood, urine or other body fluid for a drug or drugs of abuse or a therapeutic drug on a sample collected from a patient participating in a drug abuse treatment programme, or being treated for drug effects or under a court order or parole board supervision, but excluding the detection of nicotine and metabolites in smoking withdrawal programmes - each assay to a maximum of 4 assays within any 28 day period <b>Fee:</b> \$20.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$15.00      85% = \$17.00		
66235	Drug assay - quantitative estimation on blood or other body fluid by any method or methods of a drug being used therapeutically for the patient from whom the specimen was taken and not elsewhere specified in the Schedule - 1 estimation <b>Fee:</b> \$20.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$15.00      85% = \$17.00		
66237	2 estimations specified in item 66235 <b>Fee:</b> \$28.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$21.00      85% = \$23.80		
66239	3 or more estimations specified in item 66235 <b>Fee:</b> \$36.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$27.00      85% = \$30.60		
† 66241	Estimations specified in any of items 66235 to 66239 (inclusive), if the number of estimations relating to the same patient episode does not exceed 3 - each estimation to a maximum of 2 estimations <b>Fee:</b> \$8.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$6.00      85% = \$6.80		
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

PATHOLOGY		CHEMICAL
66243	Amniotic fluid, spectrophotometric examination of, estimation of lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio or palmitic acid, phosphatidylglycerol or lamellar body phospholipid - 1 or more examinations or estimations <b>Fee:</b> \$31.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$23.65      85% = \$26.80	
66245	Electrophoresis, quantitative or qualitative of serum, urine or other body fluid to demonstrate protein classes or presence and amount of paraprotein, or the isoenzymes of lactate dehydrogenase, alkaline phosphatase and creatine kinase or lipoprotein electrophoresis (only when the cholesterol is >6.5 mmol/l and triglyceride >3.0 mmol/l or in the diagnosis of types III and IV hyperlipidaemia), including the preliminary quantitation of total protein, albumin and globulin or of total relevant enzyme activity - 1 examination to a maximum of 2 examinations in any 12 month period <b>Fee:</b> \$29.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$22.15      85% = \$25.10	
66247	Electrophoresis, quantitative or qualitative of concurrently collected, or collected within a 28 day period, serum, urine or other body fluid to demonstrate protein classes or presence and amount of paraprotein, including the preliminary quantitation of total protein, albumin and globulin or of total relevant enzyme activity - 2 or more examinations <b>Fee:</b> \$44.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$33.00      85% = \$37.40	
† 66255	Alpha-1-acid glycoprotein, alpha-1-antitrypsin, alpha-2-macroglobulin, quantitative estimation in serum, urine or other body fluid - 1 or more estimations <b>Fee:</b> \$19.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$14.55      85% = \$16.50	
† 66257	C-1 esterase inhibitor, quantitative estimation <b>Fee:</b> \$19.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$14.55      85% = \$16.50	
† 66258	C-1 esterase inhibitor, functional assay <b>Fee:</b> \$43.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$32.65      85% = \$37.00	
† 66259	Alpha-fetoprotein, beta-2-microglobulin, caeruloplasmin, ferritin (except when part of item 66263), haptoglobulins, microalbumin in proven diabetes mellitus, prealbumin, prostate specific antigen, prostatic acid phosphatase, transferrin (except when part of item 66263) - quantitative estimation in serum, urine or other body fluid - 1 estimation <b>Fee:</b> \$19.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$14.55      85% = \$16.50	
† 66260	2 or more estimations as specified in item 66259 <b>Fee:</b> \$36.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$27.00      85% = \$30.60	
† 66261	CA-125 antigen, CA-15.3 antigen, CA-19.9 antigen, carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA), mammary serum antigen, mucin-like carcinoma associated antigen (1 or more fractions), neuron-specific enolase, thyroglobulin in serum or other body fluid, in the monitoring or confirmation of malignancy, quantitative estimation - 1 estimation <b>Fee:</b> \$19.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$14.55      85% = \$16.50	
† 66262	2 or more estimations specified in item 66261 <b>Fee:</b> \$36.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$27.00      85% = \$30.60	
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed		
1 November, 1992		Page 525

PATHOLOGY		CHEMICAL	
66263	Iron studies consisting of quantitative analysis of iron, transferrin or iron binding capacity and ferritin <b>Fee:</b> \$38.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.50      85% = \$32.30		
66265	Serum B12, serum folate - 1 or more estimations within any 28 day period <b>Fee:</b> \$24.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$18.00      85% = \$20.40		
66267	Red cell folate and serum B12 and, if required, serum folate, to a maximum of 3 estimations in any 12 month period <b>Fee:</b> \$43.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$32.65      85% = \$37.00		
66269	Vitamins, quantitative estimation in blood, urine or other body fluid, by direct or indirect means, of vitamins A, B1, B2, B3, B6, C, and E - 1 or more estimations within any 6 month period <b>Fee:</b> \$29.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$22.15      85% = \$25.10		
66271	Vitamin D or D fractions - 1 or more estimations <b>Fee:</b> \$29.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$22.15      85% = \$25.10		
66273	Acetoacetate, alcohol, amino acids, ammonia, angiotensin converting enzyme, betahydroxybutyrate, cholinesterase, cystine (cysteine), total free fatty acids, histamine, hydroxyindoleacetic acid, hydroxyproline, lactate, neonatal bilirubin (1 or more fractions), oxalate, pyruvate, serotonin, xylose, zinc - 1 quantitative estimation <b>Fee:</b> \$24.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$18.00      85% = \$20.40		
66275	2 or more estimations specified in item 66273 <b>Fee:</b> \$37.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.15      85% = \$31.90		
66277	Aluminium (except if item 66325 applies), arsenic, beryllium, cadmium, copper, chromium, gold, manganese, mercury, nickel, selenium, strontium, in blood, urine or other body fluid or tissue - 1 or more estimations in any 6 month period <b>Fee:</b> \$34.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$25.90      85% = \$29.35		
66279	Blood lead estimation, other than for occupational health screening purposes, to a maximum of 3 estimations in any 6 month period - each estimation <b>Fee:</b> \$29.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$22.15      85% = \$25.10		
66281	Porphyryns (1 or more fractions), catecholamines (1 or more fractions), hydroxy methoxymandelic acid (HMMA), homovanillic acid (HVA), metanephrines, methoxy hydroxyphenylethylene glycol (MHPG), phenylacetic acid (PAA) - quantitative including any qualitative estimations - 1 or more estimations <b>Fee:</b> \$38.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.90      85% = \$32.75		
66283	Faecal fat, breath hydrogen measurements in response to loading with disaccharides - 1 or more quantitative estimations within any 28 day period <b>Fee:</b> \$38.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.90      85% = \$32.75		
66285	Solid tissue or tissues excluding blood elements - assay of 1 or 2 enzymes <b>Fee:</b> \$38.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.90      85% = \$32.75		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 526	

PATHOLOGY		CHEMICAL	
66287	Assay of 3 to 5 enzymes as specified in item 66285 Fee: \$72.00	Benefit: 75% = \$54.00	85% = \$61.20
66289	Assay of 6 or more enzymes as specified in item 66285 Fee: \$95.00	Benefit: 75% = \$71.25	85% = \$80.75
66291	Thyroid function tests, including thyrotrophin (TSH) and at least 1 or more of the following tests - free thyroxine index, free thyroxine, free T3, total T3, thyroxine binding globulin Fee: \$40.00	Benefit: 75% = \$30.00	85% = \$34.00
66293	Thyrotrophin releasing hormone (TRH) test, including provision and administration of TRH and all necessary estimations of hormones Fee: \$47.50	Benefit: 75% = \$35.65	85% = \$40.40
66295	Growth hormone suppression by glucose loading, growth hormone stimulation by exercise, dexamethasone suppression test, L-dopa stimulation of growth hormone, where physically performed by a recognised pathologist - 1 or more procedures Fee: \$11.40	Benefit: 75% = \$8.55	85% = \$9.70
66297	Gonadotrophin releasing hormone stimulation test, synacthen stimulation test, glucagon stimulation test with C-peptide measurement, pentagastrin stimulation of thyrocalcitonin release, secretin stimulation of gastrin release, insulin hypoglycaemia, arginine infusion, where physically performed by a recognised pathologist - 1 procedure Fee: \$38.00	Benefit: 75% = \$28.50	85% = \$32.30
66299	2 or more procedures specified in item 66297 Fee: \$60.00	Benefit: 75% = \$45.00	85% = \$51.00
66301	Hormones and hormone binding proteins, quantitative estimation by any method of - ACTH, aldosterone, androstenedione, C-peptide, calcitonin, cortisol, cyclic AMP, DHEAS, 11-deoxycortisol, dihydrotestosterone, FSH, gastrin, glucagon, growth hormone, human placental lactogen, hydroxyprogesterone, insulin, LH, oestradiol, oestriol, oestrone, progesterone, prolactin, PTH, renin, sex hormone binding globulin, somatomedin C(IgF1), free or total testosterone, TSH (where not requested as part of a thyroid function test), urine steroid fraction or fractions, vasoactive intestinal peptide, vasopressin (anti diuretic hormone) - 1 estimation Fee: \$30.80	Benefit: 75% = \$23.10	85% = \$26.20
66303	2 estimations specified in item 66301 Fee: \$41.60	Benefit: 75% = \$31.20	85% = \$35.40
66305	3 estimations specified in item 66301 Fee: \$52.40	Benefit: 75% = \$39.30	85% = \$44.55
66307	4 estimations specified in item 66301 Fee: \$63.20	Benefit: 75% = \$47.40	85% = \$53.75
<p>LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>			

PATHOLOGY		CHEMICAL	
66309	5 estimations specified in item 66301 <b>Fee:</b> \$74.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$55.50      85% = \$62.90		
66311	6 or more estimations specified in item 66301 <b>Fee:</b> \$84.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$63.60      85% = \$72.10		
† 66313	Estimations specified in any of items 66301 to 66311 (inclusive), if the number of estimations relating to the same patient episode does not exceed 6 - each estimation to a maximum of 5 estimations <b>Fee:</b> \$10.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$8.10      85% = \$9.20		
66315	Hormone receptor assay on proven primary breast or ovarian carcinoma or a metastasis from a breast or ovarian carcinoma or a subsequent lesion in the breast - 1 or more assays <b>Fee:</b> \$77.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$57.75      85% = \$65.45		
66317	HDL cholesterol, or apolipoprotein B/A1 ratio, estimation of, in patients with serum cholesterol >5.5mmol/l or those on prescribed lipid lowering drugs or with a fasting serum triglyceride level > 2.0 mmol/l - each estimation to a maximum of 4 estimations in any 12 month period <b>Fee:</b> \$12.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$9.00      85% = \$10.20		
66319	Glycosylated haemoglobin only when performed in the management of established diabetes - each estimation to a maximum of 4 estimations in any 12 month period <b>Fee:</b> \$16.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$12.15      85% = \$13.80		
66321	Quantitative estimation in the 2nd trimester of pregnancy of alpha-fetoprotein, human chorionic gonadotrophin and oestriol and any other substance to detect foetal abnormality, including any service specified in 1 or more of items 66259, 66301, 73527 or 73529 - 1 patient episode in that pregnancy <b>Fee:</b> \$53.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$39.75      85% = \$45.05		
† 66323	Estimation of tryptic activity in faeces for the investigation of diarrhoea of greater than 4 weeks duration in children less than 6 years of age <b>Fee:</b> \$10.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$8.10      85% = \$9.20		
† 66325	Estimation of serum aluminium in a patient in a renal dialysis program - each estimation <b>Fee:</b> \$34.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$25.90      85% = \$29.35		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 528	

PATHOLOGY	MICROBIOLOGY
<b>GROUP P3 - MICROBIOLOGY</b>	
69201	<p>Microscopic examination of material other than blood, from 1 or more sites, obtained directly from a patient and excluding material from cultures - wet film, including differential cell count if performed, examination for dermatophytes or dark ground illumination, or stained preparation or preparations using any relevant stain or stains - 1 or more examinations</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$7.20      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$5.40      85% = \$6.15</p>
69203	<p>Microscopic examination of faeces for parasites using concentration techniques including the use of appropriate stains, to a maximum of 3 estimations taken on separate days including any services specified in item 69201 - each estimation</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$12.00      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$9.00      85% = \$10.20</p>
69205	<p>The cultural examination and microscopical examination when indicated (including the detection of antigens not elsewhere specified in the Schedule) to determine the presence of pathogenic microorganisms, including fungi but excluding viruses, from nasal swabs, throat swabs, eye swabs and ear swabs, including pathogen identification and antibiotic sensitivity testing, including any additional services specified in item 69201 - 1 or more sites</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$18.80      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$14.10      85% = \$16.00</p>
69207	<p>Microscopical and cultural examination (including the detection of antigens not elsewhere specified in the Schedule) to determine the presence of pathogenic microorganisms, including fungi but excluding viruses, from the following sites - skin or other superficial sites, urethra, vagina, cervix or rectum (except for faecal pathogens), or specimens of sputum (except when part of item 69213), including pathogenic identification and antibiotic sensitivity testing, including any services specified in items 69201 and 69205 - 1 or more examinations on 1 or more specimens</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$27.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$20.65      85% = \$23.40</p>
69209	<p>Microscopical and cultural examination (including the detection of antigens not elsewhere specified in the Schedule) of postoperative wounds, aspirations of body cavities, synovial fluid, CSF and operative or biopsy specimens for the presence of pathogenic microorganisms, including fungi but excluding viruses, involving aerobic and anaerobic culture and the use of different culture media and including pathogen identification and antibiotic sensitivity testing, including any services specified in items 69201, 69205 and 69207 - 1 or more sites</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$37.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$28.15      85% = \$31.90</p>
69211	<p>Cultural examination (including the detection of clostridial toxins or antigens not elsewhere specified in the Schedule) of faeces to determine the presence or absence of faecal pathogens, involving the use of at least 2 selective or enrichment media as well as culture in at least 2 different atmospheres and includes pathogen identification and antibiotic sensitivity testing, including any services specified in item 69201, to a maximum of 3 specimens in any 7 day period - each examination</p> <p><b>Fee:</b> \$45.50      <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$34.15      85% = \$38.70</p>
<p><b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended          @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed</p>	

PATHOLOGY		MICROBIOLOGY	
69213	Microscopy with appropriate stains and cultural examinations of 3 specimens of sputum, urine or other bodily fluids for mycobacteria and any other bacterial pathogens, including pathogen identification and antibiotic sensitivity testing and including any services specified in item 69201	<b>Fee:</b> \$63.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$47.25      85% = \$53.55
69215	Blood culture to determine the presence or absence of pathogenic microorganisms excluding viruses, including serial cultures and sub-cultures, any relevant cultural methods and any tests necessary to identify any cultured pathogen and necessary antibiotic sensitivity testing - each set of cultures to a maximum of 3 sets	<b>Fee:</b> \$16.60	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$12.45      85% = \$14.15
69217	Urine examination including serial examination, with cell count, relevant stained preparations, culture, colony count by any method, identification of any cultured pathogens, antibiotic sensitivity testing when necessary, and with any relevant general examination for pH, specific gravity, blood, albumin, urobilinogen, sugar, acetone or bile salts (simple culture by dip slide is excluded from this item)	<b>Fee:</b> \$19.60	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$14.70      85% = \$16.70
69219	Direct detection of the antigens of Haemophilus influenzae, Streptococcus pneumoniae, Neisseria meningitidis, Group B streptococcus (in CSF and urine specimens only), RSV, cryptococcal antigens and varicella zoster or detection of Clostridium difficile toxin except where item 69211 has been performed - 1 or more estimations	<b>Fee:</b> \$15.80	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$11.85      85% = \$13.45
69221	Direct detection of Chlamydia from clinical material, not cultures - 1 or more estimations	<b>Fee:</b> \$9.50	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$7.15      85% = \$8.10
69223	Direct detection of herpes simplex virus from clinical material, not cultures - 1 or more estimations	<b>Fee:</b> \$9.50	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$7.15      85% = \$8.10
69225	Investigation for herpes simplex virus (1 or more types) or Chlamydia trachomatis, in material obtained directly from a patient, by 1 or more cultural methods, including any services specified in items 69221 and 69223	<b>Fee:</b> \$27.50	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$20.65      85% = \$23.40
69229	Antibodies to microbial or exogenous antigens not elsewhere specified in the Schedule - estimation of 1 antibody	<b>Fee:</b> \$13.60	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$10.20      85% = \$11.60
69231	2 estimations specified in item 69229	<b>Fee:</b> \$20.80	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$15.60      85% = \$17.70
69233	3 estimations specified in item 69229	<b>Fee:</b> \$28.00	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$21.00      85% = \$23.80
69235	4 estimations specified in item 69229	<b>Fee:</b> \$35.20	<b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$26.40      85% = \$29.95
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 530	

PATHOLOGY		MICROBIOLOGY	
69237	5 estimations specified in item 69229 <b>Fee:</b> \$42.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$31.80      85% = \$36.05		
69239	6 or more estimations specified in item 69229 <b>Fee:</b> \$49.60 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$37.20      85% = \$42.20		
† 69241	Estimations specified in any of items 69229 to 69239 (inclusive), if the number of estimations relating to the same patient episode does not exceed 6 - each estimation to a maximum of 5 estimations <b>Fee:</b> \$7.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$5.40      85% = \$6.15		
69243	Hepatitis B surface antigen test <b>Fee:</b> \$13.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$10.05      85% = \$11.40		
69245	Hepatitis B serology to define the immune status of an individual, including at least hepatitis B surface antibody or hepatitis B core antibody tests, including services specified in items 69243, 69247 and 69249 <b>Fee:</b> \$18.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$13.65      85% = \$15.50		
69247	All serological tests performed for the identification of the agent causing acute hepatitis, which must include hepatitis B surface antigen, hepatitis B core antibody and hepatitis A IgM antibody tests and those services specified in items 69243, 69245 and 69249 <b>Fee:</b> \$36.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$27.00      85% = \$30.60		
69249	All tests performed in the follow up of a patient with proven hepatitis B, including hepatitis B surface antigen and either hepatitis Be antigen or hepatitis B surface antibody tests, including services specified in items 69243 and 69245 <b>Fee:</b> \$26.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$19.50      85% = \$22.10		
69251	Antibiotics or antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents, concentration in serum, urine or other body fluid, by direct quantitative measurement of the agent - 1 or more estimations <b>Fee:</b> \$24.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$18.00      85% = \$20.40		
† 69253	All microbiological serology during a pregnancy, which must include the determination of 1 of the following - rubella immune status, specific syphilis serology or hepatitis B surface antigen - including any service specified in 1 or more of items 69229, 69243 or 69245, except in the investigation of a clinically apparent intercurrent microbial illness during that pregnancy <b>Fee:</b> \$13.60 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$10.20      85% = \$11.60		
† 69255	All microbiological serology during a pregnancy, which must include the determination of 2 of the following - rubella immune status, specific syphilis serology or hepatitis B surface antigen and including any service specified in 1 or more of items 69229, 69243 or 69245, except in the investigation of a clinically apparent intercurrent microbial illness during that pregnancy <b>Fee:</b> \$21.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$15.75      85% = \$17.85		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 531	

PATHOLOGY	MICROBIOLOGY
†  69257	All microbiological serology during a pregnancy, which must include the determination of all 3 of the following - rubella immune status, specific syphilis serology and hepatitis B surface antigen - including any service specified in 1 or more of items 69229, 69243 or 69245, except in the investigation of a clinically apparent intercurrent microbial illness during that pregnancy <b>Fee:</b> \$27.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$20.65      85% = \$23.40
<p style="text-align: center;"> <b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended            @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed         </p> <p> <b>1 November, 1992</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Page 532</b></span> </p>	

PATHOLOGY	IMMUNOLOGY
<b>GROUP P4 - IMMUNOLOGY</b>	
† 71061	Examination for, and characterisation of, a paraprotein or cryoglobulin not previously characterised on serum, urine or other body fluid by immunoelectrophoresis or immunofixation - 1 or more procedures <b>Fee:</b> \$28.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$21.00      85% = \$23.80
† 71063	Examination for, and characterisation of, a paraprotein not previously characterised, by immunoelectrophoresis or immunofixation on serum and urine collected concurrently - 2 or more procedures <b>Fee:</b> \$42.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$31.90      85% = \$36.15
† 71065	Examination of CSF and serum concurrently for the presence of oligoclonal proteins - 2 or more procedures <b>Fee:</b> \$42.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$31.90      85% = \$36.15
† 71067	Immunoglobulins A, G, M or D, quantitative estimation by any method in serum, urine or other body fluid - 1 estimation <b>Fee:</b> \$14.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$10.90      85% = \$12.35
† 71069	2 estimations as specified in item 71067 <b>Fee:</b> \$22.90 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$17.20      85% = \$19.50
† 71071	3 or more estimations as specified in item 71067 <b>Fee:</b> \$31.30 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$23.50      85% = \$26.65
† 71073	Immunoglobulin G subclasses, quantitative estimation of all 4 subclasses with a maximum of 2 patient episodes in any 12 month period - each patient episode <b>Fee:</b> \$102.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$76.50      85% = \$86.70
† 71075	Immunoglobulin E (total), quantitative estimation with a maximum of 2 patient episodes in any 12 month period - each patient episode <b>Fee:</b> \$26.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$19.50      85% = \$22.10
† 71077	Immunoglobulin E (total), quantitative estimation in the follow up of a patient with proven immunoglobulin E secreting myeloma, proven congenital immunodeficiency or proven allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis, with a maximum of 6 patient episodes in any 12 month period - each patient episode <b>Fee:</b> \$26.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$19.50      85% = \$22.10
† 71079	Estimation of specific immunoglobulin G or E antibodies to single or multiple potential allergens, with a maximum of 4 patient episodes in any 12 month period - each patient episode <b>Fee:</b> \$23.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$17.65      85% = \$20.00
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service   ‡ Description Amended   + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended   * Item no.Changed	
<b>1 November, 1992</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Page 533</b></span>	

PATHOLOGY		IMMUNOLOGY	
† 71081	Total haemolytic complement, quantitative estimation <b>Fee:</b> \$19.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$14.55      85% = \$16.50		
† 71083	Complement components C3, C4 or properdin factor B, quantitative estimation - 1 estimation <b>Fee:</b> \$19.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$14.55      85% = \$16.50		
† 71085	2 estimations as specified in item 71083 <b>Fee:</b> \$27.90 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$20.95      85% = \$23.75		
† 71087	3 or more estimations as specified in item 71083 <b>Fee:</b> \$36.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$27.30      85% = \$30.95		
† 71089	Complement components or breakdown products of complement proteins not elsewhere specified in an item in this Schedule, quantitative estimation - 1 estimation <b>Fee:</b> \$28.10 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$21.10      85% = \$23.90		
† 71091	2 estimations as specified in item 71089 <b>Fee:</b> \$50.90 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$38.20      85% = \$43.30		
† 71093	3 or more estimations as specified in item 71089 <b>Fee:</b> \$73.70 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$55.30      85% = \$62.65		
† 71097	Antinuclear antibodies, detection in serum or other body fluids, including quantitation if required <b>Fee:</b> \$24.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$18.40      85% = \$20.85		
† 71099	Double-stranded DNA antibodies, quantitative estimation by 1 or more methods other than the Crithidia method <b>Fee:</b> \$25.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$19.15      85% = \$21.70		
† 71101	Antibodies to 1 or more extractable nuclear antigens, detection in serum or other body fluids <b>Fee:</b> \$16.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$12.60      85% = \$14.30		
† 71103	Antibodies to 1 or more extractable nuclear antigens, characterisation after a positive result is obtained by a service specified in item 71101, including that service <b>Fee:</b> \$50.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$37.50      85% = \$42.50		
† 71105	Rheumatoid factor, detection by any technique <b>Fee:</b> \$8.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$6.30      85% = \$7.15		
† 71107	Quantitation of rheumatoid factor if detected, during a service specified in item 71105, including that service <b>Fee:</b> \$19.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$14.55      85% = \$16.50		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 534	

PATHOLOGY		IMMUNOLOGY	
† 71109	Antibodies to tissue antigens (acetylcholine receptor, adrenal cortex, cardioliipin, glomerular basement membrane, heart, histone, insulin, insulin receptor, intrinsic factor, islet cell, lymphocyte, neuron, neutrophil cytoplasm, ovary, parathyroid, platelet, salivary gland, skeletal muscle, skin basement membrane and intercellular substance, thyroglobulin, thyroid microsome, thyroid stimulating hormone receptor), qualitative or quantitative - estimation of 1 antibody	Fee: \$33.30 Benefit: 75% = \$25.00	85% = \$28.35
† 71113	Estimation of 2 antibodies specified in item 71109	Fee: \$50.00 Benefit: 75% = \$37.50	85% = \$42.50
† 71115	Estimation of 3 antibodies specified in item 71109	Fee: \$62.30 Benefit: 75% = \$46.75	85% = \$53.00
† 71117	Estimation of 4 antibodies specified in item 71109	Fee: \$70.60 Benefit: 75% = \$52.95	85% = \$60.05
† 71119	Antibodies to tissue antigens not elsewhere specified in an item in this Schedule, qualitative or qauntitative - estimation of 1 antibody	Fee: \$16.70 Benefit: 75% = \$12.55	85% = \$14.20
† 71121	Estimation of 2 antibodies specified in item 71119	Fee: \$20.00 Benefit: 75% = \$15.00	85% = \$17.00
† 71123	Estimation of 3 antibodies specified in item 71119	Fee: \$23.30 Benefit: 75% = \$17.50	85% = \$19.85
† 71125	Estimation of 4 or more antibodies specified in item 71119	Fee: \$26.60 Benefit: 75% = \$19.95	85% = \$22.65
† 71127	Functional tests for lymphocytes - estimation of proliferation induced by 1 or more mitogens, estimation of proliferation induced by 1 or more antigens or estimation of 1 or more mixed lymphocyte reactions, other than quantitation by microscopy - including a test specified in item 65005, with a maximum of 2 patient episodes in any 12 month period - each patient episode	Fee: \$170.00 Benefit: 75% = \$127.50	85% = \$144.50
† 71129	2 estimations specified in item 71127	Fee: \$210.00 Benefit: 75% = \$157.50	85% = \$182.80
† 71131	3 or more estimations specified in item 71127	Fee: \$250.00 Benefit: 75% = \$187.50	85% = \$222.80
† 71135	Determination of neutrophil function - comprising at least 2 of neutrophil chemotaxis, neutrophil phagocytosis, neutrophil oxidative metabolism, neutrophil bactericidal activity - including any test specified in item 65005 (other than nitroblue tetrazolium reduction slide test), with a maximum of 2 patient episodes in any 12 month period - each patient episode	Fee: \$200.00 Benefit: 75% = \$150.00	85% = \$172.80
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 535	

PATHOLOGY		IMMUNOLOGY
† 71137	Determination of cell mediated immunity by multiple antigen delayed type hypersensitivity intradermal skin testing using a minimum of 7 antigens, with a maximum of 2 patient episodes in any 12 month period - each patient episode	<b>Fee:</b> \$29.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$21.75      85% = \$24.65
† 71139	Characterisation of 3 or more leucocyte surface antigens by immunofluorescence or immunoenzyme techniques to assess lymphoid or myeloid cell populations on 1 or more specimens of blood, CSF or serous fluid	<b>Fee:</b> \$100.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$75.00      85% = \$85.00
† 71141	Characterisation of 3 or more leucocyte surface antigens by immunofluorescence or immunoenzyme techniques to assess lymphoid or myeloid cell populations on 1 or more disaggregated tissue specimens	<b>Fee:</b> \$220.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$165.00      85% = \$192.80
† 71143	Characterisation (not monitoring) of 6 or more leucocyte surface antigens by immunofluorescence or immunoenzyme techniques to assess lymphoid or myeloid cell populations in an immunological or haematological malignancy, including any service specified in 1 or more of items 71139 or 71141, on a specimen of blood, CSF, serous fluid or disaggregated tissue	<b>Fee:</b> \$250.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$187.50      85% = \$222.80
† 71145	Characterisation (not monitoring) of 6 or more leucocyte surface antigens by immunofluorescence or immunoenzyme techniques to assess lymphoid or myeloid cell populations in an immunological or haematological malignancy, including any service specified in 1 or more of items 71139, 71141 or 71143, on 2 or more specimens of disaggregated tissues or 1 specimen of disaggregated tissue and 1 or more specimens of blood, CSF, serous fluid	<b>Fee:</b> \$410.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$307.50      85% = \$382.80
† 71147	HLA-B27 typing	<b>Fee:</b> \$33.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$25.15      85% = \$28.50
† 71149	Complete tissue typing for 4 HLA-A and HLA-B Class I antigens (including any separation of leucocytes), including any service specified in item 71147	<b>Fee:</b> \$104.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$78.00      85% = \$88.40
† 71151	Tissue typing for HLA-DR, HLA-DP and HLA-DQ Class II antigens (including any separation of leucocytes) - phenotyping or genotyping of 2 or more antigens	<b>Fee:</b> \$114.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$85.50      85% = \$96.90
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed		
1 November, 1992		Page 536

PATHOLOGY	HISTOPATHOLOGY
<b>GROUP P5 - HISTOPATHOLOGY</b>	
72801	Histopathology examination of biopsy material including all tissue processing, staining and professional opinion or opinions <b>Fee:</b> \$77.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$57.75      85% = \$65.45
72803	Immediate frozen section diagnosis of biopsy material, including any other histopathology examination <b>Fee:</b> \$126.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$94.50      85% = \$107.10
72805	Immunohistochemical investigation of biopsy material by 1 or more of immunofluorescent, immunoperoxidase or other labelled antibody techniques including any other histopathology examination <b>Fee:</b> \$95.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$71.25      85% = \$80.75
72807	Electron microscopy of biopsy material including any other histopathology examination <b>Fee:</b> \$102.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$76.50      85% = \$86.70
<p style="text-align: center;"> <b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended            © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed         </p> <p> <b>1 November, 1992</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Page 537</b></span> </p>	

PATHOLOGY	CYTOPATHOLOGY
<b>GROUP P6 - CYTOPATHOLOGY</b>	
73043	Cytological examination including serial examinations of smears from skin, nipple discharge, lip, mouth, nose or anus for detection of precancerous or cancerous changes - 1 or more examinations <b>Fee:</b> \$14.60 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$10.95      85% = \$12.45
73045	Cytological examination, other than an examination mentioned in item 73053, for malignancy, including serial examinations and histological services performed on the resulting specimens from washings or brushings from sites not specified in item 73043, or performed on a single specimen of sputum or urine or on 1 or more specimens of other body fluids - 1 or more examinations <b>Fee:</b> \$28.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$21.40      85% = \$24.25
73047	Cytological examination including examination of a series of 3 sputum or urine specimens for malignant cells <b>Fee:</b> \$60.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$45.00      85% = \$51.00
73049	Cytological examination of material obtained from a patient by fine needle aspiration of solid tissue or tissues <b>Fee:</b> \$36.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$27.00      85% = \$30.60
73051	Cytological examination of material obtained from a patient by fine needle aspiration of solid tissue or tissues where the aspiration is performed by a recognised pathologist; or where a recognised pathologist attends the aspiration and performs cytological examination during the attendance <b>Fee:</b> \$67.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$50.25      85% = \$56.95
73053	Routine cytological examination of smears from the cervix for detection of precancerous or cancerous changes in women with no symptoms, signs or recent history suggestive of cervical neoplasia and smears repeated due to an unsatisfactory routine smear - each examination <b>Fee:</b> \$12.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$9.15      85% = \$10.40
73055	Cytological examination of smears from cervix in association with the management of previously detected abnormalities including precancerous or cancerous conditions, or the investigation of women with symptoms, signs or recent history suggestive of cervical neoplasia, not associated with item 73053 - each examination <b>Fee:</b> \$12.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$9.15      85% = \$10.40
73057	Cytological examination of smears from vagina, not associated with items 73053 or 73055 - each examination <b>Fee:</b> \$12.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$9.15      85% = \$10.40
<p style="text-align: center;"> <b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended            @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed         </p> <p> <b>1 November, 1992</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Page 538</b></span> </p>	

**GROUP P7 - CYTOGENETICS**

73281	Chromosome studies, including preparation, count and karyotyping of 1 or more of amniotic fluid, bone marrow, skin and any other tissue or fluid excluding blood - 1 or more estimations <b>Fee:</b> \$130.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$97.50      85% = \$110.50
73283	Chromosome studies, including preparation, count and karyotyping of blood <b>Fee:</b> \$118.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$88.50      85% = \$100.30
73285	Chromosome identification by banding techniques (using fluorescein, Giemsa, or centromere staining or high resolution analysis); or by fragile X-site determination - 1 or more identifications <b>Fee:</b> \$102.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$76.50      85% = \$86.70

**LEGEND:** † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended  
 © AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

PATHOLOGY	INFERTILITY & PREGNANCY TESTS
<b>GROUP P8 - INFERTILITY AND PREGNANCY TESTS</b>	
73521	Semen examination for presence of spermatozoa or examination of cervical mucus for spermatozoa (Huhner's test) <b>Fee:</b> \$6.60 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$4.95      85% = \$5.65
73523	Semen examination (excluding post vasectomy semen examination), involving measurement of volume, sperm count, motility, examination of stained preparations, morphology, and, if performed, differential count and 1 or more chemical tests, with a maximum of 4 examinations in any 12 month period <b>Fee:</b> \$27.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$20.65      85% = \$23.40
73525	Sperm antibodies, sperm penetrating ability - 1 or more tests <b>Fee:</b> \$17.80 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$13.35      85% = \$15.15
73527	Chorionic gonadotrophin (beta-HCG), qualitative estimation in serum or urine by 1 or more methods, including serial dilution if performed, for diagnosis of pregnancy - 1 or more estimations <b>Fee:</b> \$9.70 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$7.30      85% = \$8.25
73529	Chorionic gonadotrophin (beta-HCG), qualitative (if performed) and quantitative estimation in serum by 1 or more methods for diagnosis of hydatidiform mole, HCG - secreting neoplasm, threatened abortion or follow-up of abortion <b>Fee:</b> \$27.50 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$20.65      85% = \$23.40
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed	

PATHOLOGY		SIMPLE BASIC PATHOLOGY TESTS	
<b>GROUP P9 - SIMPLE BASIC PATHOLOGY TESTS</b>			
73801	Seminal examination for presence of spermatozoa <b>Fee:</b> \$6.30 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$4.75      85% = \$5.40		
73802	Blood count consisting of leucocyte count, erythrocyte sedimentation rate, examination of blood film (including differential leucocyte count) or any or all of haemoglobin estimation, haematocrit estimation or erythrocyte count - 1 procedure <b>Fee:</b> \$4.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$3.15      85% = \$3.60		
73803	2 procedures specified in item 73802 <b>Fee:</b> \$6.30 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$4.75      85% = \$5.40		
73804	3 or more procedures specified in item 73802 <b>Fee:</b> \$8.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$6.30      85% = \$7.15		
73805	Microscopical examination of urine <b>Fee:</b> \$4.20 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$3.15      85% = \$3.60		
73806	Pregnancy test by 1 or more immunochemical methods <b>Fee:</b> \$10.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$7.80      85% = \$8.85		
73807	Microscopical examination of wet film other than urine <b>Fee:</b> \$6.30 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$4.75      85% = \$5.40		
73808	Microscopical examination of gram stained film <b>Fee:</b> \$8.00 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$6.00      85% = \$6.80		
73809	Chemical tests for occult blood in faeces by reagent stick, strip, tablet or similar method <b>Fee:</b> \$2.10 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$1.60      85% = \$1.80		
73810	Microscopical examination screening for fungi in skin, hair or nails - 1 or more sites <b>Fee:</b> \$6.30 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$4.75      85% = \$5.40		
73811	Mantoux test <b>Fee:</b> \$10.40 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$7.80      85% = \$8.85		
<b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 541	

PATHOLOGY		PATIENT EPISODE INITIATION	
<b>GROUP P10 - PATIENT EPISODE INITIATION</b>			
73901	Initiation of a patient episode which consists only of a service specified in item 73053, 73055 or 73057 from a person who is not in a recognised hospital or a prescribed laboratory	Fee: \$7.70	Benefit: 75% = \$5.80      85% = \$6.55
73903	Initiation of a patient episode which consists only of a service specified in item 72801 from a person who is an in-patient of a hospital other than a recognised hospital	Fee: \$13.80	Benefit: 75% = \$10.35      85% = \$11.75
73905	Initiation of a patient episode which consists only of a service specified in item 72801 from a person who is not an in-patient of a private hospital and not a patient of a recognised hospital	Fee: \$7.70	Benefit: 75% = \$5.80      85% = \$6.55
73907	Initiation of a patient episode by collection of specimen for a service other than a service specified in Items 73901, 73903, 73905 and 73801 to 73811 (inclusive) where the specimen is collected in a licensed collection centre other than a temporary licensed collection centre	Fee: \$15.80	Benefit: 75% = \$11.85      85% = \$13.45
73909	Initiation of a patient episode by collection of specimen for a service other than a service specified in items 73901, 73903, 73905 and 73801 to 73811 (inclusive) where the specimen is collected by an approved pathology practitioner or an employee of an approved pathology authority from a person who is an in-patient of a hospital other than a recognised hospital	Fee: \$15.80	Benefit: 75% = \$11.85      85% = \$13.45
73911	Initiation of a patient episode by collection of specimen for a service other than a service specified in items 73901, 73903, 73905 and 73801 to 73811 (inclusive) where the specimen is collected by an approved pathology practitioner or an employee of an approved pathology authority, from a person in the place where the person was residing or in a nursing home or institution	Fee: \$15.80	Benefit: 75% = \$11.85      85% = \$13.45
73913	Initiation of a patient episode by collection of specimen for a service other than a service specified in items 73901, 73903, 73905, 73907, 73913, 73917 and 73801 to 73811 (inclusive) where the specimen is collected from the person by the person	Fee: \$9.70	Benefit: 75% = \$7.30      85% = \$8.25
73915	Initiation of a patient episode by collection of specimen for a service other than a service specified in items 73901, 73903, 73905 and 73801 to 73811 (inclusive) where the specimen is collected by or on behalf of the treating practitioner	Fee: \$9.70	Benefit: 75% = \$7.30      85% = \$8.25
LEGEND: † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended © AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed			
1 November, 1992		Page 542	

**PATHOLOGY**

**PATIENT EPISODE INITIATION**

73917

Initiation of a patient episode by collection of specimen for a service other than a service specified in items 73901, 73903, 73905 and 73801 to 73811 (inclusive) where the specimen is collected in a temporary licensed collection centre

**Fee:** \$9.70      **Benefit:** 75% = \$7.30      85% = \$8.25

**LEGEND:** † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended

⊙ AU Units Amended \* Item no.Changed

PATHOLOGY	SPECIMEN REFERRED
	<b>GROUP P11 - SPECIMEN REFERRED</b>
73921	Referral of specimen by an approved pathology practitioner of an approved pathology authority to another approved pathology practitioner of another approved pathology authority or to another approved pathology authority <b>Fee:</b> \$9.70 <b>Benefit:</b> 75% = \$7.30      85% = \$8.25
<p style="text-align: center;"> <b>LEGEND:</b> † New Service ‡ Description Amended + Fees Amended            @ AU Units Amended * Item no.Changed         </p> <p> <b>1 November, 1992</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>Page 544</b></span> </p>	

**INDEX TO  
PATHOLOGY SERVICES**



**Service**

**Item**

Abnormal haemoglobins	AH	65027
Acetoacetate	ACAT	66273
Adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH)	ACTH	66301
AFB microscopy & culture of sputum	AFB	69213
Alanine aminotransferase	ALT	66201
Albumin	ALB	66201
Alcohol (ethanol)	ETOH	66273
Aldosterone	ALDS	66301
Alkaline phosphatase	ALP	66201
- isoenzymes	ALPI	66245
Alpha fetoprotein	AFP	66259
- for Down syndrome testing	NTDD	66321
Alpha-1-antitrypsin	AAT	66255
Alpha-1-acid glycoprotein	AAG	66255
Alpha-2-macroglobulin	AMG	66255
Aluminium	AL	66277
- renal dialysis	ALR	66325
Amino acids	AA	66273
Amiodarone	AMIO	66235
Amitriptyline	AMIT	66235
Ammonia	NH3	66273
Amniotic fluid examination	AFE	66243
Amylase	AMS	66201
Amylobarb	AMYL	66235
Androstenedione	ANDR	66301
Angiotensin converting enzyme	ACE	66273
Antibiotic & antimicrobial chemotherapeutic agents, quantitative assay	QAA	69251
Antibodies to		
- extractable nuclear antigens		
- detection	ENA	71101
- characterisation of antibodies if positive ENA	ENAP	71103
- nuclear antigens		
- detection	ANA	71097
- quantitation & measurement of DNA binding if positive ANA	ANAP	71099
- tissue antigens		
- acetylcholine receptor	ARA	71109
- adrenal cortex	ADR	71109
- cardiolipin	ACL	71109
- centromere	ACA	71119
- gastric parietal cell	PCA	71119
- gliadin IgA	GLIA	71119
- glomerular basement membrane	GBA	71109
- heart	AHE	71109

**Service**

**Item**

- histone	AHI	71109
- insulin	AINS	71109
- insulin receptor antibodies	INSA	71109
- intercellular cement substance of skin	ICCS	71109
- intrinsic factor	AIF	71109
- islet cell	AIC	71109
- Jo-1	JO1	71119
- keratin	KERA	71119
- liver/kidney microsomes	LKA	71119
- lymphocyte	ALY	71109
- mitochondria	MA	71119
- neuron	ANE	71109
- neutrophil cytoplasm	ANCA	71109
- ovary	AOV	71109
- parathyroid	PTHA	71109
- platelet	APA	71109
- PM-Scl	PM1	71119
- reticulin	RCA	71119
- salivary gland	ASG	71109
- Scl-70	SCL	71119
- skeletal muscle	SLA	71109
- skin basement membrane	SKA	71109
- smooth muscle	SMA	71119
- thyroglobulin	ATG	71109
- thyroid microsome	TMA	71109
- TSH receptor antibody test	TSHA	71109
Antibody testing, microbial (see Microbial)		
Antigen testing, microbial (see Microbial)		
Antithrombin III	ATH	65037
Apolipoprotein B/A1 ratio	APO	66317
Arginine infusion	ARIN	66297
Arsenic	AS	66277
Aspartate aminotransferase	AST	66201

**B**

Barbiturate	BARB	66235
Beryllium	BE	66277
Beta-hydroxybutyrate	BHYB	66273
Beta-2-microglobulin	BMIC	66259
Bicarbonate	HCO3	66201
Bilirubin (all fractions)	BILI	66201
- neonatal	BILN	66273
Bleeding time	BT	65029

**Service**

**Item**

**Blood**

- compatability testing	XMAT	65023
- culture	BC	69215
- film	BF	65005
- full examination	FBE	65001
- gases	GAS	66225
- group & blood group antibodies	BGAB	65021
- group antibodies	BGA	65025
- group systems	BGS	65019
- grouping-ABO & RH (D antigen)	BG	65017
- viscosity	VISC	65001
<b>Bone marrow examination</b>		
- aspirate	BMEA	65015
- trephine	BMET	65013
<b>Breath hydrogen test</b>	BHT	66283
<b>Bromide</b>	BRMD	66235

**C**

<b>C-I esterase inhibitor</b>		
- quantitative	CEIQ	66257
- functional	CEIF	66258
<b>C-Peptide</b>	CPEP	66301
<b>C-reactive protein</b>	CRP	65001
<b>CA-15.3 antigen</b>	CA15	66261
<b>CA-19.9 antigen</b>	CA19	66261
<b>CA-125 antigen</b>	C125	66261
<b>Cadmium</b>	CD	66277
<b>Caeruloplasmin</b>	CPLS	66259
<b>Calcitonin</b>	CALT	66301
<b>Calcium (total, dialysed or ionized)</b>	CA	66201
<b>Calculus analysis</b>	CALC	66229
<b>Carbamazepine (Tegretol)</b>	CARB	66235
<b>Carboxyhaemaglobin</b>	COHB	65027
<b>Carcinoembryonic antigen</b>	CEA	66261
<b>Catecholamines</b>	CAT	66281
<b>Chlamydia</b>		
- direct detection from clinical material	CHLY	69221
- investigation by cultural methods	CHLC	69225
<b>Chloral hydrate</b>	CHHY	66235
<b>Chlorazepate</b>	CHZP	66235
<b>Chloride</b>	CL	66201
<b>Chloroquine</b>	CLOQ	66235
<b>Chlorpromazine</b>	CHLO	66235

**Service**

**Item**

Cholesterol	CHOL	66201
- HDL	HDLC	66317
Cholinesterase	CHSE	66273
Chorionic gonadotrophin		
- for pregnancy diagnosis	HCG	73527
- for diagnosis of specified conditions	HCGD	73529
- for Down syndrome testing	NTDD	66321
Chromium	CR	66277
Chromosome identification		
- by banding technique	CSI	73285
- studies	CS	73281
- studies of blood	CSB	73283
Cimetidine	CMTD	66235
Clobazam	CLOB	66235
Clomipramine	CLOM	66235
Clonazepam (Rivotril)	CLON	66235
Clostridium difficile	CLDT	69219
Coagulation		
- factors (see individual factors)		
- time	CT	65029
Cold agglutinins	CAG	65005,65027
Collection of specimen(s) for cytological examination		73051
Compatability testing	XMAT	65023
Complement, total haemolytic	COM	71081
- components C3	C3	71083
- components C4	C4	71083
- properdin factor B	PFB	71083
- other components	COMP	71089
Copper	CU	66277
Cortisol	CORT	66301
Creatine kinase	CK	66201
- isoenzymes	CKI	66201
- isoenzymes (electrophoresis)	CKIE	66245
Creatinine	C	66201
Cryofibrinogen		
- qualitative	CFID	66213
- quantitative	CFIE	66215
Cryoglobulins		
- qualitative	CGLD	66213
- quantitative	CGLE	66215
- investigation by immunoelectrophoresis or immunofixation	CRYO	71061
Cryptococcal antigen	CRYN	69219

**Service**

**Item**

CSF antigens		
- Haemophilus influenzae	HI	69219
- Streptococcus pneumoniae	SPN	69219
- Neisseria meningitidis	NMG	69219
- group B streptococcus	STB	69219
Cultural examination of faeces	FCS	69211
Cyclic AMP	CAMP	66301
Cyclosporin A	CLSA	66235
Cystine (cysteine)		
- qualitative	UCYS	66213
- quantitative	CYST	66273
Cytology		
- from body fluids, sputum (1 specimen), urine, washings or brushings	BFCY	73045
- from cervix		
- routine	CCR	73053
- abnormalities	CCRA	73055
- from fine needle aspiration of solid tissues	FNCY	73049
- from fine needle aspiration of solid tissues - aspiration or attendance by a pathologist	FNCP	73051
- from skin, nipple discharge, lip, mouth, nose or anus	SMCY	73043
- from vagina	CVO	73057
- from 3 sputum or urine specimens	SPCY	73047

**D**

D-dimer test	DD	65029
Dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate (DHEAS)	DHEA	66301
Deoxycortisol	DCOR	66301
Desipramine	DESI	66235
Dexamethasone	DXST	66295
- suppression test	DEXA	66301
Diazepam	DIAZ	66235
Differential cell count	DIFF	65005
Digoxin	DIG	66235
Dihydrotestosterone	DHTS	66301
Diphenylhydantoin (Dilantin)	DIL	66235
Direct Coombs test	CMBS	65005,65027
Disopyramide (Rythmodan)	DISO	66235
DNA, double-stranded antibodies	DNAD	71099
Down syndrome/neural tube defects	NTDD	66321

Service		Item
Doxepin hydrochloride	DOXE	66235
Drugs		
- abuse treatment programme - assay		66233
- inappropriate dosage - assay	DRGO	66231
- therapeutic - assay		66235-39
Drugs not listed must be written in full		
<b>E</b>		
Electron microscopy of biopsy material	EM	72087
Electrophoresis, to demonstrate		
- creatine kinase isoenzymes	CKIE	66245
- lactate dehydrogenase isoenzymes	LDI	66245
- protein classes, or paraprotein	EPP1	66245
- protein classes or presence & amount of paraprotein classes, concurrent collection	EPP2	66247
Elements (see individual elements)		
Enzyme assays of solid tissue or tissues	ENZS	66285
Erythrocyte		
- assessment of haemolysis	ERYH	65009
- assessment of metabolic enzymes	ERYM	65009
- count	RCC	65001
- sedimentation rate	ESR	65001
Ethosuximide (Zarontin)	ETHO	66235
Euglobulin clot lysis time	ECLT	65037

**F**

Factor II	FII	65045
V	FV	65045
VII	FVII	65045
VIII	VIII	65045
IX	FIX	65045
X	FX	65045
XI	FXI	65045
XII	FXII	65045
XIII	XIII	65045
XIII deficiency test	F13D	65029
Faecal fat	FFAT	66283
- haemoglobin (chemical test)	FHC	66217
- haemoglobin (immunological test)	FHI	66219
- porphyrins (qualitative test)	FPR	66217
- reducing substances	FRS	66217
Faeces		

Service		Item
- cultural examination	FCS	69211
- microscopic examination for parasites	OCP	69203
Ferritin (see also Iron studies)	FERR	66259
Fibrin monomer	FM	65029
Fibrinogen	FIB	65029
- degradation products	FDP	65029
Fitzgerald factor	FGF	65045
Flecainide	FLEC	66235
Fletcher factor	FF	65045
Fluoxetine	FLUX	66235
Follicle stimulating hormone (FSH)	FSH	66301
Frozen section diagnosis of biopsy material	FS	72803
Fructosamine	FRUC	66201
Full blood examination	FBE	65007

### G

Gamma glutamyl transpeptidase	GGT	66201
Gastrin	GAST	66301
Globulin	GLOB	66201
Glucagon	GLGO	66301
Glucagon stimulation test	GSTC	66297
Glucose	GLUC	66201
- tolerance test	GTT	66201
Glycated haemoglobin (Hb Alc)	GHB	66319
Gold	AU	66277
Gonadotrophin	GRHS	66297
Group B streptococcus antigens	STB	69219
Group P9 - simple basic pathology tests		73801-11
Growth hormone	GH	66301
- stimulation by exercise or L-dopa	GHSE	66295
- suppression by dexamethasone or glucose	GHSG	66295

### H

Haematocrit	HCT	65001
Haemoglobin estimation	HB	65001
Haemoglobinopathy tests	HMGP	65011
Haemophilus influenzae antigens	HI	69219
Haloperidol	HALO	66235
Haptoglobins	HGLB	66259
HDL cholesterol	HDLC	66317
Heparin		
- cofactor II	HRNC	65037
- estimation	HEPR	65043

Service		Item
Hepatitis serology		
- acute hepatitis	HEP	69247
- follow-up of proven hepatitis B	HEPB	69249
- hepatitis B serology to define immune status	HEP1	69245
- hepatitis B surface antigen HBsAg	HBSA	69243
- in pregnancy	HEPP	69253-57
- hepatitis C	HEPC	69229
- hepatitis delta antibody	HDA	69229
Herpes simplex virus		
- direct detection from clinical material	HSV	69223
- investigation by cultural methods	HSVC	69225
Heterophile antibodies	IM	65005,65027
HIAA (hydroxyindoleacetic acid)	HIAA	66273
Histamine	HIAM	66273
Histopathology of biopsy material	HIST	72801
HLA typing		
- HLA-B27	HLAB	71147
- HLA class 1	HLA1	71149
- HLA class 2	HLA2	71151
HMMA (hydroxy-3-methoxymandelic acid previously known as VMA)	HMMA	66281
HMPG (hydroxy methoxy phenylethylene glycol)	HMPG	66281
Homovanillic acid	HVA	66281
Hormone receptor assay		
- breast	HRA	66315
- ovary	HRO	66315
Hormones:		
- adrenocorticotrophic hormone	ACTH	66301
- aldosterone	ALDS	66301
- androstenedione	ANDR	66301
- C-Peptide	CPEP	66301
- calcitonin	CALT	66301
- cortisol	CORT	66301
- cyclic AMP	CAMP	66301
- dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate	DHEA	66301
- dihydrotestosterone	DHTS	66301
- follicle stimulating hormone	FSH	66301
- gastrin	GAST	66301
- glucagon	GLGO	66301
- gonadotrophin	GRHS	66297
- growth hormone	GH	66301
- stimulation by exercise or L-dopa	GHSE	66295
- suppression by dexamethasone or glucose	GHSG	66295

**Service**

**Item**

- hormone receptor assay		
- breast	HRA	66315
- ovary	HRO	66315
- human placental lactogen	HPL	66301
- hydroxyprogesterone	OHP	66301
- insulin	INS	66301
- insulin, hypoglycaemia test	INHY	66297
- luteinizing hormone	LH	66301
- oestradiol	E2	66301
- oestriol	E3	66301
- oestrone	E1	66301
- parathyroid hormone	PTH	66301
- pentagastrin	PSTR	66297
- progesterone	PROG	66301
- prolactin	PROL	66301
- renin	REN	66301
- sex hormone binding globulin	SHBG	66301
- somatomedin	SOMA	66301
- testosterone	TES	66301
- thyroid stimulating hormone (where not requested as part of TFTs)	TSH	66301
- urine steroid fraction or fractions	USF	66301
- vasoactive intestinal peptide	VIP	66301
- vasopressin	ADH	66301
- 11 deoxycortisol	DCOR	66301
Hormones & hormone binding proteins		66301
Huhner's test	HT	73521
Human placental lactogen	HPL	66301
HVA (homovanillic acid)	HVA	66281
Hydroxy methoxy phenylethylene glycol	HMPG	66281
Hydroxy-3-methoxymandelic acid previously known as VMA)	HMMA	66281
Hydroxychloroquine	HOCQ	66235
Hydroxyindoleacetic acid	HIAA	66273
Hydroxyprogesterone	OHP	66301
Hydroxyproline	HYDP	66273

**I**

Imipramine	IMIP	66235
Immediate frozen section diagnosis of biopsy material	FS	72803
Immunoglobulins		
- A	IGA	71067

---

**Service**
**Item**


---

- D	IGD	71067
- E (total)	IGE	71075-79
- G	IGG	71067
- G, 4 subclasses	SIGG	71073
- M	IGM	71067
Immunohistochemical investigation of IHIS72805 biopsy material		
Insulin	INS	66301
Insulin, hypoglycaemia test	INHY	66297
Intestinal disaccharidases	INTD	66285
Iron (see Iron studies)		
Iron studies (iron, transferrin & ferritin)	IS	66263
<b>L</b>		
L-dopa	GHL D	66295
Lactate	LACT	66273
- dehydrogenase	LDH	66201
- dehydrogenase isoenzymes	LDI	66245
Lamellar body phospholipid	LBPH	66243
Lead	PB	66279
Lecithin/sphingomyelin ratio (amniotic fluid)	LS	66243
Leucocyte		
- count	WCC	65001
- 3 surface markers		
- blood, CSF, serous fluid	LMH3	71139
- tissue	LMT3	71141
- 6 surface markers		
- blood, CSF, serous fluid or tissue	LM6	71143
- blood, CSF, serous fluid & tissue (s)	LMHT	71145
Lignocaine	LIGN	66235
Lipoprotein electrophoresis	LEPG	66245
Lipase	LIP	66201
Lithium	LI	66201
Lupus anticoagulant	LUPA	65037
Luteinizing hormone	LH	66301
Lymphocytes		
- functional tests		
- 1 estimation	LF1	71127
- 2 estimations	LF2	71129
- 3 estimations	LF3	71131

**Service**

**Item**

**M**

Magnesium	MG	66201
Mammary serum antigen	MSA	66261
Manganese	MN	66277
Mantoux test	MANT	73811
Melanogen (see Urine melanin)	UML	66213
Mercury	HG	66277
Metalbumin detection (Schumm's test)	SCHM	65027
Metadrenalines	MNEP	66281
Methadone	MTDN	66235
Methotrexate	MTTA	66235
Methsuximide	MSUX	66235
Metronidazole	MRDZ	66235
Mexiletine (Mexitil)	MEX	66235
Mianserin	MIAS	66235
Microalbumin	MALB	66259
<b>Microbial antibody testing</b>		
- actinomycetes	ACT	69229
- adenovirus	ADE	69229
- aspergillus	ASP	69229
- avian precipitins (bird fancier's disease)	APP	69229
- Blastomyces	BLM	69229
- Bordetella pertussis	BOR	69229
- Borrelia burgdorferi	BOB	69229
- Brucella	BRU	69229
- Campylobacter jejuni	CAM	69229
- Candida	CAN	69229
- Chlamydia	CHL	69229
- Coccidioides	CCC	69229
- Coxsackie B1-6	COX	69229
- cryptococcus	CRY	69229
- cytomegalovirus	CMV	69229
- cytomegalovirus serology in pregnancy	CMVP	69253-57
- dengue	DEN	69229
- diphtheria	DIP	69229
- echinococcus	ECC	69299
- echo-coxsackie group	ECH	69229
- Entamoeba histolytica	AMO	69229
- Epstein Barr virus	EBV	69229
- fluorescent treponemal antibody		
- absorption test (FTA-ABS)	FTA	69229
- Haemophilus influenzae	HUS	69229
- hepatitis delta antibody - anti-delta	HDA	69229

## Service

## Item

Service	Item	Item
- herpes	HPA	69229
- Histoplasma	HIP	69229
- hydatid	HYD	69229
- influenza A	FLA	69229
- influenza B	FLB	69229
- Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 1	LP1	69229
- Legionella pneumophila - serogroup 2	LP2	69229
- leishmaniasis	LEI	69229
- Leptospira	LEP	69229
- Listeria	LIS	69229
- measles	MEA	69229
- Micropolyspora faeni	MIC	69229
- mumps	MUM	69229
- Murray Valley encephalitis	MVE	69229
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae	MYC	69229
- Neisseria meningitidis	MEN	69229
- Newcastle disease	NCD	69229
- parainfluenza 1	PF1	69229
- parainfluenza 2	PF2	69229
- parainfluenza 3	PF3	69229
- paratyphi	PTY	69229
- pertussis	PER	69229
- poliomyelitis	PLO	69229
- Proteus OX 19	POX	69229
- Proteus OXK	POK	69229
- Q fever	QFF	69229
- rapid plasma reagin test	RPR	69229
- respiratory syncytial virus	RSV	69229
- Ross River virus	RRV	69229
- rubella	RUB	69229
- Salmonella typhi (H)	SAH	69229
- Salmonella typhi (O)	SAO	69229
- Schistosoma	STO	69229
- streptococcal serology - anti-DNASE B titre	ADNB	69229
- streptococcal serology-anti-streptolysin O titre	ASOT	69229
- Streptococcus pneumoniae	PCC	69229
- tetanus	TET	69229
- Thermoactinomyces vulgaris	THE	69229
- thermopolyspora	TPS	69229
- Toxocara	TOC	69229
- toxoplasma	TOX	69229
- TPHA(Treponema pallidum haemagglutin.test)	TPHA	69229

Service		Item
- Treponema pallidum haemagglutination test	TPHA	69229
- trichinosis	TOS	69229
- typhus, Weil-Felix	TYP	69229
- Varicella zoster	VCZ	69229
- VDRL (Venereal Disease Research Laboratory)	VDRL	69229
- Yersinia enterocolitica	YER	69229
Microbial antigen testing		
- Chlamydia	CHLY	69221
- Clostridium difficile	CLDT	69219
- cryptococcal antigen	CRYN	69219
- group B streptococcus	STB	69219
- Haemophilus influenzae	HI	69219
- herpes simplex virus	HSV	69223
- Neisseria gonorrhoeae	GON	69219
- Neisseria meningitidis	NMG	69219
- respiratory syncytial virus	RSVN	69219
- Streptococcus pneumoniae	SPN	66219
- Varicella zoster	VCZN	69219
Microspolyspora faeni	MIC	69229
Microscopic examination of		
- faeces for parasites	OCP	69203
- material other than blood	M	69201
Microscopy & culture of		
- material from nose, throat, eye or ear	MCS1	69205
- material from skin, superficial sites, urethra, vagina, cervix or rectum	MCS2	69207
- post-op wounds, aspirations of body cavities, synovial fluid, CSF & op/biopsy specimens	MCS3	69209
- specimens of sputum	MCS2	69207
- specimens of sputum, urine or other body fluids for mycobacteria	AFB	69213
Mucin-like carcinoma associated antigen	MCA1	66261
Mycobacteria microscopy & culture of sputum	AFB	69213
<b>N</b>		
N-acetyl procainamide	NAPC	66235
Neisseria meningitidis antigens	NMG	69219
Neural tube defects/Down syndrome	NTDD	66321
Neuron-specific enolase	NSEN	66261
Neutrophil functions	NFT	71135
Nickel	NI	66277
Nitrazepam	NITR	66235

Service		Item
Nordothiepin	NDIP	66235
Norfluoxetine	NFLE	66235
Nortriptyline	NORT	66235

O

Oestradiol	E2	66301
Oestriol	E3	66301
- for Down syndrome testing	NTDD	66321
Oestrone	E1	66301
Oligoclonal proteins	OGP	71065
Osmolality, serum or urine	OSML	66223
Oxalate	OXAL	66273
Oxazepam	OXAZ	66235

P

PAA (phenyl acetic acid)	PAA	66281
Palmitic acid in amniotic fluid	PALM	66243
Paracetamol	PARA	66235
Paraprotein investigation		
- by electrophoresis	EPPI	66245
- by immunoelectrophoresis or immunofixation	PPRO	71061
- on concurrently collected serum or urine	PPSU	71063
Paraquat	PARQ	66235
Parathyroid hormone (PTH)	PTH	66301
Partial thromboplastin time	PTT	65029
Passovoy factor	PF	65045
Patient episode initiation fees	PEI	73901-15
Pentobarbitone	PENT	66235
Pentagastrin	PSTR	66297
Perhexiline	PHEX	66235
pH measurement of body fluids other than urine	PH	66213
Phenobarbitone	PHBA	66235
Phensuximide	PHEN	66235
Phenylacetic acid	PAA	66281
Phenytoin	PHEY	66235
Phosphate	PHOS	66201
Phosphatidylglycerol	PTGL	66243
Plasminogen	PLAS	65037
Platelet		
- aggregation	PLTG	65041
- count	PLTC	65001
Porphyrins (quantitative test, 1 or more	PR	66281

## Service

## Item

Service		Item
fractions)		
Potassium	K	66201
Prealbumin	PALB	66259
Prednisolone	PRED	66235
Pregnancy serology		
- 1 estimation	MSP1	69253
- 2 estimations	MSP2	69255
- 3 estimations	MSP3	69257
- for Down syndrome testing	NTDD	66321
Primidone	PRIM	66235
Procainamide	PCAM	66235
Progesterone	PROG	66301
Prolactin	PROL	66301
Prominal	PROM	66235
Propranolol	PPNO	66235
Prostate specific antigen	PSA	66259
Prostatic acid phosphatase	ACP	66259
Protein		
- C	PROC	65037
- S	PROS	65037
- quantitative estim. of specific protein		
- alpha fetoprotein	AFP	66259
- for Down syndrome testing	NTDD	66321
- alpha-1-antitrypsin	AAT	66255
- alpha-2-macroglobulin	AMAC	66255
- beta-2-microglobulin	BMIC	66259
- C-1 esterase inhibitor	CEI	66257
- caeruloplasmin	CPLS	66259
- classes by electrophoresis	EPPI	66245
- ferritin (see also Iron studies)	FERR	66259
- haptoglobins	HGLB	66259
- microalbumin	MALB	66259
- transferrin (see also Iron studies)	TRAN	66259
- total	PROT	66201
Prothrombin time	PT	65029
Pyruvate	PVTE	66273

## Q

Quinalbarb	QUIB	66235
Quinidine	QUIN	66235
Quinine	QNN	66235

## Service

## Item

## R

RAST	RAST	71079
Red cell folate & serum B12 & serum folate if required	RCF	66267
Red cell porphyrins - qualitative test	RCP	65027
Renin	REN	66301
Respiratory syncytial virus antigens	RSVN	69219
Reticulocyte count	RETC	65001
Rheumatoid factor	RF	71105
- factor quantitation	RFQ	71107
RSV- respiratory syncytial virus	RSVN	69219
Rubella serology	RUB	69229

## S

Salicylate - aspirin	SALI	66235
Secretin	SSGR	66297
Selenium	SE	66277
Semen examination	SEE	73523
- for spermatozoa (post vasectomy)	SES	73521
Serotonin	5HT	66273
Serology - in pregnancy (see Pregnancy serology)		
Serum		
- B12	B12	66265
- folate (with B12)	FOL	66265
- folate (with B12 red cell folate)	RCF	66267
Sex hormone binding globulin	SHBG	66301
Snake venom	HISS	66231
Sodium	NA	66201
Solid tissue or tissues - chemical assays	ENZS	66285
Somatomedin	SOMA	66301
Sotalol	SALL	66235
Specific IgG or IgE antibodies	RAST	71079
Specimen referred fees		73921
Sperm antibodies	SAB	73525
- penetrating ability	SPA	73525
Stelazine	STEL	66235
Streptococcus pneumoniae antigens	SPN	69219
Strontium	SR	66277
Sulthiame (Ospolot)	SUL	66235
Synacthen stimulation test	SYNS	66297
Syphilis serology	STS	69231

## Service

## Item

## T

Testosterone	TES	66301
Thalassaemia studies	TS	65011
Theophylline	THEO	66235
Therapeutic drugs not listed must be written in full		
Thiopentone	TOPO	66235
Thioridazine	THIO	66235
Thrombin time	TT	65029
Thyroglobulin	TGL	66261
Thyroid		
- function tests	TFT	66291
- stimulating hormone	TSH	66301
Thyrotrophin releasing hormone test	TRH	66293
Tissue antigens which are not listed must be written in full		
Total free fatty acids	TFFA	66273
Transferrin (see also Iron studies)	TRAN	66259
Triglycerides	TRIG	66201
Trimipramine	TRIM	66235
TSH (where not requested as part of a thyroid function test)	TSH	66301
Tumour markers		
- CA-15.3 antigen	CA15	66261
- CA-19.9 antigen	CA19	66261
- CA-125 antigen	C125	66261
- carcinoembryonic antigen	CEA	66261
- mammary serum antigen	MSA	66261
- mucin-like carcinoma associated antigen	MCA	66261
- neuron specific enolase	NSEN	66261
- prostate specific antigen	PSA	66259
- prostatic acid phosphatase-1 or more fractions	ACP	66259
- thyroglobulin	TGL	66261
Tryptic activity in faeces	TAF	66323

## U

Urate	URAT	66201
Urea	U	66201
Urine		
- bilirubin	UBIL	66213
- cystine (cysteine)	UCYS	66213

---

**Service****Item**

---

- haemoglobin	UHB	66213
- melanin (melanogen)	UML	66213
- microscopy, culture, identification & sensitivity	UMCS	69217
- myoglobin	UMY	66213
- porphobilinogen	UPG	66213
- porphyrins (qualitative test)	UPR	66213
- steroid fraction or fractions	USF	66301
- urobilinogen	UUB	66213

**V**

Valproate (Epilim)	VALP	66235
Vancomycin	VAN	66235
Varicella zoster antigens	VCZN	69219
Vasoactive intestinal peptide	VIP	66301
Vasopressin	ADH	66301
Viscosity of blood or plasma	VISC	65001
Vitamins		
- B12	RCF	66267
- D	VITD	66271
- folate	RCF	66267
- quantitative estimation of A, B1, B2, B3, B6, C or E	VIT	66269
VMA (see HMMA)		
Von Willebrands factor	VWF	65045
Von Willebrands factor antigen	VWA	65045

**W**

Warfarin	WFR	66235
----------	-----	-------

**X**

Xylose	XYL	66273
--------	-----	-------

**Z**

Zinc	ZN	66273
------	----	-------







9 780644 256469

92/21563 Cat. No. 92 21641